Records of the National Capital Housing Authority

(Record Group 302)
1916-63 (Bulk 1934-63)
71 cu. ft.

302.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by EO 9344, May 21, 1943.

Predecessor Agencies:

- The Authority (1934)
- Alley Dwelling Authority (1934-43)

Functions: Provided low-rent housing in the District of Columbia by slum clearance. Constructed temporary housing for defense workers and military personnel during World War II.

Abolished: Effective July 1, 1974, by the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (87 Stat. 779), December 24, 1973.

Successor Agencies: National Capital Housing Authority, Government of the District of Columbia.

Finding Aids: Katherine H. Davidson, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Capital Housing Authority," NC 41 (Dec. 1963).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Capital Housing Authority in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

302.2 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY
1934-63
75 lin. ft.

History: An independent agency, designated "The Authority," established by the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act (48 Stat. 930), June 12, 1934, to engage in slum reclamation in squares containing inhabited alleys. Renamed Alley Dwelling Authority by EO 6868, October 9, 1934, which designated its membership and outlined its functions. Redesignated National Capital Housing Authority, 1943. SEE 302.1.

302.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1935-49. Administrative records, including housing surveys, and reports on housing applications, inspections, and conferences, 1935-51.

Interagency correspondence, 1934-47. Records relating to the low-rent housing program, 1941-51. Policy and procedural guides, 1946-55. Site case files, 1934-57.

302.2.2 Records of the Executive Director

Textual Records: Subject file, 1934-63. Speeches, statements, and related records, 1935-45.

Slides (11 images): Housing conditions, used in an address by Executive Director John Ihlder, 1949 (CS). SEE ALSO 302.3.

302.2.3 Records of the Assistant Executive Director

Textual Records: Subject file, 1934-49.

302.2.4 Records of the Director of Management

Textual Records: Records relating to the postwar disposition of temporary and mobile housing units and upward movement of high income tenants from subsidized housing, 1945-51. Management and audit reports, 1945-51. Minutes and summaries of meetings of the section supervisors' staff, Division of Operations, 1945-51.

302.3 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1916-38
474 images

Photographs (400 images): Inhabited alleys, substandard housing, and low-rent housing in DC; housing in Maryland and Virginia suburbs of DC, and in New York City; and a 1935 ceremony, attended by Eleanor Roosevelt, to mark the beginning of the demolition of DC substandard alley housing, 1916-41 (DC).

Lantern Slides (74 images): Interior and exterior views of poor housing and newly constructed low-rent housing; floor plans; and DC maps showing alley housing, 1935-38 (LS).

SEE Slides UNDER 302.2.2.

Records of the National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development

(Record Group 303)
1965-71

303.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Executive Office of the President by the Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 203), June 17, 1966.

Functions: Provided advice and assistance to the President in developing a national marine science and technology program.

Abolished: April 30, 1971, by failure of appropriations.

Successor Agencies: Office of Science and Technology, pursuant to Presidential letter, May 28, 1971.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

303.2 Records of the Council
1965-71

History: Consisted of the Vice President (chairman); Secretaries of State, Commerce, Transportation, the Interior, the Navy, and Health, Education, and Welfare; Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission; and Director of the National Science Foundation. Staff work performed by an executive secretariat. Initially funded for two years; appropriation renewed, 1968 and 1969. Terminated, 1971. SEE 303.1.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1966-69, 1971. Minutes of meetings, 1966-70. Contract files, 1966-69, 1971. Congressional hearings files, 1966-70. Administrative files, 1967-70. Press releases and informational issuances, 1965-69. Administrative history files, 1966-68. Reference materials, 1966-70.

Photographs: Visits and meetings of Vice President Hubert Humphrey, 1966-68 (HV, 199 images). Oceanographic activities, 1967 (M, 41 images).

Color Slides: Marine and oceanographic activities, 1966-69 (S, 303 images).

Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization [OCDM]

(Record Group 304)
1947-62
754 cu. ft.

304.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Executive Office of the President (EOP), by an act of August 26, 1958 (72 Stat. 861).

Predecessor Agencies:

Coordination of emergency military, civilian, and industrial mobilization; and general preparedness planning:

- National Security Resources Board (NSRB, 1947-49)
- NSRB, EOP (1949-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM), EOP (1950-53)
- Defense Production Administration (DPA, 1951-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM), EOP (1953-58)
- Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (ODCM), EOP (1958)

Administration of civil defense programs:

- Federal Civil Defense Administration (FCDA), Office for Emergency
- Management (OEM), EOP (1950-51)
- FCDA (1951-58)
- ODCM, EOP (1958)

Functions: Administered the national civil defense program. Coordinated military, industrial, and civilian mobilization. Civil defense functions transferred to the Office of the Secretary of Defense by EO 10952, July 20, 1961.

Abolished: By act of September 22, 1961 (75 Stat. 630).

Successor Agencies: Emergency mobilization and general preparedness planning: Office of Emergency Planning, EOP (1961- 68); Office of Emergency Preparedness, EOP (1968-73); Office of Preparedness, General Services Administration (GSA, 1973-75); Federal Preparedness Agency, GSA (1975-79).

Civil defense programs: Office of Civil Defense (OCD), Department of Defense (DOD, 1961-64); OCD, Department of the Army, DOD (1964-72); Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, DOD (1972-79).

Consolidated emergency mobilization, general preparedness planning, and civil defense: Federal Emergency Management Agency (1979-).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, RG 311.
Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, RG 396.
Records of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, RG 397.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	733 cu. ft.
	Boston	4 cu. ft.
Motion Pictures	College Park	66 reels
Still Pictures	College Park	66 images
	Boston	1,019 images

304.2 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY RESOURCES BOARD
1947-53
437 lin. ft.

History: Established as an independent agency by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 499), July 26, 1947, to advise the President on mobilization coordination. Transferred to Executive Office of the President by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Abolished and functions transferred to ODM by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1953, effective June 12, 1953.

304.2.1 Records of the Office of the Chairman

Textual Records: Office files of the Chairman, 1949-53. Correspondence of the office of the Vice Chairman, 1947-53. Office files of special assistants and consultants for labor, public relations, information, and economic affairs, 1947-53.

Finding Aids: Elaine C. Everly and Patricia Andrews, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Security Resources Board," NM 69 (1966).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Security Resources Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

304.2.2 Records of the Administrative and Coordinating Staff

Textual Records: Minutes of boards, committees, and task groups, 1947-52. NSRB issuances, 1947-53. Board correspondence, 1948-53. Records of the Administrative Office, 1947-53. Office files of the Records Service and Management Division, 1947-53. Subject files

of the Information Office, 1948-51. Records of the Office of the General Counsel, 1947-53. Records of the Office of Plans and Programs, including subject files, 1947-49; records of the Interagency Liaison Committee on National Resources and National Security, 1948-49; and records of the Program Division and Program Adjustment Division, 1948-49. Subject files of the Resources and Requirements Office, 1948-51. Records of the Office of the Secretary, including subject files, 1947-51; correspondence of the secretariat, 1948-50; and subject files and other records of the Committee Operations Division, 1948-51, General Research and Reports Division, 1947-51, and Institutional Resources and Survey Division, 1947-49. Records of the economic adviser, executive assistant, and program assistant, 1948-53.

304.2.3 Records of the Mobilization Planning Staff (1947-51 organization)

Textual Records: Records of the Civilian Mobilization Office, 1949-50. Records of the Economic Management Office relating to production controls and priorities, 1947-51, including records of the Production Controls Coordinating Committee, 1948-50; and records relating to the Advisory Committee on Priorities Administration, 1950-51. Subject file and other records of the Energy and Utilities Office, 1948-50. Correspondence of the Foreign Activities Office relating to economic warfare and industrial mobilization, 1947-51. Records of the Health Resources Office, 1948-51. Reports and correspondence of the Manpower Office, 1948-51. Records of the Materials Office, consisting of subject files of the Forest Products Division, 1948-50; Light Metals Division, 1948-51; and Non-Metallic Minerals Division, 1948-51. Records of the Transportation Office, consisting of subject files, 1948-51; and records relating to the Air Coordinating Committee, 1948-51.

304.2.4 Records of the Mobilization Planning Staff (1951-53 organization)

Textual Records: Records of the Office of Aluminum, 1951. Records of the Human Resources Office, including subject files, 1948-53; and records of the Housing and Community Facilities Division, 1951-52, and Manpower Division, 1949-52. Subject files of the Production Resources Office, 1952-53; and the Special Security Programs Office, 1951-53.

304.2.5 Records of the Production Office, Mobilization Planning Staff (1947-51 organization)

Textual Records: Subject files of the Production Office and its directors, 1948-51. Subject files, 1948-51, of the following divisions: Agricultural Machinery, Aircraft, Automotive and Transportation, Construction and Mining Machinery, Containers and Packaging, Facilities and Construction Materials, and Production and Industrial Equipment. Subject files of the Communications and Electronics Division, 1948-50; and the Industrial and Government Dispersion Division, 1947-50. Office file of the Director of the Scientific and Technical Equipment Division, 1949-51. Correspondence, 1948-51, of the following divisions: Service Equipment and Consumer Durable Goods, Shipbuilding, Small Business, and Textiles and Leather, 1948-51.

304.2.6 Records of the Natural Resources Office, Mobilization Planning Staff (1951-53 organization)

Textual Records: Director's correspondence, 1952-53. Reports relating chiefly to the President's Materials Policy Commission, 1952-53. Subject files of the secretary of the Scientific Manpower Advisory Committee, 1950-52. Subject files of the Materials Division, 1948-53. Records of the Technology Division, consisting of the records of technology consultant Ruth Miller, 1952.

304.3 RECORDS OF THE DEFENSE PRODUCTION ADMINISTRATION
1948-54
110 lin. ft.

History: Established by EO 10200, January 3, 1951, to exercise general control of the defense production program. Abolished by EO 10433, February 4, 1953, and functions transferred to ODM.

304.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Reports of the DPA and National Production Authority (NPA), 1951-53. Records of the Office of Progress Evaluation, 1951-53.

304.3.2 Records of the Office of Program and Requirements

Textual Records: Records relating to transportation, 1948-54. Special transportation surveys and reports, 1949-54. Records concerning forest products, 1948-52. Records of DPA-NPA coordination, 1951-53. NPA requirements summaries, 1951-52. Claimant agency requirements summaries, 1951-52. General records of the Statistics Staff and the Materials Accounting Staff, 1951- 53. Records of the Requirements Committee, including numerical documents file, 1951-52; staff files, 1950-53; program determinations, 1951-53; and records of meetings of the Program Adjustments Committee, 1951-52. Communications and electronics subject file of the Materials and Products Division, 1950-53. General records of the Construction, Iron and Steel, Military and Atomic Energy, and Production Divisions, 1951-53. Records of the Foreign Branch, Production Division, including general records, 1951-52; subject file, 1951-53; and operational file, 1951-53. General records of the Oil and Gas Staff, Production Division, 1951-52.

304.3.3 Records of the Office of Production

Textual Records: Minutes and correspondence of the Regional Defense Mobilization Committees, 1951-52. Records of the Conservation Division, including subject file, 1950-53; records of the Office of the Director, 1951-53; and records relating to private sector industrial conservation, 1951-53.

304.3.4 Records of the Office of Aluminum

Textual Records: Aluminum tax amortization records, 1951-52. Aluminum expansion progress reports, 1951-52.

304.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICES OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION
1947-56
138 lin. ft.

History: First ODM established in the EOP by EO 10193, December 16, 1950, to direct federal mobilization activities. Acquired responsibility for disaster relief coordination by EO 10427, January 16, 1953. Absorbed functions of DPA, pursuant to EO 10433, February 4, 1953. Superseded by second ODM, also under EOP, by EO 10461, June 17, 1953, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1953, effective June 12, 1953, which also transferred the functions of NSRB and responsibility for critical materials stockpiling to ODM. Consolidated with the FCDA to form the ODCM by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958.

Textual Records: Application files for defense loans to private enterprises, 1951-54. Subject files of constituent ODM offices relating to Congressional legislation, price and wage stabilization, and the International Materials and Munitions Stockpile Committees, 1948-56. Records of Thomas Curtis, Assistant to the ODM Director, 1951-56. Records of William N. Lawrence, Acting Assistant Director for Production, 1951-54. Records relating to rubber, 1947-53. Numerical and geographical docket files of the Critical Defense Housing Areas, 1951-53. Records of the International Materials Conference, 1951-54. Records of the Office of General Counsel relating to the Defense Production Act of 1950, 1951-53. General records of the Committee on Defense Transportation and Storage, 1951-53.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Defense Mobilization in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

304.5 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION
1950-58
1 lin. ft.

History: Established in the Office for Emergency Management, EOP, by EO 10186, December 1, 1950, to develop a national civil defense program. Made an independent agency by the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1245), January 12, 1951. Consolidated with the ODM to form the ODCM by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958.

Textual Records: Issuances, 1950-58.

304.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF DEFENSE AND CIVILIAN MOBILIZATION AND THE OFFICE OF CIVIL AND DEFENSE MOBILIZATION
1950-62
5 lin. ft.

History: Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization established in EOP by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958, consolidating the FCDA and the ODM. Administered the national civil defense program and coordinated military, industrial, and civilian mobilization. Name changed to OCDM, August 26, 1958. SEE 304.1.

304.6.1 General records

Textual Records: Issuances, including manuals, 1958-61. Tax amortization case files, 1950-60.

304.6.2 Records of OCDM Region 1

Textual Records (in Boston): Records of the Office of the Administrator, including minutes of meetings, annual reports, conference agendas, speeches, and memorandums, 1951-61.

Photographs (1,019 images, in Boston): Hurricane and flood rescue, civil defense exercises, women's auxiliary activities, and nuclear testing at Indian Springs, NV, 1952-62. SEE ALSO 304.8.

304.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)
1952-60
66 reels

Documentary motion pictures produced by predecessor agencies of OCDM showing nuclear bomb explosions, flood damage, and all phases of civil defense, 1952-60.

304.8 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1952-59
66 images

Posters: Promoting recruitment, safety, and civil defense, from the publication history files of the Distribution Division of the Publication Office (304-P).

SEE Photographs UNDER 304.6.2.

Related Records: Publication history files of the Distribution Division of the Publication Office in 397.2.2.

Records of the Bonneville Power Administration [BPA]

(Record Group 305)
1936-71

305.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior by the Bonneville Project Act (50 Stat. 731), August 20, 1937.

Transfers: To Department of Energy, effective October 1, 1977, by the Department of Energy Organization Act (91 Stat. 569), August 4, 1977.

Functions: Distributes and sells hydroelectricity generated by Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers dams along the Columbia River and its tributaries. Administers energy conservation, renewable resource development, and fish and wildlife enhancement provisions of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act of 1980. Implements the Columbia River Treaty, in cooperation with the Corps of Engineers.

Related Records:
Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.
Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.
Records of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, RG 138.
Records of the Rural Electrification Administration, RG 221.

305.2 Records of the Bonneville Power Administration
1936-1971

Textual Records (in Seattle): Central subject-classified files, 1937-56. Program subject files, 1936-66 (172 ft.). Program correspondence relating to operation of substations and transmission lines, 1937-50. Reading files of the BPA administrator, 1955-65. Financial and operating summaries of BPA customers, 1951-54. BPA utility statements, 1957-66. Management studies, 1971. Power system statements to the Federal Power Commission, 1955-64. Annual reports of public and private utilities in ID, MT, OR, and WA to the Federal Power Commission, 1937-63. Organizational charts and related records, 1938-47. Working papers compiled for a history of BPA, ca. 1947. Press releases, 1949-59. Personnel file of Woodrow G. (Woody) Guthrie, May-June 1941. BPA publications, 1942-65.

305.3 Motion Pictures (General)
1940, 1949

Hydro, describing the benefits of hydroelectric power, 1940 (1 reel). *The Columbia*, illustrating federal programs for the development of the Columbia River and its tributaries, 1949 (1 reel).

305.4 Sound Recordings (General)
1941

Twelve original songs by folksinger Woody Guthrie, recorded during his employment by BPA, May-June 1941, for possible use in film *The Columbia* (1949)(6 items).

Records of the United States Information Agency [USIA]

(Record Group 306)
1900-94 (bulk 1947-86)

306.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the USIA Authorization Act (96 Stat. 291), August 24, 1982.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Office of the Coordinator of Information (OCOI):

- Foreign Information Service (FIS, 1941-42)

In the Office for Emergency Management (OEM):

- Office of War Information (OWI, 1942-45)

In the Department of State (1945-53):

- Office of International Information and Cultural Affairs (1945- 48)
- Office of International Information (1948-50)
- Office of International Information, Information and Cultural Exchange Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs (1950-52)
- Office of Educational Exchange (1948-50)
- Office of Educational Exchange, Information and Cultural Exchange Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs (1950-52)
- International Information Administration (1952-53)

Independent agencies:

- United States Information Agency (1953-77)
- International Communication Agency (ICA, 1978-82)

Functions: Influences public attitudes in foreign countries in support of U.S. foreign policy objectives. Advises the President, diplomatic personnel, and Executive departments and agencies on the implications of foreign opinion for present and contemplated U.S. policies, programs, and official statements.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by an act of February 16, 1990 (104 Stat. 49), amending the United States Information and Cultural Exchange Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 9), January 27, 1948, "motion pictures, films, videotapes, and other material prepared for dissemination abroad" are releasable domestically 12 years after initial foreign dissemination, or, if not released abroad, 12 years after preparation, subject to applicable U.S. rights and licenses.

Related Records:
General Records of the Department of State, RG 59.
Records of the Office of War Information, RG 208.
Records of the Office of Strategic Services, RG 226.

306.2 Records of the International Information Administration (Department of State)
1945-53

History: Office of the Coordinator of Information established as an independent agency by Presidential order, July 11, 1941, to collect and analyze information bearing upon national security. Foreign Information Service established within OCOI to oversee shortwave propaganda broadcasts (*Voice of America*, VOA), which commenced February 24, 1942. FIS transferred to newly established Office of War Information, Office for Emergency Management, by EO 9182, June 13, 1942. OWI abolished by EO 9608, August 31, 1945, with foreign information dissemination functions to Department of State, where they were initially vested in Office of International Information and Cultural Affairs. Separate Office of International Information and Office of Educational Exchange established pursuant to U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 9), January 27, 1948; assigned to International Information and Cultural Exchange Programs, under Office of Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, 1950; and consolidated as International Information Administration, 1952. Abolished, with functions to newly established USIA, 1953. See 306.3.

Textual Records: Records relating to the establishment of USIA, 1952-53. Issues of *America*, 1945-52. Chinese-language issues of *America Today*, published in Hong Kong, 1950-52. Publications produced by U.S. Information Centers in the Federal Republic of Germany, 1949-50.

306.3 General Records of the USIA
1947-78

History: Established as an independent agency by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, effective August 1, 1953, to centralize foreign information dissemination programs. Abolished by EO 12048, March 27, 1978, with functions to newly established International Communication Agency, redesignated USIA, 1982. See 306.1.

306.3.1 Records of the Office of the Director

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of letters sent, 1953-64 (77 rolls).

Sound Recordings (162 items): Speeches by USIA Directors, 1961-72.

306.3.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Office of Administration, consisting of subject and administrative files, 1952-55; and inspection reports and related records of the Inspection Staff, 1954-62. Monthly employee newsletters issued by the Office of Public Information, 1954-78. Oversize scrapbooks documenting VOA and USIA special projects, accumulated by the Special Collections Branch of the Library Programs Division, 1947-58.

306.3.3 Records of the Advisory Commission on Information

Textual Records: General records, 1948-56. Minutes of meetings, 1953-56. Reports, 1949-56. Special papers, 1952-53. Library research reports, 1947-54. Records of the Advisory Committee on Books Abroad and its successor, the Advisory Committee on Cultural Information, consisting of general records, 1952-57; and minutes of meetings, 1954-57. Records of the Broadcast Advisory Committee, consisting of general records, 1953-56; and minutes of meetings, 1953-57.

306.3.4 Other records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of miscellaneous USIA records accumulated during the administration of President John F. Kennedy, 1961-63, including letters sent by USIA Director Edward R. Murrow, and published articles and news stories relating to various personalities and issues of the Kennedy administration (237 rolls, **in Kennedy Library**).

306.4 Records of the Associate Directorate for Broadcasting (*Voice of America*) 1937-88

306.4.1 Records of the Office of Programs

Textual Records: Records accompanying the sound recordings described below, consisting of VOA Tape Library logbooks, 1942-71; VOA daily broadcast content reports and script translations, 1950-55; and VOA 35th anniversary scripts, 1977.

Sound Recordings: Historical radio programs constituting the VOA Tape Library, 1942-67 (16,610 items). VOA radio series "Cross Country, U.S.A.," 1955-56 (25 items). Radio program "New York, New York," 1972-76 (257 items). Radio program "200 Years Ago Tonight," 1973-76 (6 items). VOA 35th anniversary broadcasts, 1977 (9 items).

306.4.2 Records of the Television and Film Service

Textual Records: Production case files relating to motion pictures and television programs used in overseas distribution programs, 1945-78. Broadcast master scripts, 1948-54 **(in New York)**. Transcripts of "Forum" radio series broadcasts, 1961-79.

Motion Pictures: Selected films, edited, used in the overseas distribution program, 1945-78 (15,593 reels). Unedited film footage, 1937-68 (839 reels).

Video Recordings: Television programs, edited, used in the overseas distribution program, 1970-78 (623 items). WORLDNET daily broadcasts, 1985-88 (1,393 items).

Sound Recordings (2,600 items): "Forum" radio series, as produced by the News and Current Affairs Division for broadcast over WORLDNET, 1959-76.

306.5 Records of the Associate Directorate for Programs
1947-94

306.5.1 General records

Motion Pictures (74 reels): Newsreels, documentaries, and informational short subjects, 1980-83, seized by U.S. forces from the Soviet Embassy in Grenada, October 1983.

Related Records: Accessioned microfiche of textual records seized during U.S. military operations in Grenada in RG 242, National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized. Machine-readable index to Grenadan records in RG 373, Records of the Defense Intelligence Agency.

306.5.2 Records of the Office of Research

Textual Records: Subject files of the Office of Intelligence and Research, 1954-59. Research reports on German public opinion, 1949-59. "R" reports, 1960-63. Public opinion barometer reports, 1955-62. Special reports, 1953-63. International Evaluation Staff reports and studies, 1948-53. Subject files, 1953-63. Project correspondence, 1952-63. Project files, 1951-64. Foreign Service dispatches, 1954-65. Research reports for East Asia, Latin America, Western Europe and Canada, Near East, South Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, and multiple areas, 1964-73. Master file of research reports, 1953-93. Security-classified research reports and research project records, 1953-84.

Machine-Readable Records (579 data sets): Surveys of foreign public opinion toward the United States; attitudes on international, political, economic, and military issues; and exposure and reaction to USIA programs, broadcasts, films, and publications, 1956-85. Records of research projects, 1981-89.

306.5.3 Records of the Press and Publications Service

Textual Records: Bulletins, 1947-52. Feature packets of recurring subjects, 1953-58. Magazines and periodicals produced domestically, 1980-84. Polish and Russian publications, and English-language translations of foreign materials, intended for use in *America Illustrated*, 1957-75. Various publications produced by USIA Regional Service Centers in Beirut, 1951-61; Manila, 1952-71, 1980-85; and Mexico City, 1980-85.

Photographic Prints: "Picture Stories," sent to USIA posts for display and publication, 1957-64 (ST, 4,200 images). Illustrations in the house organs *USIA Correspondent* and *USIA World*, 1964-75 (USC, USW; 5,225 images). U.S. military involvement in Vietnam, 1958-74 (MVP, 500 images). Social and economic programs of the Alliance for Progress, 1961-69 (AFP, 350 images).

Photographic Prints and Negatives (162,600 images): "Master File," showing U.S. and foreign personalities, and illustrating world events and American economic, social, and cultural life, 1948-75 (PS, PS-A, PS-B, PS-C, PS-D, N).

P**hotographic Prints, Negatives, and Proof Sheets:** International events, visits by foreign dignitaries, and other activities, taken by USIA staff photographers on assignment or by photographers on contract to USIA (stringers), 1949-74 (DA, SS, SSD, SSM; 160,750 images). U.S. military intervention in the Dominican Republic, 1967 (DR, 2,000 images).

Color Photographic Prints, Negatives, Slides, and Transparencies: Political, economic, scientific, and cultural activities in the United States, 1948-77 (SUB, 10,920 images). Personnel and activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's *Skylab* Project, 1968-73 (S, 470 images).

Finding Aids: John E. Maddox, comp., "List of Titles in the General Photographic Subject File of the International Press Service, 1948-57," NC 22 (1963). Subject and personality card indexes and shelf list to "Master File" photographs. Caption sheets for "Picture Stories." Logbooks of USIA staff and stringer assignments. Index to photographic series SUB.

306.5.4 Records of the Office of Exhibits

Textual Records: Subject files of the director, 1959-67. Records relating to the American International Exhibition, Moscow, 1957- 59. Newspaper clippings relating to "Expo 67," 1967. Guest books from the American Pavilion at "Expo 67," 1967. Enclosures to reports on "USSR Photo 70" exhibit showings in six American cities, 1970. Comment books and lists of visitors related to U.S. exhibits in the USSR, Romania, and Bulgaria, 1959-78. Records relating to exhibits in foreign countries, 1959-67. Records relating to trade fairs, 1959-66.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Arrival of Gemini 5 space capsule at Itazuke, Fukuoka, Japan, March 18, 1966.

Posters: Exhibits in foreign countries, 1956-84 (EP, 57 images). Posters acquired from various U.S. commercial and governmental sources promoting achievements, traditions, and special events, 1974-94 (PA, 511 images).

306.6 Records Relating to the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy 1963-64

Textual Records: Records relating to VOA coverage of President Kennedy's assassination and subsequent events, 1963-64. Drafts of Mrs. John F. Kennedy's replies to condolence messages from heads of state, 1963 **(in Kennedy Library)**.

Motion Pictures (9 reels): *Years of Lightning*, *Days of Drums*, 1964.

Photographic Prints, Negatives, and Proof Sheets: Funeral of President Kennedy, 1963 (KFU, 950 images). Selected frames of motion picture *Years of Lightning*, *Days of Drums*, 1964 (KF, 415 images).

306.7 Sound Recordings (General)
1950-68

Voice of America overseas releases, 1950-68, consisting of dramatizations, reports, speeches, and interviews designed to promote better understanding of the United States, including such programs as "Washington Interview," "The Puerto Rican Story," "The Jeffersonian Heritage," "Document: Deep South," "Atoms for Power," "New World of Atomic Energy," "Indian Country," "The Great Lakes," and the "New Horizons in Science" series; and including also recordings made during Lyndon B. Johnson's Vice Presidential trip to the Mideast, 1962, and his Presidential visits to Manila, Australia, and South Korea, 1966, and Central America, 1968 (333 items).

306.8 Still Pictures (General)
1900-78

Photographs: Life on a Tennessee Valley Authority-Soil Conservation Service cooperative demonstration test farm, 1963 (TVA, 519 images). Personalities and activities at the Republican National Convention, 1964 (RC, 2,530 images). National Aeronautics and Space Administration Apollo projects, 1967-78 (AP, 5,464 images). Visits to Europe, Africa, and Asia by Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey, 1966-68 (HHA, HT; 1,781 images). Visits by Vice President Richard M. Nixon to Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Central America, and the Caribbean, 1953-74 (RNT, 1,240 images). Inauguration activities for President Nixon, 1968-69, 1973 (NIC, RNI; 1,020 images). Political campaigning in the United States, 1964, 1968 (EL, 5,000 images). Hemisfair Exposition, San Antonio, Texas, 1968 (HF, 1,353 images). Visits to China and Europe by Congressman and President Gerald R. Ford, 1972, 1975 (GRF, 220 images).

Photographic Prints: Prominent Americans, World War II campaigns, industry, conservation, nuclear energy, education, and other aspects of U.S. life, used in filmstrips produced by the Office of War Information and USIA, 1942-52 (FS, FSCE; 12,000 images). Visits to Turkey, India, and Spain by President Dwight D. Eisenhower, 1959 (EGT, 180 images); to Southeast Asia, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Australia by Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson, 1961 (LJT, 384 images); and to Asia, the Middle East, Africa, and Australia by Vice President Spiro Agnew, 1969-73 (SAT, 420 images).

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Photographic file of the Paris Bureau of *The New York Times*, 1900-51 (NT, 211,000 images). Staffs of, visitors to, and activities, programs, and exhibits at Information Service Centers in foreign countries, 1948-54 (CS, 1,200 images). Exhibitions, ceremonies, visitors, and other activities at the United States pavilion at Expo '70, the Japan World Exposition, in Osaka, Japan (EX, EXA, EXB, EXN, 24,123 images).

Photographic Prints, Negatives, and Proof Sheets (52,222 images): Organization of American States Summit Conference, Punta del Este, Uruguay, 1967 (PDE, 1,800 images). Activities and delegates at the Democratic National Convention (Chicago, IL) and the Republican National Convention (Miami, FL), 1968 (DRC, 99 images). Summer Olympic games in Mexico City, 1968 (OG, 350 images). Visits by President Dwight D. Eisenhower to South Korea, the Philippines, Japan, and Taiwan, 1960 (ET, 1,696 images); by Vice President Richard M. Nixon to the Soviet Union and Poland, 1959 (RMN, 1,720 images); by President John F. Kennedy to Central and South America, Asia, and Europe, 1961-63 (JKT, 1,850 images); by

Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy to Europe and Asia, 1962-64 (RKT, 1,310 images); and by President Lyndon B. Johnson to Europe, the Middle East, and the Mediterranean, 1961-62 (JGT; 4,347 images), and to Northern Europe and Iran, 1963-64 (JT, 13,500 images). President Kennedy meeting with foreign dignitaries, public figures, and others, 1960-63 (JFK, 1,950 images). Activities at the International Conference on Water for Peace, 1967 (WP, 600 images). White House activities, primarily during the Johnson administration, 1961-68 (JM, 23,000 images).

Glass Negatives: Fairgrounds and pavilions at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1900 (F, 56 images).

Microfilm Publications: M1149-M1155.

Finding Aids: Index and shelf lists to photographic series NT. Caption cards for series JM.

Records of the National Science Foundation [NSF]

(Record Group 307)
1907-87 (bulk 1948-87)

307.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 149), May 10, 1950, as amended.

Functions: Funds research projects and educational programs in science and engineering. Promotes international exchange of scientific and engineering information.

Finding Aids: Partial inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the National Science Foundation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, RG 227.
Records of the Office of Naval Research, RG 298.
Records of the Office of Science and Technology, RG 359.

307.2 General Records
1949-87

History: NSF responsibility under NSF Act of 1950 for development of a national science policy and coordination of federal government scientific research transferred to newly established Office of Science and Technology (OST) by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1962, effective June 8, 1962. OST abolished, with functions of Science Advisor to the President transferred from OST Director to NSF Director, by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1973, effective July 1, 1973. Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) established, and functions of Science Advisor to the President transferred from NSF Director to OSTP Director, by the

Presidential Science and Technology Advisory Organization Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 459), May 11, 1976.

Textual Records: Central correspondence, 1949-63. Subject correspondence of the NSF Director, H. Guyford Stever, in his capacity as Science Advisor to the President, 1973-76. Subject correspondence of the Associate Director for Educational and International Activities, Harry C. Kelly, including correspondence created when he was Assistant Director for Scientific Personnel and Education (1951-59), 1951-62. Legislative files of the general counsel, 1956-70. Contract case files, 1966-87.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Special Assistant to the President for Science and Technology, in RG 359, Records of the Office of Science and Technology. Oral history interview of Wilson Harwood, NSF Assistant Director (1951-57), **in Eisenhower Library**.

307.3 Records of the Division of Science Resources Studies, Office of the Assistant Director for Scientific Personnel and Education
1954-70

Machine-Readable Records: National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel, 1954-70 (8 data sets), with supporting documentation. Science and Engineers Employment Surveys, 1971 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. National Engineers Register, 1964-69 (3 data sets), with supporting documentation. See also 307.14.

307.4 Records of the Office of the Director, Government and Public Programs
1953-81

307.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Selected subject files, 1953-75.

Motion Pictures: *On the Ice*, concerning Antarctic research, 1969 (1 reel). *That Very Special Ship*, about the research ship *Glomar Challenger*, 1973 (1 reel). *TV Testing for the Future*, documenting the communications uses of television, 1979 (1 reel). See also 307.11.

Video Recordings: *Science in the Seventies*, dealing with scientific research in the 1970's, 1974 (1 item). See also 307.12.

307.4.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant Director for Science Education relating to the Public Understanding of Science (PUS) Program

Motion Pictures: Produced under the PUS Program, and consisting of *Well of Life*, documenting oceanic exploration, 1976 (1 reel); *Exploding Universe*, explaining universe expansion theory, 1977 (1 reel); *Earth Space*, covering the magnetosphere and the Van Allen radiation belts, 1977 (1 reel); and *When Rivers Run Dry*, dealing with water allocation in the southwestern United States, 1978 (1 reel). See also 307.11.

Video Recordings: Produced under the PUS Program for broadcast on commercial and public television, dealing with a variety of scientific and technological topics, 1976-81 (17 items). See also 307.12.

Sound Recordings: Produced under the PUS Program for broadcast on commercial and public radio, dealing with a variety of scientific and technological topics, 1977-81 (17 items). See also 307.13.

Color Slides: "The Universe of Dr. Einstein," a slide presentation produced under the PUS Program, 1979 (199 items).

307.5 Records of the Division of Polar Programs and its Predecessors 1907-87 (bulk 1955-87)

History: Office of the International Geophysical Year (IGY), responsible for funding U.S. participation in international exploration of Antarctic during IGY (July 1, 1956-December 31, 1957), established in Office of NSF Director, April 1955. Transferred to Office of Associate Director for Research, 1957. Redesignated Office of Special International Programs, and made responsible for U.S. Antarctic Research Program (USARP), August 4, 1958. USARP functions transferred to newly established Office of Antarctic Programs (OAP), May 26, 1961. OAP transferred to newly established Office of Associate Director (International Activities), November 1, 1962. Transferred to Office of Associate Director (Research), effective September 1, 1963, by Staff Memorandum O/D 9, August 16, 1963. Transferred to newly established Division of Environmental Sciences in Office of Associate Director (Research) by Staff Memorandum O/D 65-23, November 19, 1965. Transferred to newly established Office of Assistant Director for National and International Programs, effective October 27, 1969, by Staff Memorandum O/D 69-26, October 24, 1969. Redesignated Office of Polar Programs (OPP), and made responsible for direction of both arctic and antarctic research programs, December 19, 1969. Transferred to newly established Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences (AAEOS), effective September 30, 1975, by Staff Memorandum O/D 75-37, August 25, 1975. Redesignated Division of Polar Programs (DPP) by Staff Memorandum O/D 76-22, April 19, 1976. Directorate for AAEOS redesignated Directorate for Geosciences, May 1, 1986.

307.5.1 Records of the Office of the International Geophysical Year and the Office of Special International Programs

Textual Records: Distribution copies of minutes, program plans, budget estimates, and other records of the U.S. National Committee for the International Geophysical Year, 1955-59. Logs, memorandums, and other records of Little America Station, Antarctica, 1957-58. Numbered antarctic status reports issued by Office of USARP, 1959-61.

307.5.2 Records of the Office of Antarctic Programs, Office of Polar Programs, and Division of Polar Programs

Textual Records: Central decimal and alphanumeric correspondence, 1957-87. Messages, mainly between Washington, DC, headquarters and antarctic field stations, 1961-87. Grant and contract case files, 1959-87. Antarctic field station reports, 1961-69. Records relating to

the antarctic research vessel, USNS *Eltanin*, 1962-73. Correspondence, program files, and project files of individual staff members and subordinate offices, 1961-83. Records retained by the central office representative ("USARP Representative") in Antarctica, 1966-70; in New Zealand, 1976-79; and on board USNS *Eltanin*, 1962-72. NSF-published translations of Soviet polar studies, 1955-70.

Maps: British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-9 (3 items). Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-14 (3 items). Antarctic Traverse II, Plateau Station to Queen Maud's Land, 1964 (2 items). Beardmore Glacier traverse, n.d. (1 item). Antarctic International Communications Network, n.d. (1 item). Antarctic air navigation charts, 1958-63 (5 items). USARP activities, 1960- 61 (2 items). Antarctica, produced by the American Geographic Society, in conjunction with the IGY, 1957-58 (5 items), and for the USARP, 1962 (1 item) and 1970 (3 items). See also 307.10.

Aerial Photographs: Satellite views of antarctic region, 1970-73 (1,459 items). USARP aerial reconnaissance of Beardmore Glacier, December 29, 1958 (141 items). Aerial reconnaissances, Antarctica, December 24, 1958 (63 items), and January 8, 1968 (12 items). Aerial reconnaissance, Bush Mountains, Antarctica, 1959 (17 items). Aerial views, nuclear reactor site, McMurdo Sound, Antarctica, December 1, 1968 (8 items). See also 307.10.

Motion Pictures: Films collected or maintained by the Polar Information Service documenting the escort of Thomas B. Owens, NSF Assistant Director for National and International Programs, January 1971 (1 reel); an equipment test, September 25, 1971 (1 reel); and AIDJEX (Arctic Ice Dynamics Joint Experiment) Project, 1972 (1 reel). Office of Antarctic Programs films relating to activities of USNS *Eltanin*, 1963 (4 reels). OAP International Cooperation and Information Program films *Power for Continent Seven*, n.d. (1 reel); *NBC News Presents: Chet Huntley-- Through Drake Passage with USNS Eltanin*, n.d. (1 reel); *On the Ice*, n.d. (1 reel); *Soviet Drift Station*, 1968 (1 reel); and documenting tests of an under-ice observation chamber, n.d. (1 reel). Polar research activities, 1961-68 (10 reels), 1971-72. See also 307.11.

Video Recordings: The Antarctic, n.d.(2 items).

Sound Recordings: Ceremonies at South Pole Station honoring the fiftieth anniversary of the Scott-Amundsen Expeditions, October 30, 1961 (2 reels). OAP International Cooperation and Information Program recordings, consisting of Stanford University VLF (Very Low Frequency) demonstration tape of nose whistlers, swishy whistlers, and similar VLF phenomena, 1958-63 (1 reel); interviews conducted by U.S. Navy journalist Craig Duncan at McMurdo Sound Station, Antarctica, of Russian exchange scientists Peter Astakov (upper atmosphere physicist) and B.G. Lupatin (geologist), November-December 1967 (1 reel); Operation Deep Freeze 66 postseason interview of USARP Director Tom O. Jones, 1965-66 (1 reel); lectures by Louis Quam, OAP chief scientist, December 27, 1968 (2 reels); and interview of William A. Briesmeister, cartographer with the American Geographical Society, relating the society's globe and Antarctic map projects, n.d. (1 reel). Polar Information Service recording of a lecture at McMurdo Sound Station, Antarctica, by Laurence M. Gould, chief scientist with the First Byrd Antarctic Expedition (1928-30), chairman of the Committee on Polar Research (National Academy of Sciences), and member (1952-62) of the NSF, January 10, 1977 (2 reels, 1 cassette). *Bicentennial from Antarctica*, 1976 (1 reel). Polar research activities, 1958-68 (6 reels) . See also 307.13.

Photographs: USARP activities, equipment, and facilities, 1957-70 (996 images). See also 307.15.

307.6 Records of the Office of the Assistant Director for Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences
1976-81

Machine-Readable Records: Public use sample of demographic information from the 1900 U.S. Census, produced by University of Washington Center for Studies in Demography and Ecology on an NSF grant, 1976-81, with supporting documentation (2 data sets). See also 307.14.

307.7 Records of the Office of the Assistant Director for Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs
1974-83

Textual Records: Records of the Women in Science Program, consisting of administrative records, 1974-82; computer printouts of grant awards, 1976-83; project reports, 1976-82; papers resulting from NSF grants, 1974-82; NSF-funded studies on women and the sciences in the 1970's, 1974-82; and reference materials, 1974-82.

Color Slides: "Opportunities in Science and Engineering," produced on an NSF grant by Scientific Manpower Commission; with supporting sound track and pamphlet, 1980 (80 images). See also 307.15.

307.8 Records of Committees, Commissions, and Boards
1956-75

307.8.1 Records of the President's Committee on Scientists and Engineers

History: Established as the National Committee for the Development of Scientists and Engineers, to encourage private sector efforts to increase quality and quantity of scientists and engineers, by announcement of President Dwight D. Eisenhower, April 3, 1956. Funded and given administrative assistance by NSF. Redesignated President's Committee on Scientists and Engineers by a memorandum from Assistant to the President Sherman Adams to Committee Chairman Howard L. Bevis, May 7, 1957. Terminated December 31, 1958, with operational functions transferred to Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, and research and publicity functions transferred to NSF.

Textual Records: Summaries of meetings, 1956-57. Interim reports and final report, 1956-58. Press releases, 1956-58. Pamphlets on training and use of scientific personnel, 1956-58.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Science Foundation: Records of the President's Committee on Scientists and Engineers," NC 39 (1963).

Related Records: Committee operating records **in Eisenhower Library**.

307.8.2 Records of the Advisory Committee for Planning and Institutional Affairs

History: Established by charter, November 30, 1972, pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 770), October 6, 1972. Terminated November 30, 1974.

Textual Records: Minutes, reports, correspondence, and other records of the committee and of its predecessors, the Advisory Committee for Planning and the Advisory Committee for Institutional Relations, 1968-75.

307.8.3 Records of the U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Commission on Scientific and Technical Cooperation

History: Established by Article 7 of the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on Cooperation in the Fields of Science and Technology, effective May 24, 1972, and continuing for five years. Continued as part of extension of Agreement on an interim basis by exchange of notes between U.S. Secretary of State and U.S.S.R. Charge d'Affaires, May 24, 1977. Continued as part of Agreement renewal for another five years, effective July 8, 1977. Dissolved upon termination of Agreement according to its own terms, July 8, 1982.

Textual Records: Records accumulated by NSF Director H. Guyford Stever while serving as chairman of the U.S. representatives on the Joint Commission (1973-75), consisting of correspondence, minutes, and records of working groups, 1972-75.

307.9 Records Relating to Project Mohole 1962-68

History: Initiated 1958, on an NSF grant, by American Miscellaneous Society, a committee of the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, with the aim of drilling through Earth's crust to obtain a sample of its mantle. C. Don Woodward named as Project Coordinator, and Mohole Committee established, by NSF Director Alan T. Waterman, May 4, 1962. Project terminated October 1, 1966, by failure of appropriation. Project operations brought to conclusion, 1966-68, through regular NSF annual appropriation.

Textual Records: Administrative records, including correspondence, project reports, and summaries of meetings, 1962- 68. Records relating to project subcontractors, 1963-67. Public relations records, 1962-66.

Photographs: Project Mohole drill site selection; drilling equipment, platform design, development, and erection; and deep drilling technology, 1962-66 (230 images). See also 307.15.

307.10 Textual Records (General)
1952-55

Minutes and related records of the National Science Board, 1952-55.

307.11 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 307.5.2.

See Aerial Photographs under 307.5.2.

307.12 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 307.4.1, 307.4.2, and 307.5.2.

307.13 Video Recordings (General)

See under 307.4.1 and 307.4.2.

307.14 Sound Recordings (General)

See under 307.4.2 and 307.5.2.

307.15 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See under 307.3 and 307.6.

307.16 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs under 307.5.2 and 307.9.
See Color Slides under 307.7.

Records of the U.S. Tax Court

(Record Group 308)
1924-97

308.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Judicial branch as a court of record under Article I of the Constitution by the Tax Reform Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 730), December 30, 1969.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Executive branch:

- U.S. Board of Tax Appeals (1924-42)
- Tax Court of the United States (1942-69)

Functions: Tries and adjudicates cases arising from determinations of tax deficiencies by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Redetermines excise taxes and penalties imposed on private foundations, public charities, pension plans, and real estate investment trusts. Renders declaratory judgments as to qualification of retirement plans, tax-exempt status of charitable organizations, and interest status of government obligations.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Tax Court in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

308.2 Records of the U.S. Board of Tax Appeals
1924-42

History: Established in the Executive branch as an independent agency by the Revenue Act of 1924 (43 Stat. 336), June 2, 1924. Conducted hearings and issued redeterminations in cases appealing adverse income, profit, estate, and gift tax decisions of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Renamed Tax Court of the United States, 1942. See 308.3.

Textual Records: Docket books, 1924-42.

308.3 Records of the Tax Court of the United States
1942-68

History: Established in the Executive branch as an independent agency by the Revenue Act of 1942 (56. Stat. 957), October 21, 1942, superseding the U.S. Board of Tax Appeals (See 308.2). Adjudicated cases arising from determinations of tax deficiencies by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and appeals from adverse decisions of the Commissioner of Claims in applications for refund of excess profits taxes. Held redetermination hearings in cases involving excess profits on war contracts. Abolished and superseded by the U.S. Tax Court, 1969. See 308.1.

Textual Records: Docket books, 1942-57. Contract renegotiation case file docket books, 1944-68.

308.4 Records of the Processing Tax Board of Review (Treasury)
1936-45

History: Established in the Treasury Department by the Revenue Act of 1936 (49 Stat. 1748), June 22, 1936, to hear appeals from decisions of the Commissioner of Revenue involving processing tax payments under the Agricultural Adjustment Act. Abolished by the Revenue Act

of 1942 (56 Stat. 967), October 21, 1942, and records transferred to the Tax Court of the United States.

Textual Records: Docket books, 1936-45.

308.5 Textual Records (General)
1924-97

Agency history subject files, 1924-74. Docket cards of closed U.S. Tax Court cases, 1956-85 (16mm microfilm). Docket Information Cards of all cases docketed with U,S. Tax Court, 1924-86 (microfiche). Rules of Practice and Procedure, 1924-92. Records relating to the construction of the Tax Court Building in Washington, DC, 1956-74. Annual reports of the U.S. Tax Court, 1973-93. Administrative orders issued by the U.S. Tax Court, 1950-97.

308.6 Still Pictures (General)
1972-74

Photographic prints of the construction of the U.S. Tax Court Building in Washington, DC, 1972-74 (TC, 149 images).

Records of the Small Business Administration [SBA]

(Record Group 309)
1951-91

309.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the Small Business Act (67 Stat. 232), July 30, 1953.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Small Defense Plants Administration (1951-53)

Functions: Provides financial assistance to small businesses and investment companies and to state and local development companies. Licenses and regulates small business investment companies.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Small Business Administration," NC 71 (Sept. 1964).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Small Business Administration and its predecessor in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

309.2 Records of the Small Defense Plants Administration
1951-53

History: Established by the Defense Production Act Amendments of 1951 (65 Stat. 131), July 31, 1951, to encourage small businesses to contribute to defense production. Abolished, effective July 31, 1953, by the Defense Production Act Amendments of 1953 (67 Stat. 131), June 30, 1953. Liquidation activities and prime contract administration transferred to the SBA by the Small Business Act of 1953, and EO 10504, December 1, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1951-53. Sample case files relating to tax amortization, materials and equipment, contract procurement, certificates of competency, loans, and joint determination, 1951-53. General subject files, 1951-53. Records of Director of Contract Procurement Charles H. Swisher, relating primarily to the ammunition program, 1951-53.

309.3 General Records of the Small Business Administration
1954-68

Textual Records: Administrative subjects files, 1953-72 (372 ft.). Administrative and correspondence files of the Administrator, 1982-83. Personal subject files of Administrator James C. Sanders, 1983-84. National directives, 1965-75 (300 fiche). Sample case files relating to applications for business loans that were declined, canceled, or withdrawn, 1954-55. Minutes of meetings, and conference proceedings, of the National Advisory Council and of regional and state advisory groups, 1954-68. Advisory Council files, 1969-70. Minutes of the Loan Review Board, 1953-56. Research reports from SBA sponsored studies, 1961-62.

309.4 Records OF SBA Field Offices
1955-82

309.4.1 Records of SBA Region I, Boston, MA (CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT)

Textual Records (in Boston): Advisory Council records maintained by the Concord, NH, District Office, 1971-74.

309.4.2 Records of SBA Region V, Chicago, IL (IL, IN, OH, MI, MN, WI)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Advisory Council records maintained by the Chicago District Office, 1974-77.

309.4.3 Records of SBA Region VI, Dallas, TX (AR, LA, NM, OK, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Advisory Council records maintained by the Dallas, TX, Regional Office, 1972-82. General correspondence of district and community advisory councils, 1967- 70. Records relating to Disaster Field Offices, 1955-69.

309.4.4 Records of SBA Region X, Seattle, WA (AK, ID, OR, WA)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Advisory Council records maintained by the Boise, ID, District Office, 1966-72.

309.5 Motion Pictures (General)
1953-87
74 reels

Informational and instructional films for prospective small business owners, covering such areas as advertising, marketing, employee relations, women in business, customer service, financial analysis, cash flow forecasting, recordkeeping, and theft prevention (75 reels).

309.6 Video Recordings (General)
ca. 1969, ca. 1975, 1980-89

"Pension," made for information and training, ca. 1969 (1 item). "Your Business Resource," explaining SBA mission and functions, ca. 1975 (1 item). Office of Advocacy productions, 1980-89 (25 items).

309.7 Sound Recordings (General)
1980

"Structuring a State's Small Business Program," 1980 (3items).

309.8 Machine-Readable Records (General)
1968-91
6 data sets

Loan Accounting Cash Collection System (LACCS) data files for the period 1968-88 and for fiscal years 1989 and 1990, consisting of public domain files and unsuppressed ("archives") files, with supporting documentation.

Records of the Agricultural Research Service [ARS]

(Record Group 310)
1906-89

310.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, by Secretary's Memorandum 1000-1, June 17, 1981, and formal order, published as 46 FR 47747, September 30, 1981.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Agricultural Research Administration (ARA, 1942-53)
- ARS (1953-78)
- Federal Research Staff, Science and Education Administration (SEA, 1978)
- Agriculture Research Staff, SEA (1979-81)

Functions: Directs the basic and applied research program of the Department of Agriculture.

Finding Aids: Partial inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Agricultural Research Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, RG 7.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, RG 8.
Records of the Bureau of Animal Industry, RG 17.
Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, RG 54.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, RG 97.
Records of the Bureau of Dairy Industry, RG 152.
Records of the Cooperative State Research Service, RG 164.
Records of the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, RG 176.

310.2 Records of the Agricultural Research Administration
1918-53

History: Established in the Department of Agriculture by EO 9069, February 23, 1942, to coordinate the research functions of the Bureaus of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, Animal Industry, Dairy Industry, Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Home Economics, and Plant Industry; and Office of Experiment Stations. Bureaus retained independent status, with ARA functions chiefly administrative. By ARA Memorandum 5, February 13, 1943, Bureau of Home Economics became Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics; and engineering research functions transferred from Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering (redesignated Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry) to Bureau of Plant Industry (renamed Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering). Superseded by ARS, 1953. See 310.3.

310.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Office of the Administrator, 1942-53. Special file on research and administration, 1938-53. Memorandums, 1942-43, 1949-53. Records of staff assistants, 1946-53. Correspondence and reports, 1946- 53, concerning the administration of the Research and Marketing Act of 1946.

Maps: Locations of building and land used by offices of the Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Center (Beltsville, MD), 1941, 1947 (2 items). Urban population of the United States according to the census of 1950, dot map, 1950 (1 item). See also 310.6.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Blueprints for buildings and equipment of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1918-42 (320 items). See also 310.6.

310.2.2 Records of field installations

Textual Records: Annual reports of the Dutch Elm Disease Laboratory (Morristown, NJ), 1934-41. Annual reports of the Cotton Field Station (Greenville, TX), 1927-49 (in Fort Worth). Project reports of the Fruit and Vegetable Laboratory (Weslaco, TX), 1932-49 (in Fort Worth).

310.3 General Records of the Agricultural Research Service 1909-89

History: Established by Secretary's Memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953, abolishing the ARA and the independent Bureaus of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry; Animal Industry; Dairy Industry; Entomology and Plant Quarantine; Human Nutrition and Home Economics; and Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Economics. Forest disease and entomology research functions of the Bureaus of Entomology and Plant Quarantine and Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering were transferred to the Forest Service. Nonforest research functions of the abolished bureaus were continued under ARS functional branches (divisions after 1957). ARS additionally exercised supervision over the Office of Experiment Stations until its separation as the Cooperative State Experiment Station Service (later the Cooperative State Research Service, CSRS), 1961. ARS consolidated with the CSRS, Extension Service, and National Agricultural Library by Secretary's order, January 24, 1978, published as 43 FR 3254, to form the Science and Education Administration (SEA), with ARS functions assigned to a Federal Research Staff, redesignated Agricultural Research Staff, 1979. SEA abolished and ARS and other components reestablished, 1981. See 310.1.

Note: For administrative histories of the Office of Experiment Stations and Cooperative State Research Service, and of the research bureaus abolished in 1953, See the record groups listed under Related Records in 310.1.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1954-64 (680 ft.). Project records, 1946-54. Subject files and other records of the Office of the Administrator, 1942-58. Research progress reports, 1926-71. Records of the National Program Staff, including organization and management files, 1933-76, and records of the regional research technical committees, 1955-75. Publications, tables, and survey sheets of the Human Nutrition Center, 1936-81. Records of the Nutrition Education Division,including food test reports, 1949-87, and records relating to family food plans, 1920-89. Sample of letters received from the public relating to the use of Mirex in the imported fire-ant program, 1971. Records relating to federal Dutch Elm Disease research, 1959-61. Statistical summaries of cooperative extension work, 1924-61. Research data for surveys of rural life in Texas, 1958-59. Forage crop investigations reports, 1953-77. Plant exploration reports, 1953-72. Terminated cooperative agreements, 1950-63. Agribusiness technical bulletins, 1975-76.

Maps: Locations of U.S. farms improved by land clearing, drainage, and reseeding with the aid of the Soil Conservation Service and the Agriculture Conservation Program Service, 1947-53 (7 items). U.S. interstate highway system, 1957 (5 items). U.S. water resource regions, 1955-59 (5 items). U.S. "other land in farms" category, 1958, and projected to 1975 (2 items). Land classification in Hawaii, 1960 (8 items). Soil classification in Alabama, 1952-55 (13 items). See also 310.6.

Graphs: Historical amounts of cropland and pasture in the Great Plains, 1909-56 (2 items). Land use categories in the United States, 1958, projected to the year 2010 (1 item). See also 310.6.

310.4 Records of ARS Research Branches And Divisions
1912-63

310.4.1 Records of the Animal Husbandry Division

Textual Records: Terminated cooperative agreements, 1950-63.

310.4.2 Records of the Entomology Research Division

Textual Records: Subject files, reports, and other records, 1912- 58.

310.4.3 Records of the Nutrition and Consumer Use Research Division

Textual Records: Central files, 1955-62.

310.4.4 Records of the Plant Pest Control Branch

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of C.H. Rothe, Plant Quarantine Inspector and Supervisor Western Area, Phony Peach and Peach Mosaic Program (San Bernardino and Riverside, CA), relating to peach mosaic and related programs, 1935-56, and to the Potato Rot Nematode Survey (Idaho Falls, ID), 1949-50.

310.5 Records of ARS Field Offices
1906-79

310.5.1 Records of the Area Supervisor (San Antonio, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records relating to grasshopper and pink bollworm control, 1939-56.

310.5.2 Records of the Northern Regional Research Laboratory (Peoria, IL)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Terminated and canceled research projects and cooperative agreements, 1937-66. Research project records, 1944-62. Annual and quarterly project reports, 1941-66. Conference and meeting files, 1938-59. Cooperative agreements, 1957-67.

310.5.3 Records of the Southern Regional Research Center (New Orleans, LA)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1939-69.

310.5.4 Records of the Mexican Fruit Fly Laboratory (Mexico City, Mexico)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records relating to the Mexican fruit fly, 1951-68, including "History of the Mexican Fruit Fly Investigations in Mexico City" (1968) containing copies of correspondence and reports dating from 1928 to the 1940's.

310.5.5 Records of the Western Regional Research Center (Albany, CA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Central files, 1936-42. Cooperative agreements, 1959-61. Records of the U.S. Frozen Food Pack Laboratory, Seattle, WA, 1934-40.

Photographs (in San Francisco): Construction, experiments, and research, 1940-79 (20,000 images). See also 310.8.

310.5.6 Records of the Naval Stores Laboratory (Olustee, FL)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Laboratory publications, 1907-65.

Photographs (in Atlanta): Construction of laboratory buildings, 1931-33 (85 images). See also 310.8.

310.5.7 Records of the Nursery Crop Research Laboratory (Delaware, OH)

Photographs: Characteristics and treatment of Dutch Elm Disease, 1940-55 (E, 260 images). See also 310.8.

310.5.8 Records of the Mayaguez Experiment Station (Mayaguez, PR)

Textual Records: Progress reports, 1954-72.

310.5.9 Records of the Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Idaho (Moscow, ID)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records relating to watershed studies conducted by the Soil Conservation Service, 1939-43. Precipitation runoff records; reports on water erosion, field moisture, and flood damage; and rain and stream gauge charts from stations near Dayton, WA; Emmett, ID; Newburg, OR; and Watsonville, CA, 1906-36.

310.5.10 Records of the Upper Mississippi Valley Conservation Experiment Station (La Crosse, WI)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Annual and special reports relating to the administration of the station, 1932-65.

310.5.11 Records of the Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center (Wooster, OH)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records relating to horticultural research, 1917-66.

310.5.12 Records of the Watershed Research Unit (Columbia, MO)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Hydrological and meteorological records of watershed studies near Colby and Fenimore, WI; Edwardsville and Alhambra, IL; Sabetha Lake, KS; and Trenor and Mule Creek, IA, 1938-66.

310.6 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 310.2.1 and 310.3.
See Graphs under 310.3.
See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 310.2.1.

310.7 Motion Pictures (General)
1939-49

Cultivation and harvest of sugar beets, 1939-49 (11 reels).

310.8 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs under 310.5.5, 310.5.6, and 310.5.7.

Records of the Federal Emergency Management Agency [FEMA]

(Record Group 311)
1955-89

311.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by EO 12127, March 31, 1979, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, both effective April 1, 1979, and by EO 12148, July 20, 1979, retroactive to July 15, 1979.

Predecessor Agencies:

Coordination of emergency military, civilian, and industrial mobilization; and general preparedness planning:

- National Security Resources Board (NSRB, 1947-49)
- NSRB, Executive Office of the President (EOP, 1949-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM), EOP (1950-53)
- Defense Production Administration (DPA, 1951-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM), EOP (1953-58)
- Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (ODCM), EOP (1958)
- Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM), EOP (1958-61)
- Office of Emergency Planning, EOP (1961-68)
- Office of Emergency Preparedness, EOP (1968-73)
- Office of Preparedness (OP), General Services Administration (GSA, 1973-75) Federal Preparedness Agency (FPA), GSA (1975-79)

Development, operation, and maintenance of emergency telecommunications systems (Emergency Broadcast System, EBS):

- NSRB, EOP (1951-53)
- Telecommunications Advisor to the President (TAP), EOP (1951-53) Assistant Director for Telecommunications (ADT), ODM, EOP (1953- 58)
- ADT, ODCM, EOP (1958)
- ADT, OCDM, EOP (1958-61)
- ADT, Office of Emergency Planning, EOP (1961-68)
- ADT, Office of Emergency Preparedness, EOP (1968-70)
- Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP), EOP (1970-78)
- Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), EOP (Emergency Broadcast System, EBS, oversight only, 1978-79)

Administration of civil defense programs:

- Federal Civil Defense Administration (FCDA), Office for Emergency Management (OEM), EOP (1950-51)
- FCDA (1951-58)
- ODCM, EOP (1958)
- OCDM, EOP (1958-61)
- Office of Civil Defense (OCD), Department of Defense (DOD, 1961-64)
- OCD, Department of the Army, DOD (1964-72)
- Defense Civil Preparedness Agency (DCPA), DOD (1972-79)

Administration of disaster assistance and insurance programs:

- ODM, EOP (1953-58)
- ODCM, EOP (1958)
- OCDM, EOP (1958-61)
- Office of Emergency Planning, EOP (1961-68)
- Office of Emergency Preparedness, EOP (1968-73)
- Federal Disaster Assistance Administration (FDAA), Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD, 1973-79)
- Federal Insurance Administration (FIA), HUD (1968-79)

Administration of fire prevention and training programs:

- National Fire Prevention and Control Administration (NFPCA), Department of Commerce (1974-78)

- United States Fire Administration (USFA), Department of Commerce (1978-79)
- National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control (NAFPC), NFPCA, Department of Commerce (1974-78)
- NAFPC, USFA, Department of Commerce (1978-79)

Functions: Develops and coordinates, through the National Preparedness Directorate, national policy and facilities necessary for the federal government to deliver effective crisis management during periods of national emergency. Administers, through the State and Local Programs and Support Directorate, disaster relief and other emergency support programs to states and localities. Operates and maintains the Emergency Broadcast System (EBS). Administers, through the Federal Insurance Administration, the national flood insurance program. Coordinates, through the United States Fire Administration, federal programs in the areas of fire prevention and control. Provides training and education programs at the National Emergency Training Center (National Fire Academy and Emergency Management Institute).

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Federal Emergency Management Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Federal Property Resources Service, RG 291.
Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, RG 304.
Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, RG 396.
Records of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, RG 397.

311.2 Records of Predecessor Agencies
1956-89

History:

Coordination of emergency military, civilian, and industrial mobilization; and general preparedness planning:

NSRB established as an independent agency by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 499), July 26, 1947, to advise the President on mobilization coordination. Transferred to Executive Office of the President by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Abolished and functions transferred to ODM by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1953, effective June 12, 1953.

DPA established by EO 10200, January 3, 1951, to exercise general control of the defense production program. Abolished by EO 10433, February 4, 1953, and functions transferred to ODM.

First ODM established in the EOP by EO 10193, December 16, 1950, to direct federal mobilization activities. Acquired responsibility for disaster relief coordination (SEE BELOW) by EO 10427, January 16, 1953. Absorbed functions of DPA, pursuant to EO 10433, February 4, 1953. Superseded by second ODM, also under EOP, by EO 10461, June 17, 1953, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1953, effective June 12, 1953, which also transferred the functions of NSRB and responsibility for critical materials stockpiling to ODM.

ODM consolidated with FCDA (SEE BELOW) to form ODCM by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958. ODCM administered the national civil defense program and coordinated military, industrial, and civilian mobilization. Redesignated OCDM by an act of August 26, 1958 (72 Stat. 861). Lost civil defense functions to Office of the Secretary of Defense, effective August 1, 1961, by EO 10952, July 20, 1961.

OCDM redesignated Office of Emergency Planning by an act of September 22, 1961 (75 Stat. 630). Office of Emergency Planning coordinated emergency preparedness activities, principally in areas of resource utilization, disaster relief, economic stabilization, postattack rehabilitation, and government organization and continuity. Redesignated Office of Emergency Preparedness, EOP, by an act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1194). Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973, effective July 1, 1973, with mobilization and general preparedness functions to GSA and disaster relief responsibilities to HUD.

GSA responsibilities for national civil preparedness planning, for state and local participation in preparedness programs, and for emergency national defense industrial mobilization under Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973 vested in Office of Preparedness, established by GSA Order ADM 5440.74A, June 29, 1973. OP consolidated with GSA Office of Stockpile Disposal and redesignated FPA, effective June 29, 1975, by GSA Order ADM 5440.95, June 26, 1975. Stockpile disposal transferred to Federal Property Resources Service (SEE RG 291) by GSA Order ADM 5440.123, July 18, 1978. FPA abolished and functions transferred to FEMA by EO 12148, 1979. SEE 311.1. Under FEMA, the functions of the abolished FPA became the nucleus of the National Preparedness Directorate.

Development, operation, and maintenance of emergency telecommunications systems (Emergency Broadcast System, EBS):

By direction of President Harry S. Truman, September 1951, NSRB undertook to coordinate development of a program for control of electromagnetic radiation-emitting devices in the interest of national security (CONELRAD). Program formally implemented by EO 10312, December 10, 1951, which gave NSRB oversight of program development and of its implementation by federal agencies with broadcast facilities and by Federal Communications Commission, which was assigned responsibility for those aspects relating to privately owned radio stations. First CONELRAD commercial broadcasting plan approved in the autumn of 1952. NSRB program responsibilities under EO 10312 transferred to ODM by EO 10438, March 13, 1953.

TAP established in EOP by EO 10297, October 9, 1951, to assist the President in the formulation of telecommunications policy, and to coordinate interagency planning for utilization of national telecommunications resources during periods of war and national emergency. TAP abolished and functions assigned to ODM by EO 10460, June 16, 1953, where they were vested in newly established position of Assistant Director for Telecommunications, which also assumed responsibility for CONELRAD. ADT continued (under variant titles) in ODM and its successors until position abolished by EO 11556, September 4, 1970, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970, effective April 20, 1970, with functions assigned to newly established OTP. OTP abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977 and implementing EO 12046, March 27, 1978, effective retroactive to March 26, 1978, with responsibility for emergency telecommunications functions (EBS) assigned to OSTP. Responsibility for EBS transferred to FEMA by EO 12127, 1979. SEE 311.1. Under FEMA, EBS is a shared

responsibility of the National Preparedness Directorate and the State and Local Programs and Support Directorate.

Administration of civil defense programs:

FCDA established in OEM, EOP, by EO 10186, December 1, 1950, to develop a national civil defense program. Made an independent agency by the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1245), January 12, 1951. Consolidated with ODM to form the ODCM by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958. Civil defense functions subsequently dispersed through ODCM and OCDM. Transferred to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, effective August 1, 1961, by EO 10952, July 20, 1961, and recentralized in OCD, also effective August 1, 1961, by announcement of the Secretary of Defense, July 31, 1961. Functions transferred to Secretary of the Army, effective April 1, 1964, by DOD Directive 5160.50, March 31, 1964, with OCD reestablished under Department of the Army, effective April 1, 1964. OCD abolished and functions vested in newly established DCPA by DOD Directive 5105.43, May 5, 1972. DCPA abolished and functions assigned to FEMA by EO 12148, 1979. SEE 311.1. DCPA and FDAA were consolidated within FEMA to form the State and Local Programs and Support Directorate.

Administration of disaster assistance and insurance programs:

Responsibility for coordination of federal disaster relief efforts under the Federal Disaster Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1109), September 30, 1950, assigned to ODM by EO 10427, January 16, 1953. Responsibility remained with ODM and successors until abolishment of Office of Emergency Preparedness by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973, effective July 1, 1973, and transfer of function to HUD, where it was vested in FDAA. FDAA abolished and functions assigned to FEMA by EO 12148, 1979. SEE 311.1. FDAA and DCPA were consolidated within FEMA to form the State and Local Programs and Support Directorate.

Federal Insurance Administration established in HUD by an act of August 1, 1968 (82 Stat. 567), to administer federal flood, riot, and crime insurance programs. Transferred to FEMA by EO 12127, 1979. SEE 311.1. FIA has retained autonomous status under FEMA.

Administration of fire prevention and training programs:

NFPCA established in the Department of Commerce by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act (88 Stat. 1535), October 29, 1974, to assist states and localities to develop fire prevention and control programs. Redesignated USFA by an act of October 5, 1978 (92 Stat. 932). Transferred to FEMA by EO 12127, 1979. SEE 311.1. USFA has retained autonomous status under FEMA.

NAFPC established in NFPCA, Department of Commerce, pursuant to the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act (88 Stat. 1535), October 29, 1974, to develop model training program curriculums for fire service personnel. Transferred to FEMA by EO 12127, 1979. SEE 311.1. NAFPC, redesignated the National Fire Academy, is presently a component, with the Emergency Management Institute (established 1981), of the National Emergency Training Center under FEMA's Office of Training.

Motion Pictures and Video Recordings: Edited motion pictures and video recordings produced or acquired by FEMA and its predecessor agencies, including documentaries, instruction and information films, television programs, and public service announcements relating to civil preparedness, disaster relief, and the effects and dangers of nuclear war and radiation fallout, 1956-89 (215 motion picture reels, 198 videotape cassettes).

Copyright restrictions may apply to items not produced by FEMA or its predecessor agencies.

Sound Recordings: Radio broadcast documentaries, informational programs, and public service announcements and spots relating to federal emergency preparedness, relief operations, and disaster recovery, 1956-70, 1981-85 (129 items).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Security Resources Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

311.3 Records of the Flood Insurance Program (FEMA)
1975-81

Maps: Flood prone areas within communities participating in the Flood Insurance Program, used to determine insurance rates ("Flood Elevation Determination Maps," "Flood Insurance Rate Maps," "Flood Hazard Boundary Maps," and "Flood Boundary and Floodway Maps"), with interfiled published studies, 1975-81 (60,000 items).

311.4 Cartographic Records (General)

See under 311.3.

311.5 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 311.2.

311.6 Sound Recordings (General)

See under 311.2.

311.7 Still Pictures (General)
1955-86

Photographs: The evolution of civil defense preparedness, views of civil defense exhibits, fallout shelters, training in the use of Geiger counters, the aftermath of various natural disasters, views of Cuban refugees during the 1980 Mariel boatlift, and portraits of FEMA directors, 1956-86 (D and M, 1252 images).

Color Slides: Nuclear tests, natural disasters, civil defense posters, organization charts, and views of the Emergency Management Institute and National Fire Academy, 1955-79 (S, 716 images).

Records of the Petroleum Administration for Defense

(Record Group 312)
1950-57 (BULK 1950-54)

312.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior by the Defense Production Act of 1950, implemented by the Secretary of the Interior's Order 2591, October 3, 1950. **Functions:** Administered a program for development and execution of policies and programs for meeting military, government, industrial, and civilian requirements for petroleum and gas.

Abolished: Effective April 30, 1954, by Secretary of the Interior's Order 2755, April 23, 1954.

Successor Agencies: Oil and Gas Division, Department of the Interior.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Petroleum Administration for Defense in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Petroleum Administrative Board, 1924-42, RG 232. Records of the Petroleum Adminstration for War (PAW), 1935-48, RG 253

Subject Access Terms: Korean War Agency

312.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1950-57

312.2.1 Records of the Office of the Deputy Administrator

Textual Records: General records, 1950-54.

312.2.2 Records of the Office of the Congressional Liaison Officer

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.3 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-54.

312.2.4 Records of the Public Information Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-54. Press releases, 1950-54. Biographical data, 1950-53. Remarks, statements, and speeches by PAD personnel, 1950-53.

312.2.5 Records of the Office of Executive Secretary

Textual Records: Administrative reference file, 1950-54. Records of the records management analyst, 1950-54. Organizational records, 1950-54. Master forms file, 1950-54. Report file, 1950-54. Master file of committees, 1951-53. Records of the Advisory Committee on Export Policy, 1950-54.

312.2.6 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-52. Issuance file, 1950-52.

312.2.7 Records of the Office of Historian

Textual Records: Record copies of correspondence, issuances, and other PAD documentation used by the Historian in compiling the unpublished official history, including a copy of history and selected working papers, 1950-54.

312.2.8 Records of the Materials Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-53. General records of the Oilfield Manufacturers Equipment Branch, 1950-53.

312.2.9 Records of the Office of the Foreign Coordinator

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53. Records of the Foreign Petroleum Materials Committee, 1951-53. Records of the Foreign Operations Facilities Committee, 1951-53. Records of the Foreign Petroleum Committee, 1951-53.

312.2.10 Records of the Program Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54.

312.2.11 Records of the Manpower Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.12 Records of the Facility Security Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.13 Records of the Office of the Assistant Deputy Administrator, Domestic Petroleum Operations

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54.

312.2.14 Records of the Office of Finance Counselor

Textual Records: General records, 1950-57.

NOTE: The files of the office were continued in current use by the successor agency, the Office of Oil and Gas of the Interior Department, until 1957.

312.2.15 Records of the Supply and Transportation Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-54. General records of the Research and Analysis Branch, 1951-54.

312.2.16 Records of the Production Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54.

312.2.17 Records of the Distribution and Marketing Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-53.

312.2.18 Records of the Refining Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-54.

312.2.19 Records of the Office of the Assistant Deputy Administrator, Foreign Petroleum Operations

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54.

312.2.20 Records of the Foreign Production Division

Textual Records: General records of the office of the director, 1951-54. General records of the office of the assistant director, 1951-53. Records of the Exploration and Reserves Branch, 1951-54. Office file of a divisional staff member (Frank Reeves), 1950-53.

312.2.21 Records of the Foreign Refining Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54. Records of the Operations Branch, 1951-53.

312.2.22 Records of the Foreign Supply and Transportation Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54. General records of the Materials and Transportation Branches, 1951-53.

312.2.23 Records of the Office of the Assistant Deputy Administrator, Natural Gas Operations

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54.

312.2.24 Records of the Gas Production and Processing Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.25 Records of the Gas Operations Division

Textual Records: Records concerning exemptions from PAD Order No. 2, curtailing consumption of controlled materials, 1950-53. General records of the Gas Facilities Committee, 1951-53.

312.2.26 Records of the Gas Facilities Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.27 Records of the Gas Planning Division

Textual Records: General records, 1951-53.

312.2.28 Other PAD records

Textual Records: Report No. 435, *A World-War Petroleum Program to Fuel a Major War*, 1953-57, Dec. 1952.

Records of Naval Operating Forces

(Record Group 313)
1849-1997

313.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Harry Schwartz, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Naval Operating Forces," NM 18 (1963); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, RG 24.
Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, RG 38.
Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947, RG 80.
Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, RG 181.
Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, RG 331.

313.2 Records of Squadrons
1865-1910

313.2.1 Records of the Asiatic Squadron

Textual Records: Letters sent by Rear Adm. J.C. Watson, mainly as Commander in Chief, U.S. Naval Forces, Asiatic Station, 1898- 1900; and by the Flag Secretary, 1900. Private correspondence of Commodore J.C. Watson, 1898-99. Annual report of the Commander in Chief, 1904-5.

313.2.2 Records of the Bering Sea Squadron

Textual Records: Letters sent by the commanding officers of U.S.S. *Yorktown*, 1892-93, and *Mohican*, 1893-95. Letters received, 1893.

Related Records: Additional records of U.S.S. *Mohican* Under 313.9.3.

313.2.3 Records of the European Squadron

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1869-1905. Telegrams sent, 1893- 94.

313.2.4 Records of the North Atlantic Squadron

Textual Records: Records of successive commanders in chief, U.S. Naval Forces on North Atlantic Station, including letters sent, 1865-1905; telegrams sent, 1874-78; letters received, 1873-78, 1896-1905; correspondence, 1898-99; reports of naval engagements, 1898; and a journal of Rear Adm. William T. Sampson, 1898. Letters sent by the Eastern Squadron, 1898. Records of the Flying Squadron, consisting of letters sent and issuances, 1898. Letters and endorsements sent by the Caribbean Squadron, 1902-4, and the Atlantic Training Squadron, 1904-5. Letters sent by the Special Squadron, 1902; the 1st Squadron, 1904-5; and the Cruiser Division, 1905. Letters sent and received by the Key West Naval Base, 1898.

313.2.5 Records of the South Atlantic Squadron

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, 1892-96, and received, 1893-94. Letters, telegrams, issuances, and radio communications sent, 1899-1901. Radio and cable communications sent, 1903. Letters sent, 1904-5. Endorsements sent, 1903. Intelligence reports, 1904.

313.2.6 Records of other squadrons

Textual Records: Reports of earthquake relief operations of a detached squadron at Kingston, Jamaica, January 1907. Letters sent by the Squadron of Evolution, 1889-92. Records of the Nicaraguan Expeditionary Squadron, 1909-10, consisting mainly of general correspondence and telegrams.

313.3 Records of Fleets (Organization of 1906)
1904-25

313.3.1 Records of the Atlantic Fleet

Textual Records: General report of fleet operations, 1909. Formerly security-classified intelligence reports of voyages of armed guard vessels received by the cruiser and transport force, 1917-18. Letters and endorsements sent by the Second Division, 1st Squadron, 1906-7. Letters sent by Rear Adm. C.H. Hockson, Special Service Squadron, 1907. Letters and endorsements sent by the 3d Squadron, 1905-6. Records of Naval Forces Operating in European Waters, including cablegrams and telegrams, 1917-19; issuances, 1917-18; historical files, 1917-18; Admiralty Orders, 1917-18; records of courts of inquiry, 1918-19; records relating to aircraft, 1917; muster rolls, 1917-19; press notices, 1917-18; publications, 1913-25; records of naval air stations, 1918-19; records of Destroyer Division Twenty-Six, 1925; general correspondence of Naval Air Station Ireland, 1918; reports of seaplane and motor inspection, 1918; beach log sheets, 1918; general correspondence of U.S. Naval Aviation Forces, Foreign Service, 1918; records of Commander Cruiser and Transport Force, 1914-19, including war diaries, 1917-19; records of the Naval Overseas Transportation Service, 1918-19; and general correspondence of Commander Torpedo Flotilla, 1912.

Maps and Charts (20 items): Ports in CA, HI, and Japan, visited on an around-the-world cruise, 1907-8; anchorages on the Hudson River, NY, and on Culebra Island, PR, 1912-18; and locations of North Sea mines, 1918. See ALSO 313.10.

313.3.2 Records of the Pacific Fleet

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1904-5. Letters and reports received, 1908-10. Flag journals, 1908-11.

313.3.3 Records of Naval Forces, Europe

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-19.

313.4 Records of the United States Fleet (1922-41)
1921-45

313.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Formerly confidential correspondence of the Commander in Chief, 1939-40 (86 ft.), with registers, 1936, 1940. General correspondence, 1928-35. Miscellaneous records, 1937-38.

313.4.2 Records of Battle Force

Textual Records: General correspondence of Commander Battle Force, 1941. Records of Commander Battleships, Battle Force, including general correspondence, 1934-44; issuances, 1938-43; muster rolls, 1930-45; joint army-navy intelligence and geographic studies, 1942-44; and inspection reports, 1938. Records of Commander Battleships Division Two, consisting of general correspondence, 1937-42; and records of gunnery exercises, 1935-42. Records of Commander Cruisers, Battle Force, including general correspondence, 1932-42; and issuances, 1936- 41. Records of Commander Destroyers, Battle Force, including confidential correspondence, 1940; general correspondence, 1935- 42; subject file, 1934-39; and additional records, 1939-41. Records of Commander Minecraft, Battle Force, consisting of general correspondence, 1937-39; and miscellaneous records, 1921- 39. General correspondence and miscellaneous records of Commander Communication Mobile Target Division One, 1937-40.

Charts (87 items, **in Washington Area**): Tracking charts for Fleet Problem XXI, Parts 2 and 3, 1940. See ALSO 313.10.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (81 items, **in Washington Area**): Plans of the Battle Force Engineer, consisting of blueprint plans of battleships, including U.S.S. *Arizona*, *Colorado*, *Maryland*, *Nevada*, *New Mexico*, *New York*, *Oklahoma*, *Tennessee*, *Texas*, and *West Virginia*, 1934-36 (80 items); and plans for a sky lookout support, 1940 (1 item). See ALSO 313.10.

313.4.3 Records of Aircraft, Battle Force

Textual Records: Records of Commander Aircraft, Battle Force, including general correspondence, 1935-42; subject file, 1934-42; serial file, 1939-42; issuances, 1936-41; reports, 1937-40; airplane jackets, 1937-40; gunnery exercises, 1935-42; ships general information books, 1928-37; ship silhouettes and recognition reports, 1941-42; personnel files, 1936-42; and financial and accounting records, 1936-40. Records of the Operations Officer, 1938-41. Correspondence of the Flag Lieutenant, 1936-37. Correspondence of the Material Officer, 1937-42. Records of the Engineering Officer, including correspondence, 1934-38; letter file, 1939-40; technical orders, 1938-39; correspondence of the Structures Branch, 1934-39; and correspondence of the Material Structures and Engineering Branch, 1939-41. Records of the Communications Officer, 1931-39. Records of the Supply Officer, consisting of general correspondence, 1936-41; serial file, 1939-42; and a miscellaneous file, 1936-41. Records of the Medical Officer, consisting of general correspondence, 1936-40; reports, 1934-39; circular letters, 1935-38; and miscellaneous records, 1934-37. General correspondence of the Fleet Air Detachment Officer, 1939-41. Records of Commander Carrier Division 2,

including general correspondence, 1936-42; issuances, 1941-42; and additional records, 1937-38. Records of Commander Patrol Wing, 1942. Records of Scouting Squadron 3, 1937-43. Records of Fighting Squadron 3, 1941-43. Records of Fighting Squadron 5, 1937-42.

Charts (12 items, **in Washington Area**): Electric power demand curves, various aircraft, n.d. See ALSO 313.10.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (980 items, **in Washington Area**): Blueprint plans of aircraft carriers U.S.S. *Lexington*, 1931-35 (108 items); *Ranger*, 1937-39 (25 items); *Saratoga*, 1928- 39 (25 items); *Wasp*, 1942 (18 items); and *Yorktown*, 1933-39 (27 items). General plans, including battleships U.S.S. *Tennessee* and *West Virginia*; aircraft carriers U.S.S. *Ranger*, *Saratoga*, and *Wasp*; and cruiser U.S.S. *Vincennes*, 1923-41 (100 items). Blueprint plans submitted by the following commercial aircraft companies: Douglas, 1935-36 (13 items); Grumman, 1935-37 (57 items); Northrop, 1941 (7 items); Pratt and Whitney, 1931-35 (215 items); Curtiss, 1934-35 (3 items); Chance Voight, 1928, 1935-36 (5 items); Wright, 1932, 1933-35 (45 items); Bendix Brake, 1935 (2 items); and General Electric, 1941 (1 item). Plans submitted by Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Company, n.d. (2 items); Naval Aircraft Factory (Philadelphia Navy Yard), 1935-38 (18 items); and Bureau of Aeronautics, 1935 (9 items). Plans of U.S.S. *Lexington*, 1928 (46 items) and 1936 (18 items). Machinery plans, U.S.S. *Ranger*, n.d. (54 items), and *Saratoga*, n.d. (54 items). General plans, U.S.S. *Saratoga*, 1936 (17 items). Naval Operating Base San Diego supply depot annex, 1931 (4 items); and air station hydrographic survey, 1932 (1 item). Engineering Office set of Bureau of Construction and Repair blueprint plans of ship alterations, 1934-36 (106 items). See ALSO 313.10.

Photographic Prints (26 images, **in Washington Area**): Engine parts, VS-1 aircraft, 1935 (25 images), and VB-5 aircraft, 1935 (1 image). See ALSO 313.13.

Photographic Negatives (8 images, **in Washington Area**): Nozzle rings and diaphragms, U.S.S. *Langley*, 1935 (6 images). Airplane wing diagram, SU-4 aircraft, n.d. (1 image). Antivibration clamps on flight wing, BG-1 aircraft, 1935 (1 image). See ALSO 313.13.

313.4.4 Records of Scouting Force

Textual Records: Records of Commander Scouting Force, consisting of formerly security-classified correspondence, 1928-40; general correspondence, 1938-43; subject file, 1939-42; damage control exercises, 1937-39; and logbooks, 1938-45. Records of the Supply Office, 1932-42. Correspondence and other records of the Engineering Section, 1940-42. Logbooks of Scouting Squadrons 53, 1943-45; 3-D14, 1941-42; and 3-D15, 1943-44. General correspondence of Commander Cruisers, Scouting Force, 1930-40. Records of Commander Scouting Squadron 6, including general correspondence, issuances, and logs, 1934-40. Records of Commander Aircraft, Scouting Force, including general correspondence, 1937-42; serial file, 1937-41; issuances, 1938- 42; employment schedules, 1941; records relating to gunnery exercises, 1934-42; reports received from the Anacostia Naval Air Station, Washington, DC, 1931-39; reports relating to aircraft, 1930-37; records of the Flag Secretary, 1938-41; records of the Supply Office, 1937-41; and records of the Gunnery Office, 1939. Records of Commander Submarines, Scouting Force, consisting of general correspondence, 1932-42; serial file, 1932-41; miscellaneous correspondence, 1936; and reports of tactical exercises, 1941.

Charts (5 items, **in Washington Area**): Atlantic Coast, North Pacific, Howland Island, Panama Canal, and HI, 1933-42. See ALSO 313.10.

Aerial Photographs (48 items, **in Washington Area**): Johnston Island, 1941 (1 item). Palmyra Island, 1941 (2 items). San Clemente Island, 1940 (1 item). Maraki Island of Gilbert Islands, 1942 (44 items). See ALSO 313.10.

Photographs (238 images, **in Washington Area**):Experimental submarine periscope photography, U.S.S. *Cuttlefish*, *Seal*, and *Tambor*, off the coast of HI, September 1941. See ALSO 313.13.

313.4.5 Records of Base Force

Textual Records: Records of Commander Base Force, including general correspondence, 1931-42; serial file, 1932-41; issuances, 1939-41; ships characteristics cards, 1936; reports of enlisted personnel, 1930-38; and records of the Admirals Mess, 1935-40. Correspondence and other records of the Flag Lieutenant, 1931-34, and Flag Secretary, 1938-44. Records of the Force Material Officer, 1938-41. Issuances of the Senior Medical Officer, 1937. Logs of the Flag Watch Officer, 1938. Records of the Senior Patrol Officer, consisting of Shore Patrol Arrest Reports (San Francisco, CA), 1936-37; and patrol logs, 1933-36. Intelligence file of the Confidential Office, 1942. Records of Force Athletic Officer, 1938-40. Log of Captain of the Yard, Pearl Harbor, 1936- 41. Captain's office file, U.S.S. *Vestal*, 1938. Records of Commander Aircraft, Base Force, including general correspondence, 1930-42; serial file, 1933-36; issuances, 1933-34; records of the Flag Secretary, 1935-36; records of the Radio, Radar Section, 1942-43; and records of the Engineering Section, 1925-39.

Maps (16 items, **in Washington Area**): Destroyers base, Naval Operating Base, San Diego, CA, 1939 (1 item). Military facilities, New York Harbor area, 1939 (1 item). New York railroad terminal, n.d. (1 item). Long Beach, CA, 1937 (1 item). Guantanamo, Cuba, 1932 and n.d. (5 items). Hampton Roads, VA, 1938 (1 item). Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, VA, 1938 (5 items). Berthing facilities, Norfolk, VA, 1934 (1 item). See ALSO 313.10.

Charts (23 items, **in Washington Area**):Air navigation, U.S. cities and states and Central and South America, 1939-40. See ALSO 313.10.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (46 items, **in Washington Area**): Plan of an oiler, 1937 (1 item). Plans of U.S.S. *Argonne*, *Bagaduce*, *Cimarron*, *Lark*, *Natchez*, *Navaho*, *Partridge*, *Relief*, *Robin*, *Sonoma*, *Vestal*, and *Wright*, 1940-41 (45 items). See ALSO 313.10.

Aerial Photographs (1 item, **in Washington Area**): Destroyers base, Naval Operating Base, San Diego, CA, 1939. See ALSO 313.10.

313.4.6 Records of the Asiatic Fleet

Textual Records: Records of Commander Aircraft Squadron, Asiatic Fleet, including general correspondence, issuances, and miscellaneous reports, 1930-32.

313.4.7 Records of the Atlantic Squadron

Textual Records: Formerly confidential general correspondence, 1936-40.

313.5 Records of Naval Operating Forces, World War II and Later 1931-63

Note: The bulk of the records embraced under this subgroup constitutes a single accession that is as yet largely unprocessed and undescribed. The records relate principally to naval operating forces within the Atlantic and Pacific Fleets at different levels of the organizational hierarchy. They are physically arranged in three major sequences: "Blue Series," 5,967 boxes; "Top Secret Flag Files," 168 boxes; and "Red Series," 10,148 boxes. Records of specific components cited below may be found in any or all of the three sequences.

313.5.1 Records of the United States Fleet

Textual Records: Records of the Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet, 1952-53.

313.5.2 Records of the Atlantic Fleet

Textual Records: Records of Commander in Chief Atlantic Fleet, 1940-61; Commander Service Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1941-58; Commander Operational Development Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1945-56; and Commander Training Command, Atlantic Fleet, 1943-59.

Records of Commander Battleship Cruiser Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1949-54. Records of Commander Cruiser Force, Atlantic Fleet, including general correspondence, serial file, gunnery exercises, and miscellaneous records, 1939-44; mailgrams, 1940-42; and additional records, 1943-48. Records of Cruiser Division Seven, Atlantic Fleet, 1942-45. Records of Commander Cruiser Destroyer Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1957-61.

Records of Commander Destroyer Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1941-58.

Records of Commander Submarine Force, Atlantic Fleet, including general correspondence, 1941-42; quartermaster logs, 1943-46; and additional records, 1939-61. Records of Commander Submarine Squadron 6, 1938-55; Commander Submarine Squadron 10, 1941-45; Commander Submarine Squadron 50, 1942-43; and Commander Submarine Division 61, 1943-44.

Records of Commander Mine Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1946-57; Commander Mine Squadron 8, 1943-52; Commander Mine Squadron 20 (and Destroyer Squadron 20), 1943-45; Commander Mine Division 50, 1942-44; Commander Mine Division 82, 1951-53; and Commander Escort Minesweeping Group, 1944.

Records of Commander Amphibious Forces, Atlantic Fleet, 1941-61; Commander Amphibious Training Command, Atlantic Fleet, 1942-58; Commander Amphibious Squadron 10, 1958-63;

Commander 3rd Amphibious Force, 1944-45; Commander 11th Amphibious Force, 1943-45; and Amphibious Control Squadron 2, 1954-57.

Records of Commander Naval Air Force, Atlantic Fleet, 1942-61; Fleet Air Wings, Atlantic Fleet (Naval Air Facility Weeksville), 1949-53; Commander Fleet Air Quonset Point, RI, 1943-58; Commander Fleet Air Wing 7, 1942-45; Commander Fleet Air Wing 12 (Key West), 1943; Commander Fleet Air Norfolk, VA, 1944; Commander 2d Carrier Task Force, 1944-45; Commander Antisubmarine Defense Force Atlantic, 1952-61; and Commander Naval Air Transport Service Command Ferry Wing, 1943-47.

Records of Commander Naval Forces Northwest African Waters, 1943; Commander Naval Forces Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean, 1942- 58; Commander Fleet Air Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean, 1952- 55; Commander Naval Forces Mediterranean, 1943-48; Commander Mideast Force, 1951-56; Commander Task Group 80.1, 1945; and Commander Battleship Division 2, 1956-57.

313.5.3 Records of the Pacific Fleet

Textual Records: Records of Commander in Chief Pacific Fleet, 1940-61, including miscellaneous operations and maintenance files, 1943-44; and a microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing mail logs, 1940-44 (16 rolls). Records of Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet, including general correspondence, 1938-45; records relating to ships, 1938-45; compass record of U.S.S. Amber, 1941; Captain's Night Order book, 1943-44; and additional records, 1938-60. Records of Commander Service Squadron 1, 1959- 61. Records of Commander Training Command, Pacific Fleet, 1943- 58.

Records of Commander Battleship Cruiser Force, Pacific Fleet, 1942-49; and Commander Cruiser Destroyer Force, Pacific Fleet, 1949-59.

Records of Commander Destroyer Force, Pacific Fleet, 1940-50.

Records of Commander Submarine Force, Pacific Fleet, 1931-59; Commander Submarine Flotilla 1, 1949-55; and Commander Submarine Squadron 7, 1951-53.

Records of Commander Mine Force, Pacific Fleet, 1941-56; Commander Mine Squadron 3, 1949-52; Commander Mine Division 3, 1943-45; and Commander Mine Division 11, 1946-54.

Records of Commander Motor Torpedo Boat Squadrons, Pacific Fleet, 1943-45; and Commander Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron 1, 1940-45.

Records of Commander Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet, consisting of general correspondence, serial file, engine parts lists, and miscellaneous records, 1939-45; and additional records, 1943-57. Records of Commander Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet, 1942-58.

Records of Commander Naval Air Force, Pacific Fleet, 1941-59; Commander Fleet Air Alameda, CA, 1942-59; Commander Fleet Air Seattle, WA, 1942-51; Commander Fleet Air Japan, 1950-

54; Commander Fleet Air Hawaii, 1945-60; Commander Fleet Air Whidbey, WA (Fleet Air Wing 4), 1947-56; Commander Fleet Air Wing 14, 1942-48; Fleet Logistic Air Wing Pacific Fleet, 1947-57; and Naval Air Transport Service Pacific, 1942-48.

Records of Commander Blockading and Escort Force, Pacific Fleet, 1950-55; Commander Escort Carrier Force Pacific, 1944-45; and Commander 1st Carrier Task Force, 1944-45.

Records of Commanding General Fleet Marine Force Pacific, 1941- 58; Commanding General Air Fleet Marine Force Pacific, 1942-55; Commanding General 1st Marine Air Wing, 1952; and Commanding General 1st Marine Division, 1942-55.

Records of Commander Service Squadron Southern Pacific, 1942-45; Commander Amphibious Forces Southern Pacific, 1942-45; Commander Fleet Aircraft Southern Pacific, 1942-44; Commander Southwest Pacific, 1942; Commander Submarines Southwest Pacific, 1942-45; Commander Destroyer Flotilla West Pacific, 1950; Northern Pacific Forces, 1951-59; Commander Naval Forces Far East, 1945-57; Commander Naval Forces Japan, 1950-61; Commander Naval Forces Kyushu, 1945-46; Commander Naval Forces Marianas, 1942-54; Naval Forces Western Pacific, 1945; Commander Naval Forces Philippines, 1944-45; Commander Naval Forces Ryukyu Islands, 1945; Commander Formosa Patrol Force (Fleet Air Wing 1), 1951-54; and Commander Taiwan Patrol Force (Fleet Air Wing 1), 1957-60.

Records of Underwater Demolition Team 13, 1951-54; Commander Battleship Division 1 (including records of Battleship Divisions 2 and 7), 1933-46; and Commander Task Force 71, 1945.

Maps and Charts (3,310 items):Strategic, tactical, and operations maps and charts, including flak maps, air and gunnery target maps, briefing charts, approach charts, and photomaps, of World War II contested areas in the Pacific, compiled or collected by the Commander in Chief Pacific Fleet/Commander in Chief Pacific Ocean Areas (CINCPAC/CINCPOA), 1942-45 (1,125 items). CINCPAC/CINCPOA plans and related reports pertaining to naval operations in the Pacific and the occupation of Japan, 1944-47 (100 items). War patrol track charts of U.S. Navy submarines in the Pacific whose names began with letters G through W, 1943-45 (1,400 items). Tracks of ships overlays relating to the Pacific and the Malay Archipelago, 1944-46 (450 items). Action plots relating to naval operations in the western Pacific, 1944-45 (225 items). Air search plans in the Pacific, 1944-45 (10 items). See ALSO 313.10.

313.5.4 Records of numbered fleets (Atlantic)

Textual Records: Records of Commander 2d Fleet, 1946-56. Records of 4th Fleet, 1942-46; 6th Fleet, 1947, 1951-59; 8th Fleet, 1942- 45; and 10th Fleet, 1946. General correspondence of the 12th Fleet, 1944-45.

313.5.5 Records of numbered fleets (Pacific)

Textual Records: Records of the 1st Fleet, 1945-56; 3d Fleet, 1944-46; and 5th Fleet, 1943-45. Records of the 7th Fleet, 1941- 60; Commander 7th Fleet, 1958-60; Commander Service

Force, 7th Fleet, 1944-45; Fleet Marine Force, 7th Fleet, 1958-63; and Commander Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron, 7th Fleet, 1943-46.

313.5.6 Records of Naval Forces Europe

Textual Records: Records of Commander in Chief U.S. Naval Forces Europe, 1939-61; and Commander Naval Forces Europe, 1939-44. Records of Commander Naval Forces Germany, 1944-57; and Commander U.S. Ports and Bases Germany, 1944-45. Records of Commander Amphibious Bases United Kingdom (Commander Task Force 127), 1943- 45; and Naval Advanced Amphibious Base Portland, Weymouth, Dorset, 1944-45.

313.5.7 Records of Fleet Air organizations

Textual Records: Records of Commander Fleet Air West Coast, 1942- 49. Records of Commander Fleet Air Wing 4, 1941-45; Commander Fleet Air Wing 5, 1944-56; and Commander Fleet Air Wing 14, 1949- 54. Records of Fleet Airship Wing 1, 1954-61.

313.5.8 Records of miscellaneous activities

Textual Records: Records of the Naval Attache for Air, London, 1943-44. Records of Commander Task Force 24, 1941-46; Commander All Forces, Aruba, Curacao, 1942-45; Carrier Division 19, 1944- 46; Commander Battleship Squadron 1, 1944-45; Commander Mine Squadron 2, 1942-45; Commander Transport Squadron 12, 1943-45; Commander Submarine Squadron 3, 1939-45; Commander Southeast Pacific/Commander Cruiser Division 3, 1942-48; Marine Air Group 33 (1st Marine Air Wing), 1945-54; Commander Fleet Training Group Western Pacific, 1949-50; and Commander Blimp Headquarters Squadron 2, 1943-44. Logbooks of Airship Squadron 1, June 1- October 31, 1961 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of Airship Squadron 3, 1959-60 **(in Philadelphia)**.

313.6 Records of Pacific Ocean Area Activities
1921-59 (bulk 1939-59)

313.6.1 Records of the Military Sea Transportation Service (MSTS)

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted**):** Records of MSTS Pacific Area, including subject files, 1950-56, 1959; records relating to arctic operations, 1955-57; and **(in Washington Area)** general correspondence, command locators, and originator locators, 1958. Subject files of MSTS Mid-Pacific Area, 1949-50. Records of MSTS San Francisco, including subject files, 1949-55; and organization charts, 1951-54. Subject files of MSTS Pearl Harbor, 1950-54. Correspondence of MSTS Service Office, Guam, 1956.

313.6.2 Records of Naval Bases (NB)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Subject files of NB 926 (Guam), 1949-51.

313.6.3 Records of Naval Advance Bases (NAB)

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted**):** Subject file of NAB 208 (Upolu, Western Samoa), 1943-44. Records of NAB 825 (Roi and Kwajalein, Marshall Islands), 1946. Records of NAB 60 (Russell Islands of Solomon Islands), 1943-44 **(in Washington Area)**.

313.6.4 Records of Naval Operating Bases (NOB)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Subject files and other records of NOB 1504 (Midway Island), 1942-50.

313.6.5 Records of Naval Stations (NS)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the NS at Tutuila Island, American Samoa, including correspondence and subject files, 1921-49; formerly security-classified correspondence of the Commandant/Governor of American Samoa, 1941-45; yard files, 1943-45; station logbooks, 1942-51; and records of the Naval Government Unit, 1949-51. Records of NS 824 (Kwajalein, Marshall Islands), 1943-47, 1950-52. Subject files of NS 926 (Guam), 1951- 52. Subject files of NS 3080 (Midway Island), 1950-55.

313.6.6 Records of Naval Air Stations (NAS)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Subject files of NAS 30 (Puuene, Maui, Hawaiian Islands), 1942-45. Records of NAS 309 (Palmyra, Caroline Islands), 1939-47. Subject files of NAS 824 (Kwajalein, Marshall Islands), 1950. Records of NAS 926 (Guam), consisting of subject files, 1949, 1952-54; and correspondence, 1955. Subject files of NAS 939 (Orote, Guam), 1945-49. Records of NAS 943 (Agana, Guam), consisting of subject files, 1944-56; station logs and administrative files, 1951; and correspondence, 1950-52. Records of NAS 958 (Kagman Point, Mariana Islands), 1944-47. Subject files of NAS 3245 (Tanapag, Saipan, Marshall Islands), 1946-50.

313.6.7 Records of Naval Air Facilities (NAF)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Subject files of NAF 807 (Ebeye Island, Marshall Islands), 1944-47. Records of NAF 3247 (Tinian, Mariana Islands), 1946-47. Records of NAF 3410 (Moen Island, Truk Islands), 1943-47.

313.6.8 Records of Submarine Bases and Submarine Advance Bases

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted**):**Records of Submarine Base 128 (Pearl Harbor), consisting of correspondence, 1951-58; subject files, 1951-58; and **(in Washington Area)** additional records, 1948-59. Records of Submarine Advance Base 3234 (Majuro Atoll, Marshall Islands), 1940, 1942-45.

313.6.9 Records of miscellaneous activities

Textual Records: Records of the Joint Intelligence Center Pacific Ocean Areas (JICPOA), 1942-46. Records of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1923-51; and Commander Marshalls/Gilberts Area, 1942-46. Subject files of Fleet Logistical Support, Pacific, 1949-50 **(in San Francisco)**.

Aerial Photographs (1,020 items): JICPOA aerial reconnaissance of areas in Japan; the Ryukyu Islands; and Luzon, Philippine Islands, 1944-45. See ALSO 313.10.

313.7 Records of Naval Sea Frontiers
1940-50

Textual Records: General correspondence and war diaries of the Eastern Sea Frontier, 1941-50. Records of the Gulf Sea Frontier, consisting of formerly security-classified and unclassified correspondence, 1940-46; subject files, 1942-45; and war diaries, 1942-45. Formerly security-classified correspondence of the Caribbean Sea Frontier, 1942-46. Formerly security-classified war diaries of the Northwestern Sea Frontier, 1942-46. General correspondence of the Hawaiian Sea Frontier, 1942-46.

313.8 Records of the U.S. Naval Support Force, Antarctica (USNSFA)
1939-97

313.8.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Records of the Division of History and Research, including administrative records and a research file, 1955-72; and correspondence, letters sent, and subject files, 1971-72. Correspondence and miscellaneous subject files of the Historical Officer, 1972-74. Record set of USNSFA publications, 1955-68. Records of the Office of Public Affairs, including subject files, 1947-91; bulletins of the U.S. Anarctic Projects Officer, 1959-65; and issues of the *Anarctica Sun Times*, an inhouse newspaper, 1975-97.

313.8.2 Operational records

Textual Records: Reports of Operation *Windmill*, 1947-48, and Operation *High Jump*, 1947. Clippings from Australian, New Zealand, and U.S. newspapers, 1957-61. Reports and reference files of Task Force 68 (Operation *High Jump*), 1946-47. Subject files, logistics planning files, staff studies, reading files, dispatches, and other records of Task Force 66 (Operation *High Jump II*), 1948-50. Reports of Task Force 48 concerning U.S.S. Atka Antarctic Expedition, 1954-55. Correspondence, subject files, project files, and reports of Task Force 43 (Operation *Deep Freeze*), including records relating to U.S. Navy exploratory flights in Antarctica, 1955-94.

Maps (15 items):USNSFA annotated base maps of Antarctica and an accompanying published report relating to the army-navy trail party of Operation *Deep Freeze II*, 1956-57. See ALSO 313.10.

Aerial Photographs (1,557 items, **in Washington Area**): Operation *Deep Freeze*, maintained by the Photographic Officer, Task Force 43, consisting of a general series, 1955-69 (200 items); "Task Force Activity" series, 1956-61 (457 items); and "U.S. Navy XAM" series, 1959-69 (900 items). See ALSO 313.10.

Motion Pictures (35 reels, **in Washington Area**): Antarctica, 1939- 65 (29 reels). Australian Expedition, taken by U.S. observer Isaac Schlossbach, 1955-56 (6 reels).

Sound Recordings (10 items, **in Washington Area**): Task Force 43 (Operation *Deep Freeze*), n.d.

Photographs (64,502 images, **in Washington Area**): Operation *Deep Freeze*, maintained by the Photographic Officer, Task Force 43, 1960-80. See ALSO 313.13.

Photographic Prints (89,740 images, **in Washington Area**): Operation *Deep Freeze*, maintained by the Photographic Officer, Task Force 43, consisting of a general series, 1955-69 (52,800 images); "Task Force Activity" series, 1956-61 (11,338 images); "U.S. Navy XAM" series, 1959-69 (22,647 images); and "U.S. Navy XAC" series, 1959-69 (2,955 images). See ALSO 313.13.

313.9 Other Records
1849-1909, 1935-44

313.9.1 Records of the U.S. Auxiliary Naval Force

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1898. Letters received regarding the purchase of auxiliary vessels for use by the navy, 1898. Letters sent by Headquarters Second Coast Defense District, Boston, 1898. Letters sent and received by Headquarters Fourth Coast Defense District, Philadelphia, 1898.

313.9.2 Combined records of two or more naval forces

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Squadron for Special Service and Navy Review Fleet, 1892-93. Letters and endorsements sent by the South Atlantic Squadron and Combined European and South Atlantic Squadrons, 1902-3. Letters, cables, radio dispatches, and endorsements sent by the South Atlantic Squadron, North Atlantic Squadron (Caribbean and Second Squadrons), and Third Division, Atlantic Fleet, 1903-6.

313.9.3 Records of individual vessels

Textual Records: Records of U.S.S. *Alliance*, consisting of letters sent, 1878-87, and received, 1904, by commanding officer. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Atlanta*, 1888-89. Formerly security-classified general records of U.S.S. *Augusta*, 1935-44 (85 ft.). Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Brooklyn*, 1896-1906. Letters received by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Culgoa*, 1902-5. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Dale*, 1857-59. General correspondence of U.S.S. *Iowa*, 1897-98. Letters sent and received by

commanding officer of U.S.S. *Iroquois*, 1902-6. Dispatches sent and relayed by U.S.S. *Louisiana*, 1908-9. War diary and dispatches of commanding officer of U.S.S. *Marblehead*, 1941-44. Records of U.S.S. *Massachusetts*, consisting of letters sent by commanding officer, 1871, and chief engineer, 1896-99. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Midnight*, 1864-65. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Mohican*, 1888-90. Records of U.S.S. *Monongahela*, consisting of letters sent by commanding officer, 1875-76, and paymaster, 1902. Letter books of U.S.S. *Niagara* relating to the Atlantic Cable, 1856-58. Expenditure book of U.S. Gunboat *Pembina*, n.d. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Pensacola*, 1874-76, 1879-84. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Pinta*, 1883-90. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Quinnebaug*, 1883-85. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Tallapoosa*, 1886-88. Correspondence register of U.S.S. *Texas*, 1906-8. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Thetis*, 1889-94. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Vixen*, 1849-51. Deck notes and rough log of U.S.S. *Ward*, 1941-42. Letters sent and received by U.S.S. *Wasp*, 1871-75. Letters sent by commanding officer of U.S.S. *Wyoming*, 1878-80.

Related Records: Additional records of U.S.S. *Mohican* Under 313.2.2.

313.10 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps and Charts Under 313.3.1 and 313.5.3.
See Maps Under 313.4.5 and 313.8.2.
See Charts Under 313.4.2, 313.4.3, 313.4.4, and 313.4.5.
See Architectural and Engineering Plans Under 313.4.2, 313.4.3, and 313.4.5.
See Aerial Photographs Under 313.4.4, 313.4.5, 313.6.9, and 313.8.2.

313.11 Motion Pictures (General)

See Under 313.8.2.

313.12 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 313.8.2.

313.13 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs Under 313.4.4 and 313.8.2.
See Photographic Prints Under 313.4.3 and 313.8.2.
See Photographic Negatives Under 313.4.3.

Records of the Agricultural Cooperative Service

(Record Group 314)
1948-51
4 items

314.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by Secretary's memorandum 2025, September 17, 1980.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

Cooperative Marketing Division, Bureau of Agricultural Economics (1926-30)

In the Federal Farm Board (independent agency):

- Cooperative Marketing Division (1930-33)

In the Farm Credit Administration (FCA, independent agency):

- Cooperative Division (CD, 1933-34)
- Research, Service, and Educational Section, CD (1935-37)
- Research, Service, and Educational Subdivision, CD (1937-38)
- Cooperative Research and Service Division (CRSD, 1938-39)

In the Department of Agriculture:

- CRSD, FCA (1939-53)
- Farmer Cooperative Service (FCS, 1953-77)
- Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service (ESCS, 1977-80)

Functions: Administers federal educational, research, and advisory programs in support of agricultural cooperatives.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Agricultural Cooperative Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, RG 83.
Records of the Farm Credit Administration, RG 103.

314.2 RECORDS OF THE COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AND SERVICE DIVISION, FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION
1948-51
4 items

History: Cooperative Marketing Division established in Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Department of Agriculture, by the Cooperative Marketing Act (44 Stat. 802), July 2, 1926, to gather statistics, conduct studies, and provide advice on all aspects of farm cooperatives. Transferred to the independent Federal Farm Board, effective July 1, 1930, by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act (46 Stat. 235), April 19, 1930. Federal Farm Board superseded by the independent Farm Credit Administration, established, effective May 27, 1933, by E0 6084, March 27, 1933. Functions of Cooperative Marketing Division assigned to Cooperative Division, FCA, 1933. Research, Service, and Educational Section established in Cooperative Division by 1935. Redesignated Research, Service, and Educational Subdivision, CD, 1937. Made separate Cooperative Research and Service Division, 1938. FCA transferred to

Department of Agriculture by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Functions of Cooperative Research and Service Division, FCA, transferred to Secretary of Agriculture by action of the Farm Credit Act of 1953 (67 Stat. 390), August 6, 1953, which restored FCA to independent status. Functions vested in FCS, established in the Department of Agriculture by Secretary's memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953. FCS consolidated with Economic Research Service and Statistical Reporting Service by Secretary's memorandum 1927, effective December 23, 1977, to form the ESCS. ESCS abolished, and functions divided between Economics and Statistics Service and Agricultural Cooperative Service, 1980. SEE 314.1.

Maps: Locations of purchasing, marketing, and farm supply cooperatives, 1948-51, with related documentation.

314.3 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 314.2.

Records of Interagency Committees and Councils Coordinating Water Use Programs

(Record Group 315)
1938-81

315.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.
Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.

Subject Access Terms: Environment.

315.2 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL INTERAGENCY RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE 1938-73

History: Established as an advisory, coordinating body for interagency water use projects by an agreement, December 29, 1943, among the Federal Power Commission and the Departments of War, Agriculture, and the Interior, later extended to the Departments of Commerce; Labor; and Health, Education, and Welfare. Abolished by letter of President Dwight D. Eisenhower to Secretary of the Interior Douglas McKay, May 26, 1954, and succeeded by the Interagency Committee on Water Resources.

Finding Aids: Roland C. Rieder, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Interagency River Basin Committee," NC 19 (Dec. 1962).

315.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence and related subject files, 1945- 54. Minutes of meetings of the committee, 1944-54, with index, 1944-53. Technical reports, 1948-51. Miscellaneous records, 1940-52. Records relating to the Council of Members, 1965-70; the Council of Representatives, 1966-70; and the Interagency committees, 1963-70. Manuscript drafts relating to the First National Assessment of Water Resources, 1966-68. Records relating to framework studies, 1966-70; and river basin studies, 1963-70. Status reports and other records relating to framework and river basin studies, 1964-73. Records relating to task forces, 1968-70; work groups, 1965-70; legal issues, 1967-70; interest rates, 1967-69; and Water Resources Council programs, 1968-70.

315.2.2 Records of technical subcommittees

Textual Records: Minutes of the Subcommittee on Hydrology, 1946- 54. Minutes, 1946-54; and river and reservoir sedimentation analysis reports, 1940-53, of the Subcommittee on Sedimentation. Semiannual report of the Subcommittee on Energy Conversion Procedures, Factors, and Empirical Constants, July 1950. Minutes, 1946-53; and reports, 1947-52, of the Subcommittee on Benefits and Costs.

Maps (164 items): Subcommittee on Hydrology, two published atlases showing river basin hydrologic stations, 1947-49 (160 items); and maps showing river basin boundaries, 1946 (2 items). Subcommittee on Sedimentation, map showing adequacy of reservoir sedimentation survey data, and accompanying mimeographed instructions, 1949-50 (2 items). SEE ALSO 315.4.

315.2.3 Records of regional committees

Textual Records: Minutes, 1950-52; and reports of testimony at public hearings, 1951-52, of the New England-New York Interagency Committee. Minutes of the Arkansas-White-Red River Basins Interagency Committee, 1950-53. Minutes of the Missouri Basin Interagency Committee, 1945-54. Minutes, 1946-54; and (in San Francisco) program correspondence, 1938-70, and minutes and reports, 1949-70, of the Columbia Basin/Pacific Northwest Interagency Committee. Minutes, 1948-54; and (in San Francisco) minutes, 1948-58, and correspondence and meeting records, 1948- 72, of the Pacific Southwest Federal Interagency Technical Committee.

Maps (25 items): Published maps of the New England-New York Interagency Committee showing farm economics by county, including average farm size, percentage of dairy farms, percentage of area in farms, and decline in agricultural acreage from peak development, 1949-50 (9 items); and maps of the Connecticut, St. Lawrence, and Lake Champlain river basins relating to soil erosion, forests, landforms, and improvement measures, 1953-54 (16 items). SEE ALSO 315.4.

315.3 RECORDS OF THE WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL
1966-82

History: Established by the Water Resources Planning Act (79 Stat. 244), July 22, 1965, to encourage the conservation, development, and use of water and related land resources on a

coordinated basis by the Federal Government, the states, localities, and private enterprise. Coordinated and reviewed river basin and regional plans. Terminated October 31, 1982.

315.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Central subject files, 1967-70. Records of the Planning Committee, 1966-69. Records of the Office of the Director, consisting of speeches, 1969-82; press releases, 1978-81; reading files, 1973-82; and publication files, 1971-81. Records of the Program Division, consisting of budget files, 1964-82; and legislative files, 1972-77. Records of the Policy Division, consisting of water policy files, 1972-80; national assessment files, 1971-81; Level "A" framework studies, 1971-76; Level "B" studies, 1967-81; principles and standards files, 1969-72; river basin commissions files, 1963-77; and Title III state grant files, 1977. Records of the Inter Agency Committee on Water Resources, 1954-66. National Water Commission files, 1973. Records of the Water Policy Task Force, consisting of Water Policy Task Force files, 1977; and transcripts of hearings, public comments received, and general information files, 1977. Water Assessment and Appraisal Task Force files, 1976. Minutes of meetings of the Water Resource Council of Members, 1974-82; and the Water Resources Council of Representatives, 1973-77. Minutes and reports of the Water Resources Planning Committee, 1970-77; and the Water Resources Policy Development Commitee, 1971-77.

Sound Recordings (27 items): Proceedings of the National Conference on Water, April 22-25, 1975.

315.3.2 Records of the Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission

History: Established by EO 11331, March 6, 1967, under authority of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965. Terminated by EO 12319, September 30, 1981.

Textual Records (in Seattle): General correspondence, minutes of meetings, and studies, 1967-81 (26 ft.).

315.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 315.2.2 and 315.2.3.

315.5 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 315.3.1.

Records of the Labor-Management Services Administration [LMSA]

(Record Group 317)
1959-84

317.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Labor (DOL) by Secretary's Order 24-63, August 8, 1963.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Labor:

- Veterans' Reemployment Rights Division (1947-48)
- Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights (1948-63)
- Bureau of Labor-Management Reports (1959-63)
- Office of Welfare and Pension Benefits (1962-63)

Functions: Administered provisions of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 1210), October 13, 1975, relating to standards of conduct for labor organizations. Administered the regulatory and reporting provisions of the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 997), August 28, 1958, and the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 519), September 14, 1959. Assisted veterans of the armed services in securing their reemployment rights. Provided assistance to collective bargaining negotiators. Advised the Secretary of Labor on labor-management disputes.

Abolished: Progressively, beginning with Secretary's Order 1-83, February 3, 1983, which transferred Office of Veterans' Reemployment Rights to Veterans' Employment and Training Service, DOL. Office of Pension and Welfare Benefit Programs transferred to Secretary of Labor by Secretary's Order 1-84, January 20, 1984; Office of Labor-Management Standards Enforcement and Office of Labor-Management Relations transferred to Secretary of Labor by Secretary's Order 3-84, May 3, 1984; and remaining LMSA functions transferred to Secretary of Labor by Secretary's Order 5-84, June 15, 1984.

Successor Agencies: Office of Veterans' Reemployment Rights, Veterans' Employment and Training Service, DOL; Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, DOL (successor to Office of Pension and Welfare Benefit Programs); Office of Labor-Management Standards, DOL (successor to Office of Labor-Management Standards Enforcement); Bureau of Labor-Management and Cooperative Programs, DOL (successor to Office of Labor-Management Relations); National Capital Service Center, DOL.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Labor- Management Services Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of Assistant Secretaries for Labor- Management Relations James J. Reynolds, 1961-65; Paul T. Fasser, 1973-76; and Bernard E. DeLury, 1976, in RG 174, General Records of the Department of Labor. Records of the Advisory Council on Employee Pension and Welfare Benefit Plans, 1962-85, among records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Relations in RG 174, General Records of the Department of Labor.

317.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTS 1956-59

History: Established by Secretary's order, September 24, 1959, to administer and enforce those provisions of the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959 for which the

Secretary of Labor had responsibility. Abolished by Secretary's Order 24-63, August 8, 1963, with functions transferred to LMSA, established by same order. SEE 317.1.

Textual Records: Labor organization registration reports, 1956- 59.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Labor-Management Reports in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

317.3 RECORDS OF THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 1959-84

History: By Secretary's Order 24-63, August 8, 1963, three independent DOL agencies were combined to form LMSA: Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights, established by DOL General Order 39, February 17, 1948, to succeed the Veterans' Reemployment Rights Division (established May 21, 1947), and responsible for administering the reemployment rights provisions of the Selective Service Acts of 1947 (61 Stat. 31), March 31, 1947, and of 1948 (62 Stat. 604), June 24, 1948; Bureau of Labor-Management Reports (SEE 317.2); and Office of Welfare and Pension Benefits, established by Secretary's Order 13-62, April 24, 1962, to administer the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act of 1962. SEE 317.1.

317.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Notices and directives, 1969-84, including a history of LMSA. Memorandums and reports relating to program policies, 1959-70. Issuances and other organizational files, 1959-76.

317.3.2 Records of the Office of the Deputy Administrator

Textual Records: Reports and other records of the Longshore Project, 1959-62, a study of the longshore industry in the ports of Baltimore, Boston, Charleston, Galveston, Houston, Jacksonville, Mobile, New Orleans, New York, and Philadelphia.

317.3.3 Records of other LMSA organizations

Textual Records: Research case files of the Office of Labor- Management Policy Development, 1971-81. Records of the Division of Industrial Relations concerning the mediation of labor disputes, 1962-68. Records of the Organized Crime Strike Force, 1971-78.

317.3.4 Other records

Textual Records: Samples of pension and welfare benefit plans ("Samples of Pension Plan Files"), including those for the mining, construction, manufacturing, transportation, communications, and public utilities industries, 1959-62 (254 ft.). Investigative case file relating to irregularities in the United Mine Workers election of December 9, 1969. Representation case files, 1970-73.

Records of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing

(Record Group 318)
1862-1966

318.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury by administrative order, 1869, with appointment of first bureau chief, March 17, 1869. First recognized in law by an act of March 3, 1869 (15 Stat. 312) prohibiting the "engraving and printing bureau" from doing private contract work. Initially recognized for appropriation purposes by an act of June 20, 1874 (18 Stat. 110).

Predecessor Agencies:

- First Division, National Currency Bureau (1862-69)

Functions: Designs, engraves, and prints for the federal government and U.S. insular possessions all paper currency, bonds, notes, bills, and certificates; obligations of government- owned corporations; revenue, customs, and postage stamps; government checks; and other engraved documents.

Finding Aids: William F. Sherman, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing," NC 47 (February 1964); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

318.2 Records of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and the First Division, National Currency Bureau
1862-1966

History: Engraving and printing of federal notes first authorized by an act of December 23, 1857 (11 Stat. 257). An act of February 25, 1862 (12 Stat. 346), required engraved signatures and imprinted Treasury seal on all notes, and an act of July 11, 1862 (12 Stat. 532), authorized such engraving to be done at the Treasury Department, using government personnel and equipment. Under the latter authority, an experimental engraving and printing operation was established in the Treasury Department, from which the personnel and equipment were drawn to organize the First Division of the National Currency Bureau, established by the National Banking Act (12 Stat. 665), February 25, 1863. The First Division, responsible for engraving and printing federally backed bank notes, and known informally as the Bureau of Engraving and Printing as early as 1866, was formally separated from the National Currency Bureau by administrative order in 1869. See 318.1.

318.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General and miscellaneous letters sent, 1862- 1912. Letters sent relating to personnel and supplies, 1871-89. Letters received relating to bureau activities and including printing orders for currency, stamps, and bonds, 1864-1912. Letters received relating to

supplies, 1870-75. Indexes to letters received and sent, 1885-1913. Central correspondence files, 1913-49. Registers of applications for employment, 1869- 1912, with index. Lists of employees, 1862-1930. Registers of personnel designations and changes, December 1878-February 1951.

Related Records: General correspondence between the Secretary of the Treasury and the Director of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, correspondence about bureau appointments, and personnel registers in General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56. Agency payrolls to 1894 in Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217.

318.2.2 Records relating to the engraving and printing of currency

Textual Records: Records, 1880-1966, of dies made and used between 1863 and 1966. Records of rolls, 1863-1966. Records of plates, 1875-1966, with indexes, 1902-9, including plates for the currency series of 1882, 1902, and 1902-8. Records, 1882-1914, of back and tint plates produced and used between 1882 and 1898. Records of seal, lathe panel, and numeral dies, 1882-1966. Records of altos, 1929-54. Specimens of currency produced from dies of the Continental and National Bank Note Companies, 1864- 82. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1872-1950.

318.2.3 Records relating to national banks

Textual Records: Alphabetical lists, by state, of active and closed national banks, 1873-1904, 1909-30. Alphabetical list, by state, of national banks (1865-1922), 1922. Numerical list of active national banks, 1905, annotated to show alterations in plates to June 1909. Numerical list of national banks (1864-1901), 1901. Two undated numerical lists of national banks.

Related Records: Alphabetical list, by state, of active national banks, 1863-1930, in Records of the Comptroller of the Currency, RG 101.

318.3 Still Pictures (General)
1862-1965

Photographs: Accepted and rejected designs for stamps and currency, bureau activities, public buildings, and notable Americans, 1924-42 (D: 4,200 images).

Engravings: Portraits of some U.S. Presidents, cabinet members, justices of the Supreme Court, and other officials, printed from bureau plates, 1862-1965 (MP: 225 images).

Records of the Army Staff

(Record Group 319)
1903-96 (bulk 1948-78)

319.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Army by the Army Organization Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 263), June 28, 1950, as the collective name for all organizations responsible to the Chief of Staff, United States Army. Confirmed by General Order 97, Department of the Army, November 13, 1951.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Headquarters of the Army (1821-1903)
- Provisional General Staff (1903)
- War Department General Staff (WDGS, 1903-47)
- War Department Special Staff (WDSS, 1942-47)
- Administrative Services, Services of Supply (SOS, 1942-43)
- Administrative Services, Army Service Forces (ASF, 1943-46)
- Administrative Staffs, Administrative Services (1946-47)
- Operating Divisions, SOS (1942)
- Supply Services, SOS (1942-43)
- Supply Services, ASF (1943)
- Technical Services, ASF (1943-46)
- Technical Staffs, Technical Services (1946-47)

In the Department of the Army:

- General Staff, United States Army (1947-50)
- Special Staff, United States Army (1947-50)
- Administrative Staffs (1947-50)
- Technical Staffs (1947-50)

Functions: Provides advice to the Secretary, Under Secretary, and Assistant Secretaries of the Army. Supervises the planning, execution, and review of all army programs, including organization, operations, supply, equipment, recruitment, training, mobilization, and demobilization. Investigates and reports on the efficiency and preparedness of the army.

Finding Aids: Helene L. Bowen, Mary Joe Head, Jessie T. Midkiff, and Olive K. Liebman, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Army Staff," NM 3 (1962); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Army Staff in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army, RG 335.

319.2 Records of the Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff (OCS)
1944-96

History: Headquarters of the Army, constituting the centralized staff functions vested in the personal staff of the Commanding General of the Army, established by an act of March 2, 1821 (3 Stat. 615). War Department General Staff (WDGS), headed by a Chief of Staff, to supersede the Headquarters of the Army, established effective August 15, 1903, by General Order 15, Headquarters of the Army, February 18, 1903, confirming provisions of an act reorganizing the army (32 Stat. 830), February 14, 1903. An interim Provisional General Staff developed a permanent organization for, and assigned duties to, the WDGS and its divisions. Statement of permanent organization and functions promulgated as General Order 120, Headquarters of the Army, August 14, 1903.

Services of Supply (SOS) established in the War Department, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing the reorganization of the army mandated by EO 9082, February 28, 1942, with responsibility for administering the War Department technical and supply arms (headed by Surgeon General, Chief of Engineers, Chief Signal Officer, Quartermaster General, Chief of Ordnance, and Chief of the Chemical Warfare Service), collectively designated Operating Divisions; War Department administrative services (headed by Chief of Finance, Judge Advocate General, Adjutant General, Provost Marshal General, Chief of Special Services, and Chief of Chaplains), collectively designated Administrative Services; and War Department Special Staff (WDSS), a collective designation initially applied by Circular 59 to disparate organizations performing specialized functions for the Chief of Staff. Operating Divisions redesignated Supply Services by General Order 4, SOS, April 9, 1942.

SOS redesignated Army Service Forces (ASF) by General Order 14, War Department, March 12, 1943. Supply Services redesignated Technical Services, by Circular 30, ASF, May 15, 1943. Technical Services, Administrative Services, and WDSS made directly responsible to Chief of Staff upon abolition of ASF, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, implementing EO 9722, May 13, 1946. By same circular, headquarters offices of Technical Services were designated Technical Staffs; headquarters offices of Administrative Services were designated Administrative Staffs; and Finance Department was designated a Technical Service, but with Office of the Chief of Finance designated a Technical Staff.

In implementation of the provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947, abolishing the War Department and establishing the Department of the Army in the National Military Establishment, Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, redesignated WDGS as General Staff, United States Army, and WDSS as Special Staff, United States Army. Redesignations confirmed and made immediately effective by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947. National Military Establishment redesignated Department of Defense (DOD) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949. The term "Army Staff" was adopted as the collective designation for the General Staff, Special Staff, Administrative Staffs, and Technical Staffs, 1950. See 319.1.

Technical Staffs abolished, with exception of Office of the Surgeon General and Office of the Chief of Engineers, by DOD Reorganization Order, February 10, 1962, under authority of section 3(a) of the DOD Reorganization Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 514), August 6, 1958, as confirmed by General Order 8, Department of the Army, February 15, 1962. Administrative Staffs and remaining Technical Staffs redesignated Special Staff organizations by Army Regulation 10-5, Department of the Army, January 2, 1963.

Note: Records of the organizations that comprised the Administrative and Technical Staffs and Services are in other record groups. See RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers; RG 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General; RG 111, Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer; RG 112, Records of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army); RG 153, Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army); RG 156, Records of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance; RG 175, Records of the Chemical Warfare Service; RG 203, Records of the Office of the Chief of Finance (Army); RG 247, Records of the Office of the Chief of Chaplains; RG 389, Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General, 1941- ; and RG 407, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- . Records of the Office of the Chief of Special Services are divided among RG 160, Records of Headquarters Army Service Forces (see 160.4.4); RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs (see 165.14, which includes an administrative history); and RG 407, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- (see 407.6.2).

319.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified decimal correspondence, 1948-75, with indexes, 1948- 62, cross reference sheets, 1963-64, and a security-classified register of top secret documents, 1951-62. Top secret correspondence and other records, 1963-74. Reading file of the Chief of Staff of the Army (General Harold K. Johnson's 'C' [correspondence] file), 1994-96.

319.2.2 Records of the Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services)

Textual Records: Records relating to Army commanders' conference, 1960-67. Records relating to the Secretary of the Army's program for command supervision of readiness, 1965-69. Records relating to information briefings, 1961-67. Records relating to the mobilization of U.S. Army Forces (Vietnam Actions), 1965. Records relating to presentations of the medal of honor, 1964-66. Records of the Staff Management Division, consisting of publications background files, 1963-74; and Chief of Staff regulations, 1954-72.

319.2.3 Records of the Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Coordination and Reports)

Textual Records: Transcripts of Congressional hearings, 1958-62. Army build-up progress reports, 1965-69. Publication "Army Activity Reports," 1969. Records relating to the "Flagpole" reporting System, 1965-69. Records relating to the quarterly statistical display for the Chief of Staff, 1967-69.

319.2.4 Records of the Director of Army Programs

Textual Records: Program administration files, 1962-63. Department of the Army program and budget guidance files, 1963-65. Program summaries, 1965. Materiel annexes, 1962-65. Construction annexes, 1963-65. Installations annex, 1963-65. Force basis annexes, 1964. Memorandums of the Secretary of the Program Advisory Committee, 1956- 64. Memorandums for the record of the Secretary of the Program Advisory Committee, 1957-61. Program packages, 1961-62. Organization planning files relating to OSD Project 80, 1961-62. Weekly reports on army deployment and support problems in Vietnam, 1966.

319.2.5 Other records

Textual Records: Security-classified incoming messages, with related clippings and reports, 1961-78, compiled and annotated by Dr. Fritz G.A. Kraemer, Special Advisor for Political-Military Affairs in the Office of the Director of the Army Staff in OCS. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to budget estimates and justifications, 1947-55. Administrative issuances, 1944-54. Reports and studies, 1965-70. Memorandums and summary sheets, 1964-72. Records of the Weapons Systems Evaluation Group relating to the M-16 rifle program, 1967-68. Records of the Department of the Army Review of the Preliminary Investigations into the My Lai Incident ("Peers Inquiry"), 1970. Records of the Management Information Systems Directorate, consisting of records of the SOMISS (Study of Management Information System Support) study group, 1967-68. Records of the Planning and Programming Analysis Directorate, consisting of program change requests and decisions, 1966-70; and program budget decisions, 1969-70. Records relating to civil disturbances ("Civil Disturbance Papers"), 1968.

Maps: Exhibits used in the Department of the Army Review of the Preliminary Investigations into the My Lai Incident ("Peers Inquiry"), 1969-70 (500 items). See also 319.26.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Chief of Staff in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.3 Records of the Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison 1942-54

History: Legislation Branch established in OCS, ca. September 1921. Branch functions consolidated with budget functions of Supply Division (G-4), to form Budget and Legislative Planning Branch (BLPB), OCS, by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 321.19, 2-3-31, Misc. M-F), February 4, 1931. BLPB abolished, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, with budgetary functions to SOS, and legislative functions to newly established Legislative and Liaison Division (LLD), designated a WDSS organization, with responsibility, as defined by letter of the Adjutant General (AG 321.11, 6-8-42, MB-F-PS-M), July 10, 1942, for preparing and reviewing legislation, and for maintaining liaison with Congress, Work Projects Administration, and Federal Works Agency regarding defense-related projects. Acquired Legislative Branch, WDGS Personnel and Administration Division (SEE 165.3), by memorandum of Personnel and Administration Division to Deputy Chief of Staff, August 25, 1946. LLD removed from Special Staff, U.S. Army, and transferred to Office of the Chief of Information (see 319.4), OCS, by Circular 342, Department of the Army, November 1, 1948. Separated from Office of the Chief of Information and redesignated Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February

28, 1950. Transferred to Office of the Secretary of the Army by General Order 15, Department of the Army, February 17, 1955.

319.3.1 Records of the immediate Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison (OCLL)

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to the organization and functions of OCLL and its predecessors, 1942-54. Records of the Plans and Policy Office, including subject correspondence, 1947-54; and decimal correspondence, 1954.

Related Records: Records of the Legislative and Liaison Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs. Records of the Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison in RG 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

319.3.2 Records of the Congressional Investigations Division

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1949-52. Decimal correspondence, 1953-54. Subject correspondence relating to the Uniform Code of Military Justice, 1943-51. Correspondence relating to war crimes trials, 1948-51. Correspondence relating to the acquisition of additional land for Holloman (formerly Alamogordo) and White Sands Proving Grounds, NM, 1946-50.

319.3.3 Records of the Liaison Division

Textual Records: Correspondence with various Congressional committees, 1952-53.

319.3.4 Records of the Legislative Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to proposed legislation by the 80th through the 83d Congress, 1947- 54. Drafts and final versions of House and Senate bills introduced in the 80th through the 83d Congress, with related correspondence, 1947-54. Drafts and final versions of Executive orders and Presidential proclamations, with related correspondence, 1947-51.

319.4 Records of the Office of the Chief of Information (OCI) 1940-66

History: Office of the Director of Information established in Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff by memorandum of the Deputy Chief of Staff, September 26, 1945, with responsibility for developing an army wide information policy and for coordinating activities of Bureau of Public Relations, Legislative and Liaison Division, and Information and Education Division. Redesignated Office of the Chief of Public Information by Circular 138, Department of the Army, May 14, 1946. Further redesignated Office of the Chief of Information (OCI) by Circular 64, Department of the Army, March 10, 1948. Made a separate organization in OCS, effective November 15, 1948, by Circular 342, Department of the Army, November 1, 1948.

Public Information Division (successor to Bureau of Public Relations, see 319.4.3) and Army-Air Force Information and Education Division (successor to Information and Education Division) abolished as Special Staff organizations and designated components of OCI, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, with Army-Air Force Information and Education Division redesignated Troop Information and Education Division (TIED), and Legislative and Liaison Division redesignated Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison and made directly responsible to Chief of Staff (see 319.3).

OCI expanded and reorganized, 1950-53, to consist of Public Information Division, Plans and Policy Division, and TIED. In a redistribution of functions that resulted in establishment of Office of the Chief of Public Programs in Office of the Secretary of the Army, OCI was redesignated Office of the Chief of Information and Education, by Change 5 to Special Regulation 10- 5-1 (April 11, 1950), Department of the Army, January 12, 1955, with responsibility for developing information programs relating to basic army activities and for supervising troop information and education programs.

Office of the Chief of Information and Education redesignated Office of the Chief of Information (OCI) by General Order 35, Department of the Army, July 27, 1956, following transfer of troop education functions to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, by memorandum of the Chief of Staff to Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, June 8, 1956. Plans and Policy Division redesignated Plans, Policy and Programs Division, and TIED redesignated Troop Information Division, effective July 30, 1956. Civil Liaison Division established, effective July 31, 1956. OCI abolished, effective July 1, 1976, by General Order 15, Department of the Army, June 17, 1976, with functions transferred to Office of the Secretary of the Army and assigned to Office of the Chief of Public Information, redesignated Office of the Chief of Public Affairs.

319.4.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1949-59. Security-classified subject correspondence, 1956. Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1960, 1962-64.

319.4.2 Other general records

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified numbered memorandums, with related correspondence, indicating OCI action on drafts submitted for OCI concurrence by other Army Staff organizations ("File 60"), 1957-60, 1962-64. Security-classified messages, 1955-60, 1962-64. Correspondence relating to demonstrations of army mobile missile operations at White Sands Proving Grounds, NM, and Fort Bliss, TX ("Project AMMO"), 1958. Copies of news releases on Korean War operations and armistice negotiations, issued by Far East Command and Eighth Army, 1950- 53. Security-classified copies of *Weekly Summary*, issued by OCI to the major army commanders, 1952-53. Quarterly public information and community relations activity reports of various staff and command organizations, 1962-64. Security-classified reference collection, consisting of reports and studies issued by various War Department, Department of the Army, and Department of Defense boards and committees, 1947-49.

319.4.3 Records of the Public Information Division

History: Press relations unit organized in Military Intelligence Division (MID), G-2, subsequent to MID establishment in WDGS reorganization under General Order 80, War Department, August 26, 1918. Consolidated with News Clipping Bureau, MI/3, by Memorandum 12, MID, February 16, 1922, to form MI/3 (Press Relations), redesignated Press Branch by Memorandum 21, MID, August 21, 1926. Press Branch incorporated into newly established Public Relations Branch (PRB) by Memorandum 4, MID, April 4, 1929. PRB transferred to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff by Circular 81, War Department, July 30, 1940. Transferred to Office of the Secretary of War and redesignated War Department Bureau of Public Relations, by General Order 2, War Department, February 2, 1941. Returned to WDGS by memorandum of the Deputy Chief of Staff, September 26, 1945. Redesignated Public Relations Division and made a WDSS organization as part of the War Department reorganization, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946. Redesignated Public Information Division, 1947. Incorporated into Office of the Director of Information, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1940-49, with index, 1947. Weekly publications prepared by the Analysis Branch, consisting of *Civil Affairs in Occupied and Liberated Territory*, 1944-48, and *Universal Military Training/Post-War Military Establishment*, 1945-48. Draft manuscripts, with background materials, of *The Medal of Honor of the United States Army* (1948), compiled by the Publications Section of the Press Branch, 1945-48. Subject correspondence of the Women's Interest Section of the Press Branch, 1941-49.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Public Relations in RG 107, Records of the Office of the Secretary of War. Records of the Public Information Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.4.4 Records of the Troop Information Division

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1942-58, with indexes, 1942-48. Security- classified subject correspondence, 1952-61. Subject correspondence relating to troop information publications, 1959- 61.

Related Records: Records of the Information and Education Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.4.5 Records of other component organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Administration and Management Division, consisting of general and classified information administrative files, 1958-65; and messages, 1965. Records of the Programs Branch of the Policy and Programs Division (formerly the Plans and Policy Division, then the Plans, Policy and Programs Division), consisting of security-classified subject correspondence, 1955-64; letters, memorandums, and summary sheets, 1965; quarterly review and analysis reports, 1964-65; summaries of oral or written concurrences, 1964-65; and reports relating to public information and community relations activities, 1965-66. Records of the Command Information Division, consisting of security- classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1963-64; and command information administrative files, 1963-66. Security- classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement) of the Community Relations Division and its predecessor, the Community Relations Branch of the

Civil Liaison Division, 1958-66. Security- classified correspondence of the OCI Coordinator for the Secretary of the Army, 1961, relating mainly to public appearances and statements of the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries.

319.5 Records of the Office of the Chief of Civil Affairs
1946-65

History: Civil Affairs Division (CAD) established as a WDSS organization by memorandum (AG 014.1, 2-27-43, OB-S-E) of the Secretary of War to Col. John H. F. Haskell, March 1, 1943, naming him acting chief of CAD. Confirmed by Memorandum No. W10- 1-43 (AG 020, 4-29-43, OB-C-F-MP-H), War Department, May 4, 1943. Responsible for developing and coordinating U.S. military policy regarding the administration of captured and liberated countries.

CAD personnel and functions transferred to Army Staff (Plans and Operations Division, Intelligence Division, and Historical Section), to Adjutant General's Office, and to Budget Group and Office of the Food Administrator for Occupied Countries in Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (OASA), by Staff Administrative Circulars 5-9.1 through 5-9.4, OCS, March 28-April 19, 1949, and memorandums of the Deputy Chief of CAD to CAD Staff Administrative Office, July 11 and 14, 1949. CAD formally abolished, effective July 15, 1949, by memorandum of the Vice Chief of Staff to the Chief of CAD, the Army Comptroller, and the Adjutant General, July 8, 1949, with remaining functions transferred to OASA.

OASA functions relating to occupied areas transferred to Office of the Under Secretary of the Army (OUSA), effective August 22, 1949, by General Order 43, Department of the Army, August 22, 1949. OUSA redesignated Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army by General Order 17, Department of the Army, May 24, 1950, with occupied areas functions consolidated to form OASA Office for Occupied Areas.

Office for Occupied Areas abolished, with functions transferred to Army Staff and assigned to newly established Office of the Chief of Civil Affairs and Military Government (OCCAMG), effective April 13, 1952, by General Order 37, Department of the Army, April 14, 1952. OCCAMG made responsible to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations (ODCSMO) by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955.

OCCAMG redesignated Office of the Chief of Civil Affairs, effective May 15, 1959, by General Order 19, Department of the Army, May 25, 1959. Abolished, effective May 1, 1962, by General Order 20, Department of the Army, April 26, 1962, with functions transferred to immediate ODCSMO, where they were consolidated with civil defense functions of General Operations Division of General Operations Directorate to form Civil Affairs and Civil Defense Directorate, May 1, 1962.

319.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1952-62. Security-classified drafts of treaties and agreements, with background materials, 1950-52. Security- classified reports on Germany, Japan, and Korea, prepared by an independent research firm, 1951-54.

Related Records: Records of the Civil Affairs Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.5.2 Records of component organizations

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified subject correspondence of the Public Affairs Division, 1950-64. Records of the Economic Affairs Division, consisting of security-classified and unclassified subject correspondence, 1946-61; security-classified subject correspondence relating to Korea, Japan, and the Ryukyu Islands, 1948-65; reports and news clippings relating to the natural resources of Korea, Japan, and the Ryukyu Islands, 1946-59; completed forms, with related correspondence, showing disbursement of funds under economic aid programs involving Korea, Japan, and the Ryukyu Islands, 1952-59; correspondence and other records of the Budget and Finance Branch, 1947-63; and correspondence of the Special Programs Branch, 1950-62. Records of the New York Field Office of the Reorientation Branch of the Office for Occupied Areas, 1948-51.

319.6 Records of the Office of the Director of the Women's Army Corps
1946-50

History: Office of the Director of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (ODWAAC) created by the act of May 14, 1942 (56 Stat. 278), establishing WAAC as a noncombatant service with the army. WAAC designated an Administrative Service, with ODWAAC assigned to the Office of the Chief of Administrative Services, SOS, by Circular 169, War Department, June 1, 1942. WAAC superseded by Women's Army Corps (WAC), under an act of July 1, 1943 (57 Stat. 371). Implemented, effective September 1, 1943, by General Order 42, War Department, July 26, 1943, which formally redesignated ODWAAC as ODWAC.

ODWAC transferred from Office of the Chief of Administrative Services, ASF (formerly SOS), to Office of the Commanding General, ASF, by Administrative Memorandum S-65, ASF, October 14, 1943. Transferred to WDGS and assigned to Personnel Division (G- 1), effective March 1, 1944, by G-1 Office Memorandum, February 26, 1944, implementing memorandum of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, February 14, 1944, approved by the Chief of Staff, February 19, 1944. Made directly responsible to the Chief of Staff and attached to, but no longer a component of, Personnel and Administration Division (PAD, formerly Personnel Division, SEE 319.8), by a recommendation of the Director of PAD, verbally confirmed by the Chief of Staff, November 13, 1947, and formalized in a G-1 organization chart, January 26, 1948. WAC integrated into the regular army establishment by the Women's Armed Services Integration Act of 1949 (62 Stat. 356), June 12, 1948.

ODWAC abolished, effective April 20, 1978, by General Order 7, Department of the Army, April 25, 1978, with residual functions transferred to Office of the Director of Military Personnel in Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, pursuant to DOD Reorganization Plan of March 2, 1978, effective April 19, 1978, which abolished the positions of WAC director and deputy director. WAC abolished, effective October 20, 1978, by General Order 20, Department of the Army, November 21, 1978, confirming section 820 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act of 1979 (92 Stat. 1627), October 20, 1978.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified decimal correspondence, 1949-50. Correspondence and studies relating to the passage and implementation of the Women's Armed Services Integration Act of 1949, 1946-48.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Director of the Women's Army Corps in Records of the Personnel Division (G-1), in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.7 Records of the Office of the Comptroller of the Army 1942-74

History: Office of the Army Comptroller established in Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff by Circular 2, Department of the Army, January 2, 1948, consolidating Budget Division and Manpower Board, both Special Staff organizations; and Central Statistical Office and Management Office in OCS. Responsible for supervising army budgetary, fiscal, managerial, and statistical activities. Acquired Office of the Chief of Finance, formerly a Technical Staff organization, by Circular 342, Department of the Army, November 1, 1948; and Army Audit Agency from Office of The Assistant Secretary of the Army, by Circular 394, Department of the Army, December 31, 1948. By Circular 109, Department of the Army, October 15, 1949, redesignated Office of the Comptroller of the Army (OCA) and given deputy chief of staff status. U.S. Army Audit Agency (formerly Army Audit Agency) transferred to newly established Office of the Inspector General and Auditor General, OCS, by General Order 26, Department of the Army, August 9, 1974. Office of the Comptroller of the Army transferred to Office of the Secretary of the Army and assigned to Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management), pursuant to the Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986 (100 Stat. 992), October 1, 1986.

319.7.1 Records of the immediate Office of the Comptroller of the Army

Textual Records: Security-classified central decimal correspondence, 1948-54; with indexes, 1948-53, and a partial index, 1954. Numbered office memorandums, 1951-53, 1955-56. Minutes of staff conferences, 1955-56. Weekly activity reports of subordinate organizations, 1955-62. Security-classified and unclassified texts of speeches of the Comptroller of the Army, 1960-64.

319.7.2 Records relating to activities involving foreign countries

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant Comptroller of the Army, Foreign Financial Affairs and its predecessors, consisting of security-classified and formerly security-classified country files, 1942-64; and security- classified subject files, 1955-64. Security-classified records of the Military Assistance Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1950-62; and budget planning records, 1949-64.

319.7.3 Budget and accounting records

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Director of Army Budget, consisting of records relating to annual program allocations, 1952-54; security-classified and formerly security-classified budget planning records relating to army civil functions, 1947-64, and military functions, 1948-64; budget preparation and justification records of the Budget Preparation and Liaison Office, 1964-66; records of the Budget Formulation Office consisting of budget estimation and justification records, budget administration records, and budget preparation, estimation, and justification records, 1966-74; program and budget guidance reports of the Budget Plans Division, 1965-69; 5-year defense program reports of the Program and Budget Systems Division, 1968-69; budget administration and study records of the Military Assistance Office, 1964-69; international balance of payments transaction reports of the Fiscal Management Office, 1964-70; budget formulation correspondence of the Operation and Maintenance Division, 1965-68; and records of the Development and Execution Division consisting of program and guidance records, and contingency funding request records, 1970-71. Records of the Installation Accounting Division relating to the Army Industrial Fund, 1952-63. Formerly security-classified property accounting case files of the Accounting and Financial Policy Division, 1949-54. Records relating to the cost of selected projects, 1960-65. Records of the Chief of Finance, consisting of operations and mobilization planning records, 1958-61; organization planning files, 1963-65; historical summary records, 1965; weekly activity reports, 1965-66; general and special orders, 1965-66; general records of the Comptroller Division, 1964-65; financial and fiscal instructions, 1965; records relating to army savings bond sales awards, 1963-65; policy and precedent records, 1965; military assistance program and grant aid supply performance reports, 1958-60; and operating program reports, 1965. Records of the Chief of Finance and Accounting, consisting of records relating to pay modernization, 1968-69. Records of the Director of Cost Analysis relating to cost research, 1967-71.

Related Records: Records of the Budget Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.7.4 Records relating to management

Textual Records: Security-classified decimal correspondence of the Management Division, 1948-54, with accompanying project files. Formerly security-classified decimal correspondence of the Manpower Group of the Management Division, 1948. Security- classified and formerly security-classified management surveys of various army organizations, conducted by the Office of the Director of Management Analysis, 1948-49, 1955-61. Records of the Director of Review and Analysis, consisting of records relating to the zero defects program, 1965-74; command analysis reports, 1963- 67; army program reviews and summaries, 1951-68; reports and management control records, 1962-68; records of closed audits, 1967-69; General Accounting Office audit reports, 1964-69; reports from the Program to Improve Management of Army Resources (PRIMAR), 1967-69; program briefing records, 1968-71; management survey case files, 1971-73; and command analysis records, 1963-70. Records of the Director of Comptroller Systems relating to conferences on military pay procedures, 1955-73. Records of the Office of the Assistant Comptroller for Systems Development relating to financial management improvement, 1958-61. Records of the Management Practices Division of the Office of the Director of Management, consisting of management studies of army organizations, produced by private firms, with related correspondence, 1953-65. Records of the Assistant Comptroller, Plans and Review, consisting of organization planning records, 1957-68; operations program records, 1959-68; records relating to training and mobilization of reserves, 1951-68; and records relating to Army-wide comptroller conferences, 1958-67.

319.7.5 Records relating to statistical collection and analysis

Textual Records: Security-classified subject correspondence of the Program Review and Analysis Division, 1943-52. Security- classified and formerly security-classified statistical reports of the Statistical Branch of the Program and Analysis Division, mainly concerning troop organization, strength, and deployment, 1942-53. Security-classified statistical reports on the cost of conducting investigations (1948-51), 1951. Monthly statistical reports on military and civilian personnel, 1945-51. Records relating to primary programs, 1950-51. Selected security- classified project files of the Office of the Director of Progress and Statistical Reporting, 1958-62. Records of the Office of the Assistant Comptroller, Foreign Financial Affairs, consisting of unclassified and classified military assistance program administration records, 1964-68; records relating to finance and fiscal functions, 1966-70; integrated finance and accounting records, 1964-68; records relating to foreign military sales, 1968-70; foreign financial instructions, 1965- 69; five-year force structure and financial program reports, 1962-65; and records relating to U.S./Republic of Korea communications facilities dispute, 1970.

319.7.6 Records of field offices

Textual Records: Records of OCA Finance Centers in Boston, MA, 1950-55 **(in Boston)**; and St. Louis, MO, 1948 **(in Kansas City)**. Records of OCA offices in Chicago, IL, 1950-55 **(in Chicago)**; Detroit, MI, 1948-54 **(in Chicago)**; Knoxville, TN, 1943-44 **(in Atlanta)**; Madison, WI, 1943-44 **(in Chicago)**; Omaha, NE, 1949-50 **(in Kansas City)**; San Antonio, TX, 1946-48 **(in Fort Worth)**; Seattle, WA, 1948-55 **(in Seattle)**; and Tulsa, OK, 1944-45 **(in Fort Worth)**.

319.7.7 Records of the U.S. Army Audit Agency

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1947-54, 1957. Manuals, 1957-72. Bulletins, 1957-72. Headquarters instructions, 1957-71. Activity reports, 1959-70. General and special orders, 1958-71. Publications, 1967-73. Tables of distribution and related records, 1955-57. Quarterly reports of operations, 1958-60. European office location study, 1959. Budget estimation, justification, and execution records, 1957-61. Publications background records, 1960-62. Administration background records, 1960-61. Organization planning records, 1960-62. Office and residency activation and inactivation records, 1958-62. Committee management instructions, 1961-62. Administration surveys and appraisals of regional and branch offices, 1956-60. General records of the Assistant Chief, Management and Resources, 1961-62. Quarterly operation reports and program reviews, 1960-64. Budget execution records, 1962-65. Budget formulation records, 1964-65. Operating program progress reports, 1965-68. Organization planning records, 1965-66. Management improvement project records, 1965-66. Budget execution and formulation records, 1965-66. Security survey and inspection reports on USAAA facilities, 1959-60. Records of the San Francisco, CA, field office, 1946-48 **(in San Francisco)**.

319.8 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Personnel
1948-54

History: Personnel Division (G-1) redesignated Personnel and Administration Division, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946. Further

redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Personnel, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, as confirmed by Special Regulation 10-5-1, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950. Abolished, with functions transferred to newly established Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, effective January 3, 1956, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955. Confirmed by Change 13 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), Department of the Army, December 27, 1955. See 319.11.

For a history of the Personnel Division (G-1) and predecessors, see Records of the Personnel Division (G-1) in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1949-54. Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence of the Career Management Group, 1948.

Related Records: Records of the Personnel Division (G-1) in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.9 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations
1943-58

History: War Plans Division (WPD) established in WDGS by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918, assuming responsibility for war plans, legislation, training, and historical records management formerly assigned to abolished War College Division (see 319.24.2). Organization and training functions transferred to Operations and Training Division (G-3) by General Order 41, War Department, August 16, 1921. Acquired operations responsibilities from abolished Operations and Training Division (G-3) in army reorganization of March 9, 1942, pursuant to Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. Redesignated Operations Division by letter of the Secretary of War to major army staffs and commands (AG 020, 3-20-42, MB-F-M), March 23, 1942, confirmed by Circular 107, War Department, April 11, 1942. Redesignated Plans and Operations Division, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, with responsibility for developing all strategic and operational plans for the army, and making recommendations on joint service planning. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G- 3, Operations, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, acquiring organization and training policy development functions formerly exercised by abolished Organization and Training Division, G-3. Abolished, effective January 3, 1956, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955, with functions transferred to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. See 319.13.

319.9.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Top secret correspondence, 1944-55, with indexes, 1950-55. Security-classified, formerly security- classified, and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1948-55, with indexes.

Related Records: Records of the Army War College and War College Divisions, the War Plans Division, and the Organization and Training Division, G-3, in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.9.2 Other records

Textual Records: Formerly top secret correspondence maintained by the Executive Office, 1944-50. Formerly top secret correspondence relating to cover and deception activities, 1943-52. Case files on joint U.S.-Canadian maneuvers, 1946-50. Copies of papers issued by various joint service strategic planning organizations, with background material, 1944-50. Security-classified records of United Nations Command delegations to the Korean War truce talks (1951-53), the Neutral Nations Supervisory Commission (1953-57), and the Military Armistice Commission (1953-), 1951-58. Security-classified memorandums for record, 1955.

319.10 Records of the office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics
1922-73 (bulk 1946-73)

History: Supply Division (G-4) established in WDGS by General Order 41, War Department, August 16, 1921. Operational functions to newly established SOS, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. Supply Division (G-4) redesignated Service, Supply, and Procurement Division, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946. Responsible for logistical planning, including all matters relating to supplies and their movement. Acquired functions of abolished Research and Development Division by Circular 73, Department of the Army, December 19, 1947.

Redesignated Logistics Division by Circular 64, Department of the Army, March 10, 1948. Acquired responsibility for service, supply, procurement, and research and development activities of the Technical Services by Circular 165, War Department, June 2, 1948. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950. Raised to deputy chief of staff level and redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, by General Order 66, Department of the Army, September 8, 1954, as confirmed by Change 4 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), September 8, 1954. See 319.15.

For a history of Supply Division (G-4) predecessors, see Records of the Supply Division (G-4) in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.10.1 General records

Textual Records: Top secret decimal correspondence, 1947-51, 1954. Security-classified, formerly security-classified, and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1947-54, with indexes. Numbered memorandums, 1954.

Related Records: Records of the Supply Division (G-4) in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.10.2 Records of the Research and Development Division

History: New Developments Division established as a WDSS organization by Circular 267, War Department, October 25, 1943, with responsibility for coordinating weapons and equipment research and development activities. Redesignated Research and Development Division, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946. Abolished by Circular 73, Department of the Army, December 19, 1947, with functions transferred to Service, Supply, and Procurement Division, and assigned to newly established Research and Development Group, redesignated Research and Development Division (RDD) pursuant to redesignation of Logistics Division as Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950.

RDD functions reduced to supervision of research and development activities of the Technical Services, effective January 15, 1952, by General Order 4, Department of the Army, January 11, 1952, which assigned overall army research and development planning to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans and Research (ODCSPR, formerly Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans, see 319.13) and to newly established Office of the Chief of Research and Development (OCRD, see 319.17) in OCS. RDD transferred to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (ODCSL), by Staff Memorandum 1, ODCSL, September 9, 1954. Transferred to ODCSPR and assigned to OCRD, pursuant to General Order 88, Department of the Army, December 22, 1954, which concentrated research and development planning and policy responsibilities in ODCSPR and subordinated OCRD to that office.

Textual Records: Top secret decimal correspondence, 1947-48. Security-classified and formerly security-classified decimal correspondence, 1946-49, 1951-54, with index, 1951-54. Records of the Executive of Administration, including briefing, survey, planning, structure, project, administrative, and other files, 1959-73; administrative, journals, planning, background, budget, and other files of the Administrative Services Branch, 1960-70; Management Services Branch, 1963-69; and Military Personnel Branch, 1962-68. Records of the Army Scientific Advisory Panel, 1952-68. Records of the Information Systems Office, consisting of project, reporting, control, and administrative files, 1964-69. Records of the Technical and Industrial Liaison Office, consisting of presentation, summary, news media, congressional, and administrative files of the Industrial Liaison Branch, 1963-68; and administrative files of the Technical Liaison Branch, 1963-66. Records of the International Office, consisting of information, project, program review, background, and other files of the Foreign Developments Branch, 1962-73; Standardization Branch, 1962-73; Primary Standardization Office, 1967; and United States Army Standardization Groups, 1963-64. Records of the Directorate of Army Research and its branches, consisting of organizational planning and research and development presentation files, 1963; and administrative, planning, presentation, and other files of the Adjutant's Office, 1962-69; Behavioral Science Division and its branches, 1963-69; Environmental Sciences Division and its branches, 1962-69; Life Sciences Division and its branches, 1964-69; Human Factors and Operations Research Division and its branches, 1961-64; Physical and Engineering Sciences Division, 1963; Research Plans Office and its branch, 1966-67; Research Programs Office and its branches, 1958-69; Scientific and Technical Information Division and its branch, 1957-64; and Studies and Analysis Division and its branch and research office, 1952-70. Records of the Director of Plans and Programs, consisting of administrative, correspondence, study, management, planning, and other files of the Management and Evaluation Division and its branches, 1962-70; Plans Division and its branches, 1959-66; Programs and Budget Division and its branches, 1962-73; and Review and Analysis Division and its branch, 1963. Records of the Director of Missiles and Space, consisting of administrative, project control, standardization, and other

files of the Air Defense Division and its branches, 1957-68; and Nike X and Space Division and its branches, 1962-68. Records of the Director of Advanced Ballistic Missile Defense, consisting of research and development project control files of the Operations Office, 1967-69. Records of the Director of Developments, consisting of administrative, project control, standardization, research and development, proposal case, and other files of the Air Mobility Division and its branches, 1962-73; Combat Materiel Division and its branches, 1960-76; Communications-Electronic Division, 1963-68; Southeast Asia Division and its branches, 1966; Special Warfare Division, 1963-65; and Surveillance, Target Acquisition, [and] Night Observation (STANO) Division and its branches, 1968.

Related Records: Records of the Research and Development Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.10.3 Records of the Foreign Military Aid Branch of the Supply Division

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the Lend-Lease Program, 1945-53. Statistical and other reports on the shipment of civilian supplies, 1943-53. Security-classified records of the Logistics Group, London, consisting of general correspondence, 1947-52; correspondence relating to lend-lease and reciprocal aid activities ("Public Law 75 Files"), 1947-52; and message files, 1947-52.

319.10.4 Other records

Textual Records: Top secret correspondence and other records of the Special Ammunition Section of the Executive Office, 1953. Records of the Procurement Division, including subject correspondence, 1946-50; correspondence and reports of the Standards Branch, 1922-53; and reports of the Maintenance Branch relating to depots, 1944-48. Reference collection of management studies, 1950-53.

319.11 Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel
1967-86

History: Established, effective January 3, 1956, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955, combining functions formerly performed by Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Personnel (see 319.8) and Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Administration (established as Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Administration by Special Regulation 10-5-1, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950, and redesignated by General Order 47, Department of the Army, July 2, 1951, as confirmed by Change 2 to Special Regulation 10-5-1, August 5, 1951).

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified records of the Vietnam War Crimes Working Group of the Professional Conduct Branch, Leadership and Behavior Division, Directorate of Human Resources Development, consisting of subject correspondence, 1970-74; case files, 1969-75, with index, 1970-74; case summaries, 1971-74; records relating to the My Lai Incident (1969), 1969-74; with accompanying photographs (series MYM and MYP); records relating to the public controversy resulting from war crimes allegations made by Lt. Col.

Anthony B. Herbert against his superiors, 1969-74, with index, 1971-73; records relating to the Fire Support Base "Mary Ann" incident, 1971-73; and records dealing with enemy prisoner-of-war and detainee activities, 1967-74.

Machine-Readable Records: Army officers and enlisted personnel files, 1969-86 (38 data sets). See also 319.29.

319.12 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence (OACSI)
1918-78 (bulk 1937-65)

History: Military Intelligence Branch organized in newly established Executive Division of WDGS by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918, assuming functions formerly exercised by Military Intelligence Section of WDGS. Executive Division abolished, and Military Intelligence Branch redesignated Military Intelligence Division (MID), by General Order 80, War Department, August 26, 1918. G-2 designator assigned to MID in WDGS reorganization pursuant to General Order 41, War Department, August 16, 1921. War map function, exercised by Geographic Section of MID Operations Branch, transferred to Office of the Chief of Engineers, 1939. Military Intelligence Service (MIS) established as MID operating arm, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. G-2 designator deleted from MID name, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946.

Intelligence Division established by consolidation of MID and Military Intelligence Service, by WDGS Circular 5-2, War Department, April 19, 1947. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence, effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, confirmed by Special Regulation 10-5-1, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence by Change 3 to Army Regulation 10-5 (May 22, 1957), Department of the Army, July 10, 1958. Raised to deputy chief of staff level by Army Regulation 10-5, Department of the Army, May 5, 1961. Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence, May 1, 1987.

For a history of Military Intelligence Branch predecessors, see Records of the Military Intelligence Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.12.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Top secret decimal correspondence, with separate project file, 1941-62. Security-classified and formerly security- classified decimal correspondence, 1940-64; with security- classified index on microfilm, 1941-52 (436 rolls), and 1953-64. Security-classified and formerly security-classified project files, 1940-64; with security-classified microfilm copy of index, 1941-45 (395 rolls). Security-classified and unclassified correspondence relating to individuals ("Personal Name File," decimal 201), 1941-56, with index. Security-classified and unclassified correspondence relating to organizations, subjects, and titles ("Impersonal Name File," decimal 095), 1941-56. Security-classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1965.

Motion Pictures: Alsos Mission to determine German nuclear potential, from decimal 210.68 (1941-48 segment), ca. 1945-46 (1 reel). See also 319.27.

Related Records: Records of the Military Intelligence Division (MID, G-2), including declassified Alsos Mission reports and correspondence, 1944-45, in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.12.2 Other general records

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified messages, 1939-65, with indexes, 1950-65. Records assembled by Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff (OACS), G-2 in connection with investigations conducted by the Army Pearl Harbor Board (1944) and the Joint Congressional Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack (1945-47), 1941-47. Transcripts and other records concerning conferences, conducted via teletype, of the Department of the Army and U.S. diplomatic and foreign military representatives, 1942-52. Historical studies concerning G-2 component organizations, 1918-59.

Maps and Drawings: Enclosures to a January 1953 report entitled, "Vulnerability Survey: USARPAC Training and Induction Facilities on Oahu (VS-U17)," 1940-65 (39 items). See also 319.26.

Motion Pictures : *May Day Parade*, enclosure to dispatch C-21-60 of U.S. Military Attache to Yugoslavia (R-102-60), from military attache message files, 1960 (1 reel). See also 319.27.

Sound Recordings: Telephone conversations concerning the courts-martial of three army defectors to North Korea who were returned to U.S. control, 1955 (9 items). Enclosure to report of the U.S. military attache in Morocco, July 1952 (1 item). See also 319.28.

Posters: Soviet military and political propaganda wall posters, 1958-62 (SP, 10 images). "Soviet Big 7," showing pictures of seven armored craft with brief descriptions of their firepower and mobility, ca. 1978 (IP, 1 image). See also 319.30.

319.12.3 Records of the Collections and Dissemination Division

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified numbered intelligence documents ("ID File"), 1938-61 (bulk 1944-61, ca. 8,100 ft.); with separate series (ID No. 930200) containing information on the armed forces of various countries, 1955-60, and separate series (ID Nos. 935000 and 950000, also called "'P' File") containing publications, 1944-62. Security-classified document registers of the ID File, on microfilm, 1946-52 (62 rolls), and 1953-62. Security-classified indexes to the ID File, on microfilm, May-December 1944, 1946-52 (279 rolls), and 1953-62. Security-classified intelligence summaries relating to Japan, Korea, the Philippines, China, and countries of Southeast Asia, 1953-59. Records of the Captured Personnel and Materiel Branch of the Military Intelligence Service (the World War II operational unit of OACSI, G-2) relating to prisoner escape methods and to interrogations of prisoners ("MIS-X and MIS-Y Files"), 1942-48. Copies of miscellaneous Russian-language documents, n.d. Russian-language copies of the Soviet publication, *Military Thought*, 1937-59.

Motion Pictures: Security-classified, from ID File 2023150, 1950's (2 reels); ID File 2032036, 1956 (1 reel); ID File 2025943, ca. 1956 (1 reel); and ID File 2030703, 1954 (2 reels). See also 319.27.

Sound Recordings : Trial of former Panamanian president Jose Ramon Guizado, from ID File 1277652, 1955 (22 items). See also 319.28.

Machine-Readable Records: Index to RECAP-K (Returned Or Exchanged Captured American Personnel-Korea) Phase III interrogation reports of military personnel involved in the *Little Switch* and *Big Switch* POW repatriation operations at the conclusion of the Korean War, 1953-54 (1 data set). See also 319.29.

Photographic Prints: U.S., British, and Dutch prisoners in Japanese camps on Formosa, in album, 1943-44 (PW, 286 images). See also 319.30.

Glass Plate Negatives: Expedition to Tibet conducted by the German explorer, Dr. Ernst Schaefer, under the auspices of the Reich Institute "Sven Hedin" for Central Asian Research, from ID File 731473, 1938-39 (SCH, 82 images). See also 319.30.

Related Records: Records of Tibetan expeditions sponsored by the Reich Institute "Sven Hedin" for Central Asian Research, 1931-45, in RG 242, National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized.

Subject Access Terms: Wainwright, Lt. Gen. Jonathan (photographic series PW).

319.13 Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations
1942-74 (bulk 1942-74)

History: Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans and Combat Operations established, effective November 15, 1948, by Circular 342, Department of the Army, November 1, 1948, with responsibility for developing plans and coordinating the various aspects of combat operations. Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, with mission defined in Special Regulation 10- 5-1, April 11, 1950, as coordinating preparation of army plans and programs.

Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans and Research, effective January 15, 1952, by General Order 4, Department of the Army, January 11, 1952, sharing with concurrently established Office of Research and Development (see 319.17) responsibilities for overall army research and development planning formerly exercised by Research and Development Division, Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G- 4, Logistics (see 319.10.2). Acquired supervisory responsibility for OCRD by General Order 88, Department of the Army, December 22, 1954.

Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans, effective October 10, 1955, by General Order 57, Department of the Army, October 6, 1955, which designated OCRD a separate organization at deputy chief of staff level. Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of

Staff for Military Operations, effective January 3, 1956, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955, acquiring functions of abolished Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations (see 319.9). Redesignated Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans, effective May 20, 1974, by General Order 10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1974.

319.13.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Top secret numerical correspondence, 1956-63, including correspondence of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development (ACSFD), 1963 (see 319.14); with control card index, 1956-60. Security-classified decimal correspondence, 1956- 59, with indexes, 1956-58. Security-classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1960-64, including correspondence of ACSFD, 1963-64 (see 319.14); with control card index, 1962, and document lists, 1962-63.

319.13.2 Other records

Textual Records: Message files of the Army Message Center of the Staff Communications Division, ODCS for Military Operations, 1942-62, contained in 11,200 microfilm cassettes. Security- classified action summary sheets, with background material, 1957, 1962-64, including those documenting actions initiated by ACSFD, 1963-64 (see 319.14). Security-classified weekly operations reports of U.S. Army Forces, Far East and U.S. Eighth Army, 1955- 57. Security-classified monthly and quarterly training program progress reports, 1952-56. Security-classified and unclassified issuances, 1956-64. Security-classified correspondence, memorandums, and charts relating to the organization and functions of ODCSMO, 1958-60. Miscellaneous security-classified and unclassified records relating to office administration, 1956- 61. Copies of various numbered series of security-classified documents issued by the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, maintained by ODCSMO and its predecessors, 1942-69. Foreign national training files, 1955-74. Deployment status of army units (DEPSTAR) reports, 1965-67. Program and budget guidance records, 1971-74. Civil disturbance reporting files, 1967, 1971. Records relating to comparisons between the M14, AR15, and AK47 rifles, 1960-63. Records relating to psychological operations (PSYOP) in the Vietnam War, 1964-74. Area handbooks, 1956-58. Joint planning comment files, 1972. Records relating to civil affairs in the Ruykyu Islands, 1950-68. Manpower survey and statistical data files relating to the Ruykyu Islands, 1962-67. Planning, programming, and management files relating to the Ruykyu Islands, 1954-68. Liaison activities files relating to the Ruykyu Islands, 1963-67. Civil affairs, general administration and planning files relating to the Ruykyu Islands, 1959-68. Records relating to economic aid to the Republic of Korea, 1949-68. Fact Book, Game documentation, and final report of the BETA I and II and II-67 military games, 1967. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications-Electronics, consisting of combat development study files, 1965-69.

319.14 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development
1963-74

History: Established, effective February 4, 1963, by General Order 6, Department of the Army, February 7, 1963, assuming responsibility, previously exercised by Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations (see 319.13), of force planning for the army. Abolished,

effective May 20, 1974, by General Order 10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1974, with functions dispersed.

Textual Records: Issuances, 1964. Records interfiled with those of Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations (see 319.13), including top secret numerical correspondence, 1974; security-classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1963-74; and security-classified action summary sheets, 1963-64. Field experiment final evaluation files, 1965-72.

319.15 Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (ODCSL)
1948-64

History: Established by General Order 66, Department of the Army, September 8, 1954, acquiring functions previously exercised by Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics (see 319.10). Responsible for development and administration of army wide logistics system and for supervision of the Technical Services. Position confirmed by Change 4 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), September 8, 1954. Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics, formally abolished by Change 6 to Special Regulation 10-5-1, January 17, 1955.

319.15.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Top secret and formerly top secret general correspondence, 1953-63. Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1955-59, with cross-reference sheets arranged by case number ("Numerical Indexes"), 1955-60. Security- classified and unclassified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1960-63.

319.15.2 Other records

Textual Records: Speech and trip files, 1951-58, of Lt. Gen. Carter B. Magruder, Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (1956- 59). Security-classified and unclassified issuances, 1954-62. Correspondence relating to the revision of regulations, 1955. Reports of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (Second Hoover Commission) relating to army organizations, with army responses, 1955-58. Security-classified and unclassified technical and administrative publications, 1948- 64. Security-classified partial correspondence files of the Plans and Policy Branch, 1957-58; the Materiel Maintenance Division, 1964; the Procurement of Equipment and Missile Appropriations ("PEMA") Division, 1963-64; the Military Sales Division, 1964; the Plans, Programs, and Budget Branch, 1964; and the Installation Program Branch, 1964.

319.16 Records of the Office of Reserve Components
1956-63

History: Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Reserve Components established, effective November 1, 1956, by General Order 45, Department of the Army, October 16, 1956, acquiring Office of the Special Assistant to the Chief of Staff for Reserve Components from

immediate OCS (see 319.2); Reserve Components Division from Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations (see 319.13); and Reserve Components Division from Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (see 319.11). Responsible for developing policies, plans, and programs affecting Army National Guard and Army Reserve. Acquired supervision of Office of the Chief, Army Reserve and ROTC Affairs (see 319.18), by Change 14 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), October 16, 1956.

Redesignated Office of Reserve Components by General Order 30, Department of the Army, June 1, 1962. Acquired supervision of Army Reserve Component activities of National Guard Bureau, by Army Regulation 10-5, Department of the Army, January 2, 1963. Raised to deputy chief of staff level by Change 1 to Army Regulation 10-5, February 13, 1963. Abolished, effective May 20, 1974, by General Order 10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1974, with functions dispersed.

Textual Records: Security-classified subject correspondence, 1956-62. General correspondence of the Legislation and Requirements Branch, 1961-63; and the Personnel Management Branch, 1963.

319.17 Records of the Office of the Chief of Research and Development (OCRD)
1943-70 (bulk 1953-70)

History: Established in OCS, effective January 15, 1952, by General Order 4, Department of the Army, January 11, 1952, sharing with concurrently established Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans and Research (see 319.13) responsibilities for overall army research and development planning formerly exercised by Research and Development Division, Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Logistics (see 319.10.2). Placed under supervision of Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans and Research by General Order 88, Department of the Army, December 22, 1954. Raised to deputy chief of staff level, effective October 10, 1955, by General Order 57, Department of the Army, October 6, 1955. Abolished, effective May 20, 1974, by General Order 10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1974, with functions transferred to newly established Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Research, Development, and Acquisition, which also acquired materiel procurement functions from Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (see 319.15).

319.17.1 Security-classified general records

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1955-59, with indexes, 1955-58. General correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1958-61. Official files, 1958-62, of Lt. Gen. Arthur C. Trudeau, chief of research and development (1958-62). General correspondence of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Research and Development, 1953-61; the Office of the Assistant for Reserve Affairs, 1960; and the Office of the Deputy Director of Development for Special Warfare, 1961-62. Records relating to army organizations performing research and development activities, 1943-60. Records relating to organizational planning, 1961-62. Retained copies of memorandums prepared in response to White House requests ("White House Fact Sheets"), 1961-62.

319.17.2 Security-classified records of component organizations of the Directorate of Special Weapons

Textual Records: Records of the Nuclear Weapons Branch, 1959-62, and the Nuclear Energy and Effects Branch, 1960-62, of the Atomic Division. Records of the Air Defense Division, 1959-61. Records of the Tactical Missiles Branch, 1959-62, and the Ballistic Missiles Branch, 1957-60, of the Missiles and Space Division.

319.17.3 Security-classified records of component organizations of the Directorate of Army Research

Textual Records: Records of the Operations Research Division and Branch, 1960-63. Records of the Research Support Division, consisting of records of the Scientific Information Branch, 1960; the Scientific and Engineering Personnel Branch, 1958-61; and the Foreign Research Branch, 1960-62. Records of the Research Planning Division relating to technological forecasting, 1961-62. Records of the Environmental Sciences Division, consisting of records of the Geophysical Sciences Branch, 1954-62; the Polar and Arctic Branch, 1960; and the Tropical and Desert Branch, 1959-60. Records of the Life Sciences Division, 1953-62. Records of the Physical Sciences Division, 1960-62, including records of the Physics and Engineering Branch, 1961-62. Records of the Chemical-Biological Division, 1962.

319.17.4 Security-classified records of component organizations of the Directorate of Development

Textual Records: Records of the Army Aircraft Research and Development Branch and the Support Aircraft-Aerial Delivery Branch of the Air Mobility Division, 1961-62. Records of the Communications-Electronic Division, 1960-62. Records of the Combat Arms Branch and the General Materiel Branch of the Combat Materiel Division, 1960-62.

319.17.5 Security-classified records of component organizations of the Directorate of Plans and Management

Textual Records: Records of the Programs and Budget Division, 1959. Records of the Programs Branch, 1960-62, and the Review and Analysis Branch, 1960-61, of the Programs and Analysis Division. Records of the Budget Branch of the Budget and Management Division, 1958-62. Records of the International Division, 1949-70, including records of the Standardization and Foreign Developments Branches. Records of the Research Programs Division, 1962; and records of Tripartite meetings, 1949-70. Records of the Policy Division, 1960-62.

319.18 Records of the Office of the Chief, Army Reserve 1922-64

History: Reserve Section established in Military Intelligence Division (MID) of WDGS by Memorandum 42, MID, June 12, 1923, with responsibility for disseminating information on Organized Reserve activities, and for serving as War Department contact with the Organized Reserve. Transferred to Office of the Assistant Secretary of War and redesignated Office of the Executive for Reserve Affairs (OERA) pursuant to paragraph 24 of Special Order 53, War Department, March 5, 1927, appointing Col. David L. Stone as executive for reserve affairs. Functions defined in letter of the Secretary of War to ERA (AG 008 ORC, 3-8-27, Misc.), March

11, 1927, as providing reserve officers and their associations with a War Department contact, and acting as liaison between them and Secretary of War.

OERA transferred to OCS by memorandum of the Secretary of War to the Chief of Staff (AG 008 ORC, 11-1-30, Misc. M-F), November 4, 1930. Acquired liaison functions with Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) by letter of the Secretary of War to ERA (AG 008 ORC, 8-19-40, M-F), August 19, 1940. Redesignated Office of the Executive for Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps Affairs by letter of the Secretary of War to ERA (AG 008 ORC, 6- 11-41, MR-M-F), June 16, 1941. Transferred to the Adjutant General's Office, and with it to newly established SOS, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942.

Removed from the Adjutant General's Office and made a separate service under the Chief of Administrative Services, SOS, by General Order 16, SOS, June 27, 1942. Transferred from ASF (formerly SOS) to the Chief of Staff, and made a WDSS organization, by General Order 39, War Department, May 17, 1945. Redesignated Office of the Chief, Army Reserve and ROTC Affairs, December 7, 1954, as confirmed by Change 9 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), March 1, 1955. Made responsible to newly established Office of the Assistant Chief of Reserve Components (see 319.16), by Change 14 to Special Regulation 10-5-1, October 16, 1956. Redesignated Office of the Chief, Army Reserve, by General Order 7, Department of the Army, February 13, 1963, with Special Staff status affirmed by Army Regulation 10-5, Department of the Army, April 1, 1975, following abolishment of Office of Reserve Components, effective May 20, 1974.

Textual Records: Security-classified, formerly security- classified, and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1922-54, 1956-60. Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence (subject-numeric arrangement), 1955-56. Security- classified general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1961-64.

319.19 Records of the Office of the Chief of Special Warfare 1951-58

History: Office of the Chief of Psychological Warfare established as a Special Staff organization, effective January 15, 1951, by General Order 1, Department of the Army, January 17, 1951, with responsibility for developing psychological warfare techniques, collecting and disseminating psychological and special operations intelligence, and developing recruitment and training plans. Redesignated Office of the Chief of Special Warfare by General Order 49, Department of the Army, November 6, 1956. Abolished, effective June 1, 1958, by General Order 16, Department of the Army, May 20, 1958, with functions transferred to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations (see 319.13).

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified decimal correspondence, 1951-58. Security-classified correspondence, reports, and other records relating to research performed by independent contractors, mainly for the Special Warfare Area Handbooks, 1954-58. Security-classified copies of studies, originating in the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, of East European countries, the Soviet Union, and the People's Republic of China ("Country Books"), 1951-58.

319.20 Records of the United States Army Center of Military History
1920-92

History: Historical Branch organized in War College Division (WCD) of WDGS, subsequent to establishment of WCD by two memorandums of the Chief of Staff, September 26, 1910, as confirmed by General Order 68, War Department, May 26, 1911. Transferred from abolished WCD to newly established War Plans Division in a WDGS reorganization effected pursuant to General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918. Transferred to Army War College and redesignated Historical Section by General Order 41, War Department, August 16, 1921.

Separate organization, designated Historical Branch, established in Military Intelligence Division, G-2, July 20, 1943, pursuant to memorandum from the Deputy Chief of Staff to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, April 30, 1943, as confirmed by War Department Memorandum W345-21-43, August 3, 1943. Redesignated Historical Division and made a WDSS organization by memorandum of the Deputy Chief of Staff to heads of the major War Department organizations, November 17, 1945. Confirmed, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946. Acquired Historical Section, Army War College, May 1, 1946 (not effected until May 1947).

Redesignated Office of the Chief of Military History (OCMH) by Department of the Army Memorandum 19-10-1, March 28, 1950. Redesignated United States Army Center of Military History and made a General Staff Field Operating Agency under supervision of Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, effective June 17, 1973, by General Order 21, Department of the Army, June 15, 1973. Made a General Staff Field Operating Agency under Office of the Chief of Staff by General Order 91, Department of the Army, May 1, 1989.

319.20.1 Central administrative records

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified decimal correspondence, 1943-60. Subject correspondence maintained by Chief Historians Kent Roberts Greenfield (1948-58) and Stetson Conn (1958-61), 1948-61. Security-classified and formerly security-classified partial decimal correspondence relating to the historical program of the United States Army, Pacific, 1948-62; and the United States Army, Europe, 1949-60. Periodic progress reports of OCMH, 1962-69, and component organizations and their predecessors, 1944-60. Correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement, file 201-45) concerning the distribution of personnel assigned to historical functions, 1961- 63. Historians background material files, 1950-69. Historians background material files relating to the Vietnam War, 1961-75. Annual historical summaries, 1958-75. Records of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, consisting of fast relocation of U.S. forces from France (FRELOC) weekly status reports, 1967. Historians background materials files relating to the USA in the Dominican Republic crisis, 1965-66.

Related Records: Records of the Historical Section in Records of the Army War College and the War College Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.20.2 General records of the Historical Services Division and its predecessor, the General Reference Branch

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1948-68. Security- classified microfilm copy of records of the Organizational History Branch relating to army policy on the writing of history, 1947-66 (8 rolls). Collection of manuscripts, research notes, copies of source materials, and correspondence, accumulated in the preparation of monographs and multivolume histories, and arranged numerically, 1926-87.

319.20.3 Records of the Historical Services Division relating to army organizations and operations (1918-65)

Textual Records: Copies of source materials used by Colonel Henry Hossfeld and other historians in writing *Order of Battle of the United States Land Forces in the World War* (1917-19) (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1932-49), 1930-48. Microfilm copy of selected general correspondence of the Historical Section of the Army War College, 1921-46, with index to the full correspondence, 1921-46 (50 rolls). Microfilm copy of historical records concerning artillery units, 1920-46 (7 rolls). Collection of reports and other records on the history, organization, and functions of various World War II commands and units ("Historical Manuscript File"), 1942-48. Security-classified microfilm copy of monographs, mostly concerning World War II and Korean War operations and activities, 1945-65 (536 rolls). Microfilm copy of cards containing historical information on units assigned to the European Theater of Operations, 1942-46 (11 rolls); and to Asian and Pacific areas of operation, 1942-46 (27 rolls). Microfilm copy of numbered reports of the General Board of United States Forces European Theater, 1945 (7 rolls). Files of historian Troyer Anderson, consisting of materials compiled for a history of the Office of the Under Secretary of War, 1941-46, and retained copies of letters sent, 1941-46. Copies of source materials used by historian Ray S. Cline in the writing of *Washington Command Post: The Operations Division* (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1951), 1942-46. Microfilm copy of an index to articles in military periodicals on antitank operations in World Wars I and II, 1928-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of records relating to army slang, including a manuscript by Elbridge Colby, "Talk with the Troops: A Familiar Dictionary of Army Argot" (1941), 1940-45 (1 roll). Security-classified microfilm copy of instructions on the activation, redesignation, and disbandment of units, issued by Headquarters Army Ground Forces, 1942-48 (4 rolls), and the Adjutant General's Office, 1942-64 (49 rolls). Security-classified intelligence summaries prepared by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, of the United States Army, Pacific, and predecessor offices, 1953- 59. Microfilm copy of annual historical summaries of Department of the Army organizations, 1950-64 (50 rolls).

Maps: Security-classified microfilm copy of situation maps of the European Theater of Operations, 1943-46 (3 rolls). See also 319.26.

Sound Recordings: Historical evaluations of the East China Railway campaign (1944) and the China air offensive plan (1944), n.d.(9 items). See also 319.28.

319.20.4 Records of the Historical Services Division relating to army organizations and operations (1965-74)

Textual Records: Manuscript copies of monographs on army operations in Vietnam (1961-71), 1971-74. Formerly security- classified records relating to the courts-martial of Lts. William L. Calley, Jr., and Robert Graham Lee; and Capts. Vincent N. Harman and Oscar L. Connor, 1968-74. Personnel rosters of selected units of the U.S. Army Vietnam ("USARV"),

1966-72. Publications on army training in Vietnam, 1968-72, and on U.S. Marine Corps operations in Vietnam (1964-68), 1969-71. Copies of selected formerly security-classified papers, donated to the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library by Gen. William C. Westmoreland, relating to his activities as Commander of the U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam ("MACV," 1964-68) and as Chief of the Staff, U.S. Army (1968-72), 1962-81. Security-classified records of the Indochina Refugee Authored Monograph Program, 1973-83.

319.20.5 Records of the Histories Division

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1952-68. Periodic progress reports of component organizations of the Histories Division and its predecessors, 1946-56. Records relating to the preparation and review of various historical monographs, 1945-71.

319.20.6 Records of the Medical History Division and its predecessor, the Historical Unit of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army)

History: Historical Unit established in Office of the Surgeon General (Army), 1941. Transferred to U.S. Army Center of Military History and redesignated Medical History Division, 1975.

Textual Records: Daily activity log of the Medical History Division, 1973-79. General reference file, 1970-89. Annual reports of Army Medical Department units, with index, 1970-89. Progress reports of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army), 1950-73. Miscellaneous army medical historical reference files, 1950-80. Miscellaneous reports of medical units, 1970-89. Mobilization and operational continuity plans of medical units, 1955-73. Drafts of monographs, with related background materials (ca. 1945-73), 1947-80. Historical records of the Army Medical Services in the European Command, 1949-70. Historical records relating to the Vietnam War, 1962-79, including transcripts of recorded interviews with army surgeons and hospital units on lessons learned and miscellaneous records relating to Vietnam; records concerning the medical activities of Special Forces; background files on army neurosurgery; and records relating to the program of the Interagency Task Force for Indochina Refugees ("Operation *New Life*"). Program progress reports and related records, 1950-73. Mobilization and operation continuity plans of the Medical Unit, 1955-73. Miscellaneous history background files, 1947-75. Miscellaneous medical publications, 1942-86.

Sound Recordings: Interviews of four medical officers concerning lessons learned in Vietnam, 1966-75 (5 items). Interviews of medical personnel concerning army dental activities in Vietnam (1956-73), 1975 (48 items). Interviews of medical personnel concerning army medical activities in Europe, 1977-78 (7 items). Lecture by Dr. Martin Litwin on the army's blood program in Vietnam, July 19, 1971 (2 items). Proceedings of a Surgical Advisory Committee meeting held in Vietnam, March 18 and 19, 1971 (3 items). Proceedings of two Surgeon General's conferences, June 1970, September 1971 (3 items). See also 319.28.

319.20.7 Records of the Graphics Branch of the Production Services Division

Posters (48 images): "Operation *Just Cause* 20 December 1989-31 January 1990," and "Operation *Desert Shield/Desert Storm* 7 August 1990-28 February 1991," 1991 (MP, 2 images). World War II commemorative print sets, "World War II: The Early Years," and "World War II: The Tide Turns," featuring reproductions of art from the Army Art Collection, 1992 (WP, 46 images). See also 319.30.

319.20.8 Records of the Foreign Military Studies (FMS) Program and related records

History: Program of interrogating leading German officers on their World War II combat and staff experiences, and of compiling reports on such interrogations, administered by Historical Section of Headquarters, Theater Forces European Theater, an arm of U.S. Forces European Theater (USFET), 1945-46. FMS Program assumed and expanded by Operational History (German) Section of Historical Division of Headquarters, USFET, 1946-47, which employed former German officers to produce studies on the German World War II military effort, and which then translated many of the studies into English. Program continued successively by Operational History (German) Branch, Historical Division, Headquarters, European Command (EUCOM, formerly USFET), 1947-51; Foreign Military Studies Branch, Historical Division, Headquarters, U.S. Army, Europe (USAREUR, formerly EUCOM), 1951- 58; German Historical Liaison Branch, Historical Division, Headquarters, USAREUR, 1958-59; and German Control Group, Historical Section (formerly Historical Division) of Plans and Policy Branch (redesignated Plans and Requirements Branch, 1961), Headquarters, USAREUR, 1959-61.

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Operational History (German) Branch, 1945-49. Lists of German officers participating in the FMS Program, with related personnel records on some officers, 1945-61. Index to FMS studies, 1945-61. English-language reports of interrogations of German officers on strategic and operational questions ("European Theater Historical Interrogations [ETHINT] Series"), 1945-46. German-language studies with English translations ("A-Series"), relating mainly to German operations against U.S. forces on the Western Front, 1946-47. German-language studies with English translations ("B- Series"), consisting of histories of units and commands on the Western Front, and operations in Italy and Russia, 1946-48. German-language studies with some English translations ("C- Series"), dealing with general issues of German conduct of the war, and including a reconstruction of the German Armed Forces High Command war diary (1939-43), 1948-61. German-language studies with some English translations ("D-Series"), relating to German operations on the Italian and Eastern Fronts, and to German Navy and Air Force activities, 1946-51. German-language studies with some English translations ("P-Series"), relating mainly to organizational and administrative subjects, 1948-61. Miscellaneous German-language studies with a few English translations ("T-Series"), 1947-51. English translations, with some German-language originals, of the texts of lectures delivered by German officers ("L-Series"), n.d. Records related to those produced under the FMS Program, consisting of copies of English translations of captured German documents (1941-45), made by the British Air Ministry and maintained by the British Air Historical Branch, n.d.; and an incomplete collection of studies prepared by German Air Force officers for the U.S. Air Force, 1954-67.

Photographs: German Army officers participating in the FMS program, 1945-61 (576 images). See also 319.30.

Photographic Prints: Activities of the 1st Battalion, 10th U.S. Infantry Regiment, at Fort Lawton, WA, 1903-5 (LAW, 12 images). Army construction units at Fort Richardson, AK, 1941

(AKR, 170 images). Activities of units attending summer camp at Fort Lewis, WA, 1952 (ORC, 82 images), and at Ford Ord, CA, 1950's (ORD, 164 images). See also 319.30.

Finding Aids: Historical Division, Headquarters, U.S. Army Europe, *A Guide to Foreign Military Studies*, 1945-54: *Catalog and Index* (Karlsruhe, Federal Republic of Germany: Headquarters, U.S. Army, Europe, 1954); with supplement, 1959.

319.21 Records of the U.S. Army Intelligence Command
1917-73

History: Corps of Intelligence Police established as part of an intelligence service to be organized at General Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces (AEF), pursuant to memorandum (WCD 10155-3) of the Chief of the WDGS to the Adjutant General, August 13, 1917. Assigned to newly established Intelligence Section by General Order 3, AEF, January 4, 1918, with responsibility for investigating alleged subversive activity by AEF personnel. Transferred to Military Intelligence Division (MID, see 319.12) of WDGS pursuant to abolishment of General Headquarters, AEF, effective August 31, 1920, by General Order 49, War Department, August 14, 1920. Under MID supervision, collected information on alleged subversive activities in the United States, 1920-42. Redesignated Counter Intelligence Corps (CIC), effective January 1, 1942, by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 320.2, MR-M-B, 12-12-41), December 13, 1941. Assigned to Counterintelligence Group, Military Intelligence Service (MIS), following establishment of MIS as the operating arm of MID, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. Responsible for safeguarding military information, investigating alleged subversive activities among army personnel, and collecting and disseminating information on subversive activities in the United States.

Assigned, with Counterintelligence Group, to Deputy for Administration, MID, effective September 1, 1943, upon abolishment of MIS by MID memorandum, August 30, 1943. By same authority, as confirmed by Circular 333, War Department, August 15, 1944, position of Chief of CIC abolished, effective February 15, 1944, with CIC personnel reassigned operationally to army organizations to which they had been attached. Administration of CIC personnel transferred from MID Counterintelligence Group to Office of the Commanding General, ASF, and assigned to Intelligence Division of ASF, August 1944, as confirmed by letter of the Secretary of War (AG 322 CIC, OB-S-B-M, 10-31-44), November 13, 1944. Position of Chief of CIC reactivated, July 13, 1945.

Counterintelligence Corps Center (CICC), operating under jurisdiction of Director of Intelligence, Headquarters ASF, and consolidating all CIC personnel, training, procurement, and research and development activities, established at Fort George G. Meade, MD, effective July 12, 1945, by Circular 268, ASF, July 13, 1945. Transferred to Holabird Signal Depot, Baltimore, MD, by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 370.5, 9-28-45, OB-I- SPMOC), October 3, 1945.

Pursuant to abolishment of ASF, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, ASF Intelligence Division functions transferred to WDGS and assigned to newly established Intelligence Division of MIS (reactivated as operating arm of MID, June 1944). Counterintelligence activities assigned to Counterintelligence Branch, MIS, with CIC Chief redesignated branch chief; CIC personnel operationally assigned to the six armies of Army Ground Forces; and CICC assigned to Intelligence Division, WDGS.

MID and MIS consolidated to form Intelligence Division by WDGS Circular 5-2, War Department, April 19, 1947, with Counterintelligence Branch redesignated Headquarters, CIC, and CIC designated a field service of the Intelligence Division. CIC redesignated Intelligence Corps, U.S. Army, effective January 1, 1961, by General Order 48, Department of the Army, December 30, 1960. Abolished, effective March 1, 1966, by General Order 8, Department of the Army, March 7, 1966.

CICC redesignated Army Intelligence Center, effective January 1, 1957, by General Order 56, Department of the Army, December 21, 1956. Redesignated U.S. Army Intelligence Corps Agency, effective July 1, 1962, by General Order 53, Department of the Army, September 7, 1962. Given command status and redesignated U.S. Army Intelligence Corps Command, effective January 1, 1965, by General Order 38, Department of the Army, November 20, 1964. Redesignated U.S. Army Intelligence Command by General Order 23, Department of the Army, July 1, 1965 (see 319.22).

Textual Records: Records relating to various CICC organizations at Fort Holabird, MD, 1942-50. Security-classified historical records relating to the Counterintelligence Corps (1942-61) and the Intelligence Corps, U.S. Army (1961-66), 1941-66. Security- classified manuscript entitled, "History of the Counter Intelligence Corps of the United States Army, 1917-1953," 1959 (30 vols.). Security-classified historical records relating to the Counter Intelligence Corps Center (1945-62), the Army Intelligence Center (1962-65), the U.S. Army Intelligence Corps Agency (1962-65), the U.S. Army Intelligence Corps Command (1965), and the U.S. Army Intelligence Command (1965-74), 1960- 73. Security-classified administrative records of the Military Intelligence Branch, 1962-67. Formerly security-classified documentary collection relating to army counterintelligence organizations, compiled by civilian researcher Thomas M. Johnson, 1957-71. Security-classified reference file of issuances and other counterintelligence-related publications, 1941-72. Security-classified policy and precedent files, 1942-65. Security-classified numbered studies and reports, compiled by the Command Historian, Intelligence Center ("CHIC Reports"), 1917-53, with related correspondence, 1917-53. Miscellaneous security- classified documents relating to army counterintelligence, 1917- 70.

Sound Recordings: Security-classified presentations relating to activities of the U.S. Army Intelligence Command, 1966-69, 1971 (12 items). See also 319.28.

Photographs: CIC activities and operations, 1917-53 (60 images). See also 319.30.

Related Records: Records of the Military Intelligence Division (MID, G-2) in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs. Papers of Stephen J. Spingarn relating to his army counterintelligence activities, 1943-64, in National Archives collection of donated materials.

319.22 Records of the U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command 1936-76

History: U.S. Army Intelligence Command (SEE 319.21) redesignated U.S. Army Intelligence Agency and given status as a field operating agency of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence (see 319.12), effective June 30, 1974, by General Order 20, Department of the Army, June 19, 1974.

Army Security Agency (ASA), to consist of all army signal intelligence and communications security organizations and personnel, established, effective September 15, 1945, by letter of the Secretary of War to all commands (AG 322, OB-S-B-M, 9-4- 45), September 6, 1945. Assigned to Military Intelligence Service, the operating arm of the MID, WDGS, by letter of the Secretary of War to the Chiefs of the Military Intelligence Service and the Army Security Agency (AG 322, OB-S-B, 9-15-45), September 19, 1945. Designated a field service of newly established Intelligence Division, successor in function to MID and MIS, abolished by WDGS Staff Circular 5-2, War Department, April 19, 1947. Redesignated U.S. Army Security Agency by Army Regulation 10-122, Department of the Army, May 13, 1957, and assigned to Office of the Chief of Staff for Intelligence (SEE 319.12), successor to Intelligence Division. (For an administrative history of predecessors of the Army Security Agency, see RG 457, Records of the National Security Agency/Central Security Service, under 457.2, army predecessors of the National Security Agency.)

U.S. Army Intelligence Agency and U.S. Army Security Agency consolidated, effective January 1, 1977, to form U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command (USAISC), by General Order 25, Department of the Army, December 30, 1976.

Textual Records: Records held in the Investigative Records Repository at Fort Meade, MD ("IRR Records"), consisting of security-classified case files on persons, organizations, and subjects, accumulated by various USAISC predecessor agencies, 1939-76, with index, 1936-70. Records of ASA field offices and organizations at Fort Devens, MA, 1943-52; Arlington Hall Station, VA, 1945-50; Vint Hill Farms Station, VA, 1945-50; and Two Rock Ranch Station, CA, 1945-50.

Sound Recordings: Interview of Hans Geisler by his attorney, from IRR file X5048608, April 5, 1942 (10 items). See also 319.28.

Finding Aids: National Archives-produced index to IRR case files.

319.23 Records of Intelligence Field Organizations
1947-63

Textual Records: Security-classified intelligence reports and related records of the 66th Military Intelligence Group, 1950's; the 500th Military Intelligence Group, 1947-58; and the 513th Military Intelligence Group, 1953-63.

319.24 Records of Schools
1926-65

319.24.1 Records of the U.S. Army Information School

History: Army Information School, responsible for instructing army personnel in duties involving public information and troop information and education, established at Carlisle Barracks, PA, under jurisdiction of Director of Information of OCS, effective January 23, 1946, by Circular 28, War Department, January 29, 1946. Redesignated Armed Forces Information School, and placed under jurisdiction of Secretary of Defense, by Circular 164, Department of

the Army, June 1, 1948. Transferred to Fort Slocum, NY, effective April 16, 1951, by Circular 8, Department of the Army, January 30, 1951. Redesignated Army Information School, and placed under jurisdiction of Commanding General of First Army, effective April 7, 1954, by General Order 18, Department of the Army, March 17, 1954. Redesignated U.S. Army Information School by Army Regulation 350-136, Department of the Army, October 16, 1957. Redesignated Defense Information School, an interservice school under jurisdiction of Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development, effective July 1, 1964, by General Order 9, Department of the Army, March 17, 1964.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified general correspondence and other records, 1945-63.

319.24.2 Records of the U.S. Army War College

History: Army War College (AWC) established at Washington Barracks, DC, under jurisdiction of War College Board, by General Order 155, Headquarters of the Army, November 27, 1901, to study general staff functions and to serve as a temporary general staff. Upon establishment of permanent WDGS by General Order 120, Headquarters of the Army, August 14, 1903, pursuant to an act of February 14, 1903 (32 Stat. 830), AWC placed under jurisdiction of Chief of Staff. Incorporated into newly established War College Division (WCD), with WCD chief designated as AWC president, by two memorandums of the Chief of Staff, September 26, 1910. Transferred to newly established War Plans Division (WPD), with WPD director designated AWC president, upon abolishment of WCD by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1919. Redesignated General Staff College, and made directly responsible to Chief of Staff, by General Order 99, War Department, August 7, 1919. Mission defined as training selected officers for WDGS duty and high command by General Order 112, War Department, September 25, 1919. Previous designation as Army War College restored by General Order 40, War Department, August 15, 1921. Classes suspended, 1940-50.

Reactivated at Fort Leavenworth, KS, effective January 25, 1950, by General Order 4, Department of the Army, February 1, 1950. Transferred to Carlisle Barracks, PA, effective April 15, 1951, by General Order 41, Department of the Army, June 6, 1951. Redesignated U.S. Army War College, and placed under jurisdiction of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, effective July 1, 1960, by General Order 19, Department of the Army, June 16, 1960.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified general correspondence and other records, 1950-64. Reference file of publications, 1932-36.

Related Records: Records of the Army War College and the War College Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.24.3 Records of the U.S. Army Finance School

History: Army Finance School established at Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN, by General Order 47, War Department, August 10, 1920. Transferred to the Army Finance Center at St. Louis, MO, by Circular 235, War Department, August 7, 1946. Transferred back to Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN, effective March 15, 1951, by General Order 17, Department of the Army, April 2,

1951. Redesignated Finance School, U.S. Army, effective March 1, 1952, by General Order 27, Department of the Army, March 11, 1952. Redesignated U.S. Army Finance School, effective January 1, 1957, by General Order 9, Department of the Army, February 19, 1957.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified and unclassified correspondence and other records, 1926-63.

319.24.4 Records of the U.S. Army Intelligence School

History: Counter Intelligence Corps Center (CICC), operating under jurisdiction of Director of Intelligence at Headquarters ASF, and including among its personnel instructors and trainees in counterintelligence work, established at Fort George G. Meade, MD, effective July 12, 1945, by Circular 268, ASF, July 13, 1945. Transferred to Holabird Signal Depot, MD, effective October 1, 1945, by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 370.5, 9-28-45, OB-I-SPMOC), October 3, 1945. Transferred to Intelligence Division of WDGS upon abolishment of ASF, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946.

CICC training activities officially recognized as Counter Intelligence Corps School (CICS), an army specialist school, effective June 9, 1947, by General Order 59, War Department, June 27, 1947. Located at Holabird Signal Depot, redesignated Fort Holabird, 1950. CICS redesignated Army Intelligence School, effective May 1, 1955, by General Order 20, Department of the Army, March 11, 1955. Redesignated Intelligence School, U.S. Army Intelligence Center, effective January 1, 1957, by General Order 56, Department of the Army, December 21, 1956. Redesignated U.S. Army Intelligence School, effective April 1, 1957, by General Order 15, Department of the Army, March 18, 1957. Consolidated with U.S. Naval Intelligence School to form Defense Intelligence School, a component of the Defense Intelligence Agency, by Department of Defense Directive 5105.25, November 2, 1962.

Textual Records: Records relating to organizational planning, 1957-63. Records relating to conferences, 1957.

Related Records: Records of the Training Group in Records of the Military Intelligence Division (MID, G-2), in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.24.5 Records of the Defense Language Institute

History: Fourth Army Intelligence School established at Headquarters, Fourth Army, in San Francisco, CA, November 1941, to teach Japanese to army personnel being sent to Pacific Ocean area theaters of operation. Redesignated Military Intelligence Service Japanese Intelligence School and transferred to jurisdiction of Military Intelligence Service, operating arm of Military Intelligence Division of WDGS, by memorandum of the Secretary of War to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 (AG 352, 4- 3-42, MC), April 7, 1942, effective upon completion of course being given (May 1942). Transferred to Savage (later, Camp Savage), MN, and officially activated, May 25, 1942, by memorandum of the Secretary of War to the Commanding General, Seventh Corps Area (AG 352, 5-21-42, MR-M-B), May 22, 1942. Redesignated Military Intelligence Service Language School by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 352, 6-26-42, MR-M-B), June 30, 1942. Transferred to Fort Snelling, MN, and placed directly under MID jurisdiction, by memorandum of the Secretary of War (AG 352, 7-

29-44, OB-I-SPMOC-M), August 1, 1944. Transferred to The Presidio at Monterey, CA, by Circular 185, War Department, June 25, 1946. Russian Language Section added, October 1946. Redesignated Army Language School, effective September 1, 1947, by General Order 84, War Department, September 8, 1947. Redesignated U.S. Army Language School, ca. 1957. Abolished, effective July 1, 1963, by General Order 9, Department of the Army, February 26, 1963, with personnel and functions transferred to Defense Language Institute (DLI) and designated DLI, West Coast Branch.

DLI established as an interservice school, under jurisdiction of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, effective November 5, 1962, by General Order 63, Department of the Army, November 1, 1962. Absorbed U.S. Army Language School, and divided into East Coast Branch (Washington, DC) and West Coast Branch (The Presidio at Monterey, CA), effective July 1, 1963, by General Order 9, Department of the Army, February 26, 1963. Transferred to Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development by General Order 19, Department of the Army, April 22, 1963.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence and other records, 1942-65. Records of the Army Language School, the Presidio of Monterey, CA, 1946-51. Records of the Military Intelligence Training, Camp Ritchie, MD, 1942-56. Records of the Military Intelligence Language School, Fort Snelling, MN, 1943-45.

Related Records: Records of the Training Branch in Records of the Military Intelligence Division (MID, G-2), in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

319.25 Records of Boards and Committees 1942-72

319.25.1 Records of the General Staff Council and its predecessors

History: General Council established by Circular 2, War Department, January 7, 1931, implementing memorandum of the Secretary of War, January 3, 1931, directing that an organization be established in OCS to make recommendations on all major War Department projects and policies. Chaired by Deputy Chief of Staff and composed of representatives of OCS and Office of the Secretary of War. Continued under Department of the Army, with organization and functions as set forth in Memorandum 10-5-10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1952, which named Vice Chief of Staff as chairman. Abolished by Memorandum 1-10-1, Department of the Army, August 13, 1954, and replaced by weekly meetings of selected Army Staff representatives. Successor Military Council established in OCS by memorandum of the Chief of Staff, effective December 29, 1955, on occasion of first meeting. Chaired by Vice Chief of Staff, with members drawn from Army Staff organizations only. Redesignated General Staff Council by consensus of members, May 17, 1956, confirmed by Chief of Staff Regulation 15-7, August 13, 1956.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified minutes of the General Council, 1942-52. Security-classified minutes of the Military Council, 1955-56; and the General Council, 1956-58.

Related Records: General Council minutes, January 12, 1931-May 13, 1940, in 1940-45 central decimal file, AG 334.8 General Council (bulky), in RG 407, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- .

319.25.2 Records of the Budget Advisory Committee

History: Established by Order "E," War Department, October 29, 1925, to advise the Chief of Finance, in his capacity as War Department Budget Officer (WDBO), in formulation of annual army budget, with membership, named annually by Secretary of War, representing Offices of the Assistant Secretary of War, the Chief of Staff, and the Chief of Finance. Assigned administratively to Office of the Chief of Finance, under Chief of Staff.

Transferred administratively to newly established Fiscal Division of SOS, upon vesting of WDBO functions in SOS, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. Transferred to Budget Division of WDSS, upon its establishment from former Budget Office of Fiscal Division of ASF by General Order 37, War Department, July 7, 1943, and upon designation of Budget Division chief as BAC chairman by Army Regulation 10-20, July 17, 1943. Incorporated with Budget Division into newly established Office of the Army Comptroller, January 2, 1948.

Given charter as a standing committee responsible for advising Chief of Staff on army wide financial programs and budget proposals, by memorandum of the Chief of Staff, March 15, 1949, with chief of Budget Division, Office of the Army Comptroller, as chairman, and membership consisting of one general officer of each General Staff division and a general officer for army reserve matters. Charter amended by memorandum of the Chief of Staff, August 3, 1950, to reflect transfer of program-related functions to newly established Program Advisory Committee. Charter amendments confirmed by General Order 34, Department of the Army, October 24, 1950.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence and reports, 1949-60.

Related Records: Budget Advisory Committee records, 1925-42, incorporated into estimates and appropriations records of the Chief of Finance as War Department Budget Officer, 1901-42, in RG 203, Records of the Office of the Chief of Finance (Army).

319.25.3 Records of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence (ACSI) Task Force

History: Established January 1971 to respond to Congressional and media investigations into U.S. Army Intelligence Command (SEE 319.21) surveillance of individuals and organizations opposed to U.S. participation in the Vietnam War. Consisted of ACSI as chairman, and representatives of other Army Staff offices as members. Prepared background material for use by Department of Defense witnesses in hearings conducted by the Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights of the Senate Judiciary Committee, held April 1971. Terminated 1972.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified central correspondence, 1962-72. Formerly security-classified reference files, 1962-72.

Sound Recordings: Radio-broadcast hearings of the Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights of the Senate Judiciary Committee, relating to army surveillance of civil demonstrations, 1970-71 (9 items). See also 319.28.

319.25.4 Records of other boards and committees

Textual Records: Minutes of the Munitions Board Procurement Policy Council, 1947-50, maintained by the army member. Minutes, with background materials, of the Supply Management Advisory Council, maintained by the army member, 1951-53. Security- classified records of the Materiel Requirements Review Committee, maintained by the army member, consisting of subject files, 1959- 65; and a reference collection of reports and studies, 1958-65. Security-classified minutes and other records, maintained by the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, of the Army Materiel Readiness Committee, 1954-60, and the Program Advisory Committee, 1959-60. Security-classified correspondence and reports of the Joint Army-Navy Ballistic Missiles Committee, 1955-56, maintained by the Chief of Research and Development as a member of that committee. Security-classified minutes and other records of the Research and Development Policy Council, a Department of Defense organization, and its successor, the Research and Engineering Policy Council, 1953-57, maintained by the Chief of Research and Development as a member of the council.

319.26 Cartographic Records (General)
1923-55

Maps and Charts: Maps and charts used during operations in the major World War II theaters, many showing defenses and/or unit positions and movements, 1923-45; maps compiled by the U.S. Army Center of Military History and predecessors (see 319.20) for use in published histories and monographs relating to World War II, 1942-55; maps showing U.S. Army commands, theaters of operations, and overseas troop deployments, 1942-49; annotated maps of Japanese prefectures, giving information on industrial and agricultural production as part of an economic survey, 1950; and maps culled from correspondence ("Impersonal Name File") of the Office of the Chief of Staff for Intelligence (see 319.12.1) and from correspondence ("ID File") of the Collections and Dissemination Division (see 319.12.3), 1944-54.

See Maps under 319.2.5 and 319.20.3.
See Maps and Drawings under 319.12.2.

319.27 Motion Pictures (General)
1959, 1968

Silent film showing conference of the National Counter Intelligence Corps Association Policy Committee, Fort Holabird, MD, April 24, 1959 (1 reel). Action in and around Saigon, South Vietnam, during Tet Offensive, 1968 (5 reels).

See under 319.12.1, 319.12.2, and 319.12.3.

319.28 Sound Recordings (General)
1969

"Massacre at My Lai," a copyrighted program written for radio broadcast by *New York Post* columnist Pete Hamill, 1969 (1 item).

See under 319.12.2, 319.12.3, 319.20.3, 319.20.6, 319.21, 319.22, and 319.25.3.

319.29 Still Pictures (General)
1903-66 (bulk 1940-66)

Photographic Prints: Aerial and panoramic views of the United States and other countries; executions of Germans and Japanese convicted as World War II war criminals; and World War II and Korean War military and civilian casualties and atrocities, 1942- 64 (CE, 12,000 images). Ground-level and aerial reconnaissance views of areas in Greece, Albania, Bulgaria, China, Iran, Korea, Turkey, and Taiwan, 1954-57 (RC, 5,000 images). Army posts and camps in the United States; army personnel giving instructions in the use of equipment; and civilian personnel using electronic data processing equipment, 1946-66 (CF, 2,000 images). Communications equipment and other electronic devices, 1931-57 (AESC, 2,400 images). Experimental electronic equipment, 1956-57 (LP, 71 images). Various army activities, 1940-66 (SF, 2,416 images).

Photographic Negatives: Frames from motion picture film showing scenes of industrial activity in Eastern Europe and Asia, 1939-51 (MS, 1,520 images).
See Photographs under 319.20.8 and 319.21.
See Photographic Prints under 319.12.3 and 319.20.
See Glass Plate Negatives under 319.12.3.
See Posters under 319.12.2 and 319.20.7.

Records of the Office of Minerals Exploration [OME]

(Record Group 320)
1951-61

320.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior, effective September 11, 1958, pursuant to Secretary's Order 2834, September 22, 1958, implementing an act of August 21, 1958 (72 Stat. 700).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Defense Materials Procurement Agency (1951-53)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Defense Minerals Administration (1950-51)
- Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (1951-58)

Functions: Administered program for discovery of domestic mineral reserves, excluding organic fuels. Provided federal financial assistance to private industry to encourage such discoveries.

Abolished: Effective July 1, 1965, by Secretary's Order 2886, February 26, 1965, with functions transferred to Geological Survey.

Successor Agencies: Office of Minerals Exploration, Geologic Division, Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, 1965-ca. 1979. Functions decentralized and transferred to applicable Geologic Division regional branches, ca. 1979-89.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Minerals Exploration in RG 287,
Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the U.S. Geological Survey, RG 57.
Records of the Federal Property Resources Service, RG 291.

Subject Access Terms: Korean War agency.

320.2 RECORDS OF THE REVIEW COMMITTEE, OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION 1951-61

History: Defense Minerals Administration established in the Department of the Interior by Secretary's Order 2605, December 4, 1950, pursuant to EO 10161, September 9, 1950, under authority of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 816), September 8, 1950, to expand production and supply of strategic and critical metals and minerals. Independent agency, Defense Materials Procurement Agency (DMPA), established by EO 10281, August 28, 1951, to procure and stimulate production of metals, minerals, and other materials needed for national defense. Defense Minerals Administration functions absorbed by DMPA, which redelegated to the Secretary of the Interior responsibility to encourage the exploration for and development of critical and strategic minerals and metals. Revised responsibilities vested by the Secretary of the Interior in the Defense Minerals Administration, redesignated Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, 1951. DMPA abolished by EO 10480, August 14, 1953, with functions transferred to Emergency Procurement Service (SEE RG 291), General Services Administration. Defense Minerals Exploration Administration superseded by the Office of Minerals Exploration, 1958. SEE 320.1.

Operating Committee, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, with responsibility for reviewing applications from mining companies for government aid and contracts to explore and mine strategic minerals, held first meeting November 27, 1951. It retained the name Operating Committee under Office of Minerals Exploration through its meeting of April 15, 1960. Redesignated Review Committee effective with meeting of April 22, 1960. Last meeting held December 29, 1961.

Textual Records: Minutes and agendas of meetings of the Review Committee and its predecessor, 1951-61.

Records of the U.S. Court of International Trade

(Record Group 321)
1890-1977
395 cu. ft.

321.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Judicial branch, by the Customs Court Act of 1980 (94 Stat. 1727), October 10, 1980.

Predecessor Agencies:

Board of U.S. General Appraisers, Department of the Treasury (1890-1926)

- U.S. Customs Court (1926-80)

Functions: Adjudicates civil actions against the United States arising from federal laws governing import transactions and civil actions commenced by the United States to recover customs duties, to recover on a customs bond or for certain penalties, alleging fraud or negligence. Reviews agency determinations under the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 involving antidumping and countervailing duty matters, and determinations as to the eligibility of workers, firms, and communities for adjustment assistance under the Trade Act of 1974.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Court of International Trade and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of District Courts of the United States, RG 21.
Records of the U.S. Customs Service, RG 36.

321.2 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF U.S. GENERAL APPRAISERS
1890-1928
111 lin. ft.

History: Established in the Department of the Treasury by the Customs Administrative Act (26 Stat. 136), June 10, 1890, to supervise the classification and valuation of imported goods for customs duty purposes. Superseded by the U.S. Customs Court, 1926. SEE 321.3.

Textual Records (in New York): Letters sent by the board, 1890- 1914. Decisions of the board in protest cases, 1893-1926. Decisions rendered by general appraiser W.B. Howell, 1901-28.

321.3 RECORDS OF THE U.S. CUSTOMS COURT
1914-77
458 lin. ft.

History: Established in the Judicial branch by the Customs Court Act (44 Stat. 669), May 28, 1926, superseding the Board of U.S. General Appraisers. Integrated into the court system by acts of August 7, 1939 (53 Stat. 1223), and June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 943). Designated a court of record under Article III of the Constitution by an act of July 14, 1956 (70 Stat. 532). Redesignated the U.S. Court of International Trade, 1980. SEE 321.1.

Textual Records (in New York): Card index to protest cases, 1930- 50. Decisions of the court in protest cases, 1926-76; for remission of additional duty, 1922-61; for reappraisement of assessed duty, 1930-77; on petitions for abatement of duty, 1923- 35; and on applications for rehearing, 1914-72. Orders and decrees, including orders to dismiss for lack of prosecution, 1935-76.

Records of The Alaska Railroad

(Record Group 322)
1933-68

322.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior by Secretary's Order, August 15, 1923.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Alaska Engineering Commission (1914-15)
- Alaska Engineering Commission, Department of the Interior (1915-23)

Transfers: To the Division of Territories and Island Possessions, Department of the Interior, by Secretary's Order 1040, February 13, 1936; to the Office of Territories, Department of the Interior, by Administrative Order 2577, July 28, 1950; to independent status within the Department of the Interior by manual release, December 16, 1959; to the Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation, effective April 1, 1967, by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), October 15, 1966; to the State of Alaska, January 5, 1985, pursuant to the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2556), January 14, 1983.

Functions: Operated railroad lines in Alaska.

Abolished: Federal responsibility for The Alaska Railroad terminated upon its transfer to the State of Alaska, January 5, 1985.

Successor Agencies: The Alaska Railroad, State of Alaska.

Related Records:
Records of the Office of Territories, RG 126.
General Records of the Department of Transportation, RG 398.

322.2 Records of the Liaison Office (Washington, DC)
1933-68

History: Construction and operation of railroad in Territory of Alaska authorized by the Alaska Railroad Act (38 Stat. 305), March 12, 1914, which further directed the President to appoint an Alaska Engineering Commission to supervise construction. Commission placed under Department of the Interior by EO 2129, January 26, 1915. Department authorized to operate railroad by EO 3861, June 8, 1923. Construction completed and railroad opened, July 15, 1923, with operating responsibility vested in Alaska Railroad Commission. Redesignated The Alaska Railroad, 1923. Headquarters, Anchorage, AK, with liaison office, Washington, DC. See 322.1.

Textual Records (in Anchorage): General records relating to the operation of The Alaska Railroad, 1933-68. Records relating to personnel and administration of The Alaska Railroad, 1939-68.

Records of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration [PRRA]

(Record Group 323)
1935-55

323.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior, by EO 7057, May 28, 1935, in accordance with the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 115), April 8, 1935.

Functions: Provided relief, increased employment, and rehabilitated the agricultural economy in Puerto Rico through urban and rural housing projects, farm loans, agricultural cooperatives, and construction of hydroelectric plants.

Abolished: By the Secretary of the Interior, February 15, 1955, under authority of a joint resolution (67 Stat. 584), August 15, 1953.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

323.2 Records of the Washington, DC, Office
1935-45

Textual Records (in New York): General files, 1935-45.

323.3 Records of the Puerto Rico Office
1935-55

323.3.1 Records of the Office of the Assistant Administrator in Puerto Rico

Textual Records (in New York): Correspondence, 1935-45. Investigative files, 1937-40. Radiograms sent and received, 1935-50. Legal opinions, 1935-39. Administrative orders, 1935-44. Records relating to the Guaynabo cement plant project, 1935-45.

323.3.2 Records of the Office of Housing Management

Textual Records (in New York): Correspondence and other records relating to the planning, maintenance, and sale of housing projects; and to the collection of rents, 1935-47.

323.3.3 Records of the Cooperative Division

Textual Records (in New York): General records, 1935-54. Records relating to PRRA-sponsored cooperatives, including the Cooperativa Azucarera Los Canos and the Cooperative Lafayette, 1935-54.

323.3.4 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records (in New York): Records of the Land and Title Section, consisting of land acquisition case files, deeds, and related records, 1935-55.

323.3.5 Records of the Engineering Division

Textual Records (in New York): General records, 1935-46. Records relating to construction projects directed by the division, 1935-53.

323.3.6 Records of other divisions

Textual Records (in New York): Correspondence, reports, plans, and other records of the Administrative Division, 1935-50; Finance Division, 1935-45; Forestry Division, 1935-41; Rural Electrification Division, 1935-42; and Rural Rehabilitation Division, 1935-41.

Records of the Board on Geographic Names [BGN]

(Record Group 324)
1881-1986

324.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior, as an interagency board, by an act of July 25, 1947 (61 Stat. 456).

Predecessor Agencies:

- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1890-1906)
- U.S. Geographic Board (1906-34)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Division of Geographic Names (1934-35)
- Advisory Committee on Geographic Names (1934-35)
- U.S. Board on Geographic Names (1935-47)

Functions: Standardizes geographic names throughout the Federal Government by making decisions on name conflicts and on proposals for new names, in cooperation with state, local, and foreign governments.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Board on Geographic Names in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

324.2 RECORDS OF THE BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES
1881-1986

History: U.S. Board on Geographic Names established by E0 27-A, September 4, 1890, with responsibility for deciding cases of disputed geographical nomenclature. Functions expanded by EO 399, January 23, 1906, to include determination, revision, and fixing of geographical names in United States and its insular possessions. Redesignated U.S. Geographic Board (USGB) by EO 493, August 10, 1906, with responsibilities further expanded to include advisory functions regarding preparation of surveys and maps. Survey- and map-related functions transferred to newly established Board of Surveys and Maps by E0 3206, December 30, 1919. USGB abolished by EO 6680, April 17, 1934, with functions transferred to Department of the Interior and assigned to newly established Division of Geographic Names and Advisory Committee on Geographic Names. Division and committee consolidated to form U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USBGN) by Department Order 1010, December 10, 1935. USBGN reorganized and redesignated BGN, 1947. SEE 324.1.

Textual Records (in College Park): Correspondence and office files, ca. 1890-1958. Official records, 1890-1973 (bulk 1943-73), of Meredith F. Burrill, Executive Secretary of USBGN (1943-47) and BGN (1947-73), and Director of the Office of Geography in the Interior Department (1948-68). Decision cards for foreign geographic names (including separate set of cards for the Philippine Islands), each card showing approved name, geographic location, date

of decision, and alternative names not approved, ca. 1890-1958. Decision case briefs, explaining changes and supplying evidence for names, ca. 1943-58. Pamphlets showing name decisions, issued periodically, 1890-1986. Special publications, including directions for treatment of foreign geographic names and cumulative lists of place-name vocabulary terms, 1934-48. Card file on Mongolian vocabulary terms, n.d. Published gazetteers of foreign countries (Afghanistan to Zanzibar), containing place names with geographic locations, issued by BGN in cooperation with the Central Intelligence Agency, the Army Map Service, and the Defense Mapping Agency, 1949-86. Published gazetteer of Rhode Island, 1932. Preliminary gazetteers of Hawaii, 1956, and Alaska, 1977. Computer lists of geographic names in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, prepared by the Geological Survey, 1977-78.

Maps (2,171 items): United States, prepared for a USGB report, 1907. Various places, prepared by the Division of Geography chiefly as aids in making nomenclature decisions, 1943-47 (150 items). Annotated place name maps of Alaska and areas within from many sources by the Board on Geographic Names, ca. 1881-1961 (2,021 items).

Related Records: Records of the Federal Board of Surveys and Maps, and successor units in the Bureau of the Budget, in RG 51, Records of the Office of Management and Budget.

Note: Aerial photographs of Antarctica taken during the U.S. Navy's Operation High Jump, 1947-48 (25,000 items), and used by BGN for place-name work, were transferred in April 1986 from the National Archives, where they had been part of RG 324, to the U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

324.3 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 324.2.

Records of the Committee on Government Contract Compliance

(Record Group 325)
1952-53
10 cu. ft.

325.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As a temporary committee, by EO 10308, December 3, 1951.

Functions: Improved compliance with nondiscrimination provisions of federal contracts.

Abolished: By EO 10479, August 13, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Government Contract Committee (also known as the President's Committee on Government Contract Compliance, 1953-61); President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity (1961-65).

Finding Aids: William F. Sherman, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Committee on Government Contract Compliance," NC 38 (1963).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Committee on Government Contract Compliance in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Government Contract Committee and Records of the President's Committee on Government Contract Compliance, in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards. Records of the Committee on Fair Employment Practice, RG 228.

325.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1952-53
12 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1952-53. Activities reports, 1952-53. Records relating to Committee meetings, hearings on training and apprenticeship practices of federal agencies, and hearings with state and municipal antidiscrimination commissions and private voluntary organizations, 1952-53. Administrative files, 1952-53. Staff research material and working papers, 1952- 53. Reference materials, 1952-53. Records relating to complaints of discrimination, 1952-53. Issuances and publicity materials, 1952-53. Personnel files, n.d. Application files, n.d.

Records of the Atomic Energy Commission [AEC]

(Record Group 326)
1923-75

326.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency, by the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 755), August 1, 1946.

Predecessor Agencies:

Manhattan Engineer District (MED), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1942-47)

Functions: Controlled development and production of atomic weapons. Directed research and development of civilian uses of atomic energy. Regulated privately owned nuclear fuels and production facilities, pursuant to Atomic Energy Act amendments of 1954 (68 Stat. 919), August 30, 1954, and amendments of 1964 (78 Stat. 602), August 26, 1964.

Abolished: By the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1237), October 11, 1974.

Successor Agencies: Energy Research and Development Administration (research, development, and production, 1974-77); Department of Energy (same, 1977-). Nuclear Regulatory Commission (licensing and regulation, 1974-).

Finding Aids: Partial inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Atomic Energy Commission in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of MED, in RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers.
Records of the Defense Nuclear Agency, RG 374.
Records of the Energy Research and Development Administration, RG 430.
Records of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, RG 431.
General Records of the Department of Energy, RG 434.

326.2 HEADQUARTERS RECORDS
1942-75

History: Manhattan Engineer District (MED) established, effective August 16, 1942, by General Order 33, Office of the Chief of Engineers (OCE), August 13, 1942, with mission to develop atomic bomb. MED property and personnel transferred to AEC, pursuant to Section 9 of Atomic Energy Act of 1946, by EO 9816, December 31, 1946. MED abolished, effective August 15, 1947, by General Order 14, OCE, August 8, 1947. SEE 326.1.

326.2.1 Records of MED Headquarters (Oak Ridge, TN)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Formerly security-classified central files, 1942-47 (228 ft.). Unclassified central files, 1942-49 (226 ft.). Issuances, 1942-46. Records of the Washington Liaison Office, 1942-48.

326.2.2 Records of AEC Commissioners

Textual Records: Security-classified minutes with accompanying indexes, 1946-61. Security-classified and unclassified official files of Commissioners Robert F. Bacher, 1947-49; Mary I. Bunting; 1964-65 ; John F. Floberg, 1957-61; Sumner T. Pike, 1946-51; Harold S. Vance, 1955-59; T. Keith Glennan, 1947-52; John H. Williams, 1959-60; and William W. Waymack, 1947-48.

Related Records: Oral history interview of David E. Lilienthal (Chairman, 1946-50), in Johnson Library. Papers (portions closed), 1914-74, and oral history interview of Lewis L. Strauss (Chairman, 1953-58), in Hoover Library; and oral history interviews (closed) in

Truman and Eisenhower Libraries. Papers, 1958-61, and oral history interviews of John A. McCone (Chairman, 1958-60), in Eisenhower Library. Papers (closed) of Glenn T. Seaborg (Chairman, 1961-71), 1961-63, in Kennedy Library. Papers of Sumner T. Pike (Commissioner, 1946-51), 1920-61, in Truman Library. Oral history interview of Eugene M. Zuckert (Commissioner, 1952-54), in Truman Library. Papers (closed) of John G. Palfrey (Commissioner, 1962-66), 1940-79, in Kennedy Library. Papers of James T. Ramey (Commissioner, 1962-73), 1952- 72, in Kennedy Library.

326.2.3 Records of the Office of the Chairman, AEC (David E. Lilienthal, 1946-50)

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified central subject correspondence, 1946-50. Central reading files, 1946-50. Correspondence with White House officials; Members of Congress; the Joint Atomic Energy Committee (of Congress); and other Federal Government agencies, 1947-50. Copies of semiannual reports to Congress, with related correspondence, 1947-50. Copies of minutes and other records of the United Nations Atomic Energy Commission, 1946-49. Chairman's daily diary, 1947-50. Press clippings, 1938-52.

Related Records: Oral history interview of Kenneth D. Nichols (General Manager, 1953-55), in Eisenhower Library. Papers, 1940- 73, and oral history interview of Richard W. Cook (Deputy Manager, 1947-49, and Manager, 1949-51, Oak Ridge Operations Office; and, at headquarters, Director of Production, 1951-54; Assistant General Manager for Manufacturing, 1954; and Deputy General Manager, 1954-58), in Eisenhower Library. Papers of Lawrence R. Hafstad (Director of Reactor Development, 1949-55), 1940-63, in Truman Library. Oral history interview of Richard E. Neustadt (Consultant to AEC, 1962-68), in Johnson Library. Papers of Gordon Gray (Member, Personnel Security Review Board, 1954), 1946-76, in Eisenhower Library.

326.2.4 Records of the Office of Information Services, AEC, and its predecessors

Textual Records: News releases, 1947-75. News releases relating to private industry, 1959-68, with summaries, 1958-68. Copies of speeches of chairman, commissioners, and general manager, 1947- 74. Transcripts of press conferences given by chairman and commissioners, 1962-73. Security-classified correspondence and related records, 1944-53.

326.2.5 Records of the Washington Production Division

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Official correspondence, 1942-48.

326.3 RECORDS OF THE OAK RIDGE OPERATIONS OFFICE 1942-75

326.3.1 General records

Textual Records (in Atlanta, except as noted): Central correspondence, 1943-50, including correspondence relating to the K-25, X-10, and Y-12 Plants, 1943-48. Security-classified central correspondence, 1942-72 (in Washington Area). Reactor development

correspondence of the Reactor Division, 1955-62. Community Affairs Division city management correspondence and related administrative records of the Oak Ridge community, 1946-48 . Daily diaries of MED and AEC officials, 1943-72 (in Washington Area). AEC official issuances, 1954-66. Project files relating to the experimental gas cooled reactor, 1962-66. Copies of The Oak Ridge Journal, 1945-48. Unique procurement files, 1944-55. Contractor correspondence files, 1963-65; 1969-73.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (300 items, in Atlanta): City of Oak Ridge, TN, used for zoning, planning, and other municipal purposes, 1950-60. SEE ALSO 326.6.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Isotopes, produced by Oak Ridge National Laboratory, with accompanying script and descriptive materials, 1959. SEE ALSO 326.7.

Related Records: Papers, 1940-73, and oral history interview of Richard W. Cook (Oak Ridge Operations Office Deputy Manager, 1947-49, and Manager, 1949-51), in Eisenhower Library.

326.3.2 Records of staff organizations

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence of the Assistant Manager for Public Education, 1944-68; Office of Community Affairs, 1943-75 (274 ft.); Organization and Personnel Division, 1946-72; and Security Division, 1950-62.

326.3.3 Records of operating units

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence of the Construction Branch, 1947-49; Feed Materials Division, 1943-71 (276 ft.); Production Plant Construction Division, 1947-50; Research Division, 1944-66 (253 ft.); Research and Development Division, 1947-68; and Research and Medicine Division, 1944-50. Engineering and Construction Division directives, 1947-66. Research and development files of the Reactor Division, 1946-66.

326.4 RECORDS OF OTHER OPERATIONS OFFICES 1942-88

326.4.1 Records of the Savannah River Operations Office (Aiken, SC)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence of the Technical Production Division, 1950-73. Records of the Budget and Finance Division, 1950-68. Records of the Projects Branch, Civilian Reactor Division, 1958-61. Records of the Contracts and Procurement Branch, 1954-62. Unique procurement files, 1954-69.

326.4.2 Records of the Chicago Operations Office

Textual Records (in Chicago, except as noted): Records of the Argonne National Laboratory, including central reading files, 1949-57; administrative correspondence, 1954-55;

correspondence of the Reactor Safety Review Committee, 1951-70; records relating to the metallurgy program, 1948-64; statistical records of experimental core piles, 1953-54; monthly research reports on the CP-5 reactor, 1954-55; requests for samples of material to be exposed to radiation, 1953-59; reports on the Experimental Boiling Water Reactor, 1956-64; records relating to the Fast Reactor Test Facility, 1962-66; and minutes of the Personnel Recruitment Committee, 1963-68. Laboratory Director's program correspondence, 1945-53; Information Services Division's program correspondence, 1942-1988; Project Planning and Design Division records, 1949-63; project case files of the Metallurgy and Chemistry Divisions, 1943-69; and technical reports files from the Metallurgy Division,1942-56. Correspondence of the Reactor Development Branch relating primarily to the nuclear powered aircraft program, 1950-61 (in Atlanta).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (749 items, in Chicago): Exterior and interior laboratory construction, Argonne National Laboratory, 1942-68. SEE ALSO 326.6.

Sound Recordings (1 item): "Atomic Year 25," 1967, commemorating 25th anniversary of controlled nuclear chain reaction achieved December 2, 1942, at University of Chicago Metallurgical Laboratory, precursor of Argonne National Laboratory. Records of the Information Services Division, 1952-68. SEE ALSO 326.10.

Still Pictures: Photographic records of the Information Services Division, 1942-72.

326.4.3 Records of the Idaho Operations Office (Idaho Falls, ID)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Environmental contamination records, 1951-62. Radioactive waste disposal records, 1953-67. Personnel records relating to toxic substance exposure, 1958. Significant litigation files, Kellogg incident, 1955-68. Unique procurement files, 1960. Legal files, 1963. Technical report files, 1959. Environmental radiation records, 1952-72. Correspondence, 1949-61. Project specifications, contracts, and completion reports, 1951-57; 1963-66. Maintenance job releases, 1972-73. Records relating to shutdowns, 1967-71. Letter files, 1959-71. Papers cleared for presentation, 1967-68. Miscellaneous speeches and presentations, 1963-72. Emergency core cooling systems hearing records, 1971-73.

326.4.4 Records of the Nevada Operations Office (Las Vegas, NV)

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject file, 1967-71. Management directives, 1962-67.

326.4.5 Records of the New York Operations Office

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence, 1942-49. Correspondence of the New York Area Office, 1943-46.

326.4.6 Records of the San Francisco Operations Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to reactor research and development, 1957- 65.

326.5 RECORDS OF CONTRACTORS
1923-74

326.5.1 Records of Holmes and Narver, Incorporated

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): General correspondence, planning files, construction records, and field notebooks, with interfiled drawings and photographs, 1942-71.

Motion Pictures (16 reels, in Los Angeles): Facilities in Hawaii and on U.S.-controlled Central Pacific islands, used by Pacific Test Division of Holmes and Narver, Inc., 1958-67. SEE ALSO 326.7.

Aerial Photographs (13,000 items, in Los Angeles): Nevada test sites, prior to and following nuclear detonations, documenting ecological damage and mass earth movements, 1952-64. SEE ALSO 326.6.

Photographs (17,785 images, in Los Angeles): Facilities on Johnston Island and site T of Johnston Atoll, 1962-65; Eniwetok- Bikini, 1958; Christmas, Fanning, and Palmyra Islands, 1967. SEE ALSO 326.9.

326.5.2 Records of Columbia University

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Formerly security-classified technical files, 1942-47.

326.5.3 Records of Linde Air Products

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Formerly security-classified technical files, 1942-47.

326.5.4 Records of the Tennessee Eastman Company

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence, 1943-47 (205 ft.). Formerly security-classified technical files, 1942-47.

326.5.5 Records of the General Electric Company

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Formerly security-classified technical files, relating primarily to the NMPO plant, Cincinnati, OH, and to General Electric's role in the nuclear aircraft propulsion program, 1955-62.

326.5.6 Records of E.I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Dana (IN) Plant as administered by Du Pont as part of its contract with the AEC to operate the Savannah River Plant, 1950-57 (325 ft.).

326.5.7 Records of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of Director Edwin McMillan, consisting of subject files, 1958-72; general correspondence, 1933-74; and laboratory and scientific conference files, 1948-74. Research, development, and administrative records of nuclear physicists, including the High Energy Accelerator Study Group, 1948-68; meson experiments of Eugene Gardener and the Gardener and Barkas research group, 1945-55, and the Trilling-Goldhaber research group, 1957-62; and bevatron experiment proposals collected by Edwin McMillan, 1958-72. Log books of the Segre-Chamberlain antiproton study utilizing the bevatron, 1947-64. Physics and radiation protection research records of Burton Jones Moyer, 1946-70. Research records of nuclear chemist Wendell M. Latimer, 1940-55. Sherwood Project records of William Brobeck, 1953-56. Emilio Segre Collection of Fermi Manhattan Project reports and related records, 1941-53. Records relating to design, construction, and operation of nuclear physics research equipment, including the 60-inch cyclotron, 1939-62, the 300-MEV synchrotron, 1947-66, and the 88- inch cyclotron, 1959-70. Reactor development reports of the Operations Office, 1957-65. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory histories, 1930-74. Records collected by Donald Cooksey, 1934-64. Case files relating to laboratory construction and subcontract work, 1940- 65. Index to mechanical engineering drawings of laboratory equipment, 1936-65.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (7,548 items and 77 rolls of microfilm, in San Francisco): Technical drawings collected by Edwin McMillan, 1923-47 (60 items). Mechanical engineering drawings of the 184-inch cyclotron, 1946-65 (488 items). Plans and drawings of the 300-MEV synchrotron, 1947-66 (7,000 items). Microfilm copy of electrical engineering drawings of significant buildings and equipment, such as cloud chambers and linear accelerators, ca. 1940-50 (9 rolls). Microfilm copy of designs and plans for calutron and related equipment, including plans relating to the Oak Ridge electromagnetic separation process, 1942-64 (68 rolls). SEE ALSO 326.6.

Motion Pictures (16 reels, in San Francisco): Argonne National Laboratory, collected by Edwin McMillan, 1962 (1 reel). Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory buildings, research equipment, and medical research, 1950-70 (15 reels). SEE ALSO 326.7.

Sound Recordings (47 items, in San Francisco): Prominent Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory officials and scientists, collected by Edwin McMillan and Donald Cooksey, 1939-72. SEE ALSO 326.8.

Photographs (39,900 images, in San Francisco): Historical photographs of the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 1944-74 (39,400 images). Photographs and related records, collected by Daniel Wilkes, 1927-69 (500 images). SEE ALSO 326.9.

Photographs (11 rolls of microfilm, in San Francisco): Donald Cooksey Collection, 1933-64. SEE ALSO 326.9.

326.5.8 Records of Rockwell International

Textual Records (in Seattle): Labor negotiations correspondence, Hanford Operations Office, Hanford, WA, 1947-54.

326.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 326.3.1, 326.4.2, and 326.5.7. SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 326.5.1.

326.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)
1950-71
200 reels

Research and development activities at field installations, with accompanying card catalog, subject matter lists, and script notes, 1950-53 (122 reels). AEC and foreign nuclear agency films on peaceful uses of atomic energy, 1964-71 (78 reels).

SEE UNDER 326.3.1, 326.5.1, and 326.5.7.

326.8 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)
1946-75

Office of the Secretary security-classified general correspondence (Secretariat Files), 1946-58, and unclassified memorandums, letters sent, citations, awards and other administrative records, 1954-74. Security-classified records of the Division of International Affairs relating to the formation of the International Atomic Energy Agency, 1954-57. Security-classified director's "reading file", Division of Reactor Development, 1959-69. Security-classified records of the Reactor Safeguard Committee, 1947-53. Security-classified and unclassified records of the Division of Biology and Medicine's Technical Analysis Branch relating to biological and environmental effects of nuclear war, 1962-71, and fallout monitoring and other studies, 1946-73. Records of the Division of Biomedical and Environmental Research, including central subject files, 1947-75; and general correspondence files, 1956. Division of Military Application security-classified semiannual project histories of the Iowa Plant and the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, 1954-71. Division of Military Application security-classified reports relating to Operation Sandstone, 1948-49. Correspondence of the Division of Research relating to High Energy Physics, 1956-68. Security-classifed correspondence of the Division of Research relating to physical research programs and policies, 1947-57. Records of the Security Division, including transcripts with indexes of formerly security-classified testimony in J. Robert Oppenheimer's 1954 security clearance hearing before the Personnel Security Board, together with additional security-classified records pertaining to the hearing's aftermath and espionage cases involving Harry Gold, David Greenglass, and Julius and Ethel Rosenberg, 1943-75. Records of the Production Division relating to the Dixon-Yates Controversy, and the Portsmouth, Ohio electric power supply, 1952-56. Office and Division of Special Projects bound and unbound transcripts of Geneva Conference on a Nuclear Test Ban meeting proceedings, 1958-62. Records relating to the fourth Geneva Conference, 1962-71. Security-classified minutes, committee chairman's reports with a topical index, and historical reports relating to General Advisory Committee meetings, 1947-75. Security-classified microfilm copies of transcripts of AEC meetings, 1954-57. Security-classified records of the Division of Raw Materials, 1947-69. Security-classified correspondence, plans, reports, and other records relating to the Operations Coordinating Board and its working groups and committees, 1953-61. Security-classified General Counsel's Office legal opinions on patents, 1936-62, and related subject files, 1942-73. . Security-classified correspondence and related records of the Missile Projects Branch, Reactor Development Division, 1956-62. Security-classified drafts of

Commission reports, and related correspondence, Division of Plans and Reports, 1947-65. Security-classified correspondence of the Chalk River extension office, Division of Research, 1944-56. Division of International Affairs security-classifed correspondence of the Asian-American-Latin-American Branch, 1964-66; the Special Assistant for Military Arrangements, 1959-65; and technical exchange and liason programs with the United Kingdom and Canada, 1953-63. Historical records relating to disarmament and arms control, 1953-63.

326.9 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)
1952-74

Commissioners' speeches, interviews, and press conferences, 1952- 74 (38 items), with accompanying transcripts, 1959-74. "Century of the Atom," 1971 (2 items).

SEE UNDER 326.4.2 and 326.5.7.

326.10 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1947-72

Photographs: Facilities, equipment, personalities, and activities, with accompanying numerical caption list, 1947-72 (G, 3,600 images). Individual and group photographs of commissioners and other dignitaries, 1950-71 (COM, 37 images). Photographs of the aftermath of the Hiroshima and Nagasaki atomic bomb detonations, 1945 (HN, 21 images). Photographs of the Hanford (WA) nuclear facility, 1974-79 (HR, 16 images). Photographs of the nuclear-powered ship, N.S. Savannah, 1962 (NS, 76 images). Photographs used in AEC publications, 1964-70 (PV, 800 images). Photographs of artists'renderings and interior details of the nuclear-powered ship, N.S. Savannah, 1961 (NSA, 141 images).

Lantern Slides (225 images): Black and white lantern slides of Nagasaki and Hiroshima in the aftermath of the atomic bomb attacks on those cities, 1946 (AB, 225 images).

SEE Photographs UNDER 326.5.1 and 326.5.7.

Records of the Defense Electric Power Administration [DEPA]

(Record Group 327)
1950-53

327.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior by Defense Power Administration Delegation No. 1, January 24, 1951, as corrected February 5, 1951.

Predecessor Agencies: Defense Power Administration (DPA), Department of the Interior (1950-51)

Functions: Mobilized electric utility companies for defense production. Allocated critical materials to electric utility companies. Exercised defense control and expansion functions over the power industry.

Abolished: By Secretary's Order 2721, May 7, 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Power.

Finding Aids: Evans Walker, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Defense Electric Power Administration," NC 24 (Apr. 1963).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Defense Electric Power Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: Korean War agency.

327.2 General Records of the Defense Power Administration and the Defense Electric Power Administration
1950-53

History: Defense Power Administration established in the Department of the Interior by Secretary's Order 2605, December 4, 1950, under the Defense Production Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 798), September 8, 1950. Renamed DEPA, 1951. See 327.1.

Textual Records: General and subject files of the Office of the Administrator, 1950-53. Reading file, 1950-53. Issuances, 1950- 53. DEPA official history, 1953, including a history of the Northwest Electricity Conservation Program (1952-53). Press releases, 1950-53. Speeches, 1950-53. Subject file of the Office of the General Counsel, 1950-53.

327.3 Records of DPA/DEPA Divisions
1950-53

327.3.1 Records of the Power Supply Division

Textual Records: General records, 1950-53. Office files of the Division Chief, 1950-53. Records of the Power Requirements Branch relating to the preparation of a report on power requirements, 1950-53. Records of the Power Coordination and Planning Branch relating to power plants, 1950-53. Office files of the Chief of the Utilization Conservation Branch, 1951-52; and branch correspondence with utility companies in the northwest region, 1952-53.

327.3.2 Records of the Materials and Equipment Division

Textual Records: General files of the Construction Expediting Branch, 1950-53. General records of the Major Equipment Scheduling Branch, 1951-53.

Records of the National Capital Planning Commission

(Record Group 328)
1900-90

328.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the National Capital Planning Act (66 Stat. 781), July 19, 1952.

Predecessor Agencies:

- National Capital Park Commission (1924-26)
- National Capital Park and Planning Commission (1926-52)

Functions: Acts as the Federal Government's central planning and development agency in the National Capital Region, which encompasses the District of Columbia and all land areas within the boundaries of Montgomery and Prince George's Counties, MD, and Fairfax, Loudoun, Prince William, and Arlington Counties, VA. Responsibilities include preparing the federal elements of the Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital Region; reviewing plans and programs proposed by federal, state, regional, and local jurisdictions and agencies; and preparing and updating the Five-Year Federal Capital Improvements Program.

Finding Aids: Dorothy S. Provine, comp., *Records of the National Capital Planning Commission*, Inv. 12 (1977); updated version in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Capital Planning Commission in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, RG 42.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Commission of Fine Arts, RG 66.
Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.
Records of the Public Buildings Service, RG 121.
Records of the National Capital Housing Authority, RG 302.
Records of the Government of the District of Columbia, RG 351.

328.2 General Records
1924-90

History: National Capital Park Commission established by the Park Commission Act (43 Stat. 463), June 6, 1924, to oversee the comprehensive development of the National Capital region. Redesignated the National Capital Park and Planning Commission by the Park Commission Act

Amendments (44 Stat. 374), April 30, 1926. Superseded by the National Capital Planning Commission, 1952. SEE 328.1.

Textual Records: Transcripts of proceedings and minutes of meetings of the commission, 1926-90. Correspondence, notices, agendas, and other records created in preparation for commission meetings, 1972-73. Memorandums of actions taken by the Commission at open, executive, and special meetings, 1970-78. Minutes of meetings of the commission's Coordinating Committee, 1932-82. Records of the National Capital Regional Planning Council, 1949-67. Minutes of meetings of the Committee on Coordination of Plans for the District of Columbia Recreation System, 1929-62. Administrative files, 1924-67. Planning files, 1924-68. Project files, 1935-82. Legislative files, ca. 1952-72. Land acquisition records, 1924-66. Records relating to urban redevelopment, 1952- 74. Records pertaining to the DC civil disorder survey, 1968-74. Office files of Chairman Frederic A. Delano, 1927-42, Director John Nolen, Jr., 1933-58, and Executive Director Wilmer C. Dutton, 1958-65. Historical files compiled by William T. Partridge, the commission's consulting architect, 1933-49. Reports, studies, and announcements relating to projects considered by the commission, 1926-57. Project files of the Office of Public Information, 1958-66. Records of the Federal Planning Division, consisting of project planning files, 1927-60; records relating to military projects, 1965-81; project files relating to transfers of jurisdiction, 1970-78; and project files for the Federal Capital Improvements Program, 1966-77. Project files of the District Planning Division, 1952-80.

Sound Recordings: Commission proceedings, 1953 (12 items).

328.3 Cartographic Records (General)
1900-66

Maps: DC and adjacent portions of MD and VA, indicating schools, municipal and federal buildings, parks, bridges, monuments, military posts, and highway systems, 1900-66 (1,513 items).

Aerial Photographs: DC, 1927 (720 items) and 1950 (600 items). DC parked-car survey, 1930 (95 items). Flood conditions along the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers, 1936 (75 items) and 1942 (276 items). Langley-Great Falls, VA, 1956 (33 items). Census Bureau, Suitland, MD, 1940's (1 item). Memorial Bridge, DC-VA, 1955 (1 item).

328.4 Motion Pictures (General)
1965

Redevelopment projects in southwest DC and nearby MD neighborhoods, 1965 (5 reels).

328.5 Sound Recordings (General)

SEE UNDER 328.2.

328.6 Still Pictures (General)
1900-48

Photographic Prints: Waterfronts and quays, in album, ca. 1900 (QW, 54 images). Construction of the Grand Coulee Dam, in album, 1934-36 (GCD, 20 images). DC flood scenes, 1936, 1942 (F, 48 images).

Photographic Prints, Glass Positives, and Drawings: DC and environs, 1902-40 (M, 40 images).

Lantern Slides: Illustrative material, DC and environs (1790-1948), used in reports and lectures, ca. 1900-48 (S, 466 images).

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense

(Record Group 330)
1921-95 (bulk 1942-74)

330.1 Administrative History

Established: By the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947, to head the National Military Establishment, redesignated the Department of Defense (DOD) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949.

Predecessor Agencies:

- War Department (1789-1947)
- Department of the Navy (1798-1947)

Functions: Administers DOD and assists the President in providing for the national security of the United States.

Finding Aids: Helene Bowen et al., comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense," NM 12 (1962); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947, RG 80.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army, RG 335.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, RG 340.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- , RG 428.

330.2 General Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD)
1941-87

330.2.1 Records of the Administrative Services Division

Note: This subgroup includes approximately 2 lin. ft. of records in process of reallocation from Record Group 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- . Summary descriptions of these records are enclosed in braces {}.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence relating to atomic energy research and development and atomic weapons capabilities of the Soviet Union, 1947-54 (101 ft.), with index. Unclassified subject correspondence, 1947-53 (185 ft.), with index. General correspondence, 1953-54. After-action reports of significant naval, air, and sea actions during World War II, 1941-45. Microfilm copy of speeches, testimony, and public statements of Secretaries of Defense and Secretaries of the Army, 1941-53 (6 rolls). Korean War historical publications, 1950-53. Press releases relating to Korean War casualties, 1950-53. Records created or accumulated by Lawrence Suid under a contract to DOD for a scholarly history of the Armed Forces Radio and Television Service, 1980-87. Records of boards and committees, 1962. {Records of the Weapons Systems Evaluation Group, 1950-52.}

330.2.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Atomic Energy)

Textual Records: Records of the Chairman of the Military Liaison Committee concerning the development of the atomic energy program, 1947-54. Correspondence, reports, and position papers relating to the Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty (SALT), 1973-80. Geostrategic assessments of the world situation by Fritz G. A. Kraemer, 1973-78. Numbered case files concerning the assignment and discontinuance of code words for various projects and operations ("Code Word Cases," "Code Word Related Meanings"), 1945-67.

330.2.3 Records of the Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Guided Missiles)

Textual Records: Special report on Jupiter ground support equipment, n.d.

330.2.4 Records of other special assistants

Textual Records: Records of Special Assistants James G. Van Fleet, John A. McCone, Clay Bedford, William A. Kelley, Robert W. Koch, Felix E. Larkin, and Valentine Deale relating to the military forces of Korea, Formosa, Japan, and the Philippines; the proposed U.S. Air Force Academy; military production programs; departmental reorganization; procurement methods and operations; and the development and utilization of aircraft and aircraft facilities, 1946-54.

330.2.5 Records of the Office of the General Counsel

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

Textual Records: Reading file of Richard A. Buddeke, Special Assistant to the General Counsel, 1947-55. Records of the Chairman of the Committee on Selective Service, 1947-50.

Documents relating to the Loyalty Security Program, 1949-53. Correspondence relating to international agreements, 1949-51. Industrial security investigations case files, 1941-53.

330.3 Records of the Defense Management Council
1949-53

History: Established as the Defense Management Committee in OSD, August 10, 1949, by authority of OSD memorandum, same date, pursuant to the National Security Act Amendments of 1949, to centralize responsibility for improving the organizational structure of DOD. Redesignated the Defense Management Council by DOD Directive 5138.1, June 21, 1952. Abolished by DOD Directive 5120.12, August 13, 1953.

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Director, including correspondence, reports, minutes of meetings, subject and project files, organizational data, and other records relating to management improvement programs, 1949-53.

330.4 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)
1947-94

History: The National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949, elevated the three Special Assistants to the Secretary to the rank of Assistant Secretaries. The Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) advised and assisted the Secretary in the areas of budgeting and fiscal and organizational management.

330.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to organizational functions of the office and military assistance programs, 1947-55. DOD Reorganization Plan for 1958 and its charters, 1958.

330.4.2 Records of the Fiscal Management Staff

Textual Records: Records relating to procedures for the operation and maintenance of automotive and electrical accounting facilities, 1950-53. Survey reports and correspondence relating to the control of military installations, 1952.

330.4.3 Records of the Progress Reports and Statistics Division

Textual Records: Facility expansion studies, 1952-54. Supply operations reports, 1952-53. Public works committee reports, 1951-53. Inventories of military real property, 1954-57. Reports on the training of foreign nationals, 1952-53.

330.4.4 Records of the Office of the Director for Plans and Systems

Textual Records: Reports and studies prepared for the Advisory Committee on Fiscal Reorganization and Procedures (Cooper Committee), 1954-55. Working papers of the Advisory Committee on Fiscal Operation and Procedures and of the Procurement Activities Working Group (Army), 1951-54. Reports and studies of the Second Hoover Commission, 1955-58.

Machine-Readable Records: U.S. combat fatalities, Southeast Asia ("Combat Area Casualties File"), 1957-94, with supporting documentation (19 data sets). See also 330.19.

330.4.5 Records of the Office of the Director of Accounting Policy

Textual Records: Accounting, finance, and audit policy correspondence, 1950-59.

330.4.6 Records of the Military Construction Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1950-57. Subject files, 1955-57.

330.4.7 Records of the Office of the Economic Advisor

Textual Records: Background data on the U.S. Military Aid Programs--Far East, 1954-57.

330.5 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Personnel, and Reserve Affairs) 1942-92

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

330.5.1 Records of the Executive Office

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1949-54, with indexes. Correspondence maintained by Assistant Secretary Anna Rosenberg, 1951. Weekly activity reports, 1951-53. Records relating to the Citizen Advisory Commission on the Medical Care of Dependents of Military Personnel (Moulton Commission), 1953, and the Advisory Committee on Service Pay (Hook Commission), 1947-50. Records relating to the Service Academy Board, 1949.

330.5.2 Records of the Office of Administrative Services

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1947-56. Military defense assistance program reports, 1942-54. U.S. regional organization records of the Budget and Finance Division, 1951-54. Personnel Division personal name files, 1949-54. Administrative Facilities and Services Division space reports, 1948-55.

330.5.3 Records of the Office of Armed Forces Information and Education

Note: This subgroup includes approximately 2 lin. ft. of records in process of reallocation from Record Group 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- . Summary descriptions of the records are enclosed in braces {}.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1943-52 (126 ft.). Research Division attitude studies ("The American Soldier in World War II"), consisting of completed questionnaires and related records documenting the attitudes of military personnel, including army nurses, toward various aspects of army life, 1942-55; with index, and accompanying microfilm copy of personnel survey data extract cards (4 rolls). Historical file, 1941-55. Records relating to universal military training surveys, 1942-54. Attitude reports of overseas personnel, 1942-43, with indexes. Histories, reports, and other program records relating to the Armed Forces Radio and Television Service (AFRTS), 1942-92. Lists of the recordings of the AFRTS music transcription library, 1943-68 . {Records of the Los Angeles Branch Office, Troop Information and Education Division, relating to the Armed Forces Radio Service, 1943-51.}

Machine-Readable Records: American Soldier Series, produced by the Roper Center from encoded responses of "The American Soldier in World War II" studies described above, 1970, with supporting documentation (276 data sets).

330.5.4 Records of the Office of Domestic Programs

Textual Records: Records of the Civil Defense Division relating to the organization and administration of the civil defense program in the United States and allied countries, 1941-52.

330.5.5 Records of the Office of Manpower Utilization

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1950-53. Strength, personnel, and workload reports, 1951-52. Military occupational classification project reports, 1948-51. Training cost studies and reports, 1949-53. Army strength reports, 1951-52. Tables of organization and equipment special projects file, 1953-54. Reports of meetings of the National Security Training Commission, 1951.

330.5.6 Records of the Office of Personnel Policy

Textual Records: General file of the Civilian Personnel Policy Division, 1948-52. Reports and correspondence of the Separation Committee, including special and final reports of the Committee on Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel, 1952-54. Military Personnel Policy Division records, 1949-52.

330.5.7 Records of the Office of Personnel Security Policy

Textual Records: Correspondence and transcripts of Congressional hearings relating to the maintenance of military security in government-controlled facilities, 1953-54. Correspondence of Ralph N. Stohl, member of the Policy Board, Physical Security Equipment Agency, 1951-54.

330.5.8 Records of the Personnel Policy Board

Textual Records: Directives, minutes and agendas, and historical file, 1949-51. Correspondence, 1948-51. Joint agreements, 1942-49. Military occupational classification project contracts and subcommittee studies, 1948-51. Decoration and award studies, 1945-51.

330.5.9 Records of the Joint Army and Navy Personnel Board

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and studies, 1942-45. Minutes of meetings, 1942-47.

Related Records: Records of Joint Army and Navy Boards and Committees, RG 225.

330.5.10 Records of the Office of Organizational and Management Planning

Textual Records: Project files, 1961-62.

330.6 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs) 1944-67

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

330.6.1 Records of the Executive Office

Textual Records: Conference notes, 1950-52. Correspondence, 1952-53. Monthly activity reports, 1950-55. Export control security lists, 1951-54. U.S. European Command effectiveness reports, 1953-54. State Department documents relating to the participation of U.S. delegates in the development of plans and policies for defense of the United Nations, 1952-54. Transcripts of Congressional hearings relating to the allotment of appropriated funds to foreign nations under the Mutual Security Program, 1952-53.

330.6.2 Records of the Office of Military Assistance

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the Mutual Defense Assistance Program established to support European countries belonging to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1949-53. Military Assistance Advisory Group activity reports, 1952-53. Foreign Assistance Correlation Committee records, 1949-50. Military Information Control Committee records, 1949-51. Subject file of the Statistical Section, 1950-52. Case files of the Reimbursable Aid Branch, 1949-55. Records relating to the Geneva Summit Conference, the Geneva meeting of foreign ministers, and the Tripartite Working Group in Paris, 1953-55. Military assistance allocations, 1955-59.

330.6.3 Records of the Office of Programming and Control

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1949-53. Records relating to shipments of military and civilian supplies to countries participating in the Mutual Defense Assistance Program ("Country Files"), 1950-55.

330.6.4 Records of the Office of Special International Affairs

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and minutes of meetings relating to the military and economic development of European countries belonging to NATO, 1951-52. Correspondence of the Office of North Atlantic Treaty Affairs, 1949-53. Facility expansion studies, 1952-54. Supply operations reports, 1952-53. Public works commitment reports, 1951-53. Inventories of military real property, 1954-57. Reports on the cost of training foreign nationals, 1952-53.

330.6.5 Records concerning interdepartmental committee activities

Textual Records: Records relating to trade and tariff negotiations, allocation of essential commodities to foreign industries by U.S. export firms, and reciprocity information, 1944-52.

330.6.6 Records of the Officer in Charge, U.S. Antarctic Programs, and the U.S. Antarctic Projects Officer

Textual Records: Deputy's subject file, 1956-65. Central subject file, 1949-62. Miscellaneous subject files, 1954-62. Historian's correspondence, 1956-65. Correspondence and lists relating to the Antarctic Service Medal, 1958-65. Copies of letters sent, 1956-65 ("Serial File Outgoing," 1956-57, and "Running File," 1964-65). Observers' reports, 1958-65. Formerly security-classified records, 1955-64. News releases, 1955-65. Miscellaneous records, 1955-65. Records relating to the National Intelligence Survey, 1956-66. Security-classified records relating to the Operations Control Board, 1954-60. Records relating to Antarctic claims, 1929-57 (bulk 1947-57). Records relating to the Antarctic Service Medal, 1958-65. Issues of The Bulletin of the U.S. Antarctic Projects Officer and related publications, 1957-65. News releases and messages relating to "Operation Deepfreeze," 1955-65. Reference files relating to Antarctic expeditions and studies, 1949-65.

Maps: Map file, Office of U.S. Antarctic Programs, 1951-67 (1,979 items). Antarctica, showing aerial flights and traverses, 1960 (2 items). Antarctic aerial flight lines, 1962 (2 items). Amundsun Sea to Palmer Peninsula, annotated to show ice conditions, and historical (ca. 1821-1955) flight and ship tracks, 1957 (1 item). Exploration and claims in Antarctica, 1956 (1 item). Annotated Argentine map of Antarctica, Weddel Sea to South Pole, 1963 (1 item). Miscellaneous outline maps of Antarctica, ca. 1956-58 (3 items).

330.7 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative and Public Affairs) 1940-77

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953. Abolished, effective February 6, 1959, pursuant to the DOD Reorganization Act (72 Stat. 514), August 6, 1958, with legislative functions transferred to newly established Office of the

Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs) and public affairs functions to newly established Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs).

330.7.1 Records of the Office of Legislative Programs

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1949-52.

330.7.2 Records of the Office of Public Information

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1940-52. Activity reports, 1950- 55. Columnists' digests and feature articles, 1948-52. Articles on George C. Marshall and James Forrestal, 1949-52. Subject files on the first Armed Forces Day, 1950; an investigation of B-36 aircraft, 1948-49; black newspapers, 1944-46; public opinion on national defense matters, 1948-51; and studies of universal military training, 1948-52.

330.7.3 Records of the Directorate for Defense Information

Textual Records: News Division correspondence relating to the review and release of films and scripts, 1949. Records relating to the production of motion pictures for the armed forces, 1943-52. Scripts and related correspondence, including material for *Air Force Story*, 1950-57. General correspondence of the Pictorial Branch, 1951-53. Correspondence relating to daily activities of the Still Pictures Section, 1951-52. Minutes, 1949-53, and journals, 1951-53, of the National Organizations Branch. News pamphlets of the Industrial Services Branch, 1951-52. Speeches and other public papers of the Secretaries of Defense and the Deputy Secretaries of Defense, 1969-77.

Motion Pictures: Television network news broadcasts relating to DOD activities, 1965-76, and related documentation (574 reels). See also 330.16.

Sound Recordings: Speeches, statements, interviews, press briefings, news conferences, and Congressional testimony of Secretaries and Secretaries-Designate of Defense; and radio programs for broadcast to military personnel, 1949-77 (1,210 items). See also 330.18.

330.7.4 Records of American Forces Information Service

Sound Recordings: "Command Performance" radio program, 1942-49 (68 items). See also 330.18.

330.7.5 Records of the Office of Security Review

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to review and release of military information for public dissemination, 1945-54. Records relating to review of speeches, 1951; the manufacture of aircraft and other government-contracted property, 1948-50; and the evaluation of foreign military intelligence after its release for public dissemination, 1953.

Sound Recordings: Stenotapes relating to the Secretaries' Conference, a meeting of high-level DOD officials held at the Marine Corps School, Quantico, VA, July 23-26, 1953 (18 items). See also 330.18.

330.7.6 Records of the Office of Special Services

Textual Records: Correspondence and reference cards relating to military and civilian celebrations and special events in which the armed forces participated, 1948-52, with indexes, 1950-51. Records relating to air demonstrations and exhibits, 1948-52.

330.8 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Supply and Logistics) 1941-57

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953. Functions combined with those of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Properties and Installations), 1961, and redesignated Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Installations and Logistics). See 330.9.

330.8.1 Records of the Executive Office

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1953-55 (67 ft.). Policy directives, 1951-55. Security-classified administrative correspondence, 1956. Supply and logistics correspondence, 1957. Chronological files and investigative reports, 1957.

330.8.2 Records of the Director of Transportation and Communications

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to military transportation and traffic, 1950-55.

330.8.3 Records of the Office of Procurement Policy

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1951-53. Production schedules, 1951-53. Records relating to DOD allocation of materials, 1954-55. Tabulations of World War II and Korean War reports on the dollar value of industrial shipments, 1941-52. Reports of the Air Force *Elgin Jewel Bearing* Project, July 1954. General records of the Petroleum Logistics Division relating to petroleum programs in the Zone of Interior and overseas, 1948-55. Procurement production issuances, 1947-56.

330.8.4 Records of the Office of Production

Textual Records: Production schedules and worksheets, 1957.

330.9 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Properties and Installations)
1951-53

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953. Functions combined with those of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Supply and Logistics) in 1961 and redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Installations and Logistics). See 330.8.

Textual Records: Records of the Office of Real Property, 1951-53, including rent control surveys, labor statistics, and other records of the Family Housing Division; and correspondence of the Real Estate Division relating to the acquisition and maintenance of military property.

330.10 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Program Analysis and Evaluation)
1963-74

History: Established in OSD, March 23, 1974, to assume functions previously performed by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Systems Analysis and to carry out force planning.

Machine-Readable Records: Indochina analysis and evaluation studies of the Special Regional Studies Division, Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary (Regional Programs), relating to the Hamlet Evaluation System (HES), 1967-74 (14 data sets); Terrorist Incident Reporting System (TIRSA), 1967-73 (1 data set); Pacification Attitude Analysis System (PAAS), 1970-72 (4 data sets); Vietnam Data Base (VNDBA), 1963-69 (3 data sets); Viet Cong Initiated Incidents (VCIIA), 1963-71 (1 data set); Territorial Forces Reporting System (TFARS), 1972-74 (2 data sets); National Police Force (NAPE), 1969-71 (1 data set); Enemy Base Area File (BASFA), 1966-71 (1 data set); Cambodian Incidents File (KHMER), 1970-74 (1 data set); Cambodian Friendly Units File (FANK), 1972-73 (1 data set); Phung Hoang Management Information System (PHMIS), 1969-72 (1 data set); Southeast Asia Province Summary (SEAPR), 1967-73 (1 data set); herbicide spraying in South Vietnam, 1965-71 (4 data sets); and Southeast Asia Friendly Forces (SEAFA), 1966-72 (1 data set), all studies with supporting documentation. See also 330.19.

330.11 Records of the Office of the Director of Defense Research and Engineering
1942-70

History: Established as the Research and Development Board by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953, and superseded by Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Research and Development). Redesignated Office of the Director of Defense Research and Engineering by DOD Reorganization Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 514), August 6, 1958.

330.11.1 General records

Textual Records: Research and engineering policy records, 1953-57. Subject files of the Committee on Aeronautical Facilities, 1954-57.

330.11.2 Records of the Joint Intelligence Objectives Agency

History: Transferred to OSD from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, October 15, 1962.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1946-52. Foreign scientist case files, 1945-58. Defense Scientist Immigration Program administrative records, 1958-70.

330.11.3 Records of the Research and Development Board

Textual Records: Records relating to fiscal and budgetary aspects of research and development programs, 1946-53. Records relating to new weapons and equipment, 1942-45. Progress reports of army, navy, and air force weapons research, 1946-54. Biological warfare reports, 1946-60. Minutes of meetings of the Executive Council, 1946-50. Records of the Committee on Technical Information, 1946-53.

330.11.4 Records of the Weapons Systems Evaluation Group

Textual Records: Technical Reports, 1958-67.

330.12 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Medical)
1946-54

History: Established in OSD by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

330.12.1 General records

Textual Records: Studies relating to joint use of medical services in the Zone of Interior and overseas, 1954. Records relating to the blood program, 1950-54.

330.12.2 Records of the Armed Forces Medical Policy Council

History: Established in OSD by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953.

Textual Records: Minutes and agendas of meetings, 1951-52. Records relating to health and medical programs, 1949-52. Reports relating to the standardization of medical services, 1949-53; and implementation of the whole blood and blood derivatives programs, 1950-52. Records of meetings of the Medical Committee, 1949-52. Transcripts of meetings of the Military Medical Advisory Council, 1950.

330.12.3 Records of the Hawley Board/Committee

Textual Records: Study of military medical services, 1948-49. Subcommittee reports of the Hoover Commission Task Force on government medical services, 1948.

330.12.4 Records of the Armed Forces Medical Advisory Committee (Cooper Committee)

Textual Records: Records relating to the reorganizations of medical services and to cooperation between civilian and military medical groups, 1946-51.

330.13 Records of the Munitions Board
1921-56

History: Established as the Joint Army and Navy Munitions Board by authority of Joint Board letter, June 27, 1922, to coordinate army and navy munitions procurement. Superseded by Munitions Board, which was established in OSD by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953, with most functions transferred to newly created Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Supply and Logistics). See 330.8.

Related Records: Records of Joint Army and Navy Boards and Committees, RG 225.

330.13.1 Records of the Executive Committee

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1945-47.

330.13.2 Records of the Office of the Chairman of the Board

Textual Records: Records relating to procurement, production, and allocation of military and naval material and equipment, and to industrial mobilization, 1942-53. Organizational and historical records of the board, 1921-53. Correspondence of Gen. Leroy Lutes, Chairman, 1948. Correspondence relating to surveys of aircraft procurement and appropriations for the armed forces, 1948. Records of the historian and special assistant to the chairman, 1948-53. Records maintained by Chairmen Donald F. Carpenter, Hubert E. Howard, and Thomas J. Hargrave, 1947-50. Records of the acting chairman and deputy chairman, 1947-50. Records of the Procurement Policy Council, 1946-53.

330.13.3 Office of the Vice Chairman for Production and Requirements

Textual Records: Records of the Offices of Programming, 1942-53; Production Planning, 1942-53; Support Materiel Programs, 1941-52; Priorities and Controls, 1950-53; Clothing, Equipage, and Subsistence Programs, 1949-52; Petroleum Programs, 1946-53; Guided Missile

Programs, 1945-56; Industrial Security, 1942-52; Aircraft Programs, 1948-52; Electronic Programs, 1946-53; and Materials Resources, 1944-53.

330.13.4 Records of the Office of the Vice Chairman for Supply Management

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to the availability of labor for industrial facilities, 1951-53. Minutes of meetings of the Surplus Manpower Committee, 1950-53. Records relating to defense contracts, 1952-53. Studies and reports relating to military equipment and supplies, 1950-52.

330.13.5 Records of the Office of the Vice Chairman for Materials

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Office of Materials, 1942-53. Records of the Industrial Advisory Committee, 1947-52.

330.13.6 Records of related committees

Textual Records: Records of the Aircraft Committee, 1940-53, including the Subcommittee on Supply and Maintenance Requirements, 1940-51. Records of the Committee on Facilities and Services, 1947-49, 1952.

330.14 Records of the Defense Advisory Committee on Women in the Service
1952

History: Established to assist the defense establishment in recruiting women for the armed forces, 1951.

Sound Recordings (2 items): Public service radio special, "A Letter to Joan," performed by actress Helen Hayes; and spot announcements entitled "Women in the Service Recruiting Campaign." See also 330.18.

330.15 Textual Records (General)
1950-95

The Peers Report on the My Lai Incident, *Department of the Army Review of the Preliminary Investigations into the My Lai Incident* directed by Lt. Gen. William R. Peers, 1969-71, consisting of the final report, 1970, testimony, exhibit items, and related records, 1969-71. Task Force Russia (POW/MIA) reports and verbatim translations prepared for the U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Commission on POW/MIAs, 1992-95. Copies of Defense Prisoner of War/Missing in Action Office (DPMO) records relating to Korean War POW/MIAs, 1951-58. Mixed classified records of subordinate offices and boards reporting to the Secretary of Defense, 1946-61. Copies of incoming classified messages, 1950-60, sent to the Historian's Office, Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD). Publications of the Federal Voting Assistance Program, 1969-73.

Reports and other documents relating to the Armed Forces Radio and Television Service, 1942-92. Lists of the music transcription library's recordings.

Subject Access Terms: Calley, William L.; Medina, Ernest L.; Massacre, My Lai.

330.16 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 330.6.6.

330.17 Motion Pictures (General)
1961-84

Inaugural parade and ceremonies for President John F. Kennedy, 1961 (19 reels). Defense Industrial Security Institute training films on handling classified materials, 1972-84 (MPF, 75 reels). Miscellaneous films produced or obtained by the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, ca. 1950-79 (MPF, 9 reels).

See under 330.7.3.

330.18 Video Recordings (General)
1981-95

Television spots and military service announcements, 1981-85 (5 items). Armed Forces Radio and Television Service spot announcements, 1981-95 (111 items).

330.19 Sound Recordings (General)
1981-95

Radio spots and announcements relating to military justice and courtesy, 1981-85 (5 items). Armed Forces Radio and Television Service spot announcements, 1981-95 (84 items).

See under 330.7.3, 330.7.4, 330.7.5, and 330.14.

330.20 Machine-Readable Records (General)
1965-95

Military prime contract awards over $10,000, with supporting documentation, 1965-75 (10 data sets). Contract Action Data System master files, FY 1986-87 (3 data sets). Defense Medical Data Dictionary, 1986-92 (3 data sets). Korean conflict casualties file, 1950-57 (1 data set). Other combat area casualty files, 1988-95 (14 data sets). Foreign military sales reports, ca. 1950 (2 data sets). International balance of payments report, n.d. (1 data set). Defense Energy Information System I, FY's 1975 (4 data sets), 1979, 1980, 1982 (3 data sets). Federal wage system historical survey data, 1974-91 (30 data sets), and pay schedule data, 1982-91 (4 data sets). Defense contract information, 1976-1985 (11 data sets), and

related contractor file, FY76-85 (1 data set). Defense Energy Information System II, FY 1982 (1 data set). Combat area casualty files (history and current), 1992 (2 data sets). Federal wage system historical wage survey data, 1982-91 (8 data sets).

See under 330.4.4, 330.5.3, and 330.10.

330.21 Still Pictures (General)
1943-95

Photographs: Ceremonial activities, 1963-80 (C, 700 images). Color and black and white photographs of Armed Forces Radio and Television Service activities and personnel, 1943-87 (MS, 310 images).

Color Slides: Armed Forces Radio and Television Service radio and television stations, 1969-79 (RS, 758 images).

Posters: Classified American Forces Information Service posters for Department of Defense distribution, 1963-84 (AP, BP, DP; 9 images). American Forces Information Service Defense Billboard posters, 1987-93 (BP, 577 images). Classified American Forces Information Service posters celebrating Armed Forces Day, 1987-95 (AP, 30 images). Classified poster advertising the Defense Management Systems College, ca. 1993 (1 image). Unclassified posters encouraging U.S. citizens to exercise the right to vote, n.d. (VP, 3 images).

Subject Access Terms: Bing Crosby, Dorothy Lamour.

Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II

(Record Group 331)
1907-66 (bulk 1942-54)

331.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Kathleen E. Riley, Mary Joe Head, and Jessie T. Midkiff, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, Part I, Records of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF), Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency, and Combined Civil Affairs Liquidating Agency," NM 8 (1962); Helene Bowen, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, Part II, Records of General Headquarters, Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP)," NM 11 (1962); Mary Joe Head and Jessie T. Midkiff, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, Part III, Records of Allied Force Headquarters (AFHQ)," NM 13 (1963); Jessie T. Midkiff and Olive K. Liebman, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, Part IV, Records of the Allied

Military Government, British-United States Zone, Free Territory of Trieste," NM 14 (1963); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.
Records of U.S. Occupation Headquarters, World War II, RG 260.
Records of Naval Operating Forces, RG 313.
Records of U.S. Theaters of War, World War II, RG 332.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.
Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.

331.2 General Records of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) 1942-46
192 lin. ft. and 548 rolls of microfilm

History: Established as an integrated U.S.-British organization responsible to the Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS), by General Order 1, SHAEF, February 13, 1944, pursuant to CCS directive, CCS 304/12, February 12, 1944, designating Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower as Supreme Commander Allied Expeditionary Force (AEF), and instructing him to plan and execute a cross-channel invasion of German-occupied Western Europe (Operation *Overlord*). SHAEF incorporated the records and some personnel of a predecessor Allied staff, COSSAC (the acronym for Chief of Staff to the Supreme Allied Commander, a position held by British Lt. Gen. Frederick E. Morgan), which had prepared preliminary invasion plans, April 1943-February 1944, in accordance with CCS directive, CCS 169/8/D, April 23, 1943. SHAEF located in London, England, February-August 1944; Versailles, France, August 1944- May 1945; and Frankfurt, Germany, May-July 1945. In accordance with CCS message WX-24456, June 29, 1945, directing the Supreme Commander AEF to initiate measures to dissolve SHAEF on or shortly after July 1, 1945, SHAEF abolished, effective July 14, 1945, by SHAEF message S-96883, July 12, 1945, with U.S. and British personnel transferred respectively to existing U.S. and British command organizations, and with residual functions transferred to newly established Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency. See 331.15.1.

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

331.2.1 Records maintained by the Office of the Secretary of the General Staff

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1943-46, and separate project file, 1943-45; with partial microfilm copy, 1943-45 (61 rolls). Microfilm copy of cross-reference sheets to part of the decimal and project files (1943-46), January-December 1944 (24 rolls). Microfilm copy of selected documents from the decimal and project files (1943-46), 1943-44 (10 rolls). Microfilm copy of selected COSSAC records, 1943-44 (3 rolls). Microfilm copy of miscellaneous correspondence and other records, including a copy of the Initial Joint Plan (codeword *Neptune*, February 1, 1944), January-February 1944 (2 rolls). Minutes of conferences, with related operational briefings and reports, 1942-44. Message files, consisting of a microfilm

copy of incoming and outgoing messages, January 4, 1944-July 13, 1945 (151 rolls); a microfilm copy of related logs, January 1, 1944-May 3, 1945 (6 rolls); paper copies of related incoming message logs, April 13, 1944-May 28, 1945; and a microfilm copy of message logs maintained for Gen. Eisenhower as Commander in Chief, Allied Force Headquarters (November 1942-February 1944) and as Supreme Commander AEF (February 1944-July 1945), November 2, 1942-July 14, 1945 (8 rolls).

Related Records: Pre-Presidential papers, 1916-52, of President and General of the Army Dwight D. Eisenhower, Supreme Commander AEF (1944-45), **in Eisenhower Library**. Papers, 1942-61, and a collection of World War II documents, 1941-45, of Lt. Gen. Walter Bedell Smith, Chief of Staff, SHAEF (1944-45), **in Eisenhower Library**.

331.2.2 Records maintained by the Adjutant General's Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (147 rolls). Microfilm copy of the content sheets of part of the decimal correspondence, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of selected decimal correspondence, 1944-45 (91 rolls). Subject file, 1942-45, with a microfilm copy of organization charts included in the file, February-June 1944 (1 roll). War diaries of SHAEF organizations, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (23 rolls). Microfilm copy of various operational plans, with related records, 1944 (6 rolls). Microfilm copy of messages, February 18- August 1, 1944 (4 rolls). Issuances, including SHAEF memorandums, 1944-45, and a microfilm copy of letter orders, May 1-June 30, 1945 (4 rolls). Microfilm copies of records relating to personnel, consisting of correspondence relating to officers of SHAEF and of the European Theater of Operations (decimal 201), 1944 (4 rolls); and a roster of officers serving in the European Theater of Operations, May 13, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) paper, JCS 1004, August 16, 1944, relating to civil affairs administration in France (1 roll).

331.2.3 Other general records

Maps and Charts (3,900 items): Strategic, tactical, and operations maps and charts of northern Europe, from the Normandy invasion to the military occupation of Germany, including order of battle and situation maps, defense and road overprints, bridge site plans, and maps giving general geographic, military, and political information, 1944-45.

Aerial Photographs (188 items): Aerial mosaics of potential landing beaches in France and Belgium, 1942-44 (80 items). Preinvasion oblique aerial photographs of landing craft obstacles along Normandy beaches, May 1944 (16 items). Towns between Luxembourg and the Rhine River in Germany, 1944-45 (11 items). Oblique aerial prints of Germany prepared for a unit history, 1944-45 (49 items). Vertical aerial prints of Berlin, April 1945 (32 items).

331.3 Records of SHAEF General Staff Organizations
1942-46
492 lin. ft. and 790 rolls of microfilm

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

331.3.1 Records of the Theatre Intelligence Section

History: Established in COSSAC, November 12, 1943. Transferred to SHAEF upon abolition of COSSAC and establishment of SHAEF, February 13, 1944. Abolished, May 31, 1944, with functions and most personnel transferred to G-2 Division and assigned to newly established Operational Intelligence Sub-Division, a consolidation of the former Operational Intelligence and Intelligence Plans Sections of G-2 (see 331.3.4).

Textual Records: Reports, with interfiled photographs, 1943-44; with a microfilm copy of the textual portion of the reports (5 rolls). Microfilm copies of intelligence document control registers, 1943-44 (2 rolls); card files containing information on enemy naval and battery defenses, 1943-44 (1 roll); numbered summaries ("Intelligence Outlines") relating to France, 1943-44 (1 roll); and map tracings, 1943-44 (2 rolls).

331.3.2 Records of the G-1 Division

Textual Records: General records, consisting of formerly security-classified decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (28 rolls); a microfilm copy of selected documents from the decimal correspondence (1944-45), March 31-August 4, 1944 (1 roll); and a microfilm copy of staff studies and related records, February 29, 1944-June 13, 1945 (1 roll). Correspondence of the Prisoner of War Executive ("PWX") Branch, consisting of a microfilm copy of subject-numeric correspondence, December 1943- October 1944 (6 rolls); and decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (9 rolls).

331.3.3 General records of the G-2 Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence maintained by the Executive Sub-Division, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of selected records from the files of G-2 subordinate organizations, 1943-44 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of oversized documents included in the files of G-2 subordinate organizations, 1943-45 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of the city directory of Berlin, Germany, 1943 (8 rolls).

331.3.4 Records of subordinate organizations of the G-2 Division

Textual Records: Records of the Operational Intelligence Sub- Division, including subject-numeric correspondence, April 1943- August 1944, with microfilm copy (5 rolls); decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll); compilations of intelligence reports, 1942-45, with microfilm copy (20 rolls); a numbered document file maintained by the Document Section, 1944-45; and reference publications, 1942-46, including a numbered set of publications issued by the Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee of the Combined Intelligence Committee, 1944-45. Decimal correspondence of the Military Security, the Civil Security, and the Port, Frontier, and Travel Security Sections of the Counter-Intelligence Sub-Division, 1943- 45, with microfilm copy (16 rolls). Records of the Censorship Sub-Division, including central decimal correspondence, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (10 rolls); and subject correspondence of the Allied Censorship Group (Netherlands), 1944-45. Decimal correspondence, 1944-45, and separate project file, of the Intelligence Target ("T") Sub-Division. Microfilm copy of records of the Field Information Agency, Technical (FIAT), 1944-45 (1 roll).

331.3.5 General records of the G-3 Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1942-45, with microfilm copy of those interfiled records that were maintained by Maj. Gen. Harold R. Bull, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 ("Gen. Bull's Files"), 1943-45 (4 rolls). Microfilm copy of records relating to invasion plans, 1942-44 (1 roll). Records relating to operational and posthostilities planning, 1943-45. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1944-46. Microfilm copy of a report of the Chiefs of Staff Committee of the War Cabinet (British) on initial planning of Operation *Overlord*, July 30, 1943 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of a report of the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied Naval Expeditionary Force on Operation *Neptune*, October 16, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of oversized documents included in the files of G-3 subordinate organizations, 1943-45 (4 rolls).

331.3.6 Records of subordinate organizations of the G-3 Division

Textual Records: Decimal and subject files, 1943-45, of the Plans Section and its successor, the German Policy Section; with security-classified microfilm copy (21 rolls). Records of subordinate units of the Operations Section, consisting of decimal and subject-numeric files of the "A" Sub-Section, 1943- 45, with microfilm copy (15 rolls); decimal and subject-numeric files of the "C" Sub-Section, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (17 rolls); a subject-numeric file of the Airborne Sub-Section, 1944- 45, with microfilm copy (3 rolls); a subject-numeric file of the Meteorological Sub-Section, 1943-44, with microfilm copy (1 roll); and subject files, reports, and war room daily summaries of the Liaison Sub-Section, 1944-45. Decimal correspondence of the Organization and Equipment Section, 1944-45, and separate project file; with security-classified microfilm copy (36 rolls). Subject-numeric file of the Map Survey Section, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (22 rolls). Subject file of the Training and Experiments Section, 1944-45.

331.3.7 Records of the G-4 Division

Textual Records: General records, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (184 rolls); a microfilm copy of the G-4 Division war diary, April 1944-March 1945 (2 rolls); and a microfilm copy of numbered daily logistical bulletins, June 11-August 22, 1944 (1 roll). Records of the Logistics Plans Branch, consisting of a central subject file, 1943-45; a central decimal file, November 1944-May 1945; and subject-numeric files of the No. 1 and No. 2 Planning Sections, 1944-45. Subject files of the Movements and Transportation Branch, 1943-45, and the Current Operations Branch (formerly "Q" Branch), 1944-45.

331.3.8 Records of the Historical Section, Information Branch, G-5 Division

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file ("Planning File"), 1943-45, and a subject index; with a microfilm copy of the index (1 roll). Microfilm copy of selected records of the planning file relating to activities of the Administration of Territories (Europe) Committee and of the 1st Army Group, 1943-44 (2 rolls). Subject- numeric file ("Operations File"), 1943-45, and a subject index; with microfilm copy (270 rolls). Chronological index to the planning and operations files, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (3 rolls). Microfilm copy of supply-related entries in the planning and operations files indexes, 1943-45 (2 rolls).

331.3.9 Other records of the G-5 Division

Textual Records: General records, including a central subject- numeric file, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (57 rolls); and a microfilm copy of records in the central subject-numeric file (1943-45) concerning civil affairs and military government planning, October 1943-March 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of selected records of the Financial Branch, 1945 (4 rolls). Subject correspondence of the Supply and Economics Branch, 1944-45. Microfilm copy of correspondence of the Organization, Personnel, Equipment, and Training (OPET) Group of the Operations Branch, 1944-45 (6 rolls). Subject file of the Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives Section of the Internal Affairs (formerly Operations) Branch, 1943-45. Microfilm copy of records of the Legal Branch concerning the postwar administration of Germany and of liberated territories of Western Europe, 1944-45 (9 rolls).

331.4 Records of SHAEF Special Staff Organizations
1940-51 (bulk 1943-45)
165 lin. ft. and 185 rolls of microfilm

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

331.4.1 Records of the Engineer Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (3 rolls). General correspondence, December 1943-July 1945, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Daily summaries of incoming messages, December 1944-April 1945, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Weekly reports, November 1943-July 1945, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Microfilm copy of oversized documents included in the various files, 1943-45 (1 roll).

331.4.2 Records of the Signal Division

Textual Records: General records, consisting of subject-numeric correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (49 rolls); a subject file, 1943-45, with partial microfilm copy (5 rolls); a microfilm copy of selected divisional records, 1943-44 (1 roll); SHAEF reports, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls); and a published report on Signal Division activities prior to and during Operation *Overlord*, August 1943-July 1945. Microfilm copy of subject-numeric correspondence of the British Requirements Sub-Section, 1943-45 (7 rolls). Official records ("Joint Operational Files") of Maj. Gen. Francis H. Lanahan, Jr., Deputy Chief Signal Officer, 1942-51 (bulk 1943-47).

331.4.3 Records of the Medical Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1944-45, and related registers; with a partial microfilm copy of the correspondence (3 rolls). Photostatic copy of the war diary of Maj. Gen. Albert W. Kenner, Chief Medical Officer, February 11, 1944-May 6, 1945, and occasional interfiled related records; with a partial microfilm copy (1 roll).

Photographic Prints (37 images): Maj. Gen. Albert W. Kenner, May 12, 1944 (1 image). An exercise in the evacuation of the wounded by sea, ca. 1944 (35 images). Two unidentified British officers, n.d. (1 image).

331.4.4 Records of the Public Relations Division

Textual Records: General records, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (7 rolls); texts of press briefings, press conferences, and speeches, 1944-45, with partial microfilm copy (5 rolls); information sheets ("Information Room Handouts"), news releases, and communiques, 1944-45, with partial microfilm copy (5 rolls); records concerning public relations aspects of the major combat operations plans ("Plans File"), 1944-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll); and daily incident reports of the various subordinate organizations, 1944-45. Subject file of the Information Section, 1944-45, with partial microfilm copy (3 rolls). Subject file of the Press Censorship Branch, 1944-45, with partial microfilm copy (1 roll).

Photographs (3,000 images): Individual and group portraits of SHAEF officers and of officials in the Allied, occupied, and liberated countries of Europe, 1940-45 (500 images, CA). Civil affairs activities following the Allied invasion of Europe, including surveys of damaged structures, care of displaced persons and refugees, provision of food to the civil population, administration of prisoner-of-war camps, and conduct of trials, 1944-45 (2,500 images, CA).

331.4.5 Records of the Psychological Warfare Division

Textual Records: General records, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1944-45, and separate project file, with microfilm copy (56 rolls); and incoming and outgoing messages, 1944-45, and related logs, with a microfilm copy of the messages (19 rolls). Records of the Leaflets Section of the Directives and Current Propaganda Office, consisting of collections of Allied propaganda leaflets and periodicals in the various western and central European languages, 1944-45, and related dissemination logs and index; with a partial microfilm copy (7 rolls).

331.4.6 Records of the Air Defense Division

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of selected divisional correspondence, 1944-45 (1 roll). Subject-numeric correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (3 rolls). Copies of the division publication, *Air Defense Review*, August 14, 1944-June 13, 1945.

331.4.7 Records of the Headquarters Command

Textual Records: General records, 1944-45, consisting of a subject file ("Administrative Files"), and decimal correspondence. Records of the Allied Information Service Group (formerly the 6805th Allied Information Service Group), including decimal correspondence, 1944-45; morning reports, 1944-45; and an unpublished compilation of reports, entitled, "German Atrocities in France," 1944.

331.4.8 Records of the European Allied Contact Section

Textual Records: Subject-numeric correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls).

331.5 Records of SHAEF Committees
1944-45
3 lin. ft. and 1 roll of microfilm

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified records of the Joint Intelligence Committee (SHAEF), 1944-45, consisting of correspondence, intelligence appreciations ("JIC Papers"), and minutes of the Counter-Intelligence Subcommittee; with security- classified microfilm copy (1 roll). Subject file of the Four- Party Committee, 1944-45, concerning the committee's oversight of the transition from military to civilian procurement in liberated France.

331.6 Records of SHAEF Mission (France)
1942-45
110 lin. ft. and 30 rolls of microfilm

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

331.6.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence maintained by the Secretary of the General Staff, 1944-45. Decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (20 rolls). Microfilm copy of selected decimal correspondence, 1944-45 (9 rolls). Subject correspondence, 1944- 45. Minutes of staff conferences and related background notes, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Biweekly reports ("Fortnightly Progress Reports"), 1944-45. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1944-45. Records relating to personnel, 1944-45.

331.6.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Subject file of the G-1 Division, 1944-45. Records of the G-4 Division, 1944-45, including central decimal and subject correspondence; and subject files of the following branches: Requirements; Solid Fuels; Movements and Transportation; and Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants. Decimal and subject correspondence of the G-5 Division, 1944-45. Subject file of the Navy Division, 1944-45. Records of the Rearmament Division (formerly the Joint Rearmament Committee), including decimal correspondence, 1942-45; a subject file, 1943-45; a historical file, 1942-45; incoming and outgoing messages, 1943-45; and a file of requisitions, 1942-44. General correspondence of the Air Section of the Rearmament Division, 1944-45.

331.7 Records of Other SHAEF Missions
1944-45
4 lin. ft. and 13 rolls of microfilm

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

Textual Records: Records of SHAEF Mission (Belgium and Luxembourg), consisting of a microfilm copy of subject-numeric correspondence of the G-1, G-3, G-4, and G-5 Divisions,

1944-45 (12 rolls); and biweekly reports ("Fortnightly Progress Reports") on Belgium, October 1944-July 1945, and on Luxembourg, May-June 1945. Records of SHAEF Mission (Denmark), 1944-45, consisting of general correspondence ("Plans File"), and biweekly reports ("Fortnightly Progress Reports"). Records of SHAEF Mission (Netherlands), 1944-45, consisting of a microfilm copy of subject-numeric correspondence (1 roll), and biweekly reports ("Fortnightly Progress Reports"). Records of SHAEF Mission (Norway), 1945, consisting of a subject file, and biweekly reports ("Fortnightly Progress Reports").

331.8 Records of Headquarters 6th Army Group (SHAEF)
1943-45
102 lin. ft.

History: Also known as Headquarters Southern Group of Armies. Functioned under U.S. command.

Related Records: Microfilm copy of papers, 1939-49, of Gen. Jacob L. Devers, Commanding General, 6th Army Group (1944-45), **in Eisenhower Library** (originals in custody of York County Historical Society, York, PA).

331.8.1 General records

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1944-45, with separate cross-reference sheets. Records relating to 6th Army Group personnel ("201 Files") and to First French Army personnel ("201- FR Files"), 1944-45.

331.8.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of the G-1 Section, 1944- 45. Subject and subject-numeric files of the G-2 Section, 1944- 45. Records of the G-3 Section, including a central subject- numeric file, 1944-45; and correspondence and reports of subsections of the Support Arms Branch of the Troops Division, 1943-45. Records of subordinate organizations of the G-4 Section, including a subject-numeric file of the Transportation Division, 1944-45; and correspondence of the Ordnance and Medical Branches of the Supply and Evacuation Division, 1944-45. Decimal correspondence of the G-5 Section, 1944-45. Records of the Judge Advocate Section, 1944-45, consisting of decimal correspondence; court-martial case files; and manuals concerning military government in Germany ("Publications File"). Records of the Engineer Section, 1944-45, consisting of subject and subject- numeric files, and biweekly reports. Records of other subordinate organizations, including a subject file of the Public Relations Section, 1944-45; a subject file of the Signals Section, 1944-45; decimal correspondence of Headquarters Special Troops, 1944-45; and decimal correspondence of the Headquarters Company, 6th Army Group, 1944-45.

331.9 Records of Headquarters 12th Army Group (SHAEF)
1943-46
267 lin. ft. and 14 rolls of microfilm

History: Also known as Headquarters Central Group of Armies. Functioned under U.S. command.

Note: Some microfilm copies of formerly security-classified records continue to be security-classified.

331.9.1 General records

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1943-45, with separate cross-reference sheets to correspondence formerly classified below the top secret level. Microfilm copy of selected records from decimals 300 and 314.7 of the decimal correspondence, 1943- 45 (1 roll). Issuances ("Publications File"), 1944-45. After- action reports of various subordinate organizations, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (13 rolls). Journals of various subordinate organizations, 1943-45. Published version of the final after- action report (October 1943-July 1945), entitled, *Report of Operations*, July 31, 1945.

331.9.2 Records of general staff organizations

Textual Records: Records of the G-1 Section, including central subject correspondence, 1944-45; correspondence concerning awards and decorations, and policy books, of the Morale Branch, 1944-45; subject correspondence of the Personnel Branch, 1944-45; and subject correspondence, 1944-45, daily summaries, 1944-45, and journals, 1943-45, of the Operations Branch. Records of the G-2 Section, including central subject correspondence, 1944-45; incoming and outgoing messages, weekly intelligence summaries, and numbered reports ("G-2 Periodic Reports") of the Intelligence Branch, 1944-45; a report of operations (March 1, 1944-May 8, 1945) of the Enemy Terrain and Defense Section of the Intelligence Branch, July 2, 1945; and subject correspondence, 1944-45, operations reports, 1944-45, and case files ("Building Targets" and "Personality Targets"), 1945, of the Target Branch. Records of the G-3 Section, including central subject correspondence, outgoing messages, reports, and journals, 1944- 45; subject correspondence of the Air Branch, 1944-45; and combat observation reports ("Immediate Reports") compiled by the Training Branch, 1944-45. Subject-numeric correspondence of the G-4 Section, 1943-45. Subject correspondence of the G-5 Section, 1943-45.

331.9.3 Records of special staff organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section, including central decimal correspondence, 1943- 45; a manuscript history of the section (1943-45), n.d.; and numbered instructions to press censors, issued by the Press Censorship Branch, 1944-45. Records of the Armored Section, including subject correspondence, 1944-45; armored unit activity reports, 1945; and a collection of War Office (British) technical intelligence summaries, 1944-45. Records of Headquarters Special Troops, including central decimal correspondence, 1944-45; court- martial case files of the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate, 1944-45; subject correspondence and investigatory reports of the Inspector General's Section, 1944-45; and subject correspondence of the 12th Army Group Liaison Detachment (Signal Information and Monitoring, "SIAM"), 1944-45. Records of other organizations, including decimal correspondence of the Artillery Section, 1943- 45; war diaries of the Anti-Aircraft Artillery Section, 1944-45; decimal correspondence of the Finance Section, 1944-45; investigatory reports of the Inspector General's Section, 1944- 45; two manuscript

histories (December 1943-July 1945) of the Medical Section, 1946 and n.d., respectively; a manuscript history (March 5, 1944-May 9, 1945) of the Ordnance Section, May 29, 1945; subject correspondence of the Quartermaster, Signal, and Transportation Sections, 1944-45; and subject correspondence of Static Liaison Staff Number 4, April-August 1945.

331.10 Records of Headquarters 21st Army Group (SHAEF)
1944-45
14 rolls of microfilm

History: Also known as Headquarters Northern Group of Armies. Functioned under British command.

Textual Records: Security-classified microfilm copy of the appendixes to the war diary, May 1944-June 1945, including operations orders, message logs, intelligence reports, and combat summaries (13 rolls). Security-classified microfilm copy of headquarters directives, March 4, 1944-April 22, 1945 (1 roll).

331.11 Records of Headquarters First Allied Airborne Army (SHAEF)
1944-45
19 lin. ft. and 6 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: General records, 1944-45, consisting of decimal correspondence; a subject file ("Administrative File"); formerly security-classified code-named operations case files, with security-classified microfilm copy (6 rolls); and outgoing messages. Journal of the G-1 Section, 1944-45. Subject file of the G-3 Section, 1944-45.

Related Records: Papers, 1913-65, of Gen. Floyd L. Parks, Chief of Staff, First Allied Airborne Army (1944-45), **in Eisenhower Library**.

331.12 Records of Other Organizations Under SHAEF Operational Control
1943-45
2 lin. ft. and 2 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Security-classified microfilm copy of records of Special Force Headquarters (SFHQ), London, consisting of directives relating to the organization and function of SFHQ, 1943-44; an English-language manuscript history of the command organization of the French Forces of the Interior (FFI), by the FFI commander, Gen. Pierre Joseph Koenig, n.d.; and daily summaries of resistance activities in the occupied countries of Western Europe, prepared by SFHQ for SHAEF G-3 Division, June 5, 1944-May 7, 1945 (1 roll). Records of Headquarters Allied Land Forces Norway, consisting of war diaries of subordinate organizations, 1945, and correspondence and other records of the Psychological Warfare Group, 1945. Records of Headquarters Berlin District, consisting of decimal correspondence, January-June 1945; a security-classified microfilm copy of the decimal correspondence, 1945, and of general orders issued by Headquarters Berlin District, 1945 (1 roll); and incoming messages, May 17-25, 1945.

331.13 Records of the Air Staff, SHAEF
1943-45
61 lin. ft. and 167 rolls of microfilm

History: Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Air Force (AEAF) established pursuant to directive COSSAC (43) 81, Headquarters COSSAC, November 16, 1943, designating Air Marshal Sir Trafford Leigh-Mallory as Air Commander-in-Chief AEAF. Abolished, effective October 15, 1944, by SHAEF letter AG 373-2 GCT-AGM, October 20, 1944, with functions transferred to Air Staff, SHAEF, established by same letter. Air Staff, SHAEF, functioned as a separate staff from that of SHAEF proper. Chief of the Air Staff held the concurrent title of Deputy Chief of Staff (Air) AEF, and as such was directly responsible to Deputy Supreme Commander AEF. Air Staff, SHAEF, abolished concurrently with abolition of SHAEF, July 14, 1945.

Note: All records are security-classified.

331.13.1 General records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of selected correspondence of Headquarters AEAF, 1943-44 (3 rolls). Subject and subject-numeric files of the Chief of the Air Staff, 1943-45. Central decimal and subject correspondence, 1943-45. Microfilm copy of selected central decimal and subject correspondence, 1943-45 (82 rolls).

331.13.2 Records of staff organizations

Textual Records: Subject file of the Air Information Unit of the Office of the Chief of the Air Staff, 1943-45. Subject-numeric file of the A-2 (Intelligence) Division, 1943-45. Subject files of the Air Plans Section of the A-3 (Operations) Division, 1943- 45. Records of the Air Operations Section of the A-3 (Operations) Division, 1943-45, including a subject file, a subject-numeric file, and code-named operations case files. Subject file of the A-4 (Administration) Division, 1943-45. Subject file of the Air Signal Division, 1943-45. Subject files, 1943-45, of the following subordinate organizations of the Air Signal Division: Administration, Signal Security, Radio Counter-Measures, Signal Plans, and Radar Sections; Office of the Chief Air Formation Signals Officer; and Air Dispatch Letter Service. Decimal correspondence and subject-numeric files of the Office of the Chief Meteorological Officer, 1944-45. Decimal correspondence of the Office of the Chemical Warfare Officer, 1944-45.

331.13.3 Records of field organizations

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of general correspondence of Headquarters Air Staff (Forward), SHAEF, 1943-45 (40 rolls). Microfilm copy of records of field units responsible to Headquarters Air Staff (Rear), SHAEF, consisting of correspondence of the 2nd Tactical Air Force, 1943-45 (9 rolls), and correspondence and issuances of subordinate organizations of the 103rd Wing, 1943-45 (33 rolls).

331.13.4 Records of the Joint Air Commission

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning relations between British and U.S. air forces, on the one hand, and French air forces, on the other, 1943-44.

331.14 Records of Headquarters Allied Naval Commander-In-Chief, Expeditionary Force (ANCXF)
1943-45
2 lin. ft. and 7 rolls of microfilm

History: Headquarters ANCXF (also known as Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Naval Force) established pursuant to the designation, effective October 25, 1943, of Vice Admiral Sir Bertram H. Ramsay as Naval Commander, Expeditionary Force and Allied Naval Commander-in-Chief (Designate), with the acting rank of Admiral, by Admiralty letter M.053171/43, November 4, 1943. Maintained a separate staff organization from that of SHAEF proper, with a liaison office at SHAEF known as ANCXF (SHAEF). Terminated upon abolition of SHAEF, July 14, 1945.

Textual Records: War diaries of subordinate organizations, June 1944-May 1945. Administrative and operations orders for Operation *Neptune*, 1944. Security-classified microfilm copy of correspondence and issuances relating to planning for Operations *Fortitude* and *Neptune*, 1943-44 (7 rolls). Published report on naval operations in Operation *Neptune*, October 1944.

331.15 Records of Agencies Responsible For SHAEF Residual Functions
1944-47
31 lin. ft. and 47 rolls of microfilm

History: Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency (CALA) established in Versailles, France, July 14, 1945, assuming residual functions of SHAEF, abolished same date (see 331.2). Functioned under joint supervision of the British Chiefs of Staff and the Commanding General, U.S. Forces, European Theater (USFET, formerly European Theater of Operations United States Army, ETOUSA), in accordance with a directive of Headquarters USFET, AG 322.011 GDS-AGO, July 23, 1945, and a similar directive of the British Chiefs of Staff, 20/Misc/2650/SD2, August 15, 1945. Abolished, effective September 15, 1945, by CALA message to War Department, HG 2157 MEL 992, September 11, 1945, with residual functions transferred to Combined Civil Affairs Liquidation Agency (CCALA), newly established under joint supervision of British Chiefs of Staff and Commanding General, USFET. CCALA abolished, June 30, 1947.

Note: All records are security-classified.

331.15.1 Records of the Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of the Documents Section, 1945-46, with microfilm copy (5 rolls).

331.15.2 Records of the Combined Civil Affairs Liquidating Agency

Textual Records: Central records, consisting of a subject file, 1944-47, and a subject-numeric file, 1945-47. Subject files of Accounts Sections for Belgium, 1944-47; Denmark, 1945-47; France, 1944-47; Luxembourg, 1944-46; Netherlands, 1944-47; Norway, 1944- 46; the French Zone of Austria, 1946-47; and the French Zone of Germany, 1947. Microfilm copy of records, 1945-47, of the Audit Section and of the Belgium, Denmark, France, Luxembourg, Netherlands, and Norway Sections (42 rolls).

331.16 General Records of Allied Force Headquarters (AFHQ)
1941-47
137 lin. ft. and 970 rolls of microfilm

History: Established by General Order 1, AFHQ, September 12, 1942, pursuant to Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS) decision, reached July 25, 1942, to launch a combined U.S.-British operation against the northern and northwestern coast of Africa, and subsequent CCS directive to Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower, CCS 103, August 13, 1942, designating him Supreme Commander Allied Expeditionary Force and charging him with the submission of a plan to effect the invasion of North Africa. AFHQ planned and directed ground, air, and naval operations and military government activities in the North African Theater of Operations (redesignated Mediterranean Theater of Operations, December 10, 1943). Located in London, September-November 1942; Algiers, Algeria, November 1942-July 1944; Caserta, Italy, July 1944-April 1947; and Leghorn (Livorno), Italy, April-September 1947. AFHQ functioned as a combined staff, but for administrative purposes, U.S. components were responsible to Headquarters North African Theater of Operations, United States Army (NATOUSA), from February 14, 1943 (NATOUSA redesignated Mediterranean Theater of Operations, United States Army, MTOUSA, November 1, 1944); and British components were responsible to General Headquarters Central Mediterranean Forces (CMF), from October 1, 1945. Headquarters MTOUSA and General Headquarters CMF formally separated from AFHQ, October 1, 1945, leaving AFHQ to consist of a small interallied staff responsible for combined command liquidation activities. AFHQ abolished, effective September 17, 1947, by General Order 24, AFHQ, September 16, 1947.

331.16.1 Records maintained by the Supreme Allied Commander's Secretariat

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of general correspondence, 1942- 47 (66 rolls). Photostatic copy of the security-classified and unclassified portions of a subject-numeric file, 1942-47. Microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing messages, and related logs, maintained by the AFHQ Message Center, 1943-47 (382 rolls). Historical Section records, 1943-47, consisting of a microfilm copy of a history of AFHQ, with related background material (8 rolls); and a reference file.

331.16.2 Records maintained by the Records Branch of the Adjutant General's Office

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of the central decimal file, 1942-47 (292 rolls), with a microfilm copy of related cross- reference sheets (56 rolls). Photostatic copies of a subject-numeric file, 1942-47. Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Office of the Assistant

Chief of Staff (British), 1945-46 (1 roll). Records of the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer, consisting of a microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1942-46 (152 rolls); and a photostatic copy of correspondence, 1942-46.

331.16.3 Other general records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of correspondence, reports, and other records of 1.S.9 (a subordinate organization of the special operations force known as "A" Force, directly responsible to AFHQ), relating to the organization of escape chains for Allied personnel in enemy-occupied territory, 1943-45 (13 rolls).

Maps and Charts (900 items): Strategic, tactical, and operations maps of North Africa and southern and southeastern Europe, containing information on defenses, military targets, transportation routes, bridges, and geographic restrictions on military maneuvers, 1941-45.

Aerial Photographs (132 items): Aerial prints and strip mosaics of areas in northern Italy, prepared by the Mediterranean Army Interpretation Unit (MAIU), and annotated to show railroads, river crossings, and defenses, 1944-45 (123 items). Airfields in Greece, oil refineries in Romania, aerial targets in Algeria, and defenses at Licata, Sicily, 1942-43 (9 items).

331.17 Records of the AFHQ G-2 (Intelligence) Section
1942-47
8 lin. ft. and 646 rolls of microfilm

331.17.1 General records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943- 47 (14 rolls). Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943- 47. Microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing messages, September 1945-June 1947 (6 rolls).

331.17.2 Records of subordinate organizations of the Counter Intelligence Division

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the CI-1 (Military Security) Subsection, 1943-46 (15 rolls). Records of the CI-2 (Civil Security) Subsection, 1942-47, including electrostatic copies of a subject-numeric file; and microfilm copies of a subject-numeric file (78 rolls), case files on internees released from "A" Camp (22 rolls), investigatory case files on persons in "A" Camp (10 rolls), a reference file (4 rolls), personal and organizational name card files (29 rolls), a subject file on German and Italian intelligence activities (3 rolls), and a list of Italian officials ("Black List," 1 roll). Microfilm copies of records of the CI-3 (Ports and Frontiers) Subsection, including a subject-numeric file, 1942-47 (113 rolls); interrogation reports, 1942-47 (1 roll); case files on Italian seamen, 1942-47 (15 rolls); case files on applicants for travel authorization, 1942-47 (68 rolls); and a file of applications for visas to leave French Morocco, 1942-44 (4 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of the CI-4 (Sabotage and Special Counter Intelligence) Subsection, including a subject- numeric file, 1943-47 (30 rolls), and a subject file on sabotage activities, ca. 1943 (4 rolls), with an index to both files (4 rolls); case files on released and escaped internees, 1944-46 (6 rolls); case

files on internees, prisoners of war, and other persons under investigation, with index, 1943-47 (74 rolls); card files containing names of enemy agents and intelligence service personnel and organizations, 1943-47 (15 rolls); and subject files on German and Italian intelligence activities, 1943-47 (2 rolls). Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file of the CI-4 (Sabotage and Special Counter Intelligence) Section, 1943-47. Microfilm copies of records of the CI-Balkans Subsection, including a subject-numeric file, 1943-47 (32 rolls); card files, handbooks, and reports relating to prominent individuals in the various Balkan countries and in Hungary, ca. 1943-47 (29 rolls); miscellaneous publications ("Booklets"), ca. 1943-47 (1 roll); and a report on documents found in possession of armed bands in Macedonia, with attached document copies, ca. 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of records of the CI-Plans (Austria) Subsection relating to counterintelligence planning, September-December 1944 (1 roll).

331.17.3 Records of the Operational Intelligence Division

Textual Records: Photostatic copy of general subject-numeric files, 1943-47. Microfilm copies of other general records, including a subject file, 1942-47 (1 roll); a subject-numeric file, 1942-47 (12 rolls); intelligence summaries and notes, ca. 1942-47 (13 rolls); records relating to orders of battle of the German and Hungarian armies, ca. 1942-47 (10 rolls); card files and other records relating to prominent individuals in the Balkan countries and the USSR, and to military subjects, 1942-47 (5 rolls); copies of Joint Intelligence Committee analyses, with related records, ca. 1942-47 (1 roll); and annotated copies of Mediterranean Joint Planning Staff issuances, ca. 1942-47 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of a collection of intelligence publications, maintained by the Library Subsection, 1943-45 (7 rolls). Microfilm copy of country handbooks and of a map showing areas of responsibility for topographical intelligence, maintained by the Topographical Subsection, 1943-47 (3 rolls).

331.17.4 Records of other divisions

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Communications Censorship Division, 1943-46 (9 rolls). Microfilm copy of records of the Intelligence Organization and Coordination Division relating to British intelligence units, 1943-46 (1 roll).

331.18 Records of the AFHQ G-3 (Operations and Training) Section
1942-47
118 lin. ft. and 156 rolls of microfilm

331.18.1 Records of the Operations Subsection

Textual Records: Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-47. Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-47 (116 rolls).

331.18.2 Records of the Training Subsection

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified photostatic copies of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45. Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (2 rolls).

331.18.3 Records of other subsections

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Organization (American) Subsection, 1944-45 (1 roll). Records of the Organization (British) Subsection, consisting of a photostatic copy of a top secret subject-numeric file, ca. 1942- 45; and a microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1942-45 (2 rolls). Records of the Plans Subsection, consisting of a photostatic copy of a top secret subject-numeric file, 1943-45; and a microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (21 rolls). Records of the Special Operations Subsection, including a photostatic copy of a top secret subject-numeric file, 1942-45; and a microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (13 rolls). Microfilm copy of reports and other records of Headquarters Royal Armoured Corps (British) concerning tactical lessons learned from operations in Greece and Italy, 1943-45 (1 roll).

331.19 Records of the AFHQ G-5 (Military Government and Civil Affairs) Section 1943-47
331 rolls of microfilm

331.19.1 General records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of central decimal correspondence, 1943-47 (31 rolls). Microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing messages, with related logs, 1943-47 (38 rolls).

331.19.2 Records of the Policy and Control Division

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence, 1943- 47 (103 rolls). Microfilm copy of records relating to various operational plans, including those for the invasion of southern France, 1943-47 (4 rolls). Microfilm copy of records relating to operations on Crete and in the Dodecanese Islands, ca. 1943-47 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of records relating to military government and civil affairs in Austria, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Albania, Bulgaria, Romania, and Yugoslavia, 1943-47 (12 rolls). Microfilm copy of reports, messages, and other records concerning the administration of surrendered German personnel in Italy, ca. 1943-47 (1 roll).

331.19.3 Records of other subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of records of the Economics and Supply Division, consisting of records relating to the procurement of supplies for Operation Anvil, 1943-44 (5 rolls); records concerning the procurement of civil supplies for Austria, Italy, and the Balkan countries, 1943-47 (71 rolls); airgram messages, 1943-47 (3 rolls); and correspondence and message logs, 1943-46 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Displaced Persons Division, 1944-47 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Office of the Financial Adviser, 1943-46 (26 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of the Liaison and Civil Affairs Branch, 1947, including the central subject- numeric file (1 roll); and correspondence and other records of component organizations (29 rolls). Microfilm copy of staff studies, messages, and other records of the Liaison Office concerning military government in the region of Venezia Giulia, Italy, March-September 1947 (2 rolls).

331.20 Records of Other AFHQ General Staff Sections
1942-45
1 lin. ft. and 76 rolls of microfilm

331.20.1 Records of the U.S. component of the G-1 (Personnel) Section

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing messages, July 1942-December 1943 (1 roll).

331.20.2 Records of G-4 Sections

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the G-4 (Movements and Transportation) Section, 1943-45 (22 rolls). Records of the G-4 (Supply and Evacuation) Section, including a top secret subject-numeric file, 1943-45; and a microfilm copy of records relating to supply, April-November 1944 (52 rolls).

331.21 Records of AFHQ Special Staff Organizations
1942-47
14 lin. ft. and 310 rolls of microfilm

331.21.1 Records of the Signal Section

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of general records, including decimal correspondence of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, 1943-46 (3 rolls); and central decimal correspondence maintained by the Administration and Personnel Division, 1943-47 (10 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of subordinate organizations, including a subject-numeric file of the Telecommunications Division, 1943-46 (8 rolls); decimal correspondence, a project file, and other records of the Wire Division, 1943-47 (15 rolls); records of the Wire Operations Division relating to the Freedom (AFHQ) Telephone Exchange, 1945-47 (1 roll); and a subject- numeric file of the Signal Center, 1944-47 (3 rolls). Microfilm copy of a project file of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, Line of Communication, Italy, 1943-45 (9 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of the Long Lines Liaison Office, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1943-47 (16 rolls); a subject-numeric file, 1943-47 (8 rolls); messages concerning telecommunications among Italian cities, 1946-47 (2 rolls); and orders for toll circuit installation, 1943-47 (2 rolls).

331.21.2 Records of the Psychological Warfare Branch

Textual Records: Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1942-46. Microfilm copy of a subject file, 1942-46 (1 roll). Microfilm copies of reports on branch activities, 1942-46 (4 rolls); press and radio activities in Italy and the Balkans, 1942-46 (32 rolls); general conditions in liberated Italy, 1944- 46 (6 rolls); the Italian Fascist Party hierarchy, 1942-46 (1 roll); documents formerly in the custody of the Italian Ministry of Popular Culture, 1942-46 (13 rolls); and miscellaneous subjects, 1942-46 (6 rolls). Microfilm copy of summaries of broadcasts of various Axis-controlled and neutral radio stations, 1943 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of leaflets and news bulletins from various countries, 1942-46 (8 rolls). Microfilm copies of

cards containing basic information on prominent individuals, 1942-46 (6 rolls), and of a file of related biographical material, 1942-47 (4 rolls). Microfilm copies of newspapers, including the Axis- issued *Die Suedfront*, October 1943-December 1944 (4 rolls) and the Allied-issued *Giornale Allento*, August 1945-January 1946 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of a Psychological Warfare Branch report to the War Department, entitled, "Psychological Warfare in the Mediterranean Theater," August 31, 1945 (1 roll).

331.21.3 Records of other special staff organizations

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of records of the Engineer Section, including a central subject-numeric file, 1942-45 (5 rolls); and a subject-numeric file of the Survey Directorate, 1942-45 (12 rolls). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Ordnance Section, 1942-45 (5 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of the Public Relations Section, consisting of news releases, with related records, August-September 1946 (1 roll); and incoming and outgoing messages, November 1946-August 1947 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Quartermaster Section, with separate project file, 1943-45 (9 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Allied Force Local Resources Section, 1942-45 (10 rolls). Microfilm copies of correspondence, reports, and other records of subordinate units of the Allied Force Military Railway Service (Italy), 1943-45 (5 rolls). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Antiaircraft and Coast Defense Section, 1942-45 (26 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Central Statistical Section, 1945 (1 roll). Records of the Information, News, and Censorship Section (also known as the Information and Censorship Section), consisting of a top secret photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45; and a microfilm copy of a subject file, 1943-45 (6 rolls). Records of the Liaison Section, consisting of a photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1942-46; and a microfilm copy of decimal correspondence, 1942-46 (30 rolls). Records of the Logistical Plans Section, including a photostatic copy of a top secret subject-numeric file, 1942-45; and a microfilm copy of a subject- numeric file, 1942-45 (9 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject file of the Passive Air Defense and Civil Defense Section, 1942-45 (9 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Petroleum Section, 1943-46 (15 rolls).

331.22 Records of AFHQ Financial and Accounting Organizations
1943-48
716 rolls of microfilm

331.22.1 Records of the Allied Financial Agency (AFA)

History: Performed fiscal functions in liberated Italy, 1943-47, for Headquarters Allied Military Government (AMG) and Headquarters Allied Commission (see 331.30). Placed for administrative purposes under Headquarters Allied Commission, but was responsible to AFHQ G-5 Section for operations (see 331.19).

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Operations Division, 1943-48 (37 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of the Accounting Division, including a subject-numeric file maintained by the Office of the Chief Accountant, 1944-47 (21 rolls); a subject file containing correspondence relating to emergency financial assistance and to black market control, 1944- 47 (3 rolls); records relating to financial activities in each of the numbered AMG regions of Italy, 1943-47 (484 rolls); accounting ledgers, 1943-47 (17 rolls); trial balance sheets, 1944-46 (1 roll); cards containing information on persons for whom bail was posted,

1943-47 (2 rolls); and cargo manifests, September-October 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copies of correspondence, account books, and related records of each of the AFA field offices serving AMG Regions I through VII in Italy, 1943-44 (72 rolls).

331.22.2 Records of the Allied Supply Accounting Agency

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of records, 1943-48, consisting of a subject-numeric file (39 rolls); a correspondence register (1 roll); miscellaneous accounting and shipping records (32 rolls); reports and other records concerning medical supplies issued to the Italian region of Venezia Giulia and province of Udine (5 rolls); and reports concerning civilian supplies shipped from Canada to the Mediterranean Theater of Operations (1 roll).

331.23 Records of the Allied Screening Commission (Italy) and its Successor, The Prisoner-Of-War Claims Commission [AFHQ]
1943-47
309 lin. ft. and 2 rolls of microfilm

History: Establishment of Allied Screening Commission (ASC) as an organization of "A" Force (a special operations agency of AFHQ, responsible for deception and cover plans, and for the organization of escape chains) authorized by AFHQ letter to G-3, AFHQ, CAO/767, July 11, 1944. Responsible for giving recognition to, and compensating, persons in Italy who had assisted Allied personnel behind enemy lines following Allied armistice with Italy (September 3, 1943). Consolidated with 1.S.9 (see 331.16.3), another "A" Force organization, to form ASC (Italy), effective July 20, 1945, by Administrative Instruction No. 1, Headquarters ASC (Italy), July 16, 1945. Abolished, effective April 10, 1947, by letter, GHQ CMF 1060/A1 (Ser. 6444), April 2, 1947, amending GHQ CMF letter 1060/A1 (Ser. 6051), January 13, 1947, with residual functions transferred to newly established Prisoner-of-War Claims Commission (POWCC). POWCC abolished, October 31, 1947.

331.23.1 Records of the Allied Screening Commission (Italy)

Textual Records: General records, 1943-47, consisting of a subject-numeric file; a claims case file, with index; lists of claims ("routing slips"); a death claims file, with registers; lists of payments made to both Italian and Austrian claimants; and a file of identity cards for U.S., French, and Greek prisoners of the Italian Army, compiled by the Italian Red Cross. Correspondence and claims files of the Austrian Section, 1943-47. Microfilm copy of records, in ASC (Italy) custody, of the underground organization known as the Allied Prisoner-of-War Organization (also known as the Rome Movement), 1943-45 (2 rolls).

331.23.2 Records of the Prisoner-of-War Claims Commission

Textual Records: Claims case files, 1943-47.

331.24 Records of AFHQ Committees, Commissions, and Boards
1943-47
15 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Accommodation Control Committee, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Advance Telecommunications Board, 1944-45 (4 rolls). Microfilm copy of reports and other records of the Air Priorities Board, 1943-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of correspondence and minutes of the Allied Force Labor and Wages Committee, 1945-47 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of correspondence, minutes, and other records of the Allied Sports Commission, 1944- 45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence of the Combined Signal Board, 1943-46 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of minutes, with related background material, of the Italian Shipping Board, 1946-47 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of correspondence and other records of the Joint Claims Committee, 1944 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of reports of the Joint Intelligence Committee, Allied Force, 1943-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Mediterranean Allied Air Committee, 1945-47 (3 rolls).

331.25 Records of Headquarters 15th Army Group and Subordinate Commands (AFHQ)
1942-46
29 lin. ft. and 218 rolls of microfilm

History: Also known at various times as Headquarters Allied Forces in Italy, Headquarters Allied Central Mediterranean Force, and Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy. Functioned under British command.

331.25.1 Records of Headquarters 15th Army Group

Textual Records: Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file of the Brigadier General Staff, 1943-44. Microfilm copy of plans for Operations *Avalanche*, *South*, and *Shingle*, January-September 1944, maintained by the Office of the Chief of the General Staff (1 roll). Records of the G-2 (General Staff Intelligence) organization, consisting of a photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45; and a microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (62 rolls). Microfilm copies (some with corresponding photostatic copies) of correspondence and other records, 1943-45, of the following other staff organizations: G (Air), G (Liaison), G (Operations), G (Plans), G (Records), G (Special Operations), G (Staff Duties), and G (Training) Branches (80 rolls); Medical Branch (2 rolls); Operational Research Section (1 roll); Q-1, Q-2, Q (Army Equipment), Q (Movements and Transportation), Q (Plans), and Q (Statistics) Branches (46 rolls); the Signals Branch (1 roll); Supply and Transportation Branch (1 roll); and A Branch (9 rolls).

331.25.2 Records of Headquarters Fifth U.S. Army

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General's Section, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Records, 1943-46, with microfilm copies (11 rolls), of the following components of the British Increment, assigned to Fifth U.S. Army: General Staff Intelligence, G (Operations) Branch, G (Plans) Branch, G (Staff Duties) Branch, Q (Air Liaison) Section, and the Supply and Transport Branch. Microfilm copy of records of British X Corps, assigned to Fifth U.S. Army, consisting of orders and reports relating to Operation *Avalanche* and the assault crossing of the Volturno River, 1943-45 (1 roll).

331.25.3 Records of Headquarters Eighth British Army

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject file of the G (Air) Branch, 1942-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of records of the G (Plans) Branch concerning Operation *Avalanche*, 1943-44 (1 roll).

331.26 Records of Headquarters Mediterranean Allied Air Forces (HQ MAAF) and Subordinate Commands [AFHQ]
1942-45
131 lin. ft. and 302 rolls of microfilm

331.26.1 Records of the Operations Section of HQ MAAF

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a central subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (25 rolls). Central subject file relating to bombing missions and operational requirements, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (32 rolls). Microfilm copy of daily operations summaries, 1943-45 (5 rolls). Subject-numeric files of the Air Staff Registry and the Aircraft Safety Subsection, 1943-45, with microfilm copies (14 rolls).

331.26.2 Records of the Intelligence Section of HQ MAAF

Textual Records: Central subject-numeric file, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (9 rolls). Subject-numeric file of the Mediterranean Photographic Intelligence Center, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls). Subject-numeric file of the Signals Intelligence Subsection, 1942-45, with microfilm copy (11 rolls). Microfilm copy of studies and other records of the Target Analysis Section, 1943-45 (84 rolls).

331.26.3 Records of other organizations of HQ MAAF

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file of the Air Plans Section, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (28 rolls). Records of subsections of the Signals Section, including a subject-numeric file of the Communications Subsection, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (16 rolls); and a subject-numeric file of the Radar Subsection, 1943- 45, with microfilm copy (4 rolls). Correspondence, reports, and messages of the Bucharest Liaison Section, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Records of the Historical Section, consisting of a subject file, 1944-45, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Subject-numeric file of the Air Advisory Section, October- November 1945, with microfilm copy (1 roll). Microfilm copy of records of the Special Service Section relating to the central welfare fund, February-August 1945 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Office of the Air Inspector, 1943-45 (1 roll). Subject-numeric file of the Joint Air Commission, 1943-45.

331.26.4 Records of headquarters of subordinate commands

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of subject-numeric files, 1943- 45, of the following component organizations of Headquarters Mediterranean Allied Coastal Air Forces: Office of the Air Officer Commanding (3 rolls); Air Staff (11 rolls); Intelligence Section (1 roll); and Signals Section (1 roll). Subject-numeric file of the Mediterranean Allied Photographic Reconnaissance Wing, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (14 rolls). Issuances of Headquarters Mediterranean Allied Strategic Air Force, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls). Subject file of

Headquarters Mediterranean Allied Tactical Air Force, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (29 rolls). Decimal correspondence of Headquarters Mediterranean Air Transport Service, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (3 rolls). Records, of uncertain provenance, relating to activities of the Twelfth U.S. Air Force, 1943-45, with microfilm copy (2 rolls).

331.27 Records of Headquarters Commander-In-Chief Mediterranean (AFHQ)
1942-45
16 lin. ft. and 35 rolls of microfilm

History: An AFHQ naval command organization.

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified subject-numeric file of the Operations Branch, 1942- 45, with microfilm copy (22 rolls). Subject file of the Flag Office Command, U.S. Naval Forces Northwest African Waters, 1943- 45, with microfilm copy (13 rolls).

331.28 Records of Military Headquarters (Balkans) [AFHQ]
1941-45
478 rolls of microfilm

331.28.1 Records of main headquarters

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of numbered Brigadier General Staff policy papers, 1944-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Adjutant General's and the Quartermaster General's Branch ("AQ Branch"), 1944-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of war diaries of various subordinate organizations, 1943-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copies of correspondence, reports, messages, and other records, 1941-45, of the following branches: Civil Posts (1 roll); Commander (2 rolls); Economics and Supplies (19 rolls); Finance (8 rolls); Liaison (2 rolls); Movement and Transportation (1 roll); Operations and Plans (14 rolls); Relief and Refugee (1 roll); and Veterinary (1 roll). Microfilm copy of records of the U.S. Contingent concerning personnel and equipment, 1944-45 (1 roll).

331.28.2 Records of field organizations

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of records of Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece), 1942-45, including records of subordinate staff organizations (125 rolls), and records of the following field offices: "B" Region, Kalamai (24 rolls); "D" Region, Preveza (33 rolls); "F" Region, Volos (20 rolls); "G" Region, Kavalla (13 rolls); "H" Region, Mitylene (14 rolls); "I" Region, Khios (12 rolls); 1st (Athens) District (23 rolls); 2nd (Patrai) District (18 rolls); 3rd (Salonika) District (20 rolls); 4th (Aegean) District (16 rolls); 5th (Cyclades) District (9 rolls); and 6th (Crete) District (12 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of subordinate organizations of Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania), 1941-45 (59 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of subordinate organizations of Military Liaison Headquarters (Yugoslavia), 1944-45 (27 rolls).

331.29 Records of Other AFHQ Command Organizations
1943-47
146 rolls of microfilm

331.29.1 Records of Rome Area Allied Command

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, 1944-47, including a subject-numeric file (23 rolls); a subject file (1 roll); investigative case files (58 rolls), with an index (14 rolls); reports concerning Italian political parties (1 roll); and records concerning applications for U.S. visas (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of requisition case files of the Real Estate Section, 1944-47 (34 rolls). Microfilm copy of correspondence, reports, and other records of the Engineer Services, 1944-46 (7 rolls).

331.29.2 Other records

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of subject-numeric files of the "A," "G," and "Q" Branches of Headquarters Florence Command, 1944-46 (5 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Advanced Command Post ("Fairbanks"), in Naples, Italy, 1943 (1 roll).

331.30 Records of the Allied Commission (AFHQ)
1942-48
3,391 lin. ft. and 794 rolls of microfilm

History: Allied Control Commission for Italy (ACC) established as an AFHQ organization, directly responsible to the Commander-in- Chief, Allied Force, effective November 10, 1943, by Administrative Memorandum 74, AFHQ, November 2, 1943, superseding the Allied Military Mission, which had been established by AFHQ, September 12, 1943, to negotiate an armistice with the government, headed by Marshal Pietro Badoglio, recognized by the Allied governments as the legitimate political authority. ACC responsible for effecting the transfer of Allied-occupied Italian territory to Italian Government jurisdiction, and for ensuring the Italian Government's adherence to the armistice, signed September 3, 1943, with terms specified and agreed to, September 29, 1943. During period November 1943-January 1944, three AFHQ organizations exercised military government functions in Italy: ACC; Headquarters Allied Military Government (AMG), functioning in the stable occupied areas; and Headquarters AMG Allied Central Mediterranean Force (ACMF, formerly 15th Army Group), controlling, in the combat zone and the immediate rear area, AMG units serving with Fifth U.S. and Eighth British Armies. In a reorganization of military government activities effected by General Order 5, AFHQ, January 24, 1944, Headquarters AMG and Headquarters AMG ACMF were abolished, with functions assumed by ACC; ACC was removed from direct responsibility to AFHQ and assigned to ACMF; and Lt. Gen. Sir Noel Mason MacFarlane was designated both ACC Chief Commissioner (thus, chief executive officer) and ACMF Chief Civil Affairs Officer. By same general order, AMG units serving with Fifth U.S. and Eighth British Armies were assigned administratively to ACC, but remained under operational control of the respective army commanders. ACC supervised all regions of Italy except Venezia Giulia and Udine, which remained under AMG supervision (see 331.31). Pursuant to a joint declaration by President Roosevelt and Prime Minister Churchill ("Hyde Park Declaration"), September 26, 1944, that the word "Control" would be removed from the ACC name to mark the transition from Allied to Italian Government jurisdiction, ACC redesignated Allied Commission (AC) by a memorandum from G-5 Section, AFHQ, to Headquarters ACC, October 24, 1944. AC organizations gradually

discontinued, 1944-46. AC abolished by Staff Memorandum 3, AFHQ, January 31, 1947, in accordance with Combined Chiefs of Staff signal message FAN 711, January 11, 1947, with residual functions divided, in AFHQ, between Office of the Chief Civil Affairs Officer (formerly Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5) and the newly established Italian Military Affairs Section.

331.30.1 General records of headquarters

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file, 1943-45, consisting of consolidated records of the Allied Military Government of the Occupied Territory (1943-44), the Allied Military Mission (1943), AMG 15th Army Group (1943-44), and Headquarters AC (1943-45). Subject-numeric file of the Office of the Chief Commissioner, 1943-47. Records of the Office of the Chief of Staff (formerly Office of the Executive Commissioner), including a subject- numeric file, 1943-47; a subject-numeric file, 1943-45, and incoming and outgoing messages, 1943-45, maintained by the former Office of the Adjutant; issuances, 1942-45; a subject-numeric file, 1944-47, and a master set of finding aids to AC records, 1943-47, maintained by the Archives Division (formerly Archives Branch), 1944-47; and a subject-numeric file of the Liaison Branch (formerly Liaison Division of the Civil Affairs Branch), 1943-45. Index to records of AC field offices (see 331.30.3), 1943-47. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to captured enemy war materials ("Miscellaneous, All Regions"), 1943-48. Correspondence, lists, and other records concerning the disposition of U.S., British, French, and Russian property in the custody of Allied Force units, 1943-47.

Microfilm Publications: M1190.

331.30.2 Records of headquarters organizations

Textual Records: Subject-numeric files of the Public Relations Branch, 1944-47; the Political Section, 1943-45; Establishments Section, 1943-47; and Air Forces, Land Forces, Navy, and Communications Subcommissions, 1943-47. Records of the Civil Affairs Section, consisting of a central subject-numeric file, 1943-46, and subject-numeric files and other records of the following subcommissions: Displaced Persons and Repatriation, 1943-47; Education, 1943-46; Legal, 1943-47; Local Government, 1943-46; Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives, 1943-46; Patriots, 1944-45; Public Health, 1943-46; and Public Safety, 1943-47. Records of the Economic Section, consisting of a central subject- numeric file, 1943-47; and subject-numeric files, 1943-47, of the Captured Enemy Materials Branch, and of the Finance, Property Control, Food and Agriculture, Industry and Commerce, Labor, Transportation and Shipping, and Public Works and Utilities Subcommissions.

Microfilm Publications: M1190.

331.30.3 Records of field offices

Textual Records: Subject-numeric files, some with microfilm copies as indicated, of the headquarters office and subordinate provincial offices of the following numbered administrative regions: I (Sicily), 1943-46 (145 ft. and 166 rolls); IV (Lazio- Umbria), 1943-45 (131 ft.); V (Umbria-Marche), 1943-45 (125 ft.); VI (Sardinia), 1943-45 (13 ft. and 43 rolls); VIII (Toscana), 1944-46 (186 ft.); IX (Emilia), 1943-46 (108 ft.); X (Liguria), 1943-46

(109 ft.); XI (Lombardia), 1944-47 (216 ft.); XII (Venezia), 1944-46 (150 ft.); and XIV (Piemonte), 1944-46 (94 ft.). Subject-numeric files of the headquarters office and subordinate provincial and zone offices of the Southern Region (a consolidation of the former Regions II, III, and VII), 1943-46, with partial microfilm copy (364 ft. and 585 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: M1190.

331.30.4 Records of Allied Military Government (AMG) organizations under Allied Commission administrative supervision

Textual Records: Records of AMG Fifth U.S. Army, 1943-45, including a central subject-numeric file and subject-numeric files of subordinate organizations. Records of AMG Eighth British Army, including a general subject-numeric file, 1943-45; and a subject-numeric file dealing with legal matters, 1943-44.

Microfilm Publications: M1190.

331.31 Records of Allied Military Government (AMG) Organizations In Venezia Giulia and Udine, Italy [AFHQ]
1943-47
388 lin. ft.

History: For a history of the Allied Commission and related military government organizations in Italy, 1943-47, see 331.30. Because both Italy and Yugoslavia claimed possession of the Venezia Giulia region, particularly of Trieste, its capital city and port; and because of the proximity of Udine Province to the disputed territory, both Venezia Giulia and Udine remained under AMG supervision instead of being turned over to the Allied Commission. By letter of Headquarters AMG Tre Venezie Region, June 11, 1945, confirmed by letter order, Headquarters Allied Commission, June 14, 1945, newly established AMG XIII Corps was given responsibility to administer Venezia Giulia and Udine under direct supervision of AFHQ. In accordance with the Treaty of Peace with Italy, effective September 15, 1947, Udine reverted to Italy; Venezia Giulia, except for the City and Port of Trieste and surrounding territory, was partitioned between Italy and Yugoslavia; and the City and Port of Trieste and surrounding territory were established as the Free Territory of Trieste (FTT). For a history of FTT, 1947-54, see 331.33.

331.31.1 Records of AMG Venezia Giulia

Textual Records: General records of headquarters, including a subject-numeric file of the Office of the Military Governor, 1943-47; a central subject file, 1945-47; minutes of meetings between representatives of AMG Venezia Giulia and the Yugoslav Government, 1945-47; monthly reports, 1945-47; and miscellaneous correspondence and reports, 1945-47. Subject files, 1945-47, of subordinate organizations of headquarters, including the Office of the Inspector General; the Allied Information Service; and the various divisions concerned with economic, financial, civil affairs, and public relations activities. Subject files, 1945-47, of the following field offices: AMG Gorizia Area, AMG Pola Area, AMG Trieste Area, and AMG Trieste City Area.

Microfilm Publications: M1190.

331.31.2 Records of AMG Udine

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file of the Office of the Provincial Commissioner, 1945-47. Subject-numeric files of the following subordinate divisions: Agriculture, 1945-46; Civil Affairs, 1945-46; Economics and Supply, 1945-46; Finance, 1945- 46; Food, 1945-46; Legal, 1944-47; Public Safety, 1945-47; Public Works and Utilities, 1945-47; Transportation, 1945-46; and Welfare, 1944-47. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1944-46.

331.32 Records of other AFHQ Organizations
1942-48
1 lin. ft. and 44 rolls of microfilm

331.32.1 Records of the Allied Force Records Administration

History: Responsible for collecting and microfilming records created by combined U.S.-British organizations in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations, and for shipping the original records to authorized custodial organizations.

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file of the Office of the Allied Force Records Administrator, 1945-48 (7 rolls). Microfilm copies of records of subordinate units of the Allied Force Microfilming and Records Depot, 1945-48, consisting of decimal correspondence and other records of the Administrative Division (5 rolls); decimal correspondence with a separate project file, and case files ("Job Folders"), of the Archives Division (13 rolls); and a subject file and a file of organization charts of the Microfilm Division (2 rolls).

331.32.2 Records of the Combined Services Detailed Interrogation Center

Textual Records: Photostatic copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45. Microfilm copy of a subject-numeric file, 1943-45 (2 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject file relating to administrative matters, 1943-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing messages, 1943-45 (1 roll). Microfilm copy of reports on interrogations of various German general officers, 1943-45 (1 roll).

331.32.3 Other records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of news summaries, reports, and other records of the Allied Information Service, Trieste, relating to psychological warfare activities in the region of Venezia Giulia, Italy, January-October 1946 (8 rolls). Microfilm copy of records of the Joint Planning Staff relating to strategic planning, 1942-46 (3 rolls). Microfilm copy of a subject file of the Office of the Director of Harbor Craft, 1944-45 (1 roll).

331.33 Records of Allied Military Government, British-United States Zone, Free Territory of Trieste
1942-54 (bulk 1947-54)
1,056 lin. ft.

History: For a history, 1943-47, of Allied military government in the Venezia Giulia region, of which Trieste was the capital and port, see 331.31. Allied Military Government (AMG), British-United States Zone (BUSZ), Free Territory of Trieste (FTT), established, September 15, 1947, by Proclamation No. 1 of the Commander, British-United States Forces, in his capacity as Military Governor, BUSZ, in accordance with Section III of the Treaty of Peace with Italy, effective same day, which established FTT under United Nations (UN) auspices and provided for its provisional administration until such time as a governor, appointed by the UN Security Council, organized a permanent administration. FTT, consisting of the City and Port of Trieste and surrounding territory, was divided into Zone A (which included the City and Port), administered by AMG, BUSZ; and Zone B, administered by organizations of the Yugoslav Government. The provisional administration was continued, 1947-54, because of the UN Security Council's inability to agree upon the selection of a governor. By a Memorandum of Understanding between the Governments of Italy, the United Kingdom, the United States, and Yugoslavia, signed October 5, 1954, and subsequently accepted by the UN Security Council, the signatories agreed to an end of FTT provisional government and to the transfer, with a slight border adjustment, of Zone A territory to Italy and Zone B territory to Yugoslavia. By same memorandum, Italy agreed to maintain Trieste as a free port in accordance with terms of the Treaty of Peace with Italy. AMG, BUSZ abolished, October 26, 1954, with territory under its jurisdiction transferred to Italian Government.

331.33.1 Records of the Office of the Military Governor

Textual Records: Central subject-numeric file, 1947-54. Subject- numeric file of the Planning and Advisory Staff, 1947-54. Subject-numeric file of the Office of the Chief of Staff, 1947- 54. Reports, incoming and outgoing messages, and other records maintained by the Allied Secretariat, 1947-54. Subject-numeric file of the Office of the Security Officer relating to document security, 1947-54.

331.33.2 Records of the Directorate General, Civil Affairs

Textual Records: Subject-numeric files of the British Administration Section, ca. 1945-50. Correspondence and other records of the Public Information Office, 1947-54. Correspondence and other records of the Department of Legal Affairs, 1947-54.

331.33.3 Records of the Directorate of Interior

Textual Records: Central subject-numeric file, 1947-54. Records of the Department of Interior, including general files, 1948-52; and subject-numeric files, 1945-53, of the Patriots Division and of the Education, Public Health, and Welfare and Displaced Persons Offices. Records of the Department of Public Safety, 1947-48, including subject-numeric files of the Office of the Area Commissioner, Trieste Zone; and identity card and housing accommodation request records of the Office of the Area Commissioner, Trieste Zone, Trieste City, 1947-48.

331.33.4 Records of the Directorate of Finance and Economics

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file of the AMG Comptroller, 1947-54. Subject correspondence relating to assistance to Trieste under the European Recovery Program ("Trieste Delegations"), 1947-52. Subject-numeric files, 1942-53 (bulk 1945-53) of the Reports and Statistics, Programming, and Loan Sections. Subject- numeric file of the Agriculture and Fisheries Office, 1946-52. Central subject-numeric file of the Department of Finance, 1947- 51. Subject-numeric files, 1946-52, of the following sections of the Department of Finance: Audits and Accounts; Banking; Revenue; Budget Preparation; Property Control; Purchasing, Contracting, and Disbursing; Commercial Insurance; Utilization of Resources Corporation ("URC"); and Supply Accountant. Records of the Department of Commerce, including a central subject-numeric file, 1947-52; and subject-numeric files, 1946-50, of the following subordinate offices: Food, Price Control, Supply, Public Relations, and Medical Supply. Subject-numeric files of the Departments of Transportation, 1945-52; Public Works and Utilities, 1945-52; Production, 1946-51; and Economics, 1947-48.

331.33.5 Records of the Allied Information Service

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file, 1947-49.

331.33.6 Records of Trieste United States Troops (TRUST)

Textual Records: General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1946-54, including correspondence, messages, and command reports. Correspondence of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, 1951-52.

331.34 Records of General Headquarters Southwest Pacific Area (GHQ SWPA)
1939-66 (bulk 1942-49)
32 lin. ft.

History: Established by General Order 1, GHQ SWPA, April 18, 1942, pursuant to Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS) directive, CCS 57/1, March 30, 1942, designating Gen. Douglas MacArthur as Supreme Commander SWPA, and defining the area to include Australia, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea, Borneo, the Celebes, and the Philippines. Exercised operational control over all Allied ground, naval, and air forces in SWPA; exercised strategic direction of, and provided operational support for, operations conducted in the adjacent South Pacific Area; and developed policies on supply, combat training, and other matters. Headquarters located in Melbourne, Australia, April-July 1942; Brisbane, Australia, July 1942-October 1944; Hollandia, New Guinea, October 1944-January 1945; Tacloban, Leyte, Philippine Islands, January-April 1945; and Manila, Philippine Islands, April-September 1945. Abolished pursuant to General Order 40, GHQ SWPA, August 28, 1945, according to which, effective September 2, 1945, most of the area covered by SWPA passed to control of Southeast Asia Command (see 331.35), with remaining area to continue under GHQ SWPA until such time as forces and personnel could be reassigned.

Textual Records: Records of the Psychological Warfare Branch, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1943-45; a subject file, 1944-45; and a publications file, 1943-45. Collection

of historical monographs, with related intelligence summaries, operational reports, staff studies, and directives, compiled by the staff of Gen. MacArthur as source material for a projected history of GHQ SWPA and of General Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, Pacific and its successor, General Headquarters Far East Command ("MacArthur Histories"), 1942-49.

Maps and Charts (3,220 items): Strategic, tactical, and operations maps of the island groups of the Southwest Pacific, containing information on defenses, military targets, military situations, transportation routes, geology, landing beaches, and general geographic, military, and political conditions, 1939-45 (660 items). Copies of the weekly publication, *Southwest Pacific Newsmap*, 1944-45 (60 items). Map plates, together with their preprint maps and overlays, relating to SWPA operations and the occupation of Japan (1945-48), produced ca. 1965-66 (2,500 items), and used in the Department of the Army publication, *Reports of General MacArthur*, 4 vols. (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966).

Aerial Photographs (42 items): Airfields, harbors, and other sites of military importance in the Philippine Islands, New Guinea, and other western Pacific areas, 1943-45.

Motion Pictures (7 reels): Interviews of former prisoners of war of the Japanese, September 1945 (1 reel). Views of prisoners of war interned by the Japanese in the Philippines (1941-45), 1947 (1 reel). *Petroleum in Japan*, ca. 1945 (5 reels).

Photographic Prints (147 images): Japanese paintings, in albums, depicting war-related events (ca. 1937-45), from the "MacArthur Histories" collection, 1942-49 (JWP).

Photomechanical Reproductions (300 images): Maps, charts, graphs, posters, and photographs, from the "MacArthur Histories" collection, 1942-49 (MH).

Posters (40 images): *Newsmaps* describing action in the Southwest Pacific, 1944-45 (NP).

Related Records: Additional GHQ SWPA records among records of Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, Pacific; General Headquarters Far East Command; Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, Western Pacific; and Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in the Far East, all in RG 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- . Formerly security- classified papers and official records, 1941-45, of Lt. Gen. Richard K. Sutherland, Chief of Staff, GHQ SWPA (1942-45); and security-classified and formerly security-classified papers and official records, 1941-49, of Gen. Charles A. Willoughby, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, GHQ SWPA (1942-45), in National Archives collection of donated materials.

331.35 Records of Headquarters Southeast Asia Command (SEAC)
1943-45
38 lin. ft.

History: Established by Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS) directive, CCS 308/3, August 21, 1943, implementing decision reached at *Quadrant* Conference, Quebec, Canada (August 14-24, 1943). Became operational, November 16, 1943, with headquarters in New Delhi, India. Responsible for planning and executing operations against Japanese forces in the southeastern Asia area that included Burma, Thailand, Malaya, Ceylon (Sri Lanka), and Sumatra.

Headquarters moved to Kandy, Ceylon, April 15, 1944. Pursuant to decisions made at *Terminal* Conference, Potsdam, Germany (July 16- 26, 1945), and conveyed in CCS directive to Supreme Commander Southeast Asia, CCS 892/2, July 20, 1945, as amended July 24, 1945, area under SEAC expanded, effective September 2, 1945 (date of formal Japanese surrender), to include Borneo, Java, Celebes, the western half of New Guinea, and that portion of Indo-China lying south of the 16th Parallel. U.S. participation in SEAC officially terminated, November 1, 1945, leaving SEAC a wholly British command. SEAC abolished, December 1, 1946, with command functions divided among commanders-in-chief of the three services, and a joint service headquarters established under chairmanship of a civilian.

Textual Records: War diaries, minutes, messages, conference notes, intelligence reports, and publications relating to SEAC activities, 1943-45.

331.36 General Records of General Headquarters Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (GHQ SCAP)
1945-52
22 lin. ft.

History: Established by General Order 1, GHQ SCAP, October 2, 1945, pursuant to a directive of President Truman, August 14, 1945, designating Gen. Douglas MacArthur as SCAP, as agreed to by the Governments of the United States, the United Kingdom, the Republic of China, and the USSR. Responsible for enforcing Japanese compliance with the Instrument of Surrender, signed September 2, 1945. Headquartered in Tokyo, Japan. Abolished by General Order 10, GHQ SCAP, April 28, 1952, following conclusion of the Treaty of Peace with Japan, April 28, 1952.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to administration, 1951- 52. Records maintained by the Administrative Division of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, consisting of subject correspondence, 1945-52, and SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-52.

Maps (10 items): Japanese natural resources, with attached report, 1949 (9 items). SCAP administrative divisions in Japan and Korea, 1952 (1 item).

Glass Negatives (31 images): Graphs illustrating prison population changes, food imports, diet levels, and other subjects relating to Japan (1940-45), ca. 1946 (JAP).

331.37 Records of Organizations of General Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, Pacific, and its Successor, General Headquarters Far East Command, Relating to SCAP Functions
1945-52
1,301 lin. ft.

History: By Circular 14, GHQ SCAP, December 26, 1946, general staff and selected special staff organizations of U.S. Army Forces, Pacific (USAFPAC, established April 4, 1945, with Gen. Douglas MacArthur named Commander-in-Chief) were directed to perform limited functions for SCAP. The arrangement was continued following abolition of USAFPAC and transfer of its

functions to newly established Far East Command (FEC), under command of Gen. MacArthur, by General Order 1, GHQ FEC, January 1, 1947.

331.37.1 Records of the SCAP Section of the Adjutant General's Office

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1945-52 (403 ft.). Formerly security-classified and unclassified SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-49. Issuances, 1948-52. Correspondence and other records of the International Travel Office, 1945-52. Correspondence of the Japanese Postal Affairs Unit, 1945-52.

331.37.2 Records of the G-1 (Personnel) Section

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1945-52. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-52. Subject file of the Civil and Foreign Affairs Division, 1946-50.

331.37.3 Records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of the Military Intelligence, Security, and Public Safety Divisions, 1945-52. English-language translations of Japanese documents, produced by the Allied Translator and Interpreter Section of the Military Intelligence Service Division for distribution to the press, 1945-50.

331.37.4 Records of the Office of the Comptroller

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, with separate project file, 1945-48. Records of the Budget and Fiscal Division, 1945-48, including central correspondence, and correspondence of the Budget and Fiscal Branches. Records of the Finance Division, consisting of a central audit file, 1945-51; and correspondence, SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), and issuances of the Special Accounts Branch, 1945-52. Records of the Management Division, consisting of correspondence, subject files, and reports of the Special Accounts Branch, 1945-52; and general correspondence of the Statistics Branch, 1949-52. Records of the Audit Division, 1945-52, consisting of central correspondence, and correspondence of the Indigenous Branch.

331.37.5 Records of the SCAP Section of the Public Information Office

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Chief of Information, including a subject file, 1949-51; and a correspondence file, July-December 1951. Central chronological file, 1946-48. Subject file, 1946-50. Reports of the Far East Branch, 1946-50.

331.37.6 Records of other general and special staff sections

Textual Records: Records of the G-3 (Operations) Section, 1945- 50, consisting of a subject file and a file of records relating to reparations. Decimal correspondence of the G-4 (Logistics) Section, 1946-50. Case dockets of war crimes trial records, compiled by the War Crimes Division of the Judge Advocate Section, 1945-49 (401 ft.). Records of the Provost Marshal Section, including central correspondence, 1950; and records of subordinate units of the Military Police and Provost Division relating to contraband property, 1948-52.

331.38 Records of the SCAP Diplomatic Section
1945-52
5 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Records of the Soviet Liaison Office of the International Liaison Division, 1945-52, consisting of decimal correspondence, and correspondence concerning alleged obstructive actions on the part of the USSR.

331.39 Records of the SCAP Legal Section
1945-52
1,320 lin. ft.

History: Established policies and procedures for general legal matters. Supervised the court system. Supervised the prosecution, by military commission or tribunal, of war crimes not of an international nature ("Class B" and "Class C" war crimes). Those of an international nature ("Class A" war crimes) were prosecuted by the International Prosecution Section (see 331.40).

331.39.1 Records of the Office of the Chief

Textual Records: Records relating to war crimes trials, 1946-49, including court proceedings, affidavits and statements, and related records. Published summaries of SCAP nonmilitary activities in Japan, the Ryukyu Islands, and Korea, 1945-48. Records relating to personnel, 1945-46.

331.39.2 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1945-52. Subject file, ca. 1945-50. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1946-50. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-52. Case files, compiled 1945-48, containing statements by former prisoners of war of the Japanese, arranged by location of prison camp ("Area Case Files"). Reports of the Judge Advocate Section of the Eighth U.S. Army on reviews that it conducted of Classes B and C war crimes trials held in Yokohama (1946-49), 1946-49. Records relating to Japanese prisoners of war ("Prisoner of War File" and "POW 201 File"), 1945-52. Records relating to the Far Eastern Commission, 1946-51. Public information summaries, 1945- 49. Records of the Statistical and Report Section, ca. 1945-47.

Microfilm Publication: M1112.

Aerial Photographs (125 items): Route of the Bataan Death March (1942), 1948.

331.39.3 Records of the Law Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1945-51. Incoming and outgoing messages ("Radio Cables"), 1945-50. Records relating to the parole of persons convicted of war crimes, 1946-51.

331.39.4 Records of the Legislation and Justice Division

Textual Records: Subject file ("General Alphabetical File"), 1946-52. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-51. Records, some in Japanese, relating to SCAP review of legislation prior to its submission to the Japanese Diet ("Japanese Legislation File"), 1946-51. Statistical reports, 1948-51. Reference file containing copies of Japanese laws and ordinances (1884-1947), compiled ca. 1945-47.

331.39.5 Records of the Prosecution Division

Textual Records: Case files relating to war crimes trials conducted by U.S. military commissions ("USA vs. Japanese War Criminals Case File"), 1945-49. Transcripts of trials, arranged by name of defendant ("USA vs. Japanese War Criminals Name File"), 1945-49. Records relating to war crimes trials conducted in the Philippine Islands, 1947-49; China, 1945-49, with index; and Korea, 1945-49. Clemency petition files, 1947-48.

331.39.6 Records of the Investigation Division

Textual Records: File of numbered reports of investigations conducted by the Investigation Division and other investigatory organizations, 1945-49. File of numbered reports of investigations conducted by the Investigative Division only, 1945-49. Completed questionnaires of former prisoners of war of the Japanese ("Recovered Personnel File"), 1945. Summary of cases, 1945-49.

331.39.7 Records of the Manila Branch

Textual Records: General correspondence ("Memorandum and Correspondence File"), 1945-49. Incoming and outgoing messages ("Radiograms"), 1945-49. Records concerning the interpretation and application of laws ("Numerical File"), 1945. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-50. Various files of records relating to the prosecution of war crimes by U.S. military commission or tribunal, 1945-48. File of clemency petitions, 1947-48.

331.40 Records of the SCAP International Prosecution Section (IPS)
1907-48 (bulk 1945-48)
538 lin. ft. and 170 rolls of microfilm

History: Established by General Order 20, GHQ SCAP, December 8, 1945, implementing EO 9660, November 29, 1945, which authorized a staff to assist Chief of Counsel Joseph B.

Keenan (named by Presidential appointment, announced November 10, 1945) in the preparation and prosecution of war crimes charges against high Japanese officials and their principal agents. Drew up charter of the International Military Tribunal for the Far East (IMTFE), promulgated by General Order 1, GHQ SCAP, January 19, 1946, and repromulgated, as amended, by General Order 20, GHQ SCAP, April 25, 1946. Acted as prosecution throughout trial of 28 defendants before IMTFE, June 4, 1946-November 12, 1948. Abolished by General Order 3, GHQ SCAP, February 12, 1949, with residual functions transferred to Legal Section (see 331.39).

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Office of the Chief of Counsel ("Chief Prosecutor's Correspondence"), 1946-48, with indexes. Numbered records of staff attorneys, 1946-47. Numbered case files, 1945-47, with indexes. Card files containing names of war crimes suspects and witnesses, ca. 1945-47. Records relating to witnesses, 1946-47. Various files of documents assembled in evidence, 1907-47, some with indexes; with partial microfilm copies (163 rolls). Analyses of prosecution evidence presented to the IMTFE, 1946-47. Copies of documents offered in evidence by the defense, n.d., with indexes. Historical file (ca. 1930-48), compiled ca. 1945-48, with microfilm copy of the diary of former Japanese cabinet minister, the Marquis Koichi Kido (1930-45, 2 rolls). Briefs, completed applications, and other administrative records filed with the IMTFE ("Court Papers"), 1946-48, with indexes. Copies of official IMTFE trial records, 1945-48, including transcripts of proceedings, in English and Japanese; prosecution and defense exhibits, with indexes, and with partial microfilm copy (5 rolls); and verdicts. Photostatic copies of newspaper articles relating to Japanese war crimes and the IMTFE trial, 1943-48. Reference files (ca. 1899-1948), compiled ca. 1945-48. Miscellaneous records, ca. 1945-48.

Microfilm Publications: M1660-M1669, M1679-M1701, M1722-M1733.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Japanese newsreel showing interrogation of captured U.S. pilots, and Prime Minister Hideki Tojo, ca. 1944.

Photographic Prints (44 images): Views, from Japanese sources, of Japanese soldiers in action and of Allied prisoners of war, ca. 1942-45.

Related Records: Records of the International Military Tribunal for the Far East in RG 238, National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records.

331.41 Records of the SCAP Civil Affairs Section
1945-52
882 lin. ft.

History: Military Government Section established as a special staff organization of Headquarters Eighth U.S. Army, a SCAP field command, September 1945. Redesignated Civil Affairs Section (CAS), July 1, 1949. Following a reduction in central and field staff, CAS transferred to GHQ SCAP, November 1949.

331.41.1 Records of the Headquarters Division

Textual Records: Records relating to public welfare, 1945-51; economic affairs and reparations, 1945-51; legislation and public administration, 1945-51; labor, 1946-51; and natural resources, 1945-51. Issuances ("Operational Directives"), 1945-49. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-51. Records relating to seized enemy property, 1945-48. Copies of the *Official Gazette* of the Japanese Government, 1946-51.

331.41.2 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1951-52. Formerly security-classified subject file, 1950-51. Subject file ("Administration File"), 1951-52.

331.41.3 Records of Headquarters Civil Affairs Regions

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1950. Chronological file, 1948-50. Subject file, 1945-51. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-51. Activity reports, 1946- 51. Various files of publications, 1946-51.

331.41.4 Records of civil affairs field offices

Textual Records: General correspondence of the civil affairs headquarters of the Hokkaido District, 1945-51 (9 ft.). Correspondence, reports, issuances, and other records of civil affairs headquarters and subordinate prefectural teams of the following regions: Chugoku, 1945-51 (34 ft.); Kanto, 1944-51 (205 ft.); Kinki, 1945-51 (116 ft.); Kyushu, 1945-51 (71 ft.); Shikoku, 1945-51 (51 ft.); Tohoku, 1945-51 (114 ft.); and Tokai- Hokuriku, 1946-51 (26 ft.).

331.42 Records of the SCAP Government Section
1945-52
291 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1945-52. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1945-51. Issuances of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1945-51, and of General Headquarters Far East Command, 1947-51. Records relating to the Far Eastern Commission, 1945-51. Records concerning the Japanese Diet, 1946-52. Records relating to elections, 1945-51. Records relating to the removal or exclusion from office of individuals considered undesirable as public officials ("Purge Files"), 1945- 51. Records concerning the Japanese Civil Service ("National Personnel Authority File"), 1945-51. Records concerning the economic decentralization program ("Zaibatsu File"), 1945-50. Records relating to religious, cultural, economic, and other organizations in Japan, 1945-52. File containing information on Japanese individuals involved in legal cases under U.S. jurisdiction ("Biographical File"), ca. 1945-52.

331.43 Records of the SCAP Civil Communications Section
1945-51
95 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1945-51, with separate project file. Records of the Radio Division, 1945-51, including general correspondence, and records

relating to the Broadcast Corporation of Japan. Monthly statements of the Telephone and Telegraph Division, 1946-49.

331.44 Records of the SCAP Civil Historical Section
1943-52
425 lin. ft.

331.44.1 General records

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1945-52. Reading file, 1946-51. Subject file, 1943-51. SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS"), 1947-51. Incoming messages, 1945-49. Monthly reports ("Summations") of military and nonmilitary activities in Japan, Korea, and the Ryukyu Islands, 1945-48. Historical monographs, with related background material, 1945-50. News releases ("Press Translations and Summaries"), 1945-47.

331.44.2 Records of the Library and Publications Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1945-51 (207 ft.). Subject file ("Topic File"), 1945-50. Incoming messages, 1945-51. News releases ("Press Translations and Summaries"), 1946-49. Copies of various publications, 1945-52.

331.45 Records of the SCAP Civil Information and Education Section
1941-52 (bulk 1945-52)
864 lin. ft.

331.45.1 General records

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1945-52. Subject file ("Topic File"), 1945-52. Incoming and outgoing messages ("Radio File"), 1946-51. Miscellaneous reports, 1945-51.

331.45.2 Records of the Information Division

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1947-52, with separate project file, 1947-51. Records of the Motion Picture Branch, including film scripts, with related records, 1945-51 (40 ft.); and decimal correspondence, 1946-52. Correspondence, reports, and other records, 1945-52, of the following other branches: Policy and Program; Press and Publications; Radio; Exhibits; and Information Centers. Translations, made by the Translation Unit of the Executive Branch, of Japanese documents relating to radio, motion pictures, the press, and the theater, 1946-51.

331.45.3 Records of the Education Division

Textual Records: Central administrative and program files, 1945- 51. Collection of approved and rejected textbooks, compiled by the Textbooks and Curriculum Branch, 1946-51 (101 ft.). Records of the Special Projects Branch, including a reference file of educational research materials, 1941-51 (69 ft.); administrative correspondence, 1945-50; statistical and other information on Japanese educational institutions, 1946; and records relating to Japanese participation in the Interchange of Person Program Under Government Relief in Occupied Areas ("National Leader Project File"), 1946-51. General correspondence, 1947-52, and lecture materials, 1948-50, of the Teacher Training Branch. General correspondence of the following other branches: Radio Education, 1945-51; Youth and Health Education, 1945-52; Elementary Education, 1945-51; and Higher Education, 1945-51. General correspondence of the Kanto Region Education Branch and of its subordinate organizations, 1945-51 (115 ft.).

331.45.4 Records of the Religion and Cultural Resources Division

Textual Records: Records of the Special Projects Branch relating to religions in Japan and to Christian missionary activities ("Religious Research Data"), 1945-51 (81 ft.). Records of the Arts and Monuments Branch, including a subject file, 1945-51; and a reference file, 1946-50.

331.45.5 Records of other subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Public Opinion and Sociological Research Division, 1945-52, consisting of a subject file, and records concerning a forestry survey. Records of the Supply Branch of the Administration Division, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1947-52, with separate project file; and records concerning the financing of youth education and information projects, 1951-52.

331.45.6 Records of regional offices

Textual Records: General correspondence of the following regional offices: Nagoya, 1950-52; Nagoya-Chugoku-Kure, 1950-52; and Chugoku-Kure-Hokkaido, 1951-52. Youth activities files, 1950-52, of the following regional offices: Hokkaido-Osaka; Kinki-Osaka; Kinki-Osaka-Shikoku; and Kyushu.

331.46 Records of the SCAP Economic and Scientific Section
1944-52
2,579 lin. ft.

331.46.1 General records

Textual Records: Subject file of the Office of the Chief, 1945- 52. Formerly security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1946-51 (280 ft.). Incoming and outgoing messages, 1945-51. Various subject files, 1945-52. Records relating to Japanese citizens ("Japanese Nationals File"), 1946- 52.

331.46.2 Records of the Foreign Trade and Commerce Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1947-52. Subject-numeric file, 1947-49. General file relating to trade activities ("General Export and Import File"), 1945-52 (157 ft.). Records relating to financial and trade agreements made between Japan and other countries, 1950-52. Export license application file, 1947-52.

331.46.3 Records of the Programs and Statistics Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1945-52. Records relating to price stabilization and related matters ("Price, Production, and Distribution File"), ca. 1948-52 (149 ft.). Records relating to the dissolution of holding companies ("Zaibatsu Corporation File"), 1945-48 (130 ft.). Records relating to the reconversion of industries from military to civilian purposes, 1945-46. Statistics on prices and the distribution of goods ("Programs and Statistics on Price and Distribution File"), 1946-52.

331.46.4 Records of other subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Subject file of the Office of the Director of Economics and Planning, 1945-52. Decimal and subject correspondence of the Finance Division (also called the Public Finance Division), 1945-52. Records of the Comptroller Division, including a central subject file, 1945-52; and ledgers, maintained by the Special Accounts Branch of the Comptroller Division, containing information on occupation costs, 1945-52. Records of the Industrial Division, including central correspondence, 1946-51 (7 ft.); and general correspondence of the Industrial Production and Construction Branch, 1945-50 (431 ft.). General correspondence of the following other divisions: Tourists and Service, 1947-51; Utilities and Fuels, 1948-50; Scientific and Technical, 1945-52; Internal Revenue, 1945-50; Banking and Foreign Exchange, 1946-51; Price and Distribution, 1946-51; Fair Trade Practices, 1944-49; Labor, 1945-52; Natural Resources, ca. 1945-52; and Legal Affairs, 1947-52. Subject file of the SCAP Foreign Trade Office, New York, NY, 1946-51.

331.47 Records of the SCAP Civil Intelligence Section
1939-49 (bulk 1945-49)
193 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of the Civil Censorship Detachment (CCD), ca. 1939-49 (bulk 1945-49). General correspondence of the Press, Publications, and Broadcast Division of the CCD, 1945-49 (162 ft.).

Photographic Prints (1,253 images): Japanese ambassadors, members of the Diet, businessmen, and other dignitaries, from CCD decimal correspondence, ca. 1939 (P).

331.48 Records of the SCAP Civil Transportation Section
1945-52
64 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1946-51. Subject file of the Programs and Projects Division, 1947-51. Records of the Water Transportation Division relating to operations at Japanese ports, 1946-48. Records of the Movements Division, including a central file of

SCAP instructions to the Japanese Government ("SCAPINS") and other directives, 1945-52; and decimal correspondence, 1947-52, and a subject file, 1945-52, of the Freight Branch.

331.49 Records of the SCAP Natural Resources Section
1931-52 (bulk 1945-52)
549 lin. ft.

331.49.1 General records

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1945-51, with separate project file. Records relating to personnel ("201 Files"), 1945- 51. Miscellaneous administrative correspondence, 1945-52.

331.49.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Agriculture Division, including general correspondence, 1946-51; a compilation of statistical reports, 1931-50; semiannual reports of experimental stations, 1948-50; and records relating to land reclamation and reform, 1945-51. Subject file of the Fisheries Division, 1945-51. Records of the Forestry Division, including a subject file, 1945-51; and records concerning forestry programs ("Japan Forestry Yearbook"), 1950. Records of the Mining and Geology Division, including a subject file, 1945-51; mine reports, 1946-51; and records relating to mining resources and metallurgical industries, 1946- 51. Records of the Editorial and Production Division, consisting of a subject file, 1945-52; and a publications file, 1946-51, with related background records. Files of publications, compiled by the Library Division, 1945-51.

331.50 Records of the SCAP Public Health and Welfare Section
1945-52
190 lin. ft.

331.50.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1945-52. Radio messages, 1945-49. Daily journals, August 1945-December 1950. Reports, including regional and prefectural civil affairs reports, 1948- 51; reports relating to narcotics, 1945-51; and criminal investigation reports, 1951-52. Records concerning laboratory inspections ("Laboratory Affairs File"), 1945-51. Records relating to various medical services, 1945-51. Reference file of publications, 1945-51.

331.50.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Health Statistics Division, including a subject file, 1945-50; and a file of statistical reports, 1945-51. Subject file of the Medical Services Division, 1945-51. Records of the Medical Services Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1945-52; records relating to communicable diseases, 1945-52; and records concerning public education in health matters, 1945-51. Subject files of the following other divisions: Welfare, 1945-52; Social Security, 1945-52; Supply, 1945-51; and Narcotic Control, 1945-52.

331.51 Records of the Office of the Civil Property Custodian (SCAP)
1943-52 (bulk 1945-52)
1,874 lin. ft.

331.51.1 General records

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence maintained by the Executive Division, 1945-52, with separate project file. Records of subordinate organizations of the Executive Division, including a subject file of the Machine Records Branch, 1945-51; and a subject file, 1945-51, case files, 1947-51, and other records, 1945-52, of the Property Service Branch.

331.51.2 Records of the Foreign Property Division

Textual Records: Records of the German Assets Branch concerning destroyed, looted, and contraband German property, 1945-52. Records of the Looted Property Branch, consisting of subject and subject-numeric files, 1946-51; and accounting records, 1947-51. Records of the Enemy Property Branch, including decimal correspondence, ca. 1945-51, with separate project file; various types of case files, 1945-52, including a file on large companies ("Big Firm File"); and SCAP directives, 1947-50. Records of the United Nations Property Unit, including general correspondence, 1945-51; records concerning the administration of property in Japan owned by citizens and companies of United Nations member countries ("United Nations Individual and Firm File"), 1943-51 (bulk 1945-51); claims and other records relating to U.S.-owned property in Japan, 1946-52; and case files relating to the restoration of patent and trademark rights, 1945-51.

331.51.3 Records of other subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Subject file of the Policy Branch of the Policy and Management Group, 1945-50. Records of the Legal Section, 1945-52, mainly patent and trademark files, 1946-51. Records of subordinate units of the Property Liquidation Division, including records of the Miscellaneous Property Branch relating to companies, 1945-51; a subject file of the External Assets Branch, 1945-51; and a subject file of the Dissolved Organizations and Arrested Persons Branch, 1946-51. Records of the Reparations Branch of the Reparations Property Division, including correspondence, 1947-51; issuances ("Directives and Instructions"), 1945-51; and inventory, allocation, evaluation, and other reports, 1945-51. General accounting records, maintained by the Accounts Division, 1946-50. Property accounting records of the Precious Metals Branch of the U.S. Vaults, Bank of Japan Unit, 1947-51.

Records of U.S. Theaters of War, World War II

(Record Group 332)
1939-48 (bulk 1941-48)

332.1 Administrative History

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Records of Naval Operating Forces, RG 313.
Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, RG 331.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.
Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.
Records of U.S. Army Forces in the China-Burma-India Theaters of Operations, RG 493.

332.2 Records of Headquarters European Theater of Operations U.S. Army (HQ ETOUSA) and its Successor, Headquarters U.S. Forces European Theater (HQ USFET)
1939-48 (bulk 1942-47)

History: HQ ETOUSA established in London by General Order 3, HQ ETOUSA, June 8, 1942, succeeding Headquarters U.S. Army in the British Isles (HQ USABI), established in London by General Order 1, HQ USABI, January 8, 1942. Until establishment of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF; SEE RG 331), February 13, 1944, HQ ETOUSA participated in operational planning for Allied invasion of western Europe. Performed administrative and service functions for U.S. Army troops, equipment, and facilities in United Kingdom and Iceland, 1942-45; North Africa, November 1942-February 1943; and western Europe, June 6, 1944- July 1, 1945. Moved from London to Valognes, France, September 1, 1944; and to Paris, September 14, 1944. Redesignated HQ USFET, with main headquarters at Frankfurt, Germany, and rear headquarters at Paris, effective July 1, 1945, by General Order 130, HQ ETOUSA, June 20, 1945. HQ USFET redesignated Headquarters European Command (HQ EUCOM), effective March 15, 1947, by General Order 48, HQ USFET, March 10, 1947.

Related Records: Additional records of HQ ETOUSA and HQ USFET, and their subordinate commands, in RG 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- .

332.2.1 Records of headquarters organizations

Textual Records: Administrative file of the Historical Division, ETOUSA/USFET, 1942-46, containing summary historical reports on ETOUSA/USFET headquarters organizations and subordinate commands. Subject file of the Office of the Chief Surgeon, HQ ETOUSA, 1942- 45. Subject file of the Office of the Chief of Transportation, HQ ETOUSA/USFET, 1942-46.

332.2.2 Records of Headquarters MIS-X (Military Intelligence Service, Escape and Evasion Section) Detachment

History: Headquarters 6801st MIS-X Detachment established at Le Vesinet, France, effective May 2, 1945, by General Order 36, Headquarters Military Intelligence Service (HQ MIS) ETOUSA, May 6, 1945. Responsible for compiling information, for reward purposes, on civilians in the formerly occupied areas of western Europe who had assisted downed Allied airmen in escaping and evading the enemy. Redesignated 7709th MIS-X Detachment, effective November 1, 1946, by letter of HQ USFET, October 17, 1946. Abolished, effective January 31, 1947, by HQ USFET radio message CM-IN 251, February 1, 1947.

Textual Records: Case files on French, Dutch, and Belgian civilians ("Helpers' Files"), 1945-47 (272 ft.), with index.

332.2.3 Other records

Textual Records: British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee (BIOS) technical and intelligence reports, 1939-48.

Maps and Charts (847 items): Normandy landing beaches; and defenses (including the Maginot Line), transportation routes, topography, river crossings, military situations, and administrative boundaries, primarily in France, the Low Countries, and Germany, 1943-45.

Photographic Prints (2,900 images): Compiled by the American Graves Registration Command, European Theater (a USFET subordinate command), containing views of U.S. military cemeteries in the Azores, Belgium, England, Northern Ireland, France, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg (including scenes of Gen. George S. Patton's interment at the U.S. military cemetery in Hamm, following his death on December 21, 1945), in albums, 1944- 45 (MC).

332.3 Records of U.S. Army Organizations in Pacific Theaters 1941-48

Textual Records: General decimal file of Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in the Far East (Philippines, 1941-42; Australia, 1943- 44), 1941-44. Records of the Historical Section of the Intelligence Division (G-2) of Headquarters United States Army Forces in Korea (USAFIK, also designated XXIV Army Corps), 1945- 48, documenting U.S. occupation activities in southern Korea.

Posters (4 items): Produced by the Office of Civil Information, USAFIK, to publicize the Korean election of 1948, 1947-48 (332- P).

Related Records: Additional records of headquarters and subordinate commands in Pacific theaters of operations in RG 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- .

332.4 Records of U.S. Army Organizations in Mediterranean and Middle Eastern Theaters 1943-44

Textual Records: Inventories of records of Headquarters Mediterranean Theater of Operations U.S. Army (HQ MTOUSA) and subordinate commands, n.d.

Maps (8 items): Of Persian Gulf Command (equivalent, 1944-45, to a theater of operations), showing troop dispositions in Iran; plan of a U.S. military base at Khorramshahr, Iran; and highway construction camp locations from Khorramshahr to Kazvin, Iran, 1943-44.

Related Records: Records of HQ MTOUSA and subordinate commands; and of Headquarters Africa-Middle East Theater of Operations and its predecessor, Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in the Middle East, and their subordinate commands, in RG 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- .

Records of International Military Agencies

(Record Group 333)
1941-81

333.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Mabel P. Milstead, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of International Military Agencies," NM 9 (1962); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

333.2 Records of the Munitions Assignment Boards
1941-46
98 lin. ft.

History: Munitions Assignments Board (MAB), Washington, DC, and London Munitions Assignments Board (LMAB) established as coequal organizations by the Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS) by CCS 19/1, February 4, 1942, pursuant to an agreement between President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Prime Minister Winston Churchill, announced January 26, 1942. Abolished, effective November 8, 1945, for MAB and November 10, 1945, for LMAB, by CCS 19/3, November 8, 1945, pursuant to an agreement reached by President Harry S. Truman and Prime Minister Churchill, October 24, 1945.

Related Records: Additional records of MAB under decimal 334 in general correspondence of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1942-47, in RG 218, Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff.

333.2.1 Records of MAB

Textual Records: Records of the Executive Office, consisting of subject files, 1942-45; memorandums of the Executive Officer, 1942-43; and miscellaneous correspondence, 1942-45. Records of the Aviation Petroleum Products Allocations Committee, consisting of subject correspondence, case files, minutes, and numbered directives, 1942-45; correspondence and other records relating to the allocation, to domestic airlines, airports, and aviation industries, of petroleum products designated "critical," 1942-45; and monthly situation reports on grade 100/130 aviation fuel, 1944-45.

333.2.2 Records of the United States Staff, LMAB

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1941-45. Subject correspondence, 1942-46. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1942-45.

333.3 Records of the U.S. Army Element of the Joint Brazil-United States Military Commission (JBUSMC)
1943-62
15 lin. ft.

History: JBUSMC established in Rio de Janeiro by Recommendation 10, Joint Brazil-United States Defense Commission (JBUSDC), Washington, DC, October 28, 1942, implementing Political-Military Agreement, effective May 23, 1942, providing for formation of two Brazilian-American technical military commissions to prepare mutual defense plans, each commission to consist of representatives of both countries' armed services. JBUSMC, consisting of an army and a navy element, reported through JBUSDC to the Operations Division, War Department General Staff. U.S. Army Section, JBUSMC, consisting of a Ground Division and an Air Division, organized December 1942. Transferred to administrative control of Commanding General, U.S. Army Forces, South Atlantic (USAFSA), effective March 1, 1945, by War Department classified message WARX 37844, February 12, 1945. Returned to prior status upon abolishment of USAFSA by General Order 37, HQUSAFSA, October 31, 1945, pursuant to War Department classified message WARX 78180, October 24, 1945. JBUSMC functions expanded to include training and equipping Brazilian armed forces; making recommendations to both countries' military departments; and examining all matters affecting defense of the Western Hemisphere, by Recommendation 16, JBUSMC, October 15, 1945, approved by Brazilian government, October 23, 1945, and by U.S. War and Navy Departments, October 27, 1945. U.S. Army Section abolished, and U.S. Army Section--Ground and U.S. Army Section-- Air established, with administration handled by Joint Air-Ground Secretariat, effective October 31, 1945, by General Order 3, HQ U.S. Army Section, JBUSMC, October 30, 1945. U.S. Army Section--Ground redesignated U.S. Army Section by General Order 1, HQ U.S. Army Section, JBUSMC, December 2, 1947; and U.S. Army Section-- Air redesignated U.S. Air Force Section by General Order 1, HQ U.S. Air Force Section, JBUSMC, December 5, 1947, pursuant to establishment of U.S. Air Force by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 503), July 26, 1947. U.S. Army Section redesignated U.S. Army Element, January 1957. JBUSMC terminated by announcement of Brazilian President Ernesto Geisal, September 17, 1977, confirmed in Jornado do Brasil, September 19, 1977.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of U.S. Army Section, 1943-45 (bulk 1945). Decimal correspondence of U.S. Army Section- -Air, 1946. Consolidated decimal correspondence of U.S. Army Sections--Ground and Air (1946-47), U.S. Army Section (1947-57), and U.S. Army Element (1957-62), 1946-62. Records of U.S. Army Section--Air relating to the transfer of U.S. Army Air Force installations in Brazil to Brazilian Air Force, 1946. Issuances of various JBUSMC elements and of Headquarters U.S. Army Forces South Atlantic, 1943-60.

Related Records: Decimal 334.8 JBUSMC in general correspondence (1942-45) of the Office of the Director of Plans and Operations, War Department General Staff, in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs. Decimal 334 JBUSMC in general correspondence (1946-50) of the Plans and Operations Division, Office of the Chief of Staff, in RG 319, Records of the Army Staff.

333.4 Records of the U.S. Navy Element of the Tripartite Naval Commission (TNC)
1944-48
4 lin. ft.

History: TNC established by Section IV(5), Protocol of the Proceedings of the Berlin Conference, promulgated by the governments of the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, August 1, 1945, to recommend the distribution among the three signatories of ships and other materials of the German Navy. Composed of representatives of the navies of the three signatories. Terminated upon submission to the three signatories of Third Supplement to Report (December 5, 1945) and Summary Report, both dated June 28, 1947, with outstanding matters to be referred to the senior naval officers representing the three signatories in Germany.

Textual Records: Subject files, including correspondence, messages, minutes, and allocation charts, 1945-48. Chronological correspondence, 1945. Copy of Headquarters U.S. Group Control Council, "Basic Preliminary Plan: Tripartite Control and Occupation of Germany," December 28, 1944; with annexes, 1945. Naval Expeditionary Force memorandums, 1944-45. Commission report, December 5, 1945.

Related Records: Records relating to the Tripartite Naval Commission, 1945-47 (Lot File M 45), in RG 59, General Records of the Department of State.

333.5 Records of the U.S. Section, Permanent Joint Board on Defense--United States and Canada (PJBD)
1941-56
25 lin. ft.

History: PJBD established by a simultaneous announcement of President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Canadian Prime Minister W.L. Mackenzie King, August 18, 1940. U.S. Section, considered a Presidential advisory body, consists of a chairman appointed by the President; representatives of each armed service; and a representative of the Department of State, who serves as secretary.

Textual Records: Security-classified subject-numeric files, consisting of correspondence, reports, briefing books, charts, and other records, 1941-56. Security-classified case files relating to the development and implementation of joint defense plans, 1941-56. Register of correspondence received, 1953-55.

Related Records: Records of the Secretary, PJBD, 1940-59 (Lot File 63 D 156), in RG 59, General Records of the Department of State. Decimal 334 PJBD (10-1-45) in general correspondence (1940-56) of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, in RG 218, Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff.

333.6 Records of the United Nations Command (UNC)
1950-81
179 lin. ft. and 25 rolls of microfilm

History: Established by General Order 1, General Headquarters (GHQ) UNC, July 25, 1950, implementing United Nations (UN) Document S/1511, authorizing UN military assistance to Republic of Korea, approved by UN Security Council, June 27, 1950. Reorganized into three major commands (U.S. Army Forces, Far East; Naval Forces, Far East; and Far East Air Force), effective January 1, 1953, by General Order 53, HQUNC, December 10, 1952.

Related Records: Commander-in-Chief Far East (CINCFE) Korean Situation Files, 1951-54, maintained by Deputy Under Secretary of State H. Freeman Matthews (Lot Files 53 D 413 and 55 D 107); records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs relating to the Korean War, 1950-52 (Lot File 55 D 128); records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs relating to Southeast Asia and the Geneva Conference, 1954 (Lot Files 55 D 480 and 55 D 481); and records of the Division of Historical Policy Research related to the Korea Project, 1950-53 (Lot File 78 D 174), in RG 59, General Records of the Department of State. Records of the Far East Command in RG 349, Records of Joint Commands.

Note: Most of the records under 333.6 are security-classified.

333.6.1 Records of General Headquarters UNC and Headquarters UNC

History: GHQUNC, Tokyo, established by General Order 1, GHQUNC, July 25, 1950. Redesignated Headquarters (HQ) UNC, effective April 28, 1952, by General Order 19, GHQUNC, April 23, 1952. Reorganized, effective January 1, 1953, by General Order 53, HQUNC, December 10, 1952. Transferred from Tokyo to Seoul, July 1, 1957.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1951-55. Daily statistical summaries of unit strengths, battle casualties, and prisoners of war, 1951. Issuances, 1951-55. Information copies from Far East Command of records relating to a UNC-Japan agreement on UN forces stationed in Japan, 1952-53. Records of the UNC Liaison Section, J-2 (Intelligence) Division, consisting of subject correspondence, 1950-55; and a country file, 1950-55. Records of the Information and Education Section, consisting of subject correspondence, 1952; and issuances, 1952.

333.6.2 Records of Headquarters UNC (Advance)

History: Established, July 1951, to assist with Korean armistice negotiations. Terminated following the signing of the Armistice Agreement, July 27, 1953.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, consisting mainly of incoming and outgoing messages, 1951-53. Correspondence, minutes, and other records relating to Korean armistice negotiations, 1951-53. Signed originals of the English- , Korean- , and Chinese-language versions of the Armistice Agreement, with accompanying Supplementary Temporary Agreement and maps, July 27, 1953.

333.6.3 Records of the UNC Military Armistice Commission (UNCMAC)

History: Established, effective June 20, 1953, by General Order 26, HQUNC, June 19, 1953, to supervise implementation of Armistice Agreement of July 27, 1953.

Textual Records: General records, including correspondence, issuances, and daily journals, 1951-57. Decimal correspondence of the Personnel and Administration Division, 1953-57. Subject correspondence of the Logistics and Liaison Division, 1953-57. Minutes, transcripts and summaries of proceedings, weekly summaries, and messages, 1951-53. Records of armistice observer and inspection teams, 1953-57. Daily reports on arriving and departing personnel of UNC, and of Korean People's Army and Chinese People's Volunteers (KPA/CPV), 1953-57. Daily reports on authorized incoming and outgoing UNC and KPA/CPV combat aircraft and materiel, 1953-57. Copies, and partial duplicates on microfilm (25 rolls), of original records retained in Korea, consisting of minutes of the following organizations: UNCMAC, 1953-81; UNCMAC secretaries, 1953-81; UNCMAC security officers, 1954-78; Neutral Nations Supervisory Commission, 1953-81; and Joint Observer Teams, 1953-67.

Related Records: Records relating to preliminary arrangements for a Korean political conference, October-December 1953, in RG 43, Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions.

333.6.4 Records of the UNC Repatriation Group

History: Established by General Order 36, HQUNC, September 1, 1953, to assist UNCMAC in implementing that portion of the Armistice Agreement of July 27, 1953, dealing with the repatriation of prisoners of war. Abolished, effective February 25, 1954, by General Order 14, HQUNC, March 5, 1954.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1953-54. Daily journals of staff sections, 1953-54. Issuances, 1953-54, with accompanying documentation, 1953.

333.7 Records of the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
1955-77
31 lin. ft. and 90 rolls of microfilm

History: Established by the Southeast Asia Collective Defense Treaty ("Manila Pact"), effective February 19, 1955, signed by Pakistan, the Philippines, Thailand, Australia, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, France, and the United States; and Protocol to the Main Treaty, signed by Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam), Laos, and Cambodia, September 8, 1954. Protocol abrogated by Laos, July 9, 1962, and Cambodia, April 11, 1964. Pakistan gave one-year notice of withdrawal, November 8, 1972. SEATO Military Planning Office disbanded, January 31, 1974. France terminated financial contribution, June 30, 1974. Fall of Republic of Vietnam, April 30, 1975, resulted in de facto abrogation of Manila Pact. Philippines and Thailand announced intention to phase out SEATO, July 24, 1975. SEATO terminated, June 30, 1977.

Note: The records described under 333.7 were compiled from the Department of Defense Central Registry and Subregistries. Most of them are security-classified.

Textual Records: Memorandums, reports, and other issuances of the Secretary-General, 1967-74; Council, 1968-72; Council Representatives, 1969, 1972-77; Military Planning Office, 1963, 1965-73; and Intelligence Committee, 1972-73. Microfilm copy of SEATO registered documents, 1955-77 (90 rolls), with accompanying index, 1961-77. Transcripts of council meetings, 1965-75. Reports of the military advisers, 1962-72; Intelligence Committee, 1964,

1967-75; Intelligence Assessment Committee, 1969-75; Logistics Committee, 1967, 1971-73; Cartographic Committee, 1967-74; Communications Electronics Committee, 1967-72; Military Medical Committee, 1966, 1968-71; and Permanent Work Group, 1975. Reports of various expert study groups, 1969-73. Planning reports on training exercises, 1962-76. Numbered standard agreements (SEASTAGs), 1964-75. Studies of various South and Southeast Asian countries, 1961-73. Military medical bulletins, 1968-72. Publications of the Military Planning Office, 1961-73. Miscellaneous publications and issuances, 1955-70.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs relating to Southeast Asia and the Geneva Conference, 1954 (Lot Files 55 D 480 and 55 D 48l); subject files of the Officer in Charge of Pakistan-Afghanistan Affairs, Division of Pakistan- Afghanistan Affairs, 1950-56 (Lot File 57 D 421); records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs relating to various international conferences, 1956-58 (Lot File 60 D 514); and subject files relating to Pakistan, Division of Pakistan and Afghanistan, 1953- 59 (Lot File 60 D 545), in RG 59, General Records of the Department of State. Some of these related records may be security-classified.

333.8 Records of the Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
1956-79
334 lin. ft. and 22 rolls of microfilm

History: Middle East Treaty Organization (METO) established by Pact of Mutual Cooperation ("Baghdad Pact"), signed by Iraq and Turkey, February 24, 1955; United Kingdom, April 5, 1955; Pakistan, September 23, 1955; and Iran, November 3, 1955. United States became de facto member, with title of Observer, by signing Bilateral Agreements of Cooperation with Turkey, Pakistan, and Iran, March 5, 1959, implementing Joint Resolution to Promote Peace and Stability in the Middle East (71 Stat. 5), March 9, 1957. Iraq withdrew, March 24, 1959. METO renamed CENTO, August 19, 1959. CENTO became inactive, following withdrawal of Iran and Pakistan, by decision of United Kingdom and Turkey, with U.S. concurrence, May 1979.

Related Records: Subject files of the Officer in Charge of Pakistan-Afghanistan Affairs, Division of Pakistan-Afghanistan Affairs, 1950-56 (Lot File 57 D 421); subject files relating to Pakistan, Division of Pakistan-Afghanistan Affairs, 1953-59 (Lot File 60 D 545); and subject files, Director of the Office of South Asian Affairs (J. Jefferson Jones III), 1954-58 (Lot File 59 D 575), in RG 59, General Records of the Department of State. Some of these related records may be security-classified.

Note: Most of the records under 333.8 are security-classified.

333.8.1 Records of the Combined Military Planning Staff

Textual Records: Copies of originals of numbered papers retained in Turkey, 1956-79. Background materials for numbered papers, consisting of studies, reports, memorandums from the various CENTO nations, and drafts, 1959-79. Numbered standard agreements (STANAGs) issued by CENTO, 1960-78; and by North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1968-78. Reports on training and operational exercises, 1963-79. CENTO publications file, 1960-79. Document control records, including incoming and outgoing mail logs and registration cards, 1957-79; security-classified document receipts, 1969-79; security

classification review records, 1970- 74; and security-classified document destruction certificates, 1958-77.

333.8.2 Records of the U.S. Element, CENTO

Textual Records: Reports, issuances, messages, and other records relating to administration, 1959-79.

333.8.3 CENTO records compiled by the Department of Defense Central Registry and Subregistries

Textual Records: Chronological document file, 1959-79. Subject document file, 1959-79. Minutes and other records of the Council of Ministers, 1974-77; and the Permanent Military Deputies Group, 1973-77. Reports of the Economic Committee and other records relating to economic activities, 1973-79. Minutes of the Cartographic Committee, with accompanying maps, 1963-79. Reports of the Counter Subversion Office, 1972-79. Microfilm copy of records of economic and budgetary activities (22 rolls), with accompanying indexes, 1969-79.

Records of Interservice Agencies

(Record Group 334)
1916-73

334.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Olive K. Liebman, Jessie T. Midkiff, and Mary Joe Minor, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Interservice Agencies," NM 16 (1963); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

334.2 Records of the U.S. Military Mission to Moscow
1943-45

History: Established with the Presidential appointment of Brig. Gen. John R. Deane as Head of Mission, conveyed in a letter from Gen. George C. Marshall, Jr., Army Chief of Staff, to General Deane, October 1, 1943. Became operational November 1, 1943, with responsibility to act as liaison between U.S. and U.S.S.R. military authorities in order to coordinate strategy and operations. Consisted of army, navy, air, and supply divisions. Terminated October 31, 1945.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1943-45. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1943-45. Correspondence, reports, and plans relating to joint shuttle bombing activities (Operation *Frantic*), 1943-45.

Related Records: "History of the U.S. Military Mission to the U.S.S.R.," October 30, 1945, in ABC File 336 USSR, Section 1-A, in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

334.3 Records of U.S. Army Missions
1952-64

Textual Records: Issuances of army missions, and of the army elements of missions of the other services, in the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Colombia, Congo, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela, 1952-64. Issuances of the U.S. Military Liaison Mission to the Commander in Chief, Soviet Forces in Germany, 1955, 1962-64.

334.4 Records of Military Assistance Units in NORTH ATLANTIC Treaty Organization (NATO) Countries
1947-64

History: By Title I of Mutual Defense Assistance Act (MDAA) of 1949 (63 Stat. 714), October 6, 1949, U.S. military equipment and services made available to any European signatory of North Atlantic Treaty (signed April 4, 1949) requesting such aid on or before October 6, 1949, on condition of concluding a bilateral agreement with United States. Bilateral agreements concluded, January 27, 1950, between United States and the following countries (hereafter designated "Title I countries"): Belgium, Denmark, France, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, and United Kingdom. Joint U.S. Military Advisory Group, Europe (JAMAG Europe) established in London by General Order 4, Headquarters European Command (EUCOM), January 27, 1950, pursuant to Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) directive JCS 1868/177, approved January 26, 1950, with responsibility for supervising implementation of military defense assistance program in Title I countries. By same general order, pursuant to same JCS directive, Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG) established in U.S. embassy in each Title I country, with responsibility for executing JAMAG policies by coordinating procurement and distribution of materiel; training armed forces of host country in use of such materiel; and recommending additional requirements. Each MAAG consisted of army, navy, and air force sections. Portugal, a NATO member, accorded status as an MDAA Title I country by bilateral agreement between United States and Portugal, concluded January 5, 1951, pursuant to MDAA, as amended (64 Stat. 343), July 26, 1950. MAAG Portugal established on same basis as other Title I country MAAGs, effective January 5, 1951, by General Order 6, Headquarters EUCOM, January 22, 1951, pursuant to JCS 2099/34, approved August 18, 1950, as amended by JCS 2099/43, approved September 18, 1950. EUCOM superseded by unified command, United States European Command (US EUCOM), effective August 1, 1952, by Department of Defense (DOD) classified message JCS 912973, July 7, 1952, implementing JCS 1259/241, approved June 27, 1952. By General Order 2, Headquarters US EUCOM, August 1, 1952, JAMAG and Title I country MAAGs allocated to US EUCOM; and Military Assistance Division, US EUCOM, established as successor to JAMAG.

Authorization for military assistance to MDAA Title I countries continued by Title I of Mutual Security Act (MSA) of 1951 (65 Stat. 373), October 10, 1951; MSA, as amended (66 Stat. 141), June 20, 1952; and MSA, as further amended (67 Stat. 152), July 16, 1953. MDAA, as amended, and MSA, as amended, repealed; and authorization for military assistance continued, by Mutual Security Act (MSA) of 1954 (68 Stat. 861), August 26, 1954. Authorization for military assistance continued by MSA of 1954, as amended annually, 1955-

60. MSA of 1954, as amended, repealed; and authorization for military assistance continued, by Section II of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 424), September 4, 1965.

334.4.1 Records of JAMAG Europe

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1950- 52. Decimal correspondence, 1950-52. Subject correspondence, 1949-51. Issuances, 1949-53. Incoming and outgoing messages, including those of a predecessor at Headquarters EUCOM, the United States Delegation to the Military Committee of the Five Powers, Western Union (DELWU, 1948-49), 1948-52.

334.4.2 Records of MAAG Belgium-Luxembourg

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1950- 54. Decimal correspondence, 1950-54. Subject correspondence, including issuances, 1952-54. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1952. Monthly activity reports, 1953.

334.4.3 Records of MAAG Denmark

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1950- 52. Decimal correspondence, 1950. Subject correspondence, 1951- 54. Issuances, 1950-54. Monthly activity reports, 1950-54. Tables of organization, 1953-54. Records relating to training, 1950-51. Records relating to procurement and delivery of materiel, 1952- 54. Records relating to Danish industrial mobilization planning, 1951-53. Records of the Navy Section, including subject correspondence, 1950-52; and receipts for materiel delivered, 1951-54.

334.4.4 Records of MAAG France

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1949- 54. Subject correspondence, 1950-54. Decimal correspondence, 1954. Issuances, 1950-54. Monthly activity reports, 1950-54. Receipts and manifests for materiel delivered, 1950-53. Records of the Navy Section, including correspondence relating to training, 1950-53; and correspondence relating to procurement and delivery of materiel, 1950-54. General correspondence of the Air Force Section, 1950-53.

334.4.5 Records of military assistance units in Greece

History: American Mission for Aid to Greece (AMAG) established by United States-Greece agreement, concluded June 20, 1947, pursuant to Greek-Turkish Aid Act (61 Stat. 103), May 22, 1947. Military component of AMAG consisted of U.S. Army Group and U.S. Navy Group, responsible for coordinating procurement and distribution of materiel, but prohibited from giving operational advice to Greek armed forces. Joint U.S. Military Advisory and Planning Group, Greece (JUSMAPG) established under AMAG by joint directive of Secretaries of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force, December 31, 1947, issued as JCS 1798/5, January 7, 1948, with responsibility for providing operational and logistical advice to units of Greek armed forces fighting communist guerrilla units. U.S. Air Force Group established in AMAG, November 1948. Greek aid program extended through FY 1949 by Title III of Foreign Assistance Act of

1948 (62 Stat. 157), April 3, 1948; and further extended through FY 1950 by MDAA, Title II. JUSMAPG abolished; and U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Groups, AMAG, consolidated under AMAG to form new organization, Joint U.S. Military Aid Group, Greece (JUSMAG Greece), March 20, 1950, pursuant to JCS 1798/31, approved March 10, 1950. Following admission of Greece into NATO, February 18, 1952, and establishment of US EUCOM, August 1, 1952, JUSMAG Greece placed under US EUCOM by Commander- in-Chief, Europe (US CINCEUR) message 312140Z to Chief, JUSMAG Greece, August 1, 1952.

Textual Records: General records of JUSMAG Greece, consisting of minutes and summaries of Greek military conferences, with recommendations submitted by British and American military missions, 1950-52; and records relating to cost of U.S. military assistance activities, 1948-52. Records of U.S. Army Group, AMAG, and its successor, Army Section, JUSMAG Greece, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1947-54; incoming and outgoing messages, 1947-52; issuances, 1947-54; reports on Greek armed forces operations costs, 1948-50; records on costs of procurement and transport, 1947-52; and records relating to the installation and operation of communications facilities, 1949-52. General correspondence of U.S. Navy Group, AMAG, and its successor, the Navy Section, JUSMAG Greece, 1949-54. Records of U.S. Air Force Group, AMAG, and its successor, the Air Force Section, JUSMAG Greece, consisting of general correspondence, 1948-52; budget and disbursement records, 1949-52; and records of subordinate units, 1953-54.

334.4.6 Records of MAAG Italy

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1949- 54. Decimal correspondence, 1950-54. Issuances, 1950-54. Outgoing messages, 1950-53. Monthly activity reports, 1950-54. Organization charts, 1950-53. Correspondence and reports of the Army Section and its component units, 1950-53. General correspondence of the Navy Section, 1950-54. General correspondence of the Air Force Section, 1950-54.

334.4.7 Records of MAAG Netherlands

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1950- 51. General correspondence, 1950-51. Decimal correspondence, 1950-54. Issuances, 1950-54. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1950-54. Monthly activity reports, 1952-54. Records of the Army Section, including subject correspondence, 1951-54; and records relating to procurement and delivery of materiel, 1951-54. Records of the Navy Section, including subject correspondence, 1954; and records relating to delivery and use of materiel by the Royal Netherlands Navy, 1950-54. Records of the Air Force Section relating to training, 1951-52; communications and electronics equipment procurement and installation, 1950-54; and procurement of aircraft and related equipment, 1950-54.

334.4.8 Records of MAAG Norway

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1950-54. Issuances, 1950-54. Incoming and outgoing messages, 1950-52. Monthly activity reports, 1950-54. Materiel allocation records, 1949-53. Records of the Army Section, including general correspondence, 1952-54; and records relating to procurement and delivery of materiel, 1953-54. Records of the Navy Section, including issuances, 1950-52; and records relating to Royal Norwegian Navy operations and capabilities, 1950-54. Records of the Air Force Section, consisting of subject

correspondence, 1953-54; records relating to training, 1950-52; and records relating to procurement and delivery of materiel, 1950-54.

334.4.9 Records of MAAG Portugal

Textual Records: Top secret decimal correspondence, 1950-51. Decimal correspondence, 1950-56. Issuances, 1950-56. Monthly activity reports, 1952-53. General correspondence of the Navy Section, 1950-54.

334.4.10 Records of military assistance units in Spain

History: MAAG Spain and Joint U.S. Military Group (JUSMG) Spain established by memorandum of Acting Secretary of Defense to Secretary of the Air Force, September 2, 1953, implementing two defense agreements and an economic agreement between United States and Spain, all concluded September 26, 1953. Establishment of MAAG Spain and JUSMG Spain, effective November 1, 1953, confirmed by General Order 43, Department of the Air Force, November 6, 1953, with MAAG Spain responsible for administering mutual defense assistance program and JUSMG Spain responsible for constructing bases for U.S. use. Spain admitted into NATO, May 30, 1982.

Textual Records: Headquarters MAAG general correspondence, including correspondence of a temporary JUSMG (1952-53) concerning requirement estimates, 1952-62. Records of the Army Section, MAAG, including general correspondence, 1958-64; and issuances, 1957-64. General correspondence of the Air Force Section, MAAG, 1956-61. Records of JUSMG, consisting of general orders, 1953-60; policy directives, 1954-64; regulations, 1954- 64; and financial planning records, 1955-63.

334.4.11 Records of military assistance units in Turkey

History: American Mission for Aid to Turkey (AMAT) established by United States-Turkey agreement, concluded July 12, 1947, pursuant to Greek-Turkish Aid Act of May 22, 1947. Military component of AMAT consisted of U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Groups under Coordinator, Armed Forces Group, responsible for procurement and distribution of materiel to Turkish armed forces, and for training in use of such materiel. Turkish aid program extended through FY 1949 by Title III of Foreign Assistance Act of April 3, 1948; and further extended through FY 1950 by MDAA, Title II. Position of Coordinator, Armed Forces Group abolished; and U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Groups placed under new organization reporting to AMAT, Joint American Military Mission for Aid to Turkey (JAMMAT), by JCS 1704/28, approved October 11, 1949, and implemented by General Order 1, Headquarters JAMMAT, November 7, 1949. Following admission of Turkey into NATO, February 18, 1952, and establishment of US EUCOM, August 1, 1952, JAMMAT placed under US EUCOM by US CINCEUR classified message 312140Z to Chief, JAMMAT, August 1, 1952.

Textual Records: Top secret decimal correspondence, 1951-54. Decimal correspondence, 1947-54. Subject correspondence, 1947-54. Issuances, 1953-54. Retained copies of monthly progress reports of Chief, AMAT to Secretary of State, 1947-51. JAMMAT monthly activity reports, 1954. Records relating to water transport of personnel and materiel, 1950-54. Decimal correspondence of U.S. Army Group, 1947-52. Records of U.S. Navy Group, including

general correspondence, 1947-54; daily diaries, 1951-53; records relating to maintenance, 1953; and records relating to communications equipment and facilities, 1950-54. Records of the U.S. Air Force Group, including top secret decimal correspondence, 1947-54; decimal correspondence, 1947-53; monthly activity reports, 1954; and records of subordinate units relating to training, procurement, maintenance, facility construction, and finance, 1954.

334.4.12 Records of MAAG United Kingdom

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1949- 53. Decimal correspondence, 1949-61. Subject correspondence, 1950-60. Issuances, 1950-61. Monthly activity reports, 1953. Subject correspondence of the Air Force Section, 1951-57.

334.5 Records of Military Assistance Units in Other Countries 1942-66

334.5.1 Records of MAAG Brazil

History: Established June 10, 1953, pursuant to United States- Brazil agreement, signed March 15, 1952, and entered into force May 19, 1952, and Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) directive 2099/208, June 25, 1952.

Textual Records: General orders of Headquarters, 1953; and of the Army Section, 1953.

334.5.2 Records of MAAG Cambodia

History: Established June 4, 1955, pursuant to United States- Kingdom of Cambodia agreement, May 16, 1955. Staffed mainly by army personnel, with smaller navy and air force contingents. Terminated by General Order 6, MAAG Cambodia, following cancellation by Cambodian government of all U.S. aid, November 20, 1963.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1961-64. Unclassified general correspondence, 1955-64. General orders, 1957-64. Administrative memorandums, 1956-63. Records of the Budget and Fiscal Branch, including subject files on Cambodian armed forces' pay and subsistence, 1955-63; and subject files on installations, 1959-63. Subject files of the Transportation Branch relating to the shipment of supplies and equipment, 1957-58.

334.5.3 Records of the Joint U.S. Military Advisory Group to the Republic of China (JUSMAG China)

History: Established by joint directive of Secretaries of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force, September 17, 1948, pursuant to JCS 1330/32, July 14, 1948, consolidating the following advisory groups in China theretofore separately maintained by the services: Army Advisory Group China (AAG China), Air Division, and Naval Advisory Group Survey Board. Became operational November 1, 1948, with responsibility for assisting in development of Chinese Nationalist armed forces. In face of Chinese Communist military thrust, moved to Shanghai

and thence to Tokyo, November 1948-January 1949. Formally ceased operations March 3, 1949, by JUSMAG China message ZX 42027 to JCS, March 3, 1949.

Textual Records: Records of JUSMAG China, 1943-48. Correspondence of JUSMAG China and its army predecessors, Nanking Headquarters Command (NHQC, February- October 1946) and AAG China (1946-48), 1946-49. Incoming and outgoing radio messages of JUSMAG China and its army predecessors, Nanking Liaison Group (1945-46), NHQC, and AAG China, 1945-49. Copies of numbered State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee (SWNCC) papers relating to China, 1942-47; and numbered JCS papers relating to China, 1942-48. Records of the Office of Adjutant Services of the Combined Service Forces Advisory Division, JUSMAG China, and its predecessor, the Adjutant Service Advisory Group of the Combined Services Division, AAG China, including monthly and weekly reports, 1947-48; correspondence concerning Chinese service schools, 1946-48; and a compilation of documents relating to the organization and operation of the adjutant service of the Chinese Nationalist armed forces, 1947.

Related Records: JCS numbered papers concerning JUSMAG China, with related correspondence, 1948-49; and final JUSMAG China report to JCS, February 28, 1949, in 452 China (4-3-45), Sections 10-12 and Bulky Package Part 1, Geographic File, 1948-50, in RG 218, Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff.

334.5.4 Records of MAAG Ethiopia

History: Established August 1953, pursuant to a United States- Ethiopia agreement, concluded May 22, 1953; and to JCS 2099/295, June 10, 1953.

Textual Records: Security-classified decimal correspondence, 1955-58. Unclassified decimal correspondence, 1954-58. Issuances, 1955-64. Tables showing organization and staffing, 1959-64.

334.5.5 Records of military assistance units in Indonesia

History: MAAG Indonesia established August 1950, pursuant to Presidential approval, January 9, 1950, of Indonesia's eligibility to receive military assistance under Section 303 of MDAA; and to United States-Indonesia agreement, concluded August 15, 1950. Responsible for procurement and distribution of materiel to Indonesian constabulary force, and for training in the use of such materiel. Abolished, effective December 31, 1952, with residual functions transferred to U.S. Army Attache in Djakarta, by Department of the Army (DA) message DA 923800, November 14, 1952, implementing JCS 2099/252, approved November 10, 1952.

Military Technical Advisory Group, Indonesia (MILTAG Indonesia) established August 6, 1958, pursuant to United States-Indonesia agreement, concluded August 13, 1958; and to JCS 2099/791, approved August 1, 1958. Abolished, effective September 1, 1965, with residual responsibilities transferred to Defense Liaison Group, Indonesia, by Commander-in-Chief Pacific (CINCPAC) message 052344Z, May 5, 1965.

Textual Records: Portion of MAAG Indonesia decimal correspondence file, containing correspondence on military assistance program, 1950-52; correspondence on administration

of the Army Section, 1950-52; and incoming and outgoing messages, 1950-53. Records of MILTAG Indonesia, consisting of correspondence on various construction projects, 1958-65; a history of MILTAG Indonesia (1958-64), 1964; military assistance statistical summaries for FY 1960, 1962-64; and outgoing messages, 1962-64.

334.5.6 Records of military assistance units in Iran

History: Maj. Gen. Clarence S. Ridley appointed adviser to Iranian government on supply matters, by letter of instruction from Acting Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations Division, War Department General Staff (WDGS), September 24, 1942. U.S. Military Mission to the Iranian Army (USMMIA), with Maj. Gen. Ridley as chief, established, retroactive to March 22, 1943, by United States-Iran agreement, concluded November 3, 1943. Responsible for training and reorganizing Iranian army for duration of wartime conditions. Continued by bilateral agreement, concluded October 6, 1947. MAAG Iran established in U.S. embassy by bilateral agreement, concluded May 23, 1950, with responsibility for administering Iranian portion of program established by MDAA. MAAG Iran attached to USMMIA for administration and supply. USMMIA and MAAG Iran terminated with lapse of 1947 bilateral agreement following dissolution of Iranian imperial government, February 11, 1979.

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums of USMMIA Chief, 1942-53. USMMIA monthly activity reports, 1949-53. USMMIA and MAAG Iran issuances, 1952-53. USMMIA investigative reports on damaged or stolen equipment, 1949-53. Correspondence of the Navy Section of MAAG Iran, 1953.

334.5.7 Records of MAAG Japan

History: Established by joint Department of State and Department of Defense Message 2322, April 21, 1954, implementing United States-Japan agreement, signed March 8, 1954, and entered into force May 1, 1954.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1954. Issuances, 1954. Current situation summary and basic planning document, 1954. General correspondence of the Navy Section, 1954. General correspondence of the Air Force Section, 1954.

334.5.8 Records of the U.S. Military Advisory Group to the Republic of Korea (KMAG)

History: Provisional Military Advisory Group (PMAG) established in Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in Korea (USAFIK) by General Order 31, USAFIK, August 15, 1948, with responsibility for training and equipping the Republic of Korea (ROK) constabulary and coast guard. ROK national defense organization, with constabulary and coast guard respectively redesignated army and navy, established, effective December 15, 1948, by ROK Armed Forces Reorganization Act, November 1948. Following termination of Headquarters USAFIK, June 30, 1948, PMAG redesignated KMAG, given status as a DA administrative unit, and made a component of American Mission in Korea, by DA message 90992 to Chief of KMAG, July 1, 1949. Made responsible for assisting with organization, equipment, and training of ROK armed forces for purpose of internal security and within limits of ROK economy. Arrangement confirmed by United States-ROK agreement, concluded January 26, 1950. Following North

Korean Army invasion of South Korea, June 25, 1950, KMAG assigned to newly activated USAFIK by General Order 1, USAFIK, July 4, 1950. Released by DA to become an army unit, and assigned to Far East Command (FEC), effective August 29, 1950, by letter from Chief of Manpower Control Division, DA to The Adjutant General, U.S. Army, DAAA G-1 334, August 28, 1950. Assigned within FEC to Eighth U.S. Army in Korea (EUSAK), effective September 14, 1950, by FEC message to EUSAK CX 62333, September 7, 1950.

Textual Records: Policy statements, 1952-54. Correspondence relating to a recommended commendation for KMAG, 1951. Correspondence of the Armed Forces Assistance to Korea Section, 1953-54.

334.5.9 Records of MAAG Laos

History: Established April 24, 1961, pursuant to an agreement among United States, Cambodia, France, Laos, and Vietnam for mutual defense assistance in Indochina, concluded December 23, 1950. Abolished October 1962, pursuant to Geneva Accords on removal of all foreign military forces from Laos.

Textual Records: Issuances, 1962.

334.5.10 Records of MAAG Libya

History: Established July 15, 1957, pursuant to United States- Libya agreement, concluded June 30, 1957.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1959. Historical reports, 1958-59. Issuances, 1957-64. Records relating to organization and staffing, 1957-60.

334.5.11 Records of the Joint U.S. Military Advisory Group to the Republic of the Philippines

History: Established, effective December 11, 1947, as successor to United States Military Advisory Group to the Republic of the Philippines, by DA message WARX 92466, December 18, 1947, implementing United States-Philippines agreement, concluded March 21, 1947.

Textual Records: Security-classified decimal correspondence, 1957-61. Unclassified decimal correspondence, 1949-53, 1955-60. Issuances, 1954-61, 1965-66.

334.5.12 Records of the Joint U.S. Military Advisory Group, Thailand

History: Established October 10, 1950, in anticipation of United States-Thailand agreement, concluded October 17, 1950.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1957-58. Issuances, 1957-61. Incoming messages, 1958. Outgoing messages, 1956-58. Navy Section invoices for materiel shipped to Thailand, 1950-54.

334.5.13 Records of the U.S. Air Force Mission to Uruguay

History: Established pursuant to United States-Uruguay agreement, concluded December 4, 1951.

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Navy Section, 1955-62.

334.5.14 Records of the American Military Assistance Staff, Yugoslavia

History: Established December 12, 1951, as a component of U.S. Embassy in Belgrade, pursuant to United States-Yugoslavia agreement, concluded November 14, 1951. Responsible for procurement and distribution of materiel to Yugoslav armed forces, and for training in the use of such materiel. Terminated by exchange of notes between American Ambassador and Yugoslavian Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, August 25, 1959.

Textual Records: Top secret chronological correspondence, 1952- 58. Decimal correspondence, 1952-58. Subject correspondence, 1952-58. Outgoing messages, 1952-58. Issuances, 1952-58. Monthly activity reports, 1952-57. Reports on effectiveness of Yugoslavian armed forces, 1956-58. Records of the Army Section, including subject correspondence, 1955-58; inspection reports on Yugoslavian army, 1954-57; technical representatives' reports, 1955-57; and travel orders, 1952-55. Records of the Navy Section, including general correspondence, 1952-58; and inspection reports on Yugoslavian navy, 1956-57. Records of the Air Force Section, including subject correspondence, 1952-58; technical representatives' reports, 1953-56; records relating to the delivery and use of aircraft and related equipment, 1955-57; and records relating to training of Yugoslavian pilots, 1956-57.

334.6 Records of the State-Army-Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee
1944-49

History: State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee (SWNCC) established by letter of Secretary of the Navy, on behalf also of Secretary of War, to Secretary of State, December 1, 1944, agreeing to proposal of Secretary of State (November 19, 1944). Composed of one representative of each of the three departments, with State Department representative as chairman. Responsible for reconciling and coordinating policies and actions on matters of common interest. Pursuant to establishment of U.S. Air Force by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 502), July 26, 1947, SWNCC expanded to include an air force representative, and redesignated State-Army-Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee (SANACC), by SANACC 12/15, November 5, 1947, implementing SWNCC 12/14, approved October 3, 1947. Terminated, effective June 30, 1949, by SANACC 12/16, June 6, 1949, implementing a National Security Council recommendation, approved by President same date, with outstanding cases transferred to department having primary interest.

Textual Records: SANACC subject correspondence, 1947-49. Security-classified SANACC numbered policy papers, 1947-49; and numbered memorandums, 1947-49. Register of SANACC numbered series of papers, 1947-49. Indexes to SWNCC and SANACC numbered policy papers, 1944-48. Status reports on policy papers being developed, 1947-49. Summaries of SWNCC actions and decisions, 1944-47.

Related Records: Main body of SWNCC/SANACC records in RG 353, Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department).

334.7 Records of the State-Defense Committee for Military Information Control
1951-64

History: State-War-Navy Coordinating Subcommittee for Technical Information Security Control (SWNC-TISC) established by State- War-Navy Coordinating Committee (SWNCC) at its 15th meeting, March 30, 1945, pursuant to an agreement contained in letters from Secretary of State to Secretaries of War and the Navy, February 14, 1945, and replies thereto from Secretary of the Navy, February 23, 1945, and Secretary of War, March 9, 1945. Responsible for approving and denying release of security- classified technical information in accordance with established departmental and Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) policy; and for promulgating departmental and JCS policy regarding such releases. Pursuant to SWNCC 206/9, approved January 30, 1946, promulgating basic policy on disclosure of security-classified military information to foreign governments, SWNC-TISC redesignated State- War-Navy Coordinating Subcommittee for Military Information Control (SWNC-MIC) by Memorandum for Information No. 2, SWNCC, March 18, 1946; and functions expanded to include all types of security-classified military information. Pursuant to redesignation of SWNCC as State-Army-Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee (SANACC) by SANACC 12/15, November 5, 1947, SWNC-MIC redesignated SANAC-MIC, same date. Pursuant to termination of SANACC, effective June 30, 1949, by SANACC 12/16, June 6, 1949, SANAC-MIC terminated, with functions transferred to newly established State-Defense Committee for Military Information Control (SD-MIC), by SANACC 206/67, June 30, 1949.

Textual Records: Activity reports, 1951-59. Correspondence of SD- MIC Secretariat with U.S. Mission to NATO and European Regional Organizations, 1953-63. Weekly political and economic summaries prepared by SD-MIC for NATO, 1951-52, 1954-64. Intelligence summaries prepared by SD-MIC for NATO, including those issued daily, 1955-64; and those issued weekly, 1951-61. Weekly intelligence summaries prepared by SD-MIC for the Inter-American Defense Board, 1957-62.

Related Records: For SWNCC and SANACC records, SEE 334.6 and 353.6.

334.8 Records of the Aeronautical Board
1916-48

History: Established November 1916, pursuant to exchange of correspondence between Secretaries of War and the Navy, as a joint board to coordinate aeronautics activities. Functioned, without charter, as Joint Army and Navy Board on Aeronautic Cognizance, 1917-19. Designated Joint Army and Navy Board on Aeronautics, and charter approved, by Secretaries of War and the Navy, June 24, 1919. Redesignated Aeronautical Board by General

Order 517, Department of the Navy, January 8, 1920, and General Order 4, War Department, January 22, 1920, pursuant to Joint Board No. 349, approved by Secretaries of War and the Navy, December 29, 1919. Placed under direct supervision of the President by Military Order of the President, July 5, 1939. Terminated, effective August 1, 1948, by memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, July 27, 1948, issued as enclosure to Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) directive 1216, July 29, 1948, with functions transferred to Munitions Board and to Research and Development Board. Operational functions of Aircraft, Radio and Electronics Committee of former Aeronautical Board transferred from Research and Development Board to JCS by JCS 1916/2, approved September 24, 1948. Military Order of July 5, 1939, revoked by Military Order of the President, October 18, 1948.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1916-45. Case files, 1923-48, with accompanying index. Reading file, 1945-47. Historical file (1916-48), compiled 1940-48. Records of committees and subcommittees, 1938-48. Minutes, with background material, 1916-48.

Related Records: Records of the Munitions Board, 1921-53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Records of the Army Representative on the Munitions Board, 1948-53, in RG 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

334.9 Records of the Armed Services Explosives Safety Board 1939-48

History: Joint army and navy board of officers established by First Deficiency Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 35), December 22, 1927, to advise Secretaries of War and the Navy on ammunition storage safety. Continued by Second Deficiency Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 928), May 28, 1928. Known variously, 1928-45, as Joint Army and Navy Board on Ammunition Storage, Joint Army-Navy Storage of Ammunition Board, and Joint Army-Navy Ammunition Storage Board. Redesignated Army-Navy Explosives Safety Board by Circular 164, Army Service Forces, May 8, 1945; confirmed by Circular 140, War Department, May 12, 1945. Redesignated Armed Services Explosives Safety Board by Special Regulation 15-85-1, Department of the Army (DA), March 18, 1949; superseded by SR 385-15-1, DA, October 4, 1949.

Textual Records: Case files on accidental explosions, 1939-48.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Armed Services Explosives Safety Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

334.10 Records of the Armed Services Patent Advisory Board 1940-55

History: Army and Navy Patent Advisory Board established August 1940, pursuant to an act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 394), as amended (54 Stat. 710), July 1, 1940, with responsibility for examining patent applications for inventions of national defense interest, and recommending to the Commissioner of Patents which inventions should be kept secret. Redesignated Armed Services Patent Advisory Board, to reflect addition of U.S. Air Force representatives, by vote of the board, September 9, 1948.

Textual Records: Central correspondence, 1940-55. General correspondence of the Army Section, 1940-53.

334.11 Records of the Armed Forces Epidemiological Board
1945-63

History: Board for the Investigation and Control of Influenza and Other Epidemic Diseases (known as Army Epidemiological Board) established by Secretary of War, January 11, 1941. Redesignated Armed Forces Epidemiological Board by memorandum of Secretary of Defense, February 21, 1949, with responsibility for recommending uniform epidemic prevention and control procedures for the three services.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1949-59. Subject correspondence, 1945-62. Reading files, 1948-49. Chronological list of correspondence, 1946-47. Minutes of the central board; of plenary annual meetings; and of special meetings, 1949-63, with background material. Correspondence, minutes, and studies of each of the following commissions: Accidental Trauma, Cutaneous Diseases, Enteric Infections, Environmental Hygiene, Epidemiological Survey, Hemorrhagic Fever, Immunization, Influenza, Parasitic Diseases, Acute Respiratory Diseases, Rickettsial Diseases, Streptococcal Diseases, Tropical Diseases, Viral Infection, and Virous and Rickettsial Diseases, 1947-63.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army), RG 112.

334.12 Records of the Armed Services Petroleum Board
1942-49

History: Army-Navy Petroleum Board (ANPB) established, effective July 27, 1942, by joint directive of Commanding General, Services of Supply, U.S. Army, and Vice Chief of Naval Operations, July 14, 1942, issued as enclosure to Navy Serial 101239, Department of the Navy, July 20, 1942. Responsible for coordinating army and navy procurement, storage, and shipping of petroleum and its byproducts. Made a Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) agency by JCS directive, January 11, 1943. Redesignated Armed Services Petroleum Board by JCS 1694/3, approved by Secretary of Defense, February 14, 1948, with responsibility for army, navy, and air force petroleum activities. Transferred from JCS to Munitions Board and redesignated Petroleum Committee, effective May 1, 1949, by memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, May 3, 1949. (For history of the Munitions Board, SEE 330.13.)

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1942-48. Reading files of ANPB Executive Officer, 1942-47. Correspondence, reports, minutes, and other records relating to foreign and domestic petroleum programs, 1944-49.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Armed Services Petroleum Purchasing Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Munitions Board, 1921-53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Records of the Army Representative on the Munitions Board, 1948- 53, in RG 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

334.13 Records of the Armed Forces Disciplinary Control Board FOR the Military District of Washington and the Potomac River Naval Command
1944-49

History: Established December 4, 1944, in accordance with army and navy issuances implementing Joint Agreement for Joint Army- Navy Disciplinary Control Boards, signed by Secretaries of War and the Navy, August 29, 1944, providing for establishment of such a board in each area encompassing an army service command and a naval district. Responsible for recommending, to commanding officers of the respective services, deterrents to commercial vice. Central board established by agreement of Secretaries of War and the Navy, October 14, 1946, with general oversight responsibility over local boards. Central and local boards redesignated Armed Forces Disciplinary Control Boards, and representation expanded to include Coast Guard, by Joint Agreement on Armed Forces Disciplinary Control Boards, signed by Secretaries of War, the Navy, and the Treasury, June 6, 1947; implemented by respective service issuances. Central board abolished by memorandum of Secretary of Defense, March 30, 1949, with functions transferred to Personnel Policy Board of National Military Establishment. Continued operation of local boards affirmed, and representation expanded to include air force, by Joint Agreement on Armed Forces Disciplinary Control Boards, signed by Secretaries of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Treasury, March 15, 1950; implemented by respective service issuances.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1945-48. Minutes, 1944-48. Case files on local establishments declared off limits to military personnel, 1945-46. Reports on local prostitution activities, 1948-49.

334.14 Records of Area Joint Committees
1947-52

History: The following Area Subcommittees (AS) of Committee on Facilities and Services (CFS), Munitions Board, established by Munitions Board directive, MBSS 23, June 9, 1948: Northeast AS (ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, and NJ); Middle Atlantic AS (PA, WV, VA, MD, DE, and DC); Southeast AS (TN, NC, SC, MS, AL, GA, and FL); Great Lakes AS (OH, KY, IN, IL, MI, WI, MN, IA, MO, ND, SD, NE, KS, WY, and CO); Western AS (MT, ID, UT, NV, WA, OR, CA, AZ, and NM); Southwest AS (TX, OK, AR, and LA); Puerto Rico AS; Panama Canal Zone AS; and Hawaii AS. Responsible for recommending, to CFS, local projects resulting in common use of facilities and services by all locally stationed armed forces. Terminated, along with CFS, effective December 1, 1949, by memorandum of Secretary of Defense, November 14, 1949, with AS functions transferred to newly established Area Joint Committees (AJC), each encompassing same area as its predecessor and reporting to senior field commander in area. AJC terminated September 1, 1958.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, surveys, and other records of Northeast AJC, 1950-52; Southeast AJC, 1947-50; and Southwest AJC, 1948-50.

Related Records: Records of the Munitions Board, 1921-53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Records of the Army Representative on the Munitions Board, 1948-53, in RG 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

334.15 Records of the Industrial College of the Armed Forces
1921-68

History: Army Industrial College (AIC) established in the War Department (WD) by General Order 7, WD, February 25, 1924, with responsibility for training officers in procurement and industrial mobilization under wartime conditions. Closed due to emergency requirements for personnel and space, effective December 24, 1941, by memorandum of Under Secretary of War to AIC Commandant, December 15, 1941. Reopened by Circular 337, WD, December 28, 1943. Redesignated Industrial College of the Armed Forces (ICAF) by Circular 130, WD, May 3, 1946, pursuant to agreement between Under Secretary of War and Assistant Secretary of the Navy, concluded April 11, 1946. Made responsible to Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) by JCS directive SM-10831, September 3, 1948, pursuant to approval of new charter by Secretary of Defense, August 31, 1948. Made a component of newly established National Defense University (NDU) by General Order 1, NDU, March 1, 1976, implementing JCS 2484/96-2, November 6, 1975.

334.15.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1940-60. Subject correspondence, 1924-42. Correspondence with Board of Advisers, 1944-59. General orders 1945-60. Annual reports, 1924-41. Reports to JCS, 1953-60; and to Board of Advisers, 1952-60. Minutes of Department of Research, 1944-46; Executive Office, 1949-51; Control Board, 1948-52; and Policy Council, 1948-52. Correspondence and other records relating to courses, 1929-41, 1947-56. Organization manuals and charts, 1944-60. Historical files, 1924-51, 1964-68.

Sound Recordings (11 items): Defense Test Day broadcast over Bell Telephone System, September 12, 1924.

334.15.2 Records of subordinate units

Textual Records: Project files of the Department of Research, 1944-47. Records of the Administrative Department, consisting of internal memorandums, 1950-51; and management improvement studies, 1947-54. Budget estimate files of the Budget and Fiscal Unit, 1954-60. Records of the Resident Division, consisting of numbered memorandums, 1951-60; and annual reports, 1951-55. Copies of lectures distributed by the Extension Division to officers taking extension courses ("National Resources Conferences"), 1950-58. Copies of course problems retained by the Library Division, 1935-41. Records of the Board to Standardize Forms for War Contracts, 1921-39.

334.15.3 AIC and ICAF publications

Textual Records: Biographies of faculty members and students, 1947-60. Curriculum descriptions, 1927-41, 1946-60. Numbered memorandums and office orders, 1944-60. Information manuals, 1946-60. Lectures, 1954-60. Economic mobilization studies, 1950- 59. Extension course ("National Resource Conference") outlines, reading lists, summaries, and examination questions, 1950-60. Student-generated records, including committee reports, 1954-60; papers, 1954-60; and questionnaires, 1957-60. Publications catalogs, 1944-60.

334.16 Records of the Army and Navy Staff College (1943-46) and the National War College (1946-)
1942-54

History: Army and Navy Staff College established by Memorandum W350-154-143, War Department (WD), June 4, 1943, with responsibility for training selected U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Marine Corps officers in unified and joint command and staff duties. Abolished, and superseded by National War College (NWC), effective July 1, 1946, by General Order 51, WD, June 10, 1946, with functions expanded to include instruction in the development and implementation of a national security policy. Made a component of the newly established National Defense University (NDU) by General Order 1, NDU, March 1, 1976, implementing Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) directive 2484/96-2, November 6, 1975.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1943-50. Records relating to budget and finance, 1947-54. Documentary collection relating to high-level strategy, operations, intelligence, and logistics, 1942-47, with accompanying indexes.

334.17 Records of the Army Medical Library
1949-51

History: Library of Surgeon General's Office, U.S. Army, established as result of $150 appropriation for books for Surgeon General's Office, in Army Appropriation Act for 1837 (5 Stat. 148), March 1, 1837. Redesignated Army Medical Library by Army Regulation 40-405, War Department, January 10, 1922. Redesignated Armed Forces Medical Library (AFML) by General Order 49, Department of the Army (DA), May 9, 1952, serving as central library for bibliographical research into medical activities of army, navy, and air force; related research and development contractors; and other government and private medical agencies. Abolished, with holdings transferred to newly established National Library of Medicine in Public Health Service of Department of Health, Education and Welfare, by National Library of Medicine Act (70 Stat. 960), August 3, 1956. Abolition of AFML confirmed by General Order 44, DA, October 5, 1956.

Textual Records: Issuances, 1949-51. Administrative manuals, 1949-51. Monthly newsletters, 1950-51. Weekly bulletins, 1949-51. Workload statistics, 1949-51.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Army Medical Library in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

334.18 Records of the Army and Air Force Exchange Service
1942-70

History: Army Exchange Service (AES) established in Morale Branch of War Department (WD) General Staff by Circular 24, WD, June 28, 1941, to administer procurement and sale of merchandise at army post exchanges. Morale Branch redesignated Special Services Branch (SSB) by General Order 5, WD, January 20, 1942. SSB abolished, and AES transferred to newly established Services of Supply (SOS), by Circular 59, WD, March 2, 1942. AES made a component of Administrative Services by General Order 4, SOS, April 9, 1942. SOS redesignated Army Service Forces (ASF) by General Order 14, WD, March 12, 1943. AES

transferred to Office of the Director of Personnel by Administrative Memorandum S-65, ASF, October 14, 1943. Transferred to Special Services Division (SSD) by Administrative Memorandum S-83, ASF, November 8, 1943. ASF abolished, and SSD designated a WD administrative service, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, WD, May 14, 1946. WD redesignated Department of the Army (DA) by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 501), July 26, 1947. Pursuant to establishment of Department of the Air Force (DAF) by same act, AES redesignated Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) by Circular 220, DA, July 26, 1948, and Air Force Letter 34-14, Department of the Air Force, same date. SSD abolished, and AAFES transferred to The Adjutant General's Office, by Circular 12, DA, February 28, 1950.

Textual Records: Financial records of the San Antonio, TX, Regional Office, 1954-57. Records of Headquarters, Japan Regional Exchange, consisting of issuances, 1968-69; records relating to the balance of payments ("Exchange Management Records"), 1960-67; records concerning reorganization ("Exchange Planning File"), 1967-70; command directives, 1968-1969; and records relating to administration and planning ("Organization Planning File"), 1964-69. Records of the Army and Air Force Exchange Service, 1942-48. Records of the Army and Air Force Exchange Service, Atlanta, GA, n.d. Records of the Army and Air Force Exchange Service, Baltimore, MD, n.d.

334.19 Records of the Inter-American Geodetic Survey (IAGS)
1962-63

History: For history of IAGS, SEE 456.2, Army Predecessors (3), in RG 456, Records of the Defense Mapping Agency.

Textual Records: Security-classified monthly progress reports of U.S. Army units conducting the survey in various Latin American countries, 1962-63.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Defense Mapping Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

334.20 Records of the Armed Services Medical Regulating Office
1951-59

History: Established by memorandum of Secretary of Defense, October 25, 1950, with responsibility for coordinating movement of patients to military hospitals.

Textual Records: Administrative correspondence, 1953-58. Monthly activity reports, 1951-52, 1957-59. Cumulative statistical reports, 1951-52. Daily naval hospital census reports, 1951-52. Statistical reports on navy patients relocated, 1953-54.

334.21 Records of the National Wartime Information Security Organization
1950-73

History: National Postal and Travelers Censorship Organization (NPTCO) established by letter from Secretary of the Army to Commanding Generals of the various U.S. Army Areas, AGAO-S 000.73 (28 Aug 50)G2-M, August 29, 1950. Consisted of army and air force reserve officers, organized into a headquarters detachment and 21 other detachments stationed in the various army areas, and trained to become the cadre of a postal censorship organization within an Office of Censorship that would be established either by Executive order or act of Congress in the event of war or a national emergency. Pursuant to revision of national censorship plan, 1973, functions performed by NPTCO assigned to Directorate of Postal Communications under a National Wartime Information Security Organization (NWISO). NWISO abolished, February 1974.

Textual Records: General administrative, technical, and operational manuals, 1950-73. Manuals developed by the various detachments, 1950-73. Summaries of annual NPTCO training courses, 1960-72.

Motion Pictures (9 reels): Training in postal censorship procedures and in administration of local censorship offices, 1968.

334.22 Records of the Armed Services Textile and Apparel Procurement Agency(ASTAPA)
1952-53

History: Established by Department of Defense (DOD) directive 5154.4, June 18, 1952, under Munitions Board policy direction and Department of the Army management, to procure textiles, apparel, footwear, and related items for all three services. Terminated, effective October 31, 1953, by directive 4115.25, DOD, September 24, 1953, pursuant to Section 648 of DOD Appropriations Act of 1954 (67 Stat. 358), August 1, 1953, denying operating funds to ASTAPA; and to an interservice agreement on procurement coordination under general supervision of Assistant Secretary of the Army (Materiel), September 11, 1953.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1952-53.

334.23 Records of the Armed Forces Courier Service
1952-54

History: Established, effective February 10, 1953, pursuant to Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) directive 222/28, January 8, 1953, consolidating Army-Air Force Security Courier Service and Naval Officer Messenger Mail System, and providing for a two-year rotating directorship among the three services. Responsible for safe and rapid transmission of documents requiring protected handling by officer courier. Abolished, effective October 1, 1987, with functions transferred to newly established Defense Courier Service.

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, inspection reports, and summaries of investigations, 1952-54.

334.24 Records of the Office of the National Coordinator of the Medical Education for National Defense (MEND) Program
1950-69

History: MEND pilot program established by Department of Defense directive 6000.1, DOD, June 19, 1952, instructing each of the three services to contribute to a fund supporting the teaching of military and civil disaster medicine at five medical schools. Position of National Coordinator established on a part-time basis, May 1955, pursuant to expansion of MEND program to medical schools nationwide, and to addition, as funders, of Public Health Service (PHS) of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) and Federal Civil Defense Administration (FCDA). By a memorandum of understanding signed by Secretary of Defense, Secretary of HEW, and Administrator of FDCA, June 28, 1957, Office of the National Coordinator established to administer MEND program under general supervision of Federal MEND Committee, consisting of representatives of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Medical); army, navy, and air force medical services; PHS; and FCDA. By a memorandum of understanding signed by Secretary of Defense, Secretary of HEW, and Director of the Office of Emergency Planning (FCDA successor), July 14, 1966, Department of the Navy designated the agency through which MEND program to be funded. MEND program canceled, and Office of the National Coordinator terminated, July 1, 1969, due to failure of appropriation for FY 1970.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1950-69.

334.25 Records of the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency
1936-51

History: Established December 15, 1945, as the Army-Navy Medical Procurement Office. Redesignated the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency, January 1, 1949, by directive of the Munitions Board and confirmed by Joint Army and Air Force Bulletin 2, February 2, 1949; confirmed by Joint Army and Air Force Bulletin 2, February 2, 1949. Its function was to provide the most effective and economical means of effecting coordinated procurement (including promotion of standardization) of medicines, and medical, surgical, hospital, dental, and veterinary equipment and supplies required by the Department of Defense for the support of the Armed Forces. It operated under the general authority, direction, and control of the Secretary of Defense as a joint agency of the three military departments.

Textual Records: Records of the Engineering Development Division, including test project reports, 1946-47. Research and development project files of the Medical Department Equipment Laboratory, Carlisle Barracks, PA, 1942-45. Minutes of meetings of the Armed Services Medical Materiel and Specifications Committee, 1949-1950. A copy of Headquarters, U.S. Army Forces, Pacific, Final Report of the Committee for the Technical and Scientific Investigation of Japanese Activities in Medical Sciences, December, 1945 . Records of the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency, 1936-51.

334.26 Textual Records (General)
1965-73

Classified records of the First Regional Assistance Command, 1965-73; and of the United States Army Support Element, 1970-73, Military Region I, Military Assistance Command

Vietnam. Records of the U.S. Representative, Allied Control Commission, Hungary, 1945-47. Records of the U.S. Representative, Allied Control Commission,1944-47.

334.27 Motion Pictures (General)
1970-73

The Awakening is a Vietnamese-language film produced by US Military Assistance Command, Vietnam Military Assistance Command Civil Operation for Rural Development Support ("MAACORDS") which depicts a fictional account of a young Vietnamese soldier's efforts to defeat Communist guerrillas, 1972-173 (2 reels). *Colby Testimony before Senate Foreign Relations Committee, 17 February 1970*, is a Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) black and white film compilation of televised news coverage by CBS and NBC of Deputy U.S. Ambassador to Vietnam, William E. Colby's testimony before the committee about efforts to remove North Vietnamese influence from South Vietnam (1 reel). *Hazards of Vehicle Operation in Vietnam* is an army (MACV) color training film focusing on bad driving habits by U.S. soldiers, 1971 (1 reel).

SEE UNDER 334.21.

334.28 Sound Recordings (General)

SEE UNDER 334.15.1.

334.29 Machine-Readable Records (General)
1973-75

International logistics programs and related documentation for the US Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, and successor organizations, 1973-75 (4 data sets).

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army

(Record Group 335)
1903-80 (bulk 1940-80)

335.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 501), July 26, 1947, to head the Department of the Army, a component of the National Military Establishment created by the same act.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Office of the Secretary of War (1789-1947)

Transfers: To Department of Defense (DOD), formerly the National Military Establishment, by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Develops policy and implements programs for the civil and military operations of the U.S. Army.

Finding Aids: Helen L. Bowen and Mary Joe Head, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army," NM 2 (1962); updated version in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Secretary of the Army in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.
Records of the Army Staff, RG 319.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.
Records of Interservice Agencies, RG 334.
Records of Headquarters Army Ground Forces, RG 337.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, RG 340.
Records of Joint Commands, RG 349.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- , RG 428.

335.2 RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY 1947-64, 1970-72

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence, 1947-64 (1,056 ft.). Memorandums concerning the review of general court-martial sentences, 1947-52. Secretary of the Army's appointment books, 1947-53. Security-classified records of the National Security Council (NSC) received by the Secretary of the Army in his capacity as a member of the NSC, including meeting agendas, records of actions taken, and reports, 1947-63. Security-classified weekly foreign policy guidance papers issued by the Department of State, 1950-52. Security- classified summaries of actions taken by the Army Chief of Staff, 1951-52. Security-classified daily or weekly summaries of significant action prepared in the immediate office of the Secretary of the Army, 1960-64. Correspondence of the St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, of which the Secretary of the Army was the executive agent, 1953-61. Unpublished history of the tenure of Secretary of the Army Wilber M. Brucker, and staff reports used as source material, 1960-61. Studies of the Reorganization Project Office and other departmental units relating to a possible reorganization of the Department of the Army, 1961-62. Formerly security-classified report, with accompanying documentation, of the Army's investigation of the 1968 incident at My Lai, South Vietnam ("My Lai Massacre"), 1970. Security-classified copies of correspondence, minutes, and other records documenting the tenure of Secretary of the Army Robert Froehlke, 1971-72 (in Nixon Presidential Materials).

Related Records: Copies of scrapbooks, 1947-58, of Gordon Gray, Secretary of the Army (1949-50), in Truman Library (originals at University of North Carolina); oral history of Gordon Gray, in Truman Library; papers, 1946-53, and oral history interview, of Frank Pace, Jr., Secretary of the Army (1950-53), in Truman Library; papers, 1877-1968, of Wilber M. Brucker, Secretary of the Army (1955-61), at University of Michigan; papers (closed), 1938-

67, and oral history interview, of Elvis J. Stahr, Jr., Secretary of the Army (1961-62), in Kennedy Library; papers, 1955-56, of Chester R. Davis, Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management) (1955-56), in Eisenhower Library.

Subject Access Terms: Calley, Lt. William; Hoelscher Study; Project 80.

335.3 RECORDS OF STAFF OFFICES
1942-74 (bulk 1951-65)

335.3.1 Records of the Office of the Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army

Textual Records: Memorandums, directives, and other records relating to the Department of the Army's committee management program, encompassing internal, joint, international, and advisory committees, 1953-65. Correspondence, memorandums, and other records relating to the organization and functions of the Defense Supply Service, Washington, DC, over which the administrative assistant had general oversight, 1951-53.

Related Records: Other records of the Office of the Administrative Assistant for the period 1947-64 are interfiled with the general correspondence of the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.2.

335.3.2 Records of the Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence, reports, and other records relating to legislation developed by DOD and its component departments for submission to Congress; legislation of interest to DOD developed by other federal agencies; and Congressional bills and resolutions of interest to DOD, 1955-64. Security-classified and unclassified memorandums, reports, and other records relating to army briefings of members of Congress; and army testimony given at Congressional oversight hearings, 1955-64. Records relating to the case of Maj. Irving Peress, accused of being a Communist by Sen. Joseph R. McCarthy, 1955-64.

335.3.3 Records of the Office of the General Counsel

Textual Records: Records relating to the Army-McCarthy Hearings, consisting of memorandums, reports, and other records of the issues in dispute between the army and the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations, 1954.

Sound Recordings (161 items): Army-McCarthy Hearings, recorded from network radio and television broadcasts, April 22-June 17, 1954. SEE ALSO 335.12.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison relating to the investigation of Maj. Irving Peress, UNDER 335.3.2. Other records of the Office of the General Counsel for the period 1951-64 are interfiled with the general correspondence of the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.2.

335.3.4 Records of the Office of the Chief of Public Affairs

Sound Recordings (613 items): "Army Hour," a news and variety show broadcast to U.S.

servicemen, 1942-74, with gaps; with accompanying scripts and program summaries, 1953-74. SEE ALSO 335.12.

335.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY OF THE ARMY 1947-54

History: Office of Under Secretary of War established in War Department by act of December 16, 1940 (54 Stat. 1224). Secretary of War assumed authority and functions of Under Secretary of War by General Order 67, War Department, July 25, 1947. Under Secretary of War redesignated Under Secretary of the Army by Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, pursuant to National Security Act of 1947; confirmed and made effective by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947. Responsibilities of Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for administration of occupied areas assigned to Office of Under Secretary of the Army, effective August 22, 1949, by General Order 43, Department of the Army, August 29, 1949. By General Order 17, Department of the Army, May 24, 1950, Office of the Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary with responsibility for occupied areas, acquiring also personnel functions from Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management); and, without change in function, Office of Assistant Secretary (Materiel) redesignated Office of Under Secretary. By General Order 48, Department of the Army, May 7, 1952, and without change in function, Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (Research and Materiel), and Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) redesignated Office of Under Secretary. By General Order 90, Department of the Army, October 6, 1952, and without change in function, Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) and Office of Assistant Secretary (Research and Materiel) redesignated Office of Under Secretary. By General Order 12, Department of the Army, February 12, 1954, Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (Financial Management) and Office of Assistant Secretary (Materiel) redesignated Office of Under Secretary. By General Order 64, Department of the Army, August 26, 1954, Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (Logistics and Research and Development); and new Office of Under Secretary established without specific assignment in functional areas.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence and other records, 1947-54. Security-classified correspondence of the Department of the Army European Recovery Program Group for Bizone Germany relating to the implementation of the 1948 Foreign Assistance Act, 1948-49. Security-classified correspondence of the Food Administrator for Occupied Areas, 1948-50. Records of the Special Assistant for General Management relating to internal economy and efficiency measures, 1950-54. Security-classified memorandums, reports, and other records relating to a Congressional investigation of alleged ammunition shortages in Korea, 1950-54. Security-classified records relating to Under Secretary Archibald Alexander's tour of Alaska and Far Eastern Commands, 1951. Two appointment books of Under Secretary Alexander, 1951-52.

Related Records: Records of the Under Secretary of the Army for the period 1955-64 are interfiled with the general correspondence of the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.2. Papers, 1954-58, of Charles G. Finucane, Under Secretary of the Army (1955-58), in Eisenhower Library. Oral history interviews of William H. Draper, Jr., Under Secretary of the Army (1947-49); and Karl R. Bendetsen, Under Secretary of the Army (1952), in Truman Library.

Subject Access Terms: Mutual Defense Assistance Program.

335.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (TASA)
1947-49

History: Assistant Secretary of War established in War Department by act of August 3, 1861 (12 Stat. 287); abolished by act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 423); reestablished by 1883 Appropriations Act (22 Stat. 237), August 5, 1882; abolished by 1884 Appropriations Act (22 Stat. 550), March 3, 1883; reestablished by act of March 5, 1890 (26 Stat. 17). Two Assistant Secretaries authorized by 1942 Military Appropriations Act (55 Stat. 389), June 30, 1941. One Assistant Secretary designated Assistant Secretary of War (Air), 1941, and redesignated Assistant Secretary of War for Air by Circular 247, War Department, July 28, 1942. Assistant Secretary of War redesignated Assistant Secretary of the Army, and Assistant Secretary of War for Air abolished, pursuant to National Security Act of 1947, by Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947; confirmed and made effective by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947. Authorization for more than one Assistant Secretary given by 1948 Military Appropriations Act (61 Stat. 550), July 30, 1947. Assistant Secretary responsible for procurement and industrial mobilization designated "The" Assistant Secretary of the Army (TASA); and Assistant Secretary responsible for occupied areas designated Assistant Secretary of the Army, by General Order 44, Department of the Army, June 21, 1948. TASA redesignated Assistant Secretary of the Army (Materiel) by General Order 12, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence, reports, and other records relating to procurement; industrial mobilization planning; materiel research and development; and conversion of war production facilities to peacetime uses, 1947-48. Studies and reports concerning the work of the Secretary of Defense's Committee on a Uniform Code of Military Justice, of which TASA was a member, 1948-49. Security- classified, formerly security-classified, and unclassified minutes, policy papers, and summaries of decisions of the State- Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee, on which TASA served as the Army's representative, 1948-49.

Related Records: Copies of scrapbooks, 1947-58, of Gordon Gray, Assistant Secretary of the Army (1947-48) and The Assistant Secretary of the Army (1948-49), in Truman Library (originals at University of North Carolina); oral history interview of Gordon Gray, in Truman Library.

335.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (GENERAL MANAGEMENT)
1950-53

History: Responsibility for general management, 1947-49, exercised by Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army, designated Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army (General Management) by General Order 12, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950. Personnel function of Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) assigned to Office of Under Secretary, redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary, by General Order 17, Department of the Army, May 24, 1950. Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) redesignated Office of Under Secretary, and former Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (Research and Materiel) by General Order 48, Department of the Army, May 7, 1952. By General Order 90, Department of the Army, October 6, 1952, Office of Under Secretary redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) and Office of Assistant Secretary (Research and Materiel) designated Office of Under Secretary. Office of Assistant Secretary (General Management) abolished by General Order 23, Department of the Army, March 2, 1953, with authority and functions assumed by Under Secretary.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, drafts of treaties, and other records relating to proposed U.S. contractual agreements with the Federal Republic of Germany and with Japan, 1951-52. Security-classified memorandums, reports, and other records concerning an investigation of Army Finance Center practices by the Inspector General, 1950-51. Appointment books of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (General Management), 1950- 53.

Related Records: Oral history interview of Karl R. Bendetsen, Assistant Secretary of the Army (General Management), 1950-52, in Truman Library.

335.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (INSTALLATIONS AND LOGISTICS)
1953-64

History: Responsibility for logistics and for research and development, 1947-54, was exercised alternately by the Under Secretary of the Army and an Assistant Secretary. Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army (Logistics and Research and Development) established by General Order 64, Department of the Army, August 26, 1954, with functions transferred from Office of the Under Secretary. Redesignated Assistant Secretary of the Army (Logistics), with research and development responsibilities transferred to Director of Research and Development, by General Order 64, Department of the Army, November 3, 1955. Redesignated Assistant Secretary of the Army (Installations and Logistics), by General Order 10, Department of the Army, April 1, 1961.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence, reports, and issuances relating to such subjects as procurement; development and production of missile systems; logistical requirements for Europe and Southeast Asia; construction and management of army industrial facilities; and industrial mobilization planning, 1953-64.

Related Records: Correspondence pertaining to procurement and logistics for the period 1947-48 is interfiled with the general correspondence of the Office of The Assistant Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.5; that for the period 1949-54 is interfiled with the general correspondence of the Office of the Under Secretary, UNDER 335.4. Also related are records of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, in RG 319, Records of the Army Staff.

335.8 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (MANPOWER AND RESERVE FORCES)
1940-54

History: Established by General Order 45, Department of the Army, June 26, 1951. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower) by General Order 23, Department of the Army, March 2, 1953. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower and Reserve Forces) by General Order 45, Department of the Army, May 25, 1953. Redesignated Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower, Personnel, and Reserve Forces) by General Order 12, Department of the Army, March 1, 1957. Abolished by General Order 10, Department of the Army, April 1, 1961, with functions transferred to Under Secretary.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence relating to such occupation activities as occupation laws for Germany, Austrian peace treaty negotiations, and refugee problems; and such manpower and personnel matters as the organization of the Reserves and the operation of the Personnel Policy Board, 1949-50. Security-classified records relating to

the negotiation of the U.S.-Japanese peace treaty following World War II, 1950-52. Security-classified and unclassified correspondence, reports, and other records of the Office of Civilian Personnel, including interpretations of personnel regulations, job descriptions, salary categories, and contractual services with civilians, 1940-54. Correspondence and project files of the Office for Occupied Areas relating mainly to the educational and cultural reorientation program in Japan, 1948-52.

Related Records: Other general correspondence of the Assistant Secretary (Manpower and Reserve Forces) is interfiled with the records of the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.2.

335.9 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT)
1957-61

History: Responsibility for research and development, 1947-54, was exercised alternately by the Under Secretary of the Army and an Assistant Secretary. Office of Assistant Secretary (Logistics and Research and Development) established by General Order 64, Department of the Army, August 26, 1954. Office of Director of Research and Development established, with relevant functions transferred from Office of Assistant Secretary (Logistics and Research and Development), and that office redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary (Logistics), by General Order 64, Department of the Army, November 3, 1955. Office of Director of Research and Development redesignated Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army (Research and Development) by General Order 10, Department of the Army, April 1, 1961.

Textual Records: Correspondence, studies, and reports relating to the army's conduct of the DOD experimental project to preserve food by irradiation, 1957-61.

Related Records: Records relating to research and development for the period 1947-48 are interfiled with the correspondence of the Office of The Assistant Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.5; for the period 1949-54 with the correspondence of the Office of the Under Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.4; for 1955 with the correspondence of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Installations and Logistics), UNDER 335.7; and for the period 1956-61 with the correspondence of the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Army, UNDER 335.2. Also related are the records of the Chief of Research and Development and the records of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Logistics, in RG 319, Records of the Army Staff.

335.10 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (CIVIL WORKS)
1950-80

History: Preceded by Office of Civil Functions, established by General Order 14, Department of the Army, May 27, 1974. Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) established by General Order 9, Department of the Army, April 1, 1975.

Textual Records: Security-classified general records of the Office of the Military Assistant for Panama Affairs, including the 1974-79 files of the Panama Canal Company Board of Directors, relating to political and military activities, economic and social conditions, and ongoing U.S.-Republic of Panama treaty negotiations, 1950-80.

335.11 RECORDS OF BOARDS AND COMMITTEES
1903-56 (bulk 1942-56)

335.11.1 Records of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice

History: Established by General Order 61, War Department, April 27, 1903, pursuant to the 1904 Army Appropriations Act (32 Stat. 941), March 2, 1903, providing for annual rifle matches for civilians. Duties have included instruction of citizens in small arms marksmanship; issuance of weapons and ammunition to organizations offering small arms training to civilians; and construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified correspondence and other records relating to program assistance given and rifles issued by the army to schools and rifle clubs; army inspection of schools equipped for training in small arms; and relevant legislation, 1903-52 (bulk 1920-52). Security-classified annual budget estimates for board operations proposed by the Office of the Director of Civilian Marksmanship, 1926-51.

335.11.2 Records of the Army Renegotiation Division of the Armed Services Renegotiation Board (ASRB)

History: War Department Price Adjustment Board, with authority to renegotiate war contracts in order to prevent excessive profits, established by a memorandum of the Secretary of War, June 30, 1942. War Contracts Price Adjustment Board, with authority to coordinate renegotiation policy for the entire Federal Government, established by the Renegotiation Act of 1943 (58 Stat. 85), February 25, 1944, which also delegated specific responsibility for military contracts to War Department Price Adjustment Board. Pursuant to National Security Act of 1947, War Department Price Adjustment Board redesignated Army Price Adjustment Board. ASRB established by a memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, July 19, 1948, pursuant to the Renegotiation Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 259), May 21, 1948. ASRB composed of a Renegotiation Division for each of the three armed services. War Contracts Price Adjustment Board abolished, with functions transferred to the newly established Renegotiation Board, by the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (65 Stat. 7), March 23, 1951. ASRB abolished, with functions transferred to Renegotiation Board, by Directive 500.02-1, DOD, January 18, 1952, effective January 20, 1952.

Textual Records: Unclassified minutes of the War Department and the Army Price Adjustment Boards; and security-classified minutes of the Determination Committee of the War and the Army Price Adjustment Boards, 1942-50. Security-classified minutes and unclassified correspondence of the War Contracts Price Adjustment Board, 1944-51. Security-classified correspondence, issuances, publications, and other records of the Army Renegotiation Division of the ASRB, 1947-53. Reading file of the legal adviser to the Army Renegotiation Division, containing copies of letters sent to various firms undergoing renegotiation, and legal opinions, 1943-51. Histories of army and navy renegotiation activities, 1942-50.

335.11.3 Records of the Army-Air Force Wage Board

History: War Department Wage Coordination Board established by War Department Order L, November 8, 1945. Expanded to include functions of War Department Wage Administration Agency by War Department Order F, November 5, 1946. Redesignated Army-Air Force Wage

Board by Joint Army-Air Force Adjustment Regulation 1-11-35, July 16, 1948.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, reports, and other records relating to wage surveys of civilians employed by the army in various states; wage schedules for civilians employed by the Army Map Service, the Chemical Corps, and the Manhattan Engineer District; and job classifications at ordnance plants, 1942-51. Correspondence and reports relating to civilians employed on Army Corps of Engineers projects, 1945-54.

335.11.4 Records of the Army Contract Appeals Panel of the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals

History: War Department Board of Contract Appeals established by a memorandum of the Secretary of War, August 8, 1942. Pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947, redesignated Army Board of Contract Appeals. Abolished, with functions transferred to the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, May 1, 1949.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to private contractors' appeals of decisions made by War Department and Department of the Army contracting officials, 1942-54. Dockets of cases handled by the War Department and the Armed Services Boards of Contract Appeals, 1942-52.

335.11.5 Records of the Army Civilian Legal Personnel Committee

History: War Department Civilian Legal Personnel Committee established by Memorandum 15, War Department, March 12, 1942, to oversee the examination and appointment of civilian attorneys in the army. Renamed Civilian Legal Personnel Committee pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947, and functioned as a joint army-air force committee until January 1, 1952, when the Air Force Civilian Legal Personnel Committee was established by Directive 110.48-2, DOD, September 26, 1951. Civilian Legal Personnel Committee redesignated Army Civilian Legal Personnel Committee by a memorandum of the Secretary of the Army, December 17, 1951, effective January 1, 1952.

Textual Records: Records relating to committee procedures; the appointment and resignation of various committee members; and relevant recommendations of the Commission on the Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (Second Hoover Commission, 1953-55), 1942-56.

335.11.6 Records of the Committee to Review Decartelization Policy in Germany

History: Established by a public announcement of the Secretary of the Army, December 3, 1948. Charged with surveying the status of German decartelization programs, in particular the program conducted by the Decartelization Branch, Economics Division, Office of Military Government for Germany (U.S.) [OMGUS]. Dissolved after submission of final report to the Secretary of the Army, April 15, 1949.

Textual Records: Final report, April 15, 1949, and accompanying exhibits, some dating back to 1944; transcripts of testimony heard by the committee, 1948-49; and OMGUS progress reports on the decartelization program, 1946-48.

Related Records: Records of OMGUS in RG 260, Records of U.S. Occupation Headquarters,

World War II. Papers, 1946-49, of Johnston Avery, Assistant Chief, Decartelization Branch, OMGUS (1946-48), in National Archives collection of donated materials.

335.11.7 Records of the Army Advisory Board on Government Furnished Property

History: Advisory Board to the Under Secretary of War on Government Furnished Property established by Memorandum 734-5-5, War Department, November 6, 1946. Redesignated Army Advisory Board on Government Furnished Property by a memorandum of the Assistant Secretary of the Army, September 22, 1947. Dissolved, February 14, 1949, upon completion of mission.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, issuances, and other records relating to the board's adjudication of disputes over property accounts and contracts involving government property acquired by contractors at government expense, 1946-49.

335.11.8 Records of the War Contract Hardship Claims Board

History: Established by Memorandum 734-50-1, War Department, February 7, 1947, pursuant to EO 9786, October 5, 1946, implementing provisions of an act of August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 902), authorizing compensation of contractors for losses incurred in the execution of war contracts between September 16, 1940, and August 14, 1945. Dissolved upon submission of final report, April 6, 1951.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified case files of claims, 1947-51, with security-classified index and register. Security-classified correspondence relating to claims, 1947-51. Unclassified board minutes, 1947-51.

335.11.9 Records of the Army Committee of the Joint Welfare Board

History: Army Central Welfare Fund, with responsibility of coordinating distribution of funds raised by volunteer means, established by Army Regulation 210-50, June 1, 1944. Redesignated Army-Air Force Central Welfare Fund, with army members of the Board of Directors constituting the Army Committee, by Joint Army-Air Force Adjustment Regulation 1-11-18, April 30, 1948. Redesignated Joint Welfare Fund, 1949.

Textual Records: Agendas and minutes of the Army-Air Force Central Welfare Fund Board of Directors, 1948; the Army Committee of the Joint Welfare Fund, 1949; and the Army Club and Mess Club Council, consisting of the Army Committee acting as receiver of remaining assets of deactivated clubs and messes, 1947-59.

335.11.10 Records of the Committee on Civilian Components

History: Established by a memorandum of the Under Secretary of the Army, January 10, 1949, pursuant to EO 10007, October 15, 1948, requiring the Secretary of Defense and the three service secretaries to develop a plan for organizing and training a civilian reserve component of the armed forces. Dissolved upon submission of a final report to the Secretary of the Army, dated February 17, 1949.

Textual Records: Formerly security-classified correspondence, final report, and other records relating to the committee's examination of army reserve components, 1948-49.

335.11.11 Records of the army representative on the Munitions Board

History: Munitions Board established by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 505), July 26, 1947, to coordinate the procurement activities of the three armed services, superseding the Joint Army and Navy Munitions Board, established 1922. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 6, effective June 30, 1953, with functions transferred to the Secretary of Defense.

Textual Records: Security-classified records relating to interservice coordination in areas of procurement and mobilization planning, ordnance production policies, and stockpile objectives, 1948-53.

Related Records: Records of the Munitions Board, 1921-53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

335.11.12 Records of the Advisory Committee on Army Organization

History: Established by the Secretary of the Army, September 1953, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953. Dissolved upon submission of final report to the Secretary of the Army, December 14, 1953.

Textual Records: Minutes, working papers, and reports relating to the committee's examination of various army components, and including some 1948 background material and 1955 documentation on the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (Second Hoover Commission), 1948-55.

335.11.13 Records of the Army Installations Board

History: Established, effective May 15, 1951, by a memorandum of the Army Chief of Staff, May 12, 1951. Dissolved upon submission of a final report to the Secretary of the Army, April 15, 1952, and a supplement to the final report, August 15, 1952.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, working papers, and reports relating to installation retention or disposal recommendations, 1951-52. Security-classified correspondence of Subcommittee No. 1 on Headquarters, Training, and Defense Installations, 1951-52.

335.12 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)
1976

Records of the Special Commission on the U.S. Military Academy, a panel investigating allegations of cheating and the reliability of the honor code system at West Point, 1976.

335.13 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 335.3.3 and 335.3.4.

335.14 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)
1978-87

Data compiled by the Environmental Supply Group, consisting of Battalion Tracking Study

(BTS), 1983-86 (55 data sets), and Vietnam Experience Study (VES), 1983-86 (8 data sets); both studies with supporting documentation. Army Nuclear Test Personnel Review (ANTPR), 1978-87 (8 data sets), with supporting documentation.

335.15 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1992-1994

Posters (4 images): Posters commemorating the 50th Anniversary of World War II, 1992-94 (GRA).

Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation [OCT]

(Record Group 336)
1917-66 (bulk 1940-50)

336.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Services of Supply (SOS), War Department, to head the Transportation Division, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing a reorganization of the army authorized by EO 9082, February 28, 1942.

Predecessor Agencies:
Transportation Division, Office of the Quartermaster General (OQMG, 1898-June 1918)
Motors Division, OQMG (Jan.-Apr. 1918)
Motor Transport Division, OQMG (Apr. 1918)
Motor Transport Service, OQMG (Apr.-Aug. 1918)
Motor Transport Corps (Aug. 1918-July 1920)
Embarkation Service, War Department General Staff (WDGS, Aug.-Dec. 1917)
Embarkation Service, Storage and Traffic Service (STS), WDGS (Dec. 1917-Feb. 1918)
Embarkation Service, Storage and Traffic Division (STD), WDGS (Feb.-Apr. 1918)
Embarkation Service, Purchase, Storage, and Traffic Division (PS&TD), WDGS (Apr. 1918-Mar. 1919)
Inland Transportation Division, STS, WDGS (Jan.-Feb. 1918)
Inland Transportation Division, STD, WDGS (Feb.-Apr. 1918)
Inland Transportation Division, PS&TD, WDGS (Apr. 1918)
Inland Traffic Service, PS&TD, WDGS (Apr. 1918-Mar. 1919)
Transportation Service, PS&TD, WDGS (Mar.-April 1919)
Transportation Service (Apr. 1919-July 1920)
Transportation Service, OQMG (July 1920-June 1930)
Transportation Division, OQMG (June 1930-Mar. 1942)
Supply Division (G-4), WDGS (Aug. 1920-Mar. 1942)
Transportation Branch, G-4, WDGS (Apr. 1941-Mar. 1942)

Transfers: To head Transportation Services (formerly Transportation Division), SOS, by General Order 4, SOS, April 9, 1942; to head Transportation Corps (formerly Transportation Services), SOS, by General Order 38, War Department, July 31, 1942; with Transportation Corps to Army Service Forces (ASF) by General Order 14, War Department, March 12, 1943,

redesignating SOS; with Transportation Corps to Technical Services, ASF, by Circular 30, ASF, May 15, 1943; to Technical Staff, reporting directly to Chief of Staff, upon abolishment of ASF, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, implementing EO 9722, May 13, 1946, with Transportation Corps, retaining designation as a Technical Service, reporting to Chief of Staff through Directorate of Service, Supply, and Procurement, WDGS; with Technical Staff, Technical Services, and WDGS (redesignated General Staff, United States Army) to Department of the Army (formerly the War Department) in the National Military Establishment, by Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, made effective September 18, 1947, by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947, in the reorganization of the military services mandated by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; with Technical Staff, Technical Services, and General Staff, United States Army, to Department of Defense (formerly National Military Establishment), by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949; to Army Staff (a collective designator for General, Special, Administrative, and Technical Staffs) by General Order 97, Department of the Army, November 13, 1951, implementing the Army Organization Act of 1950 (65 Stat. 263), June 28, 1950.

Functions: Provided transportation services and logistical support to the U.S. Army.

Abolished: As a technical staff, effective February 17, 1962, by Department of Defense Reorganization Order, June 10, 1962, under authority of Section 3(a) of the Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 514), August 6, 1958, and confirmed by General Order 8, Department of the Army, February 15, 1962, which continued OCT as an interim organization under the Department of the Army. Formally abolished, effective December 15, 1964, by General Order 39, Department of the Army, December 1, 1964.

Successor Agencies: Directorate of Transportation, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics, Department of the Army. U.S. Army Materiel Command. U.S. Army Materiel Command.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General, RG 92.
Records of Headquarters Army Service Forces, RG 160.
Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
Records of the Army Staff, RG 319.

336.2 Headquarters Records
1940-66

History: Before World War I, transportation functions were handled by the OQMG, centralized, effective July 18, 1898, in Transportation Division, including Water and Land Transportation Branches, by General Order 122, War Department, August 18, 1898. Transportation Division, OQMG, abolished by OQMG Order 464, June 15, 1918.

Motors Division established in OQMG, January 26, 1918; designated Motor Transport Division, OQMG, April 16, 1918; redesignated Motor Transport Service, OQMG, by General Order 38, War Department, April 18, 1918; and made a separate Motor Transport Corps, by General Order 75, War Department, August 15, 1918.

Embarkation Service established in WDGS, by General Order 102, War Department, August 4, 1917, assuming ocean transport functions of OQMG. Assigned to newly created STS, WDGS, by General Order 167, War Department, December 28, 1917. Assigned to newly created STD, WDGS, by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918. Absorbed Water Transport Branch, Transportation Division, OQMG, May 25, 1918.

Inland Transportation Division established in STS, January 10, 1918. To STD, February 10, 1918. Renamed Inland Traffic Service, April 22, 1918. Absorbed duties of Land Transport Branch, Transportation Division, OQMG, June 8, 1918.

STD merged with Purchase and Supply Division to form PS&TD, by General Order 36, War Department, April 16, 1918. Embarkation and Inland Traffic Services consolidated by Supply Circular 21, March 11, 1919, to form Transportation Service, PS&TD, WDGS, which became a separate Transportation Service by General Order 54, War Department, April 21, 1919.

Transportation Service, established in OQMG by General Order 42, War Department, July 14, 1920, and Supply Division, G-4, WDGS, made jointly responsible for supervision and coordination of army transportation, by General Order 48, War Department, August 12, 1920, implementing provisions of the National Defense Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 759), June 4, 1920, which required all transportation activities to be recentralized in OQMG, with WDGS (through G-4) retaining only oversight responsibility. Transportation Service (renamed Transportation Division, effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930) and G-4 Transportation Branch (established Apr. 1941), consolidated, as Transportation Division under OCT, 1942. See 336.1.

336.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General and administrative records, 1941-46. Central office files, Research and Development Division, 1946- 49. Organization planning records, 1942-48. Historical program files, 1940-50. Records relating to ports of embarkation, overseas theaters and commands, transportation zones, and transportation units, 1941-63.

336.2.2 Records of Transportation Corps headquarters activities

Textual Records: Records of the Transportation Board, Fort Eustis, VA, 1941-50. Records of the Transportation School, Fort Eustis, VA, 1941-66. Records of the Transportation School, New Orleans, LA, 1944-46.

336.2.3 Records of Garrison Headquarters, Fort Eustis, VA

Textual Records: Administrative publications including daily bulletins, 1947-50; personnel memorandums, 1946; and numbered memorandums, 1942-43 and 1945-46. General orders, 1941-50.

336.2.4 Records of the Transportation Corps Board

History: Established at Fort Monroe, VA, December 16, 1944, under jurisdiction of the OCT in accordance with provisions of paragraph 6a(4) of Army Regulation 170-10 and Army

Regulation 400-5 and pursuant to Army Services Forces Circular 412, December 16, 1944. Transferred from Fort Monroe, VA, to New York Port of Embarkation, May 31, 1946; to Fort Eustis, VA, August 10, 1950. Released from assignment to OCT, August 1, 1962, and assigned to the U.S. Army Materiel Command, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 46, July 25, 1962.

Textual Records: Research and development project files, 1944-50; subject files, 1943-48; numbered memorandums, 1945-46 and 1950; and general orders, 1946 and 1950.

336.2.5 Records of the Transportation School

History: Established at the New Orleans Staging Area, Harahan, LA, under the jurisdiction of the OCT pursuant to OCT memorandum SPTRS 352, (Transp.) (11-22-43), December 6, 1943. Placed under jurisdiction of the commanding general, New Orleans Port of Embarkation by War Department Circular 320, August 2, 1944. Relocated to Fort Eustis, VA, May 20, 1946, and placed under jurisdiction of OCT pursuant to OCT letter SPX 370.5 (3-7-46) OB-S-SPMOT-M, March 11, 1946. Released from assignment to OCT, 1955, and assigned to the U.S. Continental Army Command.

Textual Records: General decimal files, 1949-50; daily bulletins, 1950. Records of the Transportation Corps School and the New Orleans Army Air Field and the New Orleans Port of Embarkation including general orders, 1943-46 and courses of instruction, 1943-46.

336.2.6 Records of the Transportation Training Center

History: Established at Fort Eustis, VA, January 10, 1946, as an Army Service Forces training center under jurisdiction of OCT by War Department letter AG 354.12 (1-8-46) OB-I-SPMOC-M, January 9,1946. Redesignated the Transportation Training Center, Fort Eustis, VA, by War Department General Order 88, August 12, 1946. Discontinued February 15, 1947, by War Department General Order 16, February 5, 1947.

Textual records: Daily bulletins, 1946; general orders, 1946; and numbered memorandums, 1946.

336.2.7 Records of the Transportation Replacement Training Center

History: Established at Fort Eustis, VA, August 21, 1950, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 28, August 24, 1950, and confirmed by Headquarters Fort Eustis, VA, General Order 83, September 11, 1950.

Textual Records: Numbered memorandums, 1950; and training memorandums of the First Battalion, 1950.

336.3 Records of Field Activities
1917-63 (bulk 1942-46)

336.3.1 Records of Ports of Embarkation (POE)

Textual Records: Records of POE, Baltimore, MD, 1944-45 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of POE, Boston, MA, 1941-46 **(in Boston)**. Records of POE, Charleston, SC, 1942-45 **(in**

Atlanta). Records of POE, Erickson Inlet, AK, 1943-44 **(in Anchorage)**. Records of POE, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1943-45. Records of POE, Hampton Roads, VA, 1942-46 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of POE, Honolulu, HI, 1948-63 **(in San Francisco)**. Records of POE, Juneau, AK, 1942-46 **(in Anchorage)**. Records of POE, Los Angeles, CA, 1942-46 **(in Los Angeles)**. Records of POE, Mobile, AL, 1943-46 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of POE, New Orleans, LA, 1940-63 **(in Fort Worth)**. Records of POE, New York, NY, 1940-63 **(in New York)**. Records of POE, Overseas (Germany, Japan, and Korea), 1948-63. Records of POE, Philadelphia, PA, 1943-45 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of POE, Portland, OR, 1921-46 **(in Seattle)**. Records of POE, Prince Rupert, British Columbia, 1942-45. Records of POE, San Francisco, CA, 1942-50 **(in San Francisco)**. Records of POE, Seattle, WA, 1941-63 **(in Seattle)**. Records of POE, Whittier, AK, 1948-63 **(in Anchorage)**. Records of POE, Wilmington, NC, 1943-45, 1948-63 **(in Atlanta)**.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (6,000 items): Blueprint plans, mostly details, of U.S. Army Transport Ships, 1917-45, accumulated at POE, San Francisco, CA.

Photographic Prints (2,111 images): Military personnel and equipment loading and unloading at POE, Hampton Roads, VA, 1942- 45 (H, 2,000 images). Prints interfiled with records of POE, Charleston, SC, 1942-45 (75 images, **in Atlanta**); and POE, Mobile, AL, 1943-45 (36 images, **in Atlanta**).

336.3.2 Records of other Transportation Corps activities

Textual Records: Records of the Army-Navy Distributing Agency, Spokane, WA, 1943-45 **(in Seattle)**. Records of the Army Regulating Station, Spokane, WA, 1943 **(in Seattle)**. Records of the Army Warship Contracting Agency, New York, NY, 1943-45 **(in New York)**. Records of Holding and Reconsignment Points, Auburn, WA, 1944-45 **(in Seattle)**; Lathrop, CA, 1942-45 **(in San Francisco)**; Montgomery, AL, 1943-46 **(in Atlanta)**; and Yermo, CA, 1943-46 **(in Los Angeles)**. Records of Port Agencies, Baltimore, MD, n.d. **(in Philadelphia)**; Fernandina, FL, 1943-44 **(in Atlanta)**; Jacksonville, FL, 1943-44 **(in Atlanta)**; Mobile, AL, 1942-45 **(in Atlanta)**; Portland, ME, 1943-44 **(in Boston)**; and Tampa, FL, 1943- 45 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of railheads, Philadelphia, PA, 1943-46 **(in Philadelphia)**; and Pittsburgh, PA, 1943-46, 1952-56 **(in Philadelphia)**. Security-classified records of Transportation Depot, Marietta, PA, 1941-54 **(in Philadelphia)**; declassified records of Transportation Depot, Charleston, SC, 1946-64 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of Transportation Offices, Los Angeles, CA, 1943-46 **(in Los Angeles)**; Miami, FL, 1942-45 **(in Atlanta)**; Mobile, AL, 1943-44, 1950-51 **(in Atlanta)**; Philadelphia, PA, 1943-46 **(in Philadelphia)**; San Francisco, CA, 1943-46 **(in San Francisco)**; and Spokane, WA, 1942-45 **(in Seattle)**. Records of Transportation Regulating Stations, TX, 1950-52 **(in Fort Worth)**. Records of Transportation Zones, Atlanta, GA, 1942-45 **(in Atlanta)**; Baltimore, MD, 1943-46 **(in Philadelphia)**; Boston, MA, 1943-46 **(in Boston)**; Columbus, OH, 1943-46 **(in Chicago)**; Dallas, TX, 1943-46 **(in Fort Worth)**; New Orleans, LA, 1942-45 **(in Fort Worth)**; New York, NY, 1944 **(in New York)**; Omaha, NE, 1942-45 **(in Kansas City)**; Pittsburgh, PA, 1952-56 **(in Philadelphia)**;Salt Lake City, UT, 1942-46 **(in Denver)**; and St. Louis-Kansas City, MO, 1952-56 **(in Kansas City)**.

Photographic Prints: Interfiled with records of the Jacksonville, FL, Port Agency, 1943-44 (57 images, **in Atlanta**).

Records of Headquarters Army Ground Forces [AGF]

(Record Group 337)
1916-54 (bulk 1940-54)

337.1 Administrative History

Established: In the War Department, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, pursuant to EO 9082, February 28, 1942.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

Chiefs of Arms:

- Chief of Artillery (1901-8)
- Chief of Coast Artillery (1908-42)
- Chief of Field Artillery (1920-42)
- Chief of Infantry (1920-42)
- Chief of Cavalry (1920-42)
- General Headquarters (GHQ) U.S. Army (1940-42)

Transfers: To Department of the Army, by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947, implementing Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, issued pursuant to National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 501), July 26, 1947, abolishing War Department and establishing Department of the Army as a component of the National Military Establishment.

Functions: Organized, trained, and equipped ground force units for combat operations. Developed and tested weapons and other equipment for each of the combat arms. In collaboration with the Army Air Forces, developed ground-air support doctrine and training methods. Exercised, June 1946-March 1948, command over the six armies within continental United States.

Abolished: By Circular 64, Department of the Army, March 10, 1948.

Successor Agencies: Army Field Forces (AFF, 1948-55); Continental Army Command (1955-57); U.S. Continental Army Command (1957-73); and U.S. Army Forces Command (1973-) and U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (1973-).

Finding Aids: Olive K. Liebman, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Headquarters Army Ground Forces," NM 5 (1962).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of Headquarters Army Ground Forces in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18.
Records of the Headquarters of the Army, RG 108.
Records of Headquarters Army Service Forces, RG 160.
Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
Records of the Chiefs of Arms, RG 177.
Records of the Army Staff, RG 319.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.

Subject Access Terms: World War II agency.

337.2 General Records of GHQ U.S. Army
1940-42

History: Established by War Department letter AG 320.2 (7-25-40)M (Ret.) M-OCS, July 26, 1940, with responsibility for training all continental U.S.-stationed ground forces and forces involved in ground-air operations. Headquarters became operational in Washington, DC, effective July 1, 1941, by War Department letter AG 320.2 (6-28-41) MR-M-C, July 8, 1941. Responsibilities expanded by War Department letter AG 320.2 (6-19-40) MC-E-M, July 3, 1941, to include drafting theater operations plans, and commanding theaters and task forces as assigned by War Department. Assumed command of Bermuda Base Command, July 15, 1941; Newfoundland Base Command, July 19, 1941; Greenland Base Command, November 26, 1941; Caribbean Defense Command (CDC), December 1, 1941; Western Theater of Operations (formerly Western Defense Command), December 14, 1941; and Eastern Theater of Operations (formerly Northeastern Defense Command), December 24, 1941. Command of operational forces in seaward sector of CDC and in Bermuda transferred to navy, December 19, 1941, and January 31, 1942, respectively. GHQ abolished, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, with training responsibility transferred to newly established AGF; planning responsibility transferred to War Plans Division, War Department General Staff (WDGS); and responsibility for theater, base, and defense commands vested in WDGS.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1940-42. Project files, arranged by army organization and thereunder by decimal, 1940-42. Decimal and subject correspondence of GHQ Chief of Staff, Lt. Gen. Lesley J. McNair, 1940-42. Daily diary of General Staff Secretary ("Journal File"), 1941-42.

337.3 General Records of Headquarters AGF
1942-48

History: Training responsibilities of GHQ U.S. Army (SEE 337.2) consolidated with functions of Chiefs of Arms (see RG 177) to create AGF, 1942. See 337.1. Headquarters AGF transferred from Washington, DC, to Fort Monroe, VA, by AGF letter 322.011/132 (20 Aug 46) GNGCT-52, August 20, 1946; transfer completed October 1, 1946.

Textual Records: Formerly top secret correspondence, 1942-48. Central decimal correspondence, 1942-48. Project files, arranged by army organization and thereunder by decimal, 1942-43, 1946-47. Decimal and subject correspondence of AGF Commanding General, Lt. Gen. Lesley J. McNair, 1942-44. Daily diary of AGF Chief of Staff ("Journal File"), 1942-45. Issuances, 1942-48. Unit movement orders, 1942-45. Personnel movement orders, 1943-45.

337.4 General Records of Headquarters AFF
1948-54

History: Established as a Department of the Army field operating agency, National Military Establishment, by Circular 64, Department of the Army, March 10, 1948, acquiring training functions of AGF, abolished by same circular, with continental United States command functions transferred to Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Responsible for training all individuals and units in continental United States utilized in a field army, including Organized Reserve Corps; Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC); and army units of National Guard. National Military Establishment redesignated Department of Defense by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949. AFF abolished by Change 7 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), Department of the Army, February 1, 1955, with functions transferred to Continental Army Command, established by same issuance and given command over the six armies within continental United States.

Textual Records: Top secret and formerly top secret correspondence, 1948-50. Security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1948-54. Issuances, 1948-54.

337.5 Records of General Staff Sections
1940-54

337.5.1 Records of the G-1 Section (Personnel)

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1940-42, 1945, 1947-48. Subject correspondence, 1940-42. General correspondence of the Control Division, 1943-48; Enlisted Division, 1946-48; Officers Division, 1946-48; Women's Army Corps Division, 1943-48; and Miscellaneous Division, 1942-48.

337.5.2 Records of the G-2 Section (Intelligence)

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1946-48. Subject correspondence, 1940-45. Numbered intelligence reports, 1943-46.

337.5.3 General records of the G-3 Section (Organization and Training)

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1942-52. Subject correspondence, 1942-49. Decimal correspondence of the Executive Group, 1947-48.

337.5.4 Records of the Operations Group of the G-3 Section

Textual Records: Subject correspondence of the Troop Basis Branch of the Operations Division, 1945-48. General correspondence of the following branches of the Civilian Components Division: National Guard, 1945-48; Organized Reserve Corps, 1946-48; Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 1946-48; and Universal Military Training, 1946-48. Records of the Organization and Equipment Division, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1943-48; and correspondence concerning tables of organization and equipment, 1943-45.

337.5.5 Records of the Training Group of the G-3 Section

Textual Records: Records of the Schools Division, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1942-48, with separate projects file, 1945-50; and records concerning the program of instruction, 1945- 50. Records of the Training Publications and Aids Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1942-48; and a subject file, 1942-46. Records of the Plans Division, consisting of Project AFTA-1 records, May-December 1954; and records concerning Army Mobilization Plan II, 1949-50. Records of the Troop Training Division, consisting of project files, 1942-46, and subject correspondence, 1942-44, of the Combat Arms Branch; and inspection reports, 1942-44, and training reports, 1943-47, of the Replacement Training Branch.

Related Records: Records of the Desert Training Center, Amphibious Training Center, and Mountain Training Center, all under the general supervision of the Maneuvers, Special Projects, and Ammunition Branch of the Troop Training Division, under 337.7.

337.5.6 Records of the New Divisions Division of the G-3 Section

Textual Records: Records relating to newly activated divisions and divisions about to be activated, 1940-43.

337.5.7 Records of the G-4 Section (Logistics)

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1940-42, 1944-50. Issuances, 1951-54. Copies of G-4 issuances on supply and transportation, compiled for G-4 sections of new infantry divisions, 1940-42. Subject correspondence of the Maintenance Division, 1941-46.

337.5.8 Records of the Requirements Section

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1941-45. Records of the Development Division, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1942- 46; reading files, 1941-44; memorandums on equipment status, 1943-45; and correspondence of component branches, 1942-45. Correspondence and reports relating to Project Sphinx, a project to develop tactics and equipment capable of reducing Japanese cave fortifications, 1942-45.

337.5.9 Records of the Development and Testing Section

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1946-48.

337.6 Records of Special Staff Sections
1940-54

337.6.1 Records of administrative sections

Textual Records: Records of component units of the Adjutant General's Section, including correspondence relating to personnel, 1942-46; correspondence relating to awards and decorations, 1945-48; statistical reports on classification and replacement activities, 1942-46; and troop strength reports, 1942-46. Records of the Budget and Fiscal Section, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1941-49; subject correspondence, 1941-50; correspondence relating to individual accounts ("Fund File"), 1942-45; and administrative memorandums, 1942-48. Records of the Historical Section, consisting of reading files, 1941-45; historical studies of AGF activities, with authors' notes and drafts, 1942-45; and quarterly and annual reports, 1949-54. Records of the Information Section, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1941-48; subject correspondence, 1940-48; press releases, 1943-45; correspondence relating to war bond drives, 1944-45; and correspondence relating to the "Here's Your Infantry" national tour, 1942-45. Records of the Ground Statistics and the Ordnance Statistics Sections, consisting of personnel and equipment status reports, 1942-46; and statistical tabulations on various types of organizations, 1942-48. Copies of reports on potential training camp sites, retained by the Inspector General's Section, 1941-44.

337.6.2 Records of technical sections

Textual Records: Subject correspondence of the Aviation Section, 1940-42. Subject correspondence of the Coast Artillery Corps Section, 1940-42. Decimal correspondence of the Engineer Section, 1944-46, 1948-50. Records of the Medical Section, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1941-45, 1948; and correspondence and reports of the Armored Force Medical Research Laboratory, 1942- 45. Records of the Ordnance Section, consisting of subject correspondence, 1943-46; and decimal correspondence, 1944-48. Records of the Quartermaster Section, consisting of subject correspondence, 1940-42; decimal correspondence, 1944-47; and the daily diary, 1941-45. Records of the Signal Section, consisting of security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1947-50; and the draft of a section history, 1942. Decimal correspondence of the Transportation Section, 1947. Decimal correspondence of the Chemical Section, 1942-48. Decimal correspondence of the Liaison Group, responsible for liaison between AGF and other army units; air force; navy; and allied armies, 1946-48. Inspection reports on training activities at various camps and stations, compiled by the Combat Arms Advisory Group and its predecessors, 1948-54.

337.7 Records of AGF Field Activities
1940-52

337.7.1 Records of the Desert Training Center, Camp Young, CA

History: Desert Training Center (DTC) established, with base facility near Indio, CA, by AGF letter 353/2 (Desert Tng) (R)- GNTAG (3-26-42), March 26, 1942, with responsibility for training mechanized units in desert warfare. Headquarters DTC became operational April 7,

1942. Base facility designated Camp Young by War Department letter AG 680.9 (4-1-42) MR-M-SP, April 25, 1942. DTC assigned to AGF by AGF letter 320.1/101(C)-GNOPN (5-1-42), May 1, 1942. Became a simulated theater of operations, with responsibilities expanded to include all types of combat and service units, effective December 1, 1942, by War Department letter AG 400 (1-21-43) OB-S-SOPP-M, January 14, 1943. Redesignated California-Arizona Maneuver Area (C-AMA), effective October 20, 1943, by War Department Memorandum W210-27-43, October 8, 1943. Ordered to be discontinued no later than May 1, 1944, by AGF letter 320.2/104 (C-AMA) (C) (1-22-44) GNGCT, January 22, 1944. Abolished, effective July 1, 1944, by Circular 267, War Department, June 30, 1944.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1942-43. Historical narratives, 1942-43. Subject correspondence of the Desert Warfare Board, 1942-43.

337.7.2 Records of the Amphibious Training Center, Camp Gordon Johnston, FL

History: Amphibious Training Command (ATCd) established at Camp Edwards, MA, by War Department letter AG 320.2 (5-22-42) MR, May 23, 1942, with responsibility for training standard ground-force troops in amphibious landing tactics and equipment. Headquarters ATCd became operational by General Order 2, ATCd, June 15, 1942. Transferred to newly constructed facilities at Carrabelle, FL, by AGF letter 370.5/1 (Amph) GNGCT, September 19, 1942. Transfer completed by October 15, 1942. ATCd redesignated Amphibious Training Center (ATCr), effective November 1, 1942, by Memorandum W220-3-42, War Department, October 24, 1942. Carrabelle facility designated Camp Gordon Johnston by General Order 2, War Department, January 13, 1943. ATCr abolished, effective June 10, 1943, by War Department letter AG 322 (10 Jun 43) OB-I-GNGCT-M, June 12, 1943, pursuant to army-navy Memorandum of Agreement, March 10, 1943, giving navy all responsibility for amphibious training (enclosure to War Department letter AG 353 Amph Tng (3- 10-43) OB-S-C-M, March 17, 1943).

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1940-45. General records, 1940-50.

337.7.3 Records of the Mountain Training Center, Camp Hale, CO

History: Mountain Training Center (MTC) established at Camp Carson, CO, by War Department letter AG 320.2 (8-26-42) MR-GN, August 27, 1942, with responsibility for training selected ground-force troops in mountain and winter warfare tactics and equipment. Headquarters MTC became operational September 1, 1942, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/6 (Mtn) (R)-GNGCT (8-26-42), August 26, 1942. Transferred to newly constructed Camp Hale, CO, by AGF letter 370.5/3 (Mtn) (R)-GNGCT (10-20-42), October 20, 1942. Transfer completed by November 16, 1942. Mountain and Winter Warfare Board (MWWB), with responsibility for testing tactics and equipment, established under Requirements Section, HQ AGF, and administratively attached to MTC, by General Order 41, MTC, June 11, 1943, pursuant to AGF letter 334/1 (Mtn & Winter War Bd) (R)- GNGCT (10-10-42), May 1, 1943. Headquarters MTC abolished by War Department letter AG 322 (7-8-43) OB-I-GNGCT-M, July 10, 1943. MTC abolished, effective October 23, 1943, by letter, HQ Second Army, Memphis, TN, October 20, 1943, pursuant to AGF 1st Indorsement, October 8, 1943, to letter, HQ Second Army, AG 322.17-30 (GNMBF), September 7, 1943. MWWB abolished, effective June 15, 1944, by AGF letter 334(c) (6-13-44)-GNRQT-4.87136, June 13, 1944.

Textual Records: Decimal and subject correspondence of MWWB, 1942-44. Records relating to Project Sphinx, 1942-45. Subject correspondence concerning Exercise Long Horn, 1951-52.

Photographs: 10th Mountain Division training at Camp Hale, CO, 1943-44 (TNG, 1,035 images). See also 337.12.

337.7.4 Records of the Army Air Support Center (AASC), Fort Bragg, NC

History: Established, effective October 1, 1950, by General Order 17, Office of the Chief Army Field Forces (OCAFF), October 9, 1950, implementing Department of the Army letter AGAO-S, 323.31 Army Air Support Center (26 Sep 50) G-3, September 28, 1950. Abolished by General Order 29, OCAFF, November 5, 1951, implementing Department of the Army letter AGPA-A 334 (6 Jul 51) 01, July 16, 1951, which directed the establishment of a U.S. Army Section of the Joint Tactical Air Support Board and in effect transferred AASC functions to that section.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1950-51.

Related Records: Records of the successor U.S. Army Section of the Joint Tactical Air Support Board under 337.10.

337.7.5 Records of the Airborne Center

History: The Airborne Command activated March 24, 1942, at Fort Benning, GA, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/2 (Airborne Cmd) GNDPN, March 23, 1942. Transferred to Fort Bragg, NC, April 9, 1942; to Camp Mackall, NC, April 5, 1943; and Fort Bragg, NC, November 1945. Redesignated the Airborne Center March 1, 1944, by War Department letter AG 322 (2-22-44) OB-I-GNGCT-M, February 23, 1944. Discontinued January 15, 1946, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/308 (Abn) (12-21-45) GNGCT-43, December 21, 1945, and confirmed by Airborne Center General Order 3, January 15, 1946.

Textual Records: General orders, 1942-46. Draft history, 1942-44.

337.7.6 Records of the Antiaircraft Command

History: Activated in Washington, DC, March 9, 1942, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/2 (3-9-42) March 9, 1942. Relocated to Richmond, VA, April, 1942; to Fort Bliss, TX, October 1944.

Textual Records: Records of the Antiaircraft Command including general decimal files, 1942-45.

337.7.6.1 Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery Training Center, Fort Bliss, TX

History: Antiaircraft Artillery Training Center activated June 9, 1941, at Fort Bliss, TX by War Department letter AG 320.2 (2-14-41) MR-M-C, June 9, 1941. Assigned to the Antiaircraft Command, June 1, 1942, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/101 (C) GNOPN (6-1-42) June 1, 1942. Discontinued March 31, 1945, by War Department letter AG 354.1 (2-28-45) OB-GNGCT-M, March 3, 1945, and confirmed by Antiaircraft Command General Order 17, March 6, 1945.

Textual Records: General orders, 1941-1945.

337.7.6.2 Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery Training Center, Camp Edwards, MA

History: Activated March 28, 1942, and assigned to the Antiaircraft Command. Discontinued July 15, 1944, by War Department letter AG 354.11 (7-11-44) OB-I-GNGCT-M, July 12, 1944.

Textual Records: Training diary, April 1942-June 1944. Unit status sheets, 1942-44.

337.7.6.3 Records of the Barrage Balloon Center and Board, Camp Tyson, TN

History: Authorized by Army Regulation 90-25 issued June 6, 1942. Activated May 24, 1942, announced by Headquarters Barrage Balloon Training Center General Order 4, May 24, 1942. Discontinued March 31, 1944, pursuant to War Department letter AF 322. (3-4-44) OB-I-GNGCT-M, March 7, 1944, and confirmed by Headquarters Antiaircraft Command General Order 7, March 13, 1944.

Textual Records: General records, 1941-45.

337.7.7 Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile Center, Fort Bliss, TX

History: Established at Fort Bliss, TX July 6, 1946, by teletype GNGCT from Chief of Operations, War Department, July 1, 1946, and announced by Headquarters Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile Center General Order 1 of July 6, 1946.

Textual Records: General orders, 1946-56. General decimal files, 1949.

337.7.8 Records of the Armored Center, Fort Knox, KY

History: The Armored Center constituted July 15, 1940 pursuant to War Department letter AG 320.2 (7-5-40) M (Ret) M-C, July 10, 1940, with permanent station at Fort Knox, KY. Assigned to AGF by AGE letter 320.2/101 (C)-GNOP N (6-1-42), June 1, 1942. Redesignated the Armored Command as announced in War Department General Order 36, July 2, 1943. Redesignated the Armored Center and assigned to the Replacement and School Command, AGF, effective February 20, 1944, pursuant to War Department letter AG 322 (2-13-44) OB-I-GNGCT-M, February 16, 1944. Discontinued October 30, 1945, by directive of Headquarters, Replacement and School Command, AGF, Birmingham, AL, November 2, 1945.

Textual Records: General decimal files, 1941-45. General records of the Armored Replacement Training Center, 1942-45. Records of the Special Training Group relating to Project Cossack, 1943-45.

337.7.9 Records of the Universal Military Training Experimental Unit, Fort Knox, KY

History: Established November 25, 1946, pursuant to War Department letter WDGS WDGOT 353 UMT (7-9-46) October 10, 1946, and confirmed by Armored Center General Order 4, November 28, 1946. Discontinued July 1949.

Textual Records: General decimal files, 1946-49. Correspondence of the S-3, arranged by subject, 1946-48.

337.7.10 Records of the Artillery Center, Fort Sill, OK

History: Established November 1, 1946, pursuant to AGF letter 351/1232 (10-25-46) GNGPS, October 25, 1946, and confirmed by Artillery Center General Order 1, November 1, 1946.

Textual Records: General orders, 1946-50. General decimal files, 1950.

337.7.11 Records of the Infantry Center, Fort Benning, GA

History: The Infantry Center established at Fort Benning, GA, November 1, 1946, pursuant to AGF letter 352/1232 (10-25-46) GNGPS, October 25, 1946, and amended by AGF letter GNGPS 354.1/400 (1-16-48) January 16, 1948. It incorporated the Infantry School [see 337.9.8], AGF Board No. 3 [see 337.8.2], all AGF troops at Fort Benning, and the post of Fort Benning. Functions of the center were performed by the staff of the Infantry School. Assigned to headquarters Third Army per Station List 7, Headquarters, The Infantry Center, October 7, 1948.

Textual Records: See 337.9.8.

337.7.12 Records of the Tank Destroyer Center

History: The Tank Destroyer Tactical and Firing Center activated December 1, 1941, at Fort George G. Meade, MD, pursuant to War Department letter AF 320.2 (11-5-41) MR-M-C, November 27, 1941, and confirmed by 1st Endorsement, WD, AG0 M (ret), January 23, 1942. Relocated to Temple, TX, February 14, 1942. Redesignated the Tank Destroyer Command, announced in War Department Circular 59, March 2, 1942. Redesignated the Tank Destroyer Center and assigned to AGF Replacement and School Command by 1st Endorsement to War Department letter AG 320.2 (7-11-42) MR-WD, July 24, 1942, and confirmed by AFG letter 320.2/69 (TD Comd)-GNGCT (8-16-42) August 16, 1942. Discontinued November 10, 1945 pursuant to AGF letter AG 320.2/193 (R&SC) (R) (10-20-45) GNGCT-43, October 20, 1945 and confirmed by Headquarters, Replacement and School Command, Birmingham, AL letter 320.2 GNRST, December 14, 1945.

Textual Records: General records, 1941-46. Histories, 1941-45.

337.7.12.1 Records of the Tank Replacement Training Destroyer Center, Camp Hood, TX

Textual Records: General records, 1942-46.

337.8 Records of Service Boards
1916-50 (bulk 1940-50)

337.8.1 Records of the Field Artillery Board, Fort Bragg, NC

History: Field Artillery Board (FAB) established at Fort Riley, KS, 1904. Transferred to Fort Sill, OK, 1913; and to Fort Bragg, NC, 1922. Assigned to Headquarters AGF by Army Regulation 85-10, War Department, July 2, 1942. Transferred to Field Artillery School, AGF, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (12-13-44) GNGCT, December 13, 1944. Abolished, with functions transferred to newly established AGF Board No. 1, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945; confirmed by General Order 4, AGF Board No. 1, February 1, 1946. Redesignated AFF Board No. 1, effective March 18, 1948, by AFF letter GNAGS 334/1 (AFF Bd.) (4- 8-48), April 8, 1948, pursuant to abolition of AGF and establishment of AFF, March 18, 1948. AFF Board No. 1 transferred to Headquarters Third Army, effective June 5, 1948, in accordance with Department of the Army message WARX 83206, June 3, 1948; confirmed by General Order 56, Headquarters Third Army, June 9, 1948.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence of the FAB,1940-45. Classified and unclassified Decimal correspondence of AGF Board No.1, 1945-4750. Classified and unclassified research and development project reports of AGF Board No.1, 1942-50.

337.8.2 Records of the Armored Board, Fort Knox, KY

History: Armored Force Board established at Fort Knox, KY, in 1940. Redesignated the Armored Board pursuant to War Department General Order 36, July 2, 1943. Assigned to the Armored Center by AGF letter 320.2/105 (Asgmt List) (C) (11-1-44) GNGCT, November 1, 1944. Discontinued September 30, 1945, with functions transferred to the Army Ground Forces Board No. 2 established at Fort Knox, KY, October 1, 1945, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/140352, September 22, 1945, and AGF letter 334/1 (AGF Bd. #2) (R) (9-24-45 GNRQT, September 24, 1945. Redesignated AFF Board No. 2, effective March 18, 1948, by AFF letter GNAGS 334/1 (AFF Bds) (4-8-48), April 8, 1948, pursuant to abolition of AGF and establishment of AFF, March 18, 1948. AFF Board No. 2 transferred to Headquarters Second Army, effective June 5, 1948, in accordance with Organization and Training Division Radio CSGOT/71624 (6-3-48) CM OUT 83211 (June 48) and Headquarters Second Army letter AIABC-O 322, July 12, 1948; confirmed by Department of the Army General Order 59, September 8, 1948.

Textual Records: Records of the Armored Board including general decimal files, 1939-45, and research and development project files, 1939-45. General decimal files, 1945-50, of Army

Field Forces Board No. 2. Research and development project files, 1945-49, of the Amphibious Equipment Branch, Fort Ord, CA.

337.8.3 Records of the Infantry Board, Fort Benning, GA

History: Infantry Board established at Fort Benning, GA, by Change 22 to War Department Compilation of Orders (1881-1915), December 15, 1919. Assigned to Headquarters AGF by Army Regulation 75-10, War Department, July 2, 1942. Transferred to Infantry School, AGF, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (12-13-44) GNGCT, December 13, 1944. Abolished, effective September 30, 1945, with functions transferred to newly established AGF Board No. 3, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945. AGF Board No. 3 redesignated AFF Board No. 3, effective March 18, 1948, by AFF letter GNAGS 334/1 (AFF Bd.) (4-8-48), April 8, 1948, pursuant to abolition of AGF and establishment of AFF, March 18, 1948. AFF Board No. 3 transferred to Headquarters Third Army, effective June 5, 1948, in accordance with Department of the Army message WARX 83206, June 3, 1948. Assigned to Infantry Center, Fort Benning, by General Order 56, Headquarters Third Army, June 9, 1948.

Textual Records: Numbered project reports of Infantry Board, including those of a predecessor board at Fort Sill, OK, 1916-45; of AGF Board No. 3, 1945-48; and of AFF Board No. 3, 1948-50. Monthly project status reports of Infantry Board, 1944-45; of AGF Board No. 3, 1945-48; and of AFF Board No. 3, 1948-50.

337.8.4 Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery Board, Fort Bliss, TX

History: Established at Fort Monroe, VA, March 9, 1942, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/2 (AGF) (3-9-42), and was under the supervision of the Antiaircraft Artillery Command. Transferred to Camp Davis, NC, May 1942, and to Fort Bliss, TX, September 1944. Released from assignment to the Antiaircraft Artillery Command, September 1945 and redesignated the Antiaircraft Section of AGF Board No. 1 TX, pursuant to AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945. Released from assignment to AGF Board No. 1 and redesignated AGF Board No. 4, effective July 6, 1946, pursuant to AGF Radio GNGCT 51 (6-28-46) CM OUT 92921 (June 46) and announced in AFG Board No. 4 General Order 4, July 7, 1946. Also effective July 6, 1946, AGF Board No. 4 assigned to Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile Center, Fort Bliss, and Commanding General, Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile Center concurrently designated President AGF Board No. 4, pursuant to AGF letter 334/1 (AGF Bd. No. 4) (7-10-46) GNDEV, July 10, 1946. Effective November 20, 1946, AGF Board No. 4 assigned to Headquarters, AGF, by AGF letter 370.5/4438 (11-19-46) GNGCT-51, November 19, 1946. Redesignated AFF Board No. 4, effective March 18, 1948, by AFF letter GNAGS 334/1 (AFF Bd.) (4-8-48, pursuant to abolition of AGF and establishment of AFF, March 18, 1948. AFF Board No. 4 transferred to Headquarters Fourth Army, effective June 5, 1948, in accordance with Organization and Training Division Radio CSGOT CM-OUT 83209 (June 48) June 3, 1948.

Textual Records: Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery Board including general decimal files, 1941-45, and project reports, 1940-45. Records of AFF Board No. 4 including administrative records, 1946-50, and reports on projects, 1943-46.

337.8.5 Records of the Cost Artillery Board

History: Established at Fort Monroe, VA prior to World War II. Assigned to AGF pursuant to Army Regulation 90-5, May 18, 1943. Assigned to the Coast Artillery School by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (12-13-44) GNGCT, December 13, 1944. Discontinued September 30, 1945 by AGF letter 337/124 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945, with functions transferred to the Coast Artillery Section, AGF Board No. 1.

Textual Records: Research and development project files, 1939-47.

337.8.6 Records of the Landing Vehicle Board

History: Established at Fort Ord, CA, April 24, 1944, pursuant to AGF letter 334/107 (R) (4-11-44) GNRQT, April 21, 1944, and confirmed by Headquarters III Corps General Order 12, April 24, 1944. Discontinued September 30, 1945, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945, with functions transferred to AGF Board No. 2.

Textual Records: Research and development project reports, 1944-45.

337.8.7 Records of the Tank Destroyer Board

History: Established at Temple, TX, May 9, 1942 pursuant to War Department letter AG 320.2 (11-5-41) MR-M-C, November 27, 1941. Assigned to the Tank Destroyer Center by AGF letter 320.2/155 (C)-GNGCT (9-1-42), September 1, 1942. Discontinued September 30, 1945, by AGF letter 334/127 (R) (9-22-45) GNRQT-/40352, September 22, 1945, with functions transferred to AGF Board No. 2.

Textual Records: General decimal files, 1941-45.

337.9 Records of Service Schools
1944-46

337.9.1 Records of the Command and General Staff College at Fort Leavenworth, KS

History: Established as the School of Application for Infantry and Cavalry at Fort Leavenworth, KS, January 26, 1882, as authorized by War Department General Order 42 of May 7, 1881, and announced by War Department General Order 8, January 26, 1882. Redesignated the U.S. Infantry and Cavalry School by War Department General order 39, June 22, 1886. Redesignated the General Service and Staff School August 1, 1902, by War Department General Order 89. Divided into two schools, one designated the Infantry and Cavalry School, the other the Staff College, by War Department General Order 115, June 27, 1904. The Infantry and Cavalry School redesignated the Army School of the Line by War Department General Order 211, October 15, 1907. The School of the Line and the Staff College combined and designated the Command and General Staff School by War Department General Order 30, August 2, 1923. Redesignated the Command and Staff College in accordance with War Department Circular 154, May 29, 1946. Redesignated the Command and General Staff College April 25, 1947, by War Department General Order 41, April 25, 1947, and confirmed by War Department Circular 107, April 29, 1947. Placed under jurisdiction of the Director of Organization and Training, War Department General Staff, June

12, 1946, by War Department Circular 169, June 11, 1946. Responsibility for operation and administration delegated to HQ AGF January 1, 1947, pursuant to War Department Circular 5, January 7, 1947. Reassigned to U.S. Continental Army Command, 1955.

Textual Records: General orders, 1941-50; publication "Military Review", 1940-50.

337.9.2 Records of the Adjutant General's School

History: Establishment at Fort Washington, MD, announced per War Department letter AF 352 (Ft. Washington, Md.) (6-13-41) MO-D, June 14,1941. Relocated to Fort Sam Houston, TX August 1944 and assigned to Headquarters, Eighth Service Command. Discontinued at Fort Sam Houston, TX, May 2, 1945, and re-established at Camp Lee, VA, as a Class I activity of Headquarters, Third Service Command, pursuant to Army Services Forces letter SPX 370.5 (7-7-45) OB-S-SPMOT-M, March 23, 1945. Relocated to Fort Oglethorpe, GA, August 1, 1945, by War Department letter AG 370.5 (7-7-45))OB-S-SPMOT-M, July 11, 1945, and assigned to Headquarters Fourth Service Command. Reclassified as an activity under the control of the Adjutant General, April 25, 1946, per ASF Circular 98, April 19, 1946. Relocated to Carlisle Barracks, PA, November 15, 1946. Reassigned to the AGF Administrative School Center, Carlisle Barracks, PA, per WD Circular 24, January 28, 1947.

Textual Records: General orders, 1944-50; numbered memorandums, 1943-50; training memorandums, 1943-44 and 1947-48; daily bulletins, 1948; programs of instruction, 1949-50.

337.9.3 Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery School

History: Activated at Camp Davis, NC, March 1942, pursuant to AGF letter 310.2/2 AGF (3-7-42) March 9, 1942. Assigned to the Antiaircraft Command [SEE 337.7.5] May 1, 1942, by AGF letter 320.2/161 (C)-GNOPN (6-1-42) June 1, 1942. Transferred to Fort Bliss, TX, September 1944 by AGF letter 370.5/402 (R) 3-8-44) GNGCT, August 3, 1944. Released from assignment to the Antiaircraft Command, October 7, 1945, and assigned to the Replacement and School Command, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/329 (R&SC) (5-10-45) GNGCT-53, October 5, 1945. Reassigned to the Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile Center, July 6, 1946, by AGF letter 354.1/1 (AAA & GM Ctr) (2-7-46) GNGCT-51, July 2, 1946. Redesignated the Antiaircraft and Guided Missile Branch, The Artillery School, by War Department Letter AG 352 (26-10-46) AO-I-GNGCT-M, November 1, 1946, and confirmed by General Order 34, Field Artillery School, Fort Sill, OK, October 29, 1946. Redesignated the Antiaircraft Artillery and Guided Missile School by Department of the Army General Order 25, April 13, 1955.

Textual Records: General decimal files, 1945-50. General orders, 1940-46.

337.9.4 Records of the Armored School

History: Authorized pursuant to War Department letter AG 320.2 (7-5-40)M (Ret) M-C, July 10, 1940. Established at Fort Knox, KY, October 1, 1940. Redesignated the Armored School pursuant to War Department General Order 36, July 2, 1943, and assigned to the Armored Command [SEE 337.7.8]. Released from assignment to the Armored Command, February 20,

1944, and assigned to the Replacement and School Command by AGF 320.2 (Repl. & Sch Comd) (C) (2-13-44) GNGCT, February 13, 1944. Assigned to AGF November 1, 1946, by AGF letter 322.011/140 (10-22-46) GNGCT-51, October 22, 1946.

Textual Records: Records of the Administration Branch including general orders, 1940-50; armor research reports, 1944-46; and general decimal files, 1940-50. General records of the Communications Department, 1949-50. Program instructions, 1946-50, of the Extension Course Department. Records of the Training Literature and Reproduction Department including records relating to field manuals, 1941-50.

337.9.5 Records of the Artillery School

History: Established June 3, 1911, as the Field Artillery School of Fire, pursuant to War Department General Order 72, 1911. Redesignated the Field Artillery School, January 30, 1920, by War Department General Order 7, 1920. Assigned to the Chief of Field Artillery until March 1942 when it was assigned to AGF, Replacement and School Command. Redesignated The Artillery School, November 1, 1946, by War Department letter AG 352 (10-26-42) AO-I-GNGCT-M, November 1, 1946, and confirmed by War Department General Order 11, January 22, 1947. On November 1, 1946, assigned directly to AGF pursuant to AGF letter 322.011/140 (10-22-46) GNGCT-51, October 22, 1946. Redesignated the Artillery and Guided Missile School by Department of the Army, General Order 25, April 13, 1955.

Textual Records: General orders, 1940-46; general decimal files, 1945-50. Outlines, plans, and correspondence, 1946-50, of the Extension Course Department.

Posters: Of the U.S. Army Field Artillery School, advertising artillery jobs, ca. 1951-52 (AP, 5 items).

337.9.6 Records of the Cavalry School, Fort Riley, KS

History: Established at Fort Riley, KS pursuant to War Department General Order 7, February 10, 1921. Assigned to the Chief of Cavalry [SEE 177.4] until March 1942 when it was assigned to the AGF Replacement and School Command. Redesignated the Ground General School, November 1, 1946, pursuant to War Department letter AG 352 (10-26-46) AO-I-GNGCT-M, November 1, 1946, and confirmed by War Department General Order 11, January 22, 1947. Assigned directly to AGF November 1, 1946, by AGF letter 322.011/140 (10-22-46) GNGCT-51, October 22, 1946.

Textual Records: General Records of the Cavalry School, 1941-50. General records of the Ground General School and School Center, 1946-49 . Records of the AGF Intelligence School, 1946-47. Records of AGF Replacement Depot No. 3, 1945.

337.9.7 Records of the Coast Artillery School

History: Established at Fort Monroe, VA pursuant to War Department General Order 7, February 10, 1921. Assigned to the Chief of Artillery [SEE 177.2; 177.2.2] until March 1942 when it was reassigned to AGF Replacement and School Command. Relocated to Fort Winfield

Scott, CA June 1, 1946. Redesignated as Seacoast Branch, The Artillery School, November 1, 1946, pursuant to War Department letter AG 352 (10-26-46) AO-I-GNGCT-M, November 1, 1946, and confirmed by War Department General Order 11, January 22, 1947.

Textual Records: General records, 1906-46. General decimal files, 1946-49.

337.9.8 Records of the Infantry School

History: Established as the School of Musketry, a departmental school at the Presidio of Monterey, CA pursuant to Pacific Division Order 4, February 21, 1907. Relocated to Fort Sill, OK, December 1912. Designated an Army School per War Department Bulletin 19, June 9, 1913. Designated the Infantry School of Army, 1917. Transferred to Fort Benning, GA, October 1918. Redesignated The Infantry School by War Department General Order 7, January 30, 1920. Assigned to Chief of Infantry until March 1942; thereafter assigned to AGF Replacement and School Command. Released from assignment to the Replacement and School Command, November 1, 1946, and assigned directly to AGF pursuant to AGF letter 322.011/143 (1-31-46) GNGCT-9, October 31, 1946.

Textual Records: General orders, 1940-50. Publications, "The Infantry School Mailing List", 1925-50; "The Infantry School Quarterly", 1925-50.

337.9.8.1 Records of the Airborne Section, The Infantry School

History: Activated May 15, 1942, as the Parachute School, a component of the Airborne Command, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2 (Airborne Comd-GNPON) (4-19-42) May 6, 1942. Assigned to AGF Replacement and School Command March 1, 1944, pursuant to AGF letter 320.2/103 (Airborne) (C) (2-23-44) GNGCT, February 23, 1944. Redesignated the Airborne School by WD Circular 3, January 4, 1946. Redesignated the Airborne Department, The Infantry School, effective November 1, 1946, pursuant to War Department letter AG 352 (10-26-46) AO-I-GNGCT-M, November 1, 1946, and confirmed in War Department General Order 11, January 22, 1947. Redesignated the Airborne Section, The Infantry School, per War Department letter AGAO-I-352 (11-26-46)-M, February 5, 1947.

Textual Records: General Records, 1942-46.

337.9.9 Records of the Tank Destroyer School

History: The Tank Destroyer School activated December 1, 1945, at Fort George G. Meade, MD, pursuant to War Department letter AG 320.2 (11-5-41) MR-M-C, November 27, 1941, and confirmed by 1st Endorsement, AGO, January 23, 1942. Relocated to Killeen, TX, February 14, 1942, and to Camp Hood, TX, September 27, 1944. Discontinued November 30, 1945, pursuant to AGF letter 352/250 (R) GNGCT-43, November 9, 1945, with functions transferred to The Armored School, Fort Knox, KY.

Textual Records: Lesson outlines and programs of instruction, 1952-54. Military intelligence reports, 1940-45.

337.10 Records of AFF Exercises
1951-55

Textual Records: Records of Exercise Long Horn, Fort Hood, TX, 1951-52. Records of Exercise Southern Pine, Fort Bragg, NC, including general decimal files and daily journals of the maneuver director, 1951. Records of the Joint Planning Information Bureau, 1951. Staff section journals, 1951-52. Records of the 301st Logistical Command, 1951. Records of the Troop Carrier Command, 1951. Records of Exercise Snow Fall, including operations planning files, issuances, and general decimal files of the maneuver headquarters, 1951-52; final reports of the joint staff, 1951-52; general records of the special staff, 1951-52; and general decimal files of the Umpire Group, 1951-52. Records of Exercise Snow Storm, including issuances and final report, 1952; general records of the general staff, 1952-53; and general records of the Umpire Group, 1952-53. Training operations files of exercises Blue Bolt, 1954-55; Flash Burn, 1954; Follow Me, 1954-55; Hailstorm, 1954-55; Hilltop, 1954; and Ski Jump, 1953-54.

337.11 Records of AGF and AFF Installations
1940-52

Textual Records: Records of post headquarters Camp Atterbury, IN, 1950-53; Fort Benning, GA, 1941-46; Fort Bliss, TX, 1942-50; Fort Bragg, NC, 1941-50; Camp Breckinridge, KY, 1950-52; Fort Campbell, KY, 1942-50; Camp Carson, CO, 1942-46; Camp Chaffee, AR, 1945-52; Camp Cooke, CA, n.d.; Fort Crockett, TX, 1949-52; Camp Desert Rock, NV, 1951-53; Camp Drum, NY, 1948-54; Camp Edwards, MA, 1950-53; Fort George G. Meade, MD, 1943-48; Camp Gordon, GA, 1943-49; Camp Hood, TX, 1942-45; Indiantown Gap, PA, Military Reservation, 1940-48; Fort Jackson, SC, 1940-50; Fort Knox, KY, 1940-50; Fort Lawton, WA, 1943-51; Fort Leonard Wood, MO, 1941-50; Fort Lewis, WA, 1940-50; Fort McClellan, AL, 1947-48; Fort Monroe, VA, 1944-50; Fort Ord, CA, 1940-50; Camp Pickett, VA, 1942-52; Camp Roberts, CA, 1941-51; Fort Sam Houston, TX, 1940-50; Fort Story, VA, 1941-50; Fort Totten, NY, 1940-50.

337.12 Records of AFF Advisory Bodies
1949-52

Textual Records: Records of the Army Equipment and Policy Panel (AEPP), consisting of correspondence, transcripts of testimony, studies, and a final report, 1949-50. Report of the Army Equipment Board (successor to AEPP) on research and development requirements, 1950. Studies submitted to the Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) Panel by the various army commands and support services, 1952.

337.13 Records of U.S. Army Sections of Joint Boards
1949-54

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of the U.S. Army Section of the Joint Tactical Air Support Board, 1949-51. Project files of the U.S. Army Section of the Joint Troop Airborne Board, 1953- 54.

Related Records: Records of the Army Air Support Center, predecessor of the U.S. Army Section of the Joint Tactical Air Support Board, under 337.7.4.

337.14 Motion Pictures (General)
1942

Speed with Power and Traction, demonstrating uses of MG-2 high speed military tractor, 1942 (2 reels).

337.15 Still Pictures (General)
1942-48

Photographic Prints: Allied air support of D-Day invasion of Europe, in album, 1944 (AV, 318 images). Career of Lt. Gen. Lesley J. McNair, 1942-44 (GF, 135 images). Demonstrations of amphibious combat landing techniques at Fort Edwards, MA, 1942 (FE, 265 images).

Lantern Slides: Universal Military Training, 1942-48 (SL, 29 images). Military activity in North Africa, ca. 1942 (NA, 66 images).

See Photographs under 337.7.3.

Records of U.S. Army Operational, Tactical, and Support Organizations (World War II and Thereafter)

(Record Group 338)
1917-93 (bulk 1940-70)

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE BEFORE CONTINUING

In 2001 NARA began a project to reallocate many RG 338 records into new record groups, organized around the major army commands. The reallocation project was completed in 2003. This chapter has been annotated to identify the new record group designations for the reallocated records.

338.1 Administrative History

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

- Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General, RG 92.
- Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98.
- Records of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army), RG 112.
- Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
- Records of Naval Operating Forces, RG 313.
- Records of Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II, RG 331.
- Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation, RG 336.
- Records of Headquarters Army Ground Forces, RG 337.
- Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.
- Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General, 1941- , RG 389.
- Records of U.S. Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942, RG 391.
- Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392.
- Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.
- Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942, RG 394.
- Records of U.S. Army Overseas Operations and Commands, 1898-1942, RG 395.
- Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- , RG 407.
- Records of Mediterranean Theater of Operations, United States Army, RG 492.
- Records of U.S. Forces in the China-Burma-India Theaters of Operations, RG 493.
- Records of U.S. Army Forces in the Middle Pacific (World War II), RG 494.
- Records of Headquarters, United States Army Forces, Western Pacific (World War II), RG 495.
- Records of General Headquarters, Southwest Pacific Area and United States Army Forces, Pacific (World War II), RG 496.
- Records of the Africa-Middle East Theater of Operations (World War II Army), RG 497.
- Records of Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, United States Army (World War II), RG 498.
- Records of U.S. Army Defense Commands (World War II), RG 499.
- Records of the United States Army Materiel Command, RG 544.
- Records of U.S. Army Forces in Alaska, RG 547.
- Records of U.S. Army Forces in the Caribbean, RG 548.
- Records of United States Army, Europe, RG 549.
- Records of United States Army, Pacific, RG 550.
- Records of the United States Army Military District of Washington, RG 551.
- Records of the Military Traffic Management Command (Army), RG 552.
- Records of the United States Army Training and Doctrine Command, RG 553.
- Records of General Headquarters, Far East Command, Supreme Commander Allied Powers, and United Nations Command, RG 554.

338.2 Records of Commands Operating in North America, World War II 1936-52

338.2.1 Records of defense commands

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 499, except as noted): Records of Eastern Defense Command, 1940-45, including proceedings of harbor defense boards and Chesapeake Bay sector historical files. Records of Western Defense Command, 1940-46, including portions of the central decimal file, and a microfilm copy of records of Japanese relocation centers (620 rolls). Records of Central Defense Command, 1941-46, including records of Central Air Defense Region, Fort Bray, MI, 1942-44. Records of Alaska Defense Command/Alaska Department, 1940-47, including issuances and intelligence reports **(reallocated to RG 547)**. Records of Caribbean Defense Command, 1941-48 **(reallocated to RG 548)**.

338.2.2 Records of service commands, departments, and base commands

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 160, except as noted): Records of the following service commands: First, headquartered in Boston, MA, 1942-46; Second, headquartered on Governors Island, NY, 1942-46; Third, headquartered in Baltimore, MD, 1942-46, including intelligence report files, 1943-46, and records relating to German prisoners of war, 1944-45; Fourth, headquartered in Atlanta, GA, 1942-46, including correspondence of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section and plant protection survey reports; Fifth, headquartered in Columbus, OH, 1942-46, including intelligence summaries and plant protection survey reports; Sixth, headquartered in Chicago, IL, 1942-46, including G-2 (Intelligence) Section files; Seventh, headquartered in Omaha, NE, 1936-46, including reports of investigations of aircraft accidents; Eighth, headquartered in San Antonio and Dallas, TX, 1942-46; Ninth, headquartered at The Presidio, San Francisco, CA, 1942-46; and Northwest, headquartered in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 1942-45. Records of the Military District of Washington, 1942-46 **(reallocated to RG 551)**. Record set of issuances of U.S. Army Forces, Central Canada, 1943-45 **(reallocated to RG 165)**. Records of the Panama Canal Department, 1940-47; and records of the Puerto Rican/Antilles Department, 1939-47 **(reallocated to RG 548)**. Records of base commands in Bermuda, 1941-46, Iceland, 1941-47, and Newfoundland, 1941-46 **(reallocated to RG 499)**.

Maps (reallocated to RG 160): Geographic index to quadrangle maps covering the northeastern United States, by First Service Command, 1943 (1 item). Military installations location map covering TX, AR, and LA, by Eighth Service Command, 1942 (1 item).

Architectural Plans (reallocated to RG 160): Floor plan of McCaw General Hospital, Walla Walla, WA, by Ninth Service Command, ca. 1942 (1 item).

338.2.3 Records of schools and training centers

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 337) : Records of the Airborne Command/Parachute School, 1942-46; Amphibious Training Center, 1940-50; Antiaircraft Artillery Command Training Center, 1940-50; Armored Center/Board, 1939-48; Cavalry Center/School, 1940-46; Coast Artillery School, 1945; Field Artillery Board, 1942-45; and Tank Destroyer Center, 1941-46.

Posters (reallocated to RG 337): Of the U.S. Army Field Artillery School, advertising artillery jobs, ca. 1951-52 (AP, 5 items).

338.3 Records of Commands in the European, Mediterranean, and Africa-Middle East Theaters of Operations, World War II 1941-48

338.3.1 Records of European Theater of Operations U.S. Army (ETOUSA)/U.S. Forces European Theater (USFET)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 498): Decimal correspondence, interrogation reports, personnel rosters, awards files, and other records, 1941-47, of the General Staff Secretary; the following general staff sections: G-1 (Personnel), G-2 (Intelligence), G-3 (Operations), and G-4 (Logistics); the following special staff sections for administrative matters: Adjutant General (including the Postal Division), Civil Affairs, Finance, Historical, Judge Advocate General, Provost Marshal, and Public Relations; the following special staff sections for technical matters: Engineer, Ordnance, Quartermaster, Signal, Surgeon General (Medical), and Transportation; the General Board; the General Purchasing Agency; Theater Service Forces European Theater; and Communications Zone ETOUSA. Escape and evasion reports of the MIS-X (Military Intelligence Service, Escape and Evasion Section) Detachment, 1943-45.

338.3.2 Records of Mediterranean Theater of Operations U.S. Army (MTOUSA)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 492): Records of headquarters organizations, 1942-47, including the staff of the Commanding General, general and special staff sections, and boards and committees. Records of subordinate commands, 1942-47, including Allied Armies in Italy; Headquarters Command Allied Forces; and Atlantic, Eastern, Mediterranean, and Peninsular Base Sections. Correspondence, tract books, logs, a history, and other records of the Military Liquidating Agency, 1945-48.

338.3.3 Records of U.S. Army Forces in the Middle East (USAFIME)/Headquarters Africa-Middle East Theater (AMET)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 497): Records, 1942-46, including "Land of Jerusalem" reports, weekly summaries, and Military Intelligence Division reports.

338.3.4 Records of other commands

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 497): General correspondence and other records of Persian Gulf Command (known as Persian Gulf Service Command, 1942-43), 1942-45. General orders and other issuances of Eritrea Service/Base Command, 1942-45. Records of North African Service Command relating to construction in Dakar, French West Africa (Senegal), 1942-43. Correspondence, memorandums, and orders of U.S. Forces in Central Africa, 1942-43.

Maps (reallocated to RG 497): Maps of Persian Gulf Command, 1943-44.

338.4 Records of Commands in the China-Burma-India Theaters of Operations, World War II
1941-47

338.4.1 Records of the U.S. Military Mission to China

History: Commonly referred to as "AMMISCA" ("American Mission to China"). Established August 27, 1941, to facilitate lend-lease aid to China. Headed by Brig. Gen. John Magruder. Functions and personnel absorbed by Headquarters American Army Forces, China, Burma, India (predecessor of U.S. Army Forces, China-Burma-India; see 338.4.2), by May 1942. Discontinued by September 1944.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): Incoming weekly reports, September 1941-January 1942. Outgoing messages, February-December 1942.

338.4.2 Records of U.S. Army Forces, China-Burma-India (USAF CBI)

History: Headquarters American Army Forces, China, Burma, and India (HQ AAF CBI) established in Chungking, China, by General Order 1, HQ AAF CBI, March 4, 1942, pursuant to Secretary of War's appointment of Maj. Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell as Commanding General of all U.S. Army forces in China, Burma, and India, conveyed in a Chief of Staff memorandum to the Adjutant General, WPD 4389-64, February 2, 1942. (By same memorandum, Gen. Stilwell was appointed Republic of China army chief of staff.) By May 1942, HQ AAF CBI had absorbed Chungking staff of U.S. Military Mission to China, commonly known as "AMMISCA" ("American Mission to China"), established August 27, 1941, to facilitate lend-lease aid to China. A second AAF CBI headquarters was established in New Delhi, India, by letter of the Commanding General, June 25, 1942, pursuant to War Department message 354, sent as CM-OUT 5537, June 22, 1942, in effect instructing Gen. Stilwell to organize a theater of operations staff. Thenceforth, the area of operations over which Gen. Stilwell had command of U.S. Army forces was referred to as the China-Burma-India (CBI) Theater.

By Letter of Instructions, HQ AAF CBI (Chungking), July 6, 1942, Chungking headquarters was designated HQ AAF CBI, and New Delhi headquarters was designated Branch Office, HQ AAF CBI. To avoid confusion with the Army Air Forces' acronym, "AAF," HQ AAF CBI was redesignated HQ USAF CBI, by September 12, 1942. Status of HQ USAF CBI as a theater headquarters was confirmed by letter of the Secretary of War to the Commanding General, USAF CBI, AG 320.2 (1-26-43) OB-I-GN-M, January 29, 1943. HQ AAF CBI redesignated Forward Echelon, HQ USAF CBI; and Branch Office, HQ AAF CBI redesignated Rear Echelon, HQ USAF CBI, effective April 1, 1944, by General Order 5, Forward Echelon, HQ USAF CBI, March 31, 1944, with Rear Echelon in charge of overall planning and administration, and Forward Echelon responsible for liaison with Chinese Government and execution of Rear Echelon directives to U.S. Army organizations in China.

Gen. Stilwell recalled by President Roosevelt, October 21, 1944, announced October 28, 1944. By War Department message WARX 52150, October 25, 1944, sent same date as CM-OUT 52150, CBI Theater divided, effective October 24, 1944, into China Theater (see 338.4.3) and India-Burma Theater (see 338.4.4).

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942-44, including central decimal correspondence, incoming messages, and issuances. Circulars of Headquarters Rear Echelon, 1942-44. Records of the Services of Supply (SOS), China-Burma-India, 1942-44, including an organizational history, staff memorandums, SOS general orders, and general orders of Advance Section 1.

Related Records (reallocated to RG 493): Additional records of USAF CBI in RG 332, Records of U.S. Theaters of War, World War II.

338.4.3 Records of U.S. Army Forces, China Theater (USAF CT)

History: See 338.4.2 for a history of predecessor Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, China, Burma, and India. HQ USF CT established in Chungking by General Order 1, HQ USF CT, October 25, 1944, under command of Maj. Gen. Albert C. Wedemeyer, appointed effective October 24, 1944. Moved to Shanghai, October 14, 1945. Abolished, effective May 1, 1946, by General Order 97, HQ USF CT, April 29, 1946, with residual functions transferred to Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in China (HQ USAF China), established by General Order 1, May 1, 1946. HQ USAF China abolished, effective July 1, 1946, by HQ USAF China message CFBX 0346, June 28, 1946, received as CM-IN 6332, June 29, 1946.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, ca. 1944-46, including central correspondence, messages, daily bulletins and other issuances, and historical narratives. Records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, 1943-46, including records dealing with the Sino Translation and Interrogation Center. Records of the G-3 (Operations) Section, ca. 1944-46, consisting of general correspondence, and records relating to personnel assignments. Records of the G-5 (Civil Affairs) Section, ca. 1944-46, including messages concerning the recovery of downed U.S. airmen and prisoners of war, 1945. Records, ca. 1944-46, of the following special staff sections: Interpreter Affairs, Lend-Lease, Ordnance, Provost Marshal, Quartermaster, Theater Planning, and Transportation. Records of Headquarters Rear Echelon, 1941-45, consisting of general records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, and subject files of the Theater Psychological Warfare Officer. Records of general and special staff sections, and subordinate commands, of the Services of Supply (SOS), China Theater, 1942-45 (bulk 1944-45). Records of general and special staff sections of the joint Chinese- American Services of Supply for the Chinese Army, February-September 1945. Records of the following Chinese training and combat commands under U.S. supervision: Z-Force Operations Staff, 1943-44; and Chinese Combat Command (Provisional), 1943-45, including records of subordinate commands.

338.4.4 Records of U.S. Forces, India-Burma Theater (USF IBT)

History: See 338.4.2 for a history of predecessor Headquarters U.S. Army Forces, China, Burma, and India. HQ USF IBT established in New Delhi by General Order 1, HQ USF IBT, October 27, 1944, under command of Lt. Gen. Daniel I. Sultan, appointed effective October 24, 1944. Responsible for U.S. forces in India, Ceylon, Burma, Thailand, the Malay States, and Sumatra. Gen. Sultan succeeded in command by Maj. Gen. Raymond A. Wheeler, June 23, 1945. HQ USF IBT moved to Calcutta, April 15, 1946. Abolished, effective May 31, 1946, by General Order 174, HQ USF IBT, May 23, 1946.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1944-45, including central decimal correspondence, messages, and records concerning plans and operations. Correspondence and daily intelligence summaries of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, 1944-45. Correspondence, subject files, and records of meetings of the G-4 (Logistics) Section, 1944-45. Correspondence, issuances, and other records of the following special staff organizations: Army Exchange Service, Chaplain, Chemical Warfare, Claims, Theater Claims, Engineer, Fiscal, Historical, Inspector General (Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment), Judge Advocate General, Medical, Ordnance, Port of Debarkation, Postal, Provost Marshal, Public Relations, Rest Camps, Signal, Special Services, and Transportation. General correspondence and staff section records of the Ledo Area Command, 1943-46. Correspondence and messages of the Detachment, U.S. Army in India, 1943-46.

338.4.5 Records of the U.S. Branch of Executive Headquarters

History: Executive Headquarters established in Peiping (Peking), China, by order of Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek, January 11, 1946, as a tripartite organization of the Chinese Nationalist Government, the Chinese Communist Party, and the U.S. Government. Responsible for effecting a cease-fire between Chinese Nationalist and Communist forces, as agreed upon, December 1945, by the Committee of Three, consisting of Gen. Chang Chun for the Nationalists; Gen. Chou En-lai for the Communists; and Gen. George C. Marshall, special envoy of the President. Pursuant to an announcement, January 29, 1947, of U.S. Government's intent to withdraw from Committee of Three and Executive Headquarters, U.S. Branch of Executive Headquarters was abolished by U.S. Branch memorandum CDR 902, February 6, 1947, with residual functions transferred to Sino Liaison Office, established in Peiping Headquarters Group by same memorandum.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): Records of the U.S. Commissioner, 1946-47, including memorandums sent to and received from the Chinese Nationalist and Communist commissioners; and memorandums sent to the Chinese Nationalist and Communist branches. General records of the Director of Operations, 1946-47. Records of the U.S. Branch staff, 1946-47, consisting of a subject file of the Chief of Staff; and correspondence, reports, and other records of the Conflict Control, Communications, Army Reorganization, and Public Relations Groups, and the Current Section. Subject file and other records of the Advance Section, 1946-47. Records relating to the Yenan Liaison Group, 1946-47.

Related Records (reallocated to RG 493): "Operations Report, the Executive Headquarters, Peiping China, 1946-47" (Section I: "U.S. Branch, Executive Headquarters"; Section II: "Peiping Headquarters Group"), 4 vols., submitted April 2, 1947, in Operations and Plans Division decimal correspondence, 1946-48, decimal 091 China, case 112, in RG 319, Records of the Army Staff.

338.4.6 Records of the Peiping Headquarters Group

History: Established, effective January 11, 1946, by General Order 12, Headquarters U.S. Forces, China Theater (HQ USF CT), January 14, 1946, with mission to assist U.S. Branch of Executive Headquarters. Brig. Gen. Henry A. Byroade served simultaneously as Peiping Headquarters Group commanding general and Executive Headquarters director of operations, January 11- June 6, 1946, as did his successor, Brig. Gen. T.S. Timberman, June 6, 1946-October 12, 1947. Following abolition of HQ USF CT, April 30, 1946, Peiping Headquarters

Group assigned to newly established Headquarters U.S. Army Forces in China (HQ USAF China), May 1, 1946. Effective July 1, 1946, by HQ USAF China message CFBX 0346, June 28, 1946, received as CM-IN 6332, June 29, 1946, HQ USAF China abolished, with Peiping Headquarters Group designated an independent command directly responsible to War Department. All Peiping Headquarters Group organizations except Peiping Depot abolished, effective April 8, 1947, by General Order 49, HQ Peiping Headquarters Group, April 3, 1947, with Peiping Depot reassigned to Army Advisory Group, Nanking.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 493): General correspondence, 1946-47. Message files, 1946-47. Records of the Historical Section, 1946-47, including a subject file, news bulletins, a history of Executive Headquarters, and diaries and histories of field teams. General records, 1946-47, of the Headquarters Detachment, Office of the Surgeon, Special Services Section, Transportation Section, and Peiping Depot.

Related Records (reallocated to RG 493): "Operations Report, the Executive Headquarters, Peiping China, 1946-47" (Section I: "U.S. Branch, Executive Headquarters"; Section II: "Peiping Headquarters Group"), 4 vols., submitted April 2, 1947; and "Report of Inactivation, Peiping Headquarters Group, 5 February 1947-8 April 1947," submitted April 5, 1947, in Operations and Plans Division decimal correspondence, 1946-48, decimal 091 China, case 112, in RG 319, Records of the Army Staff.

338.5 Records of Commands in Pacific Theaters of Operations, World War II
1922-47

338.5.1 Records of the Hawaiian Department

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 494): Records of the Signal Office/Section, 1922-43. Correspondence, records of investigations, and construction reports of the Engineer Office, 1942-45.

338.5.2 Records of the Military Government of Hawaii

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 494): Records, 1941-46, including executive correspondence, decimal correspondence, internee case files, internee property files, press releases, and correspondence concerning transport of civilians to Hawaii. Provost court case files, 1942-45. Indexes to case files of the Alien Registration Bureau, 1941-46. Reports of the Inspector General Section, 1942.

338.5.3 Records of the Central Pacific Base Command

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 494): Weekly and monthly summary reports of the G-4 (Logistics) Section, 1944-45. General correspondence of the Signal Section, 1935-45. Reports and other records of the Engineer, Fiscal, Medical, Ordnance, Special Services, and Transportation Sections, 1935-47.

338.5.4 Records of U.S. Army Forces in the Middle Pacific (MIDPAC)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 494): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, consisting of central correspondence, 1941-46; messages, 1939-43; and issuances, 1941-46, including Chief of Staff directives, 1942-44. Records relating to maneuvers and exercises, 1939-43. Records of general and special staff sections, 1941-47, including subject correspondence of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section; daily reports of the G-3 (Operations) Section; and construction reports of the Engineer Section.

338.5.5 Records of U.S. Army Forces in the Far East (USAFFE)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 496): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942-45, including central correspondence, incoming and outgoing messages, and issuances. Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-45, including reports and bulletins of the Counter Intelligence Section, 1944-45; and records of the Theater Censor, 1942-45, the General Purchasing Agent, 1942-45, and the Fiscal Director, 1945.

338.5.6 Records of U.S. Army Forces in Australia

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 495): General and special orders and other issuances, 1941-42, including special orders of the Liaison Officer, 1942.

338.5.7 Records of U.S. Army Services of Supply

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 495): Records of the Commanding General, 1943-45. General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942- 45, including central correspondence, messages, reports, issuances, and organization manuals. Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-46.

338.5.8 Records of U.S. Army Forces, Western Pacific (AFWESPAC)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 495): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942-45, including central correspondence, issuances, planning files, and organization manuals. Records, 1941-46 (bulk 1942-46), of the following special staff sections: Chemical, Engineer, Information and Education, Medical, Ordnance, Philippine Army, Provost Marshal, Quartermaster, Signal, Special Services, and Transportation.

338.5.9 Records of General Headquarters Southwest Pacific Area (GHQ SWPA)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 496): Central correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942-46. Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-46. Drafts of General Douglas MacArthur's reports on the war in the Pacific, 1942-46.

Related Records: Additional records of GHQ SWPA Psych War **reallocated to RG 496.**

338.5.10 Records of U.S. Army Forces, Pacific (AFPAC)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 496): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1944-46, including central correspondence, issuances, and incoming and outgoing messages. Records of general and special staff organizations, 1944-46, including correspondence of the G-3 (Operations) and G-4 (Logistics) Sections, 1944-46; records of the Civil Affairs Section, 1945, and the Engineer Section, 1945-46; and records of the Theater Censor, 1943-45. Correspondence and reports of the Pacific Warfare Board, 1944-45.

Maps (reallocated to RG 496): Published maps of Japan, acquired from local sources, 1945-46 (5 items).

338.5.11 Records of U.S. Army Forces, South Pacific Base Command

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 494): Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-46. Records relating to units formed in accordance with standard tables of organization and equipment ("T/O&E Units"), 1942-45.

338.6 Records of Commands in the Western Hemisphere, Post World War II
1942-64

338.6.1 Records of U.S. Army, Alaska

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 547): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, ca. 1947-56, including central correspondence, issuances, and incoming and outgoing messages. Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-50 (bulk 1947-50), including administrative records of the Quartermaster Section, 1942-50.

338.6.2 Records of U.S. Army, Caribbean

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 548): Records of headquarters, including correspondence, ca. 1947-51; defense plans, 1947-51; mission summaries and command reports, 1960-62; operations planning files, 1959-63; orders, 1962-63; operating program progress reports, 1957-60; and military assistance planning files, 1949- 63. Records of the U.S. Army Caribbean School, Ft. Gulick, Canal Zone, 1946-64.

Maps (reallocated to RG 548): Published maps of American forts in the Panama Canal Zone, 1952-53 (11 items).

Related Records: Records of Caribbean Command in RG 349, Records of Joint Commands.

338.7 Records of Commands in Europe, Post World War II
1933-64

338.7.1 Records of European Command (EUCOM)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 549): Microfilm copy of decimal correspondence maintained by the Secretary of the General Staff, 1947-52 (19 rolls). Reports of operations, 1947. Records of general and special staff sections, 1942-52, including G-2 (Intelligence) Division interrogation reports on German and Italian prisoners of war and persons in the Soviet Union or Soviet-controlled countries, 1942-49.

Maps: Published road maps of countries in western Europe, intended for EUCOM headquarters use, 1946-59 **(1946-52 maps reallocated to RG 549. 1953-59 maps reallocated to RG 531.)**(18 items).

338.7.2 Records of U.S. Army, Europe (USAEUR)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 549): Records of the War Crimes Branch of the Judge Advocate General Section, including general administrative records, 1942-57; records relating to pre-trial activities, 1944- 51, extradition, 1945-52, and medical experiments, 1933-47; war crimes case files ("Cases Tried"), 1945-59 (212 ft.); war crimes case files ("Cases Not Tried"), 1944-48 (195 ft.); Malmedy Case indexes to defendants and military companies, n.d.; German- created name lists, information cards, and indexes to inmates at Buchenwald and Zweiberge Concentration Camps, 1943-45; location and identity cards for witnesses, 1947-48; indexes to war crimes case files, n.d., and witnesses and defendants in war crimes cases, 1946-48; card lists of members of the German 1st SS Panzer Regiment, n.d., suspects and defendants in war crimes cases, n.d., and prisoners requesting clemency or parole, 1952-57; summary sheets on prisoners ("Identification of Prisoners Sheets"), 1945-48; records relating to War Criminal Prison No. 1, Landsberg, Federal Republic of Germany, 1947-57; records relating to parolees ("Parolee Case Files"), 1945-58, and executed prisoners ("Executee Files"), 1946-51; and records relating to post-trial activities, 1945-57. Records of general and special staff sections, 1952-64. Records of Army Communications Zone, Europe, 1950-64.

Motion Pictures (51 reels) (reallocated to RG 549): Compiled by the War Crimes Branch, Judge Advocate General Section, ca. 1945-47, consisting mainly of concentration camp scenes (including scenes at the Hadamar and Buchenwald camps), and showing identification of victims, reburial of remains, liberation of camp internees, and visits by Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower. Also includes newsreels from the German series, Degeto Weltspiegel (Degeto World Mirror).

Sound Recordings (reallocated to RG 549): Compiled by the War Crimes Branch, Judge Advocate General Section, ca. 1944, consisting of eyewitness testimony (including that of Pvt. William F. Reem and T/5 Charles Appman) concerning specific incidents connected with the murder of American prisoners of war on May 30, June 8, and December 18, 1944 (4 items).

Glass Slides (reallocated to RG 549): Exhumed human skeletons, mass graves, and a castle, ca. 1946-48 (WC, 18 images).

338.7.3 Records of U.S. Forces in Austria

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 260): Central decimal correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1946-47. Records of general and special staff sections, 1944-56, including reports, intelligence summaries, and investigative files of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section. Final report of the High Commissioner, 1950.

Map (reallocated to RG 260): Town plan of Gmunden, Austria, 1947 (1 item).

338.7.4 Records of Vienna Area Command

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 260): Central correspondence, issuances, and other general records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1946- 48. Miscellaneous records, 1946-48.

338.7.5 Records of Berlin Command/Brigade

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 549): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1946-48, including central decimal correspondence and reports of investigations. Records of boards, 1946-48.

338.7.6 Records of Trieste United States Troops (TRUST)

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 331): General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1946-54, including correspondence, messages, and command reports. Correspondence of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, 1951-52.

338.8 Records of Commands in the Pacific, Post World War II
1944-72

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 550): Records of Army Ground Forces, Pacific, 1944-48, including central decimal correspondence and issuances maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1947. Records of U.S. Army, Pacific (USARPAC), including central decimal correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1947-49; records of general and special staff sections, 1949-50; and history and command reporting files, 1950-72. Records of U.S. Army, Hawaii, including correspondence, 1957-63; organizational planning records, 1959-62; and military history files, 1959-63. General records of U.S. Army, Japan, 1957-63, including records relating to the Broadcast and Visual Activity, Pacific, 1957-61.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 554): Records of Far East Command, including records of general and special staff sections, 1946-52. Records of U.S. Army Forces, Far East (AFFE), including records of general and special staff sections, 1952-57. Records of Japan Logistical Command, 1949-52, consisting of correspondence, general and special staff section records, and command reports. Command reports, investigations, and other records of Yokohama Command, 1947-51. General and special staff section records of Marianas-Bonins Command, 1947-52. Records of Ryukyus Command (RYCOM), including central decimal files, 1946-53; a

record set of issuances, 1952; organizational planning records, 1951-52; and reports of the Joint Facilities Board, 1947. Records of the Enemy Property Custodian, Philippines Command, 1944-49. Records of general and special staff sections of Philippines-Ryukyus Command, 1946-49. Records of U.S. Army Forces in Korea (USAFIK), 1945-49. Prisoner of war files of the Korean Communications Zone, 1950-55.

Maps (reallocated to RG 550): Published maps, compiled by USARPAC, showing locations of army, navy, and air force facilities on Oahu, HI, 1951-54 (2 items).

Posters (reallocated to RG 554): Produced by the Office of Troop Information and Education, AFFE, illustrating the troop information program, 1954-57 (EP, 151 items), and current events ("This Week's News"), 1954-56 (NP, 153 items).

338.9 RECORDS OF ARMIES
1925-66

338.9.1 Records of First Army

Textual Records: General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, including central correspondence, 1940-50; issuances, 1946-50; and records of the Civilian Personnel Division, 1946-50. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Operations), 1944-48 (bulk 1944-45), including messages, 1944-45; operations reports, 1943-44; field orders and letters of instruction, 1944-45; daily journals, 1945; G-3 reports ("Periodic Reports"), 1945; air mission reports, 1945; report of observations of Fifth U.S. Army in Italy, 1944; situation reports, 1945; tabular schedules of U.S. troop movements from Great Britain to France ("Build-Up Priority Tables With Amendments"), 1944; and operations plans, 1943-45. Records of the Offices of the Assistant Chiefs of Staff, G-1 (Personnel), 1944-45; G-2 (Intelligence), 1943-45; G-4 (Logistics), 1944; and G-5 (Civil Affairs), 1944. Records of the Artillery Section, 1944-45; Chemical Section, 1936-47, including chemical warfare intelligence bulletins, 1945; Engineer Section, 1944-51, including records relating to the Siegfried Line, 1944-45; Finance Officer, 1940-42; Medical Section, 1946-50; Ordnance Section, 1944-45, including reports on the rental and occupancy of foreign property; Public Information Office, 1931-48; Quartermaster Section, 1944-50, including general correspondence, 1944-46; Signal Section, 1942-45; and Transportation Section, 1942-50. Maneuver Headquarters reports of maneuvers and command post exercises, 1936-41. Records of Special Troops, including general records of Headquarters Special Troops, 1946-48; general correspondence of 4th Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 1944-45; and general correspondence of 12th, 28th, 35th, and 39th Headquarters and Headquarters Detachments, 1945-46. Reports of military government detachments, 1944-45. First Army organizational records, 1948-68.

338.9.2 Records of Second Army

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1940-46. General records of the following special staff sections: Inspector General, 1941- 46; Medical, 1944-46; and Quartermaster, 1941-46. Records of the Signal Section, consisting of general correspondence, 1945-46; and records relating to communications security, 1943-45. Records of the Medical Casual Detachment, 1943. Records of the Maneuver Director's Headquarters, 1943-44. Records of Special Troops, consisting of records of Headquarters Special Troops, 1946-47; and memorandums, issuances, and other records, 1942-46, of the following Headquarters and Headquarters Detachments:

2d, 3d, 5th, 7th-9th, 11th-13th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 21st-26th, 29th, 30th, and 33d. Second Army organizational records, 1945-65.

338.9.3 Records of Third Army

Textual Records: General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, including central correspondence, 1932-47; and letters received, 1946. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 (Intelligence), consisting of general correspondence, 1944-47; and outgoing messages, 1946-47. Reports and outgoing messages of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Operations), 1945-47. Periodic reports of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 (Logistics), 1944-46. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 (Civil Affairs), consisting of incoming and outgoing messages, 1944-45; reports of military government detachments in France, Luxembourg, and Belgium, 1944-45; and reports of operations of the Civil Affairs Section, 1945-46. Records of the Antiaircraft Artillery Section, consisting of general correspondence, 1942-46; and reports, 1944-45. Daily situation reports of the Engineer Section, 1944-45. Records of the Inspector General Section, consisting of reports of investigations, 1942-47; and correspondence relating to and reports of unit annual inspections, 1940-44. Special court-martial case files of the Judge Advocate General Section, 1943-46. Messages and memorandums of the Graves Registration Service, Quartermaster Section, relating to burials, 1944-45. Messages and reports of the Signal Section, 1944-47. Operations reports and related records of the Director's Headquarters, Third Army Maneuver Area, 1936-44. Records of Special Troops, consisting of general correspondence of Headquarters Special Troops, 1944-46; general orders of 3d Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 1943; and records of 8th Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 1942-43. After- action reports of III Corps, February 1945. Third Army organizational records, 1951-66.

338.9.4 Records of Fourth Army

Textual Records: Central correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1934-47. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Operations) relating to joint army-navy defense plans and exercises, 1925-35. General correspondence of the Provisional Administrative Detachment, 1943-45. Records of Headquarters and Headquarters Detachments, Special Troops, 1942-47. Records of consolidated Headquarters Fourth Army and Western Defense Command, including general correspondence, weekly activity reports, issuances, and orders, maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1940-46; situation reports, reports of Japanese balloon sightings, intelligence summaries, and other records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, (Intelligence), 1941-46; miscellaneous records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Operations), 1942-45; daily journal of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 (Logistics), Northern California Sector, 1940-43; memorandums of the Ordnance Section, 1941-46; general correspondence, surface craft detection station status reports, diaries, journals, and logs of the Signal Section, 1941-46; and general correspondence of the Ninth Coast Artillery District, 1940-43. Fourth Army organizational records, 1944-64.

338.9.5 Records of Fifth Army

Textual Records: Central correspondence maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1942-45. Correspondence maintained by the Secretary of the General Staff, 1944-45.

Correspondence of the Chief of Staff, Western Task Force, 1942-43; and the Chief of Staff, 1943-45. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 (Intelligence), including records relating to the invasion of Spanish Morocco, 1943; numbered and miscellaneous reports, 1943-45; numbered weekly intelligence summaries, 1943- 45; and miscellaneous records, 1941-45. Court reports and appointment orders compiled by the Judge Advocate General Section, 1943-45. Records of the Inspector General Section, including case reports, 1943-45; investigations reports from subordinate units, 1943-45; and inspection reports and policy memorandums, 1943-45. Memorials and burial reports of the Graves Registration Service, Quartermaster Section, 1944-45. Correspondence and action reports of the Antiaircraft Artillery Section, 1944-45. Correspondence and reports of the Engineer Section, 1943-45. Reports of the Ordnance Section concerning bomb disposal activities, 1943-45; and weapons intelligence, 1944-45. Correspondence and reports of the Liaison Section in Morocco, 1942-43; and the Liaison Section in Italy, 1944-45. Histories of various units, 1942-45. Fifth Army organizational records, 1944- 64.

Photographic Prints: II Corps activities in northern Italy, 1944-45 (FA, 1,500 images).

338.9.6 Records of Sixth Army

Textual Records: Correspondence and events journals of the Chief of Staff, 1943-45. General correspondence of the G-1 (Personnel) Section, 1944-45. Records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Section, including assessment reports and related records, 1944-45; and card files on the Japanese military establishment, 1943-45, containing unit histories, unit code names and numbers, home designations, information on units on Luzon during the Philippines campaign, and biographies of leading military figures. Records of the G-3 (Operations) Section, including general correspondence, 1943-46; and a journal of the Philippines campaign, 1944-45. Records of the G-4 (Logistics) Section, consisting of general correspondence, 1943-45; and a campaign journal, 1945. Sixth Army organizational records, 1946-66.

338.9.7 Records of Seventh Army

Textual Records: Records of general and special staff sections, 1941-46, including orders and investigative records of the Inspector General Section, 1941-46; and decimal correspondence of the Chemical Warfare Section, 1942-46. Seventh Army organizational records, 1950-66.

338.9.8 Records of Eighth Army

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1945-53. Records of general and special staff sections, 1944-53, including records of the Military History Section, 1948-53. Operations planning files, 1945-51. Eighth Army organizational records, 1953-63.

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 554): Records relating to Sugamo Prison, including personnel files of prisoners and prison journals, 1945-52.

Maps: Published route maps of North and South Korea, 1951-52 (2 items). Railways in communist Far East, 1957 (1 item).

Maps (reallocated to RG 554): Map of United Nations airfields in South Korea, 1954 (1 item).

338.9.9 Records of Ninth Army

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, and incoming and outgoing messages, maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1944-45. Records of general and special staff sections, 1944-45, including combat medical statistical reports and military police records.

338.9.10 Records of Tenth Army

Textual Records: Incoming messages, 1945. Records of general and special staff sections, 1944-45.

338.9.11 Records of Fifteenth Army

Textual Records: General records maintained by the Adjutant General Section, 1944-46, including central decimal correspondence, incoming and outgoing messages, and memorandums. Reports relating to prisoners of war, ca. 1944-46. Records of general and special staff sections, 1944-46.

338.10 Records of Other Commands
1940-70

338.10.1 Records of corps

Textual Records: Central correspondence, incoming and outgoing messages, issuances, records of general and special staff sections, and other records, of the following corps: I, 1941-45; I Armored, 1941-43; II, 1941-45, 1957-65; III, 1942-46, 1951-66; IV, 1940-45, 1958-67; V, 1940-45, 1949-66; VI, 1940-50, 1957-68; VII, 1941-45, 1953-66; VIII, 1940-45, 1958-62; IX, 1940-47; X, 1941-46, 1958-66; XI, 1942-46, 1958-65; XII, 1942-45, 1958-66; XIII, 1942-45, 1954-65; XIV, 1942-45, 1958-67; XV, 1942-46, 1951- 52, 1958-66; XVI, 1941-45, 1954-67; XVIII, 1942-45; XVIII Airborne, 1951-63; XIX, 1942-45, 1959-66; XX, 1942-46, 1956-66; XXI, 1941-45, 1957-63; XXII, 1941-45; XXIII, 1943-46; and XXIV, 1944-45.

338.10.2 Records of subordinate commands

Textual Records: Unit histories and other records of divisions, brigades, groups, regiments, and miscellaneous army organizations, 1940-70.

338.11 Records of Support Elements
1917-92 (bulk 1950-70)

338.11.1 Records of activities

Textual Records (reallocated to various record groups): Records of the General Support Maintenance Activity, Loring Air Force Base, ME, 1965 **(in Boston)**. Records of the U.S. Army Medical and Optical Maintenance Activity, St. Louis, MO, 1955-61 **(in Kansas City)**. Records of the Rio Vista Marine Storage Activity, Rio Vista, CA, 1953-61 **(in San Francisco)**. General orders of the U.S. Army Transportation Corps Road Test Support Activity, Ottawa, IL, 1959 **(in Chicago)**. General orders of the Ordnance Field Activity, Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL, 1961 **(in Chicago)**. Unit histories and operating program progress reports of the Lordstown Storage Activity, Warren, OH, 1956-57 **(in Chicago)**. Research and development case and report files, and log, of the General Equipment Test Activity, Fort Lee, VA, 1957-60, 1965 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the Curtis Bay, MD, Storage Activity, subdepot of Letterkenny Ordnance Depot, Chambersburg, PA, consisting of general orders, 1951-52, 1954-55; management improvement records, 1952-53; organizational planning records, 1951, 1955; daily journal ("Post Diary"), 1951-57; unit histories, 1917-55; and research and development technical files, 1947-56. Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the Delaware Storage Activity, Raritan Arsenal, NJ, consisting of general correspondence, 1955; general orders, 1951-52, 1954-55; organizational planning records, 1952, 1955; regulations, 1953; and management improvement records, 1952-53. Issuances of the Hughes Plant Activity, Culver City, CA, 1972-73 **(in Los Angeles)**.

338.11.2 Records of advisory groups

Textual Records: Records **(in Boston)** of U.S. Army Advisory Group, CT, 1957-60, 1962-63; ME, 1958-64; MA, 1957-64; NH, 1951-52, 1957-63; and RI, 1958-64. Issuances **(in Chicago)** of U.S. Army Advisory Group, IL, 1957-66, 1969; IN, 1957-64; MI, 1957-61; MN, 1957-65; and WI, 1957-60, 1965-66. Records, 1950-64 **(in Fort Worth)**, of U.S. Army Advisory Groups, AR, LA, NM, OK, and TX. Subject files **(in Kansas City)** of U.S. Army Advisory Group, IA, 1957-63; KS, 1951-52; MO, 1959-63; and NE, 1958-61. General orders of U.S. Army Advisory Group, AZ, 1955-63 **(in Los Angeles)**. General orders **(in Philadelphia)** of U.S. Army Advisory Group, DE, 1957-61; MD, 1958-62, 1964; PA, 1948-52, 1954, 1958-63; VA, 1957- 65; and WV, 1959.

338.11.3 Records of agencies

Textual Records (pre-1962 records reallocated to various record groups, later records reallocated to RG 544): Records **(in Los Angeles)** of the Los Angeles Procurement Agency, Pasadena, CA, including installation historical records, 1946-69; records concerning investigations, 1959-69; organizational planning records, 1965-69; organization management files, 1966-69; and issuances, 1966-69. Records **(in Atlanta)** of the Atlanta (GA) District, Southern Region, U.S. Army Audit Agency, consisting of field command operating program records, 1965-66; and issuances, 1960-65. Operating budget records of the U.S. Army Procurement Agency, Chicago, IL, 1966-69 **(in Chicago)**.

338.11.4 Records of depots

Textual Records (pre-1962 records reallocated to various record groups, later records reallocated to RG 544): Historical records of the Decatur Signal Depot, Decatur, IL, compiled by the Public Information Office, 1948-61 **(in Chicago)**. Records **(in Chicago)** of the Lordstown Ordnance Depot, Warren, OH, consisting of installation planning board files, 1946-47, 1951-56; and unit histories, 1956. Records **(in Kansas City)** of the Sioux Depot, Sidney, NE, consisting of general orders, 1952-62; facilities control records, 1951-57; manuals, 1952-62; newspapers, 1951-52; records concerning operating procedures, 1951-62; organizational planning records, 1952-62; and unit histories, 1954-59. Records **(in Kansas City)** of the St. Louis (MO) Medical Depot, consisting of conference records, 1952; facilities control records, 1952; installation historical files, 1955; and manuals, 1955. General orders of the 593d Engineer Depot, 1952 **(in Kansas City)**. General correspondence, general orders, organizational planning records, and historical records, 1940-63 **(in Seattle)**, of the Auburn (WA) General Depot; 445th Quartermaster Depot, Fort Lawton, WA; Mt. Rainier Ordnance Depot, Tacoma, WA; Seattle Quartermaster Depot, Seattle, WA; and Umatilla Depot, Hermiston, WA.

338.11.5 Records of hospitals

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 112, in Los Angeles): Records of the Fort Huachuca, AZ, Fort MacArthur, CA, and Fort Irwin, CA, Army Hospitals, 1953- 63.

338.11.6 Records of laboratories

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 544): Records of the Natick (MA) Laboratory, consisting of mutual weapons development data exchange agreements, 1959-69; management survey case files, 1958-67; technical report record files, 1947-72; historian's background materials, 1941-66; general orders, 1961-69; operating program progress report files, 1944-69; five-year programming files, 1964-68; regulatory publications, 1964-65; operating budget records, 1962-71; a history of the Quartermaster Research and Engineering Field Facility and Quartermaster Test Activity, Maynard, MA, 1960; activation records of the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA, 1961-64; research and development project control files, 1952-65, and administrative records, 1956-65; and organizational planning records, 1958-66. Technical reports of the Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratories, Hanover, NH, 1968-70 **(in Boston)**.

338.11.7 Records of organizations concerned with prisoner of war and missing in action information

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 389): Subject files of Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 22d U.S. Army Prisoner of War/Civilian Internee Information Center, 1949-74. Records of the U.S. Army Office of Prisoner of War/Missing in Action (POW/MIA) Affairs, consisting of documents released by the Task Force 250 POW/MIA Documentation Project, 1991-92.

338.11.8 Records of schools

Textual Records: Records of the Food Service School, Fort George G. Meade, MD, 1954 **(reallocated to RG 92, in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Medical Service Veterinary School,

Chicago, IL, 1957-63 **(reallocated to RG 112, in Chicago)**; and the Fifth Army Area Food Service School, Fort Sheridan, IL, 1951-52 **(in Chicago)**.

338.11.9 Records of transportation zones

Textual Records (reallocated to RG 336): Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the First Transportation Zone, Pittsburgh, PA, consisting of general orders, 1952, 1954, 1956; organizational planning records, 1952, 1954-55; conference files, 1954-55; and unit histories, 1953-55. Central decimal correspondence of the Chief of Transportation, Third Transportation Zone, St. Louis-Kansas City, MO, 1952-56 **(in Kansas City)**.

338.11.10 Records of other support elements

Textual Records: Organizational history records of the Army and Engineer Board, U.S. Army Test and Experimentation Command (TEXCOM), 1940-90 **(reallocated to RG 553)**. Security-classified records relating to the destruction of biological weapons at the Pine Bluff Arsenal, AR, 1970-73 **(reallocated to RG 544, in Philadelphia)**. Issuances of the U.S. Army Electronics Support Command, Philadelphia, PA, 1966-68 **(reallocated to RG 544, in Philadelphia)**. International Logistics Program requirements files of the International Logistics Directorate, Philadelphia, PA, 1967-68, 1970 **(reallocated to RG 544, in Philadelphia)**. Correspondence and issuances of the Southwestern Traffic Region, Military Traffic and Terminal Service, 1962-65 **(reallocated to RG 552, in Fort Worth)**.

Architectural Plans: Arlington Hall Station, Arlington VA, 1942-86, from the Intelligence and Security Command (1,820 items). Yongsan Military Reservation buildings, South Korea, 1952-53, from Headquarters Engineer Construction Group (56 items).

338.12 Motion Pictures (General)
1940, 1956, 1975

Troop maneuvers, training, and other activity at Fort Bliss, TX, ca. 1940 (2 reels). Anniversary events, 601st Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battalion, 1956 (1 reel). Construction and operation of the Refugee Reception Center for Southeast Asian Refugees, Eglin Air Force Base, FL, 1975 (1 reel).

388.13 Sound Recordings (General)
1943-45, 1956

Japanese prisoner of war interviews, 1943-45 (107 items). Interview with Commander, Battery D, 601st Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battalion, part of the Army Hour series, 1956 (1 item).

338.14 Machine-Readable Records (General)
1968-70

Combat Operations Losses and Expenditures Data (COLED-V), 1968- 70, with supporting documentation (6 data sets).

338.15 Still Pictures (General)
1986-93

Posters: U.S. Army recruiting posters, 1986-93 (RP, 50 images).

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force [OSAF]

(Record Group 340)
1928-66, 1987-95 (bulk 1940-57)

340.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the National Military Establishment (NME), later designated the Department of Defense (DOD), to head the newly created Department of the Air Force (DAF), by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 502), July 26, 1947.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Office of the Assistant Secretary of War for Air (1926-47)

Transfers: With the DAF to the DOD, by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Develops policy and implements programs for the civil and military operations of the U.S. Air Force (USAF).

Finding Aids: Jessie T. Midkiff and Olive K. Liebman, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force," NM 1 (1962); updated version in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.
Records of Interservice Agencies, RG 334.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army, RG 335.
Records of Headquarters U.S. Air Force (Air Staff), RG 341.
Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.
Records of Joint Commands, RG 349.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- , RG 428.
Records of the U.S. Air Force Academy, RG 461.

340.2 RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE
1943-65

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1947-54 (677 ft.). Security-classified correspondence, reports, and other records relating to organization and program planning, 1946-53; the development and review of legislation, 1947-51; management functions, 1946-53; and other issues of special interest to the Secretary of the Air Force, 1947-50. Security-classified correspondence relating primarily to weapons systems and research and development of fighter aircraft and guided missile programs, 1956-65. Records of successive executive officers of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of War for Air and the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, 1943-49. Records of Lt. Col. Homer L. Burris, Military Aide to Secretary of the Army Thomas K. Finletter, 1950-52.

Related Records: Papers (closed), 1946-50, and oral history interview of W. Stuart Symington, Assistant Secretary of War for Air, 1946-47, and Secretary of the Air Force, 1947-50, in Truman Library, and oral history interviews in Johnson Library. Papers, 1943-78, and oral history interview of Thomas K. Finletter, Secretary of the Air Force, 1950-53, in Truman Library. Papers, 1917-60, of Donald A. Quarles, Secretary of the Air Force, 1955- 57, in Eisenhower Library. Oral history interviews of James H. Douglas, Jr., Secretary of the Air Force, 1957-59; and Dudley C. Sharp, Secretary of the Air Force, 1959-61, in Eisenhower Library. Oral history interviews of Eugene M. Zuckert, Secretary of the Army, 1961-65, in Kennedy and Johnson Libraries.

340.3 RECORDS OF STAFF OFFICES
1942-57, 1961-66

340.3.1 Records of the Office of the General Counsel

History: Established September 25, 1947, to advise DAF officials and units on the legal aspects of matters under their jurisdiction.

Textual Records: Security-classified general records, 1949-52. Security-classified subject files of the General Counsel, 1951- 52, and the Associate Counsel for Procurement, 1951-54. Formerly classified and unclassified subject files of the General Counsel relating primarily to the supersonic transport program, 1961-65.

Subject Access Terms: Air Force Organization Act of 1951; Mutual Defense Assistance Program; Uniform Code of Military Justice; U.S. Air Force Academy.

340.3.2 Records of the Office of Information Services

History: Directorate of Public Relations (DPR) established by a memorandum of Secretary of the Air Force W. Stuart Symington for General Carl Spaatz, Commanding General, Army Air Forces (AAF), September 19, 1947, with authority to disseminate information about the air force, maintain liaison with government agencies and with civilian groups engaged in aviation, and advise the Secretary on public relations matters. Office of the Director of Information, AAF, transferred to DPR by Headquarters Office Instruction (HOI) 20-26, DAF, September 23, 1947. DPR organized with an Air Information Division and a Legislative and Liaison Division by Instruction 1, DPR, September 23, 1947. Legislative and Liaison Division separated from DPR and raised to directorate level by Memorandum 20-1, OSAF, August 26, 1948. Pursuant to Consolidation Directive 1, NME, March 17, 1949, establishing an Office of Public Information within the Office of the Secretary of Defense, effective March 31, 1949, functions of DPR limited to supervision of field installations' public relations activities by a memorandum of Assistant Secretary of Defense, March 28, 1949. Field Liaison Division established within DPR for that purpose and confirmed in OSAF functional chart, Air Force Pamphlet (AFP) 210-6, December 15, 1949. DPR transferred from OSAF to Office of the Chief of Staff of the Air Force by General Order 36, DAF, May 10, 1950. Returned to OSAF by General Order 3, DAF, February 8, 1952. Redesignated Office of Information Services (OIS), 1952, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, November 1, 1953. Redesignated Office of Public Affairs, 1979, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, June 20, 1980.

Textual Records: Subject files relating to public information events and public relations activities, 1943-52. Security- classified subject files, 1947-51. General correspondence, 1950-52. Reading files of OIS, 1964, and of various OIS officials, 1962-66. Manuscripts of speeches and articles prepared by DPR and its AAF predecessors, 1942-47. Records concerning air force public relations films, 1946-54. Copies of news clippings compiled by the Analysis Section of the Air Information Division, 1948-49. Correspondence and reports of the Field Liaison Division, 1949-52. News releases of the Chicago field office, 1957.

340.3.3 Records of the Office of Legislative Liaison

History: Legislation and Liaison Division (LLD) established within Directorate of Public Relations by HOI 20-26, DAF, September 23, 1947. Responsibility for Congressional correspondence on air force matters transferred to LLD, effective December 27, 1947, from Legislative and Liaison Division, Department of the Army, by Joint Army and Air Force Adjustment Regulation (JAAFAR) 1-11-2, January 15, 1948. Responsibility for responding to Congressional inquiries and investigations dealing with the air force transferred to LLD, effective December 10, 1947, from Legislative and Liaison Division, Department of the Army, by JAAFAR 1-11-6, January 23, 1948. Responsibility for legislative formulation, processing, and presentation regarding the air force transferred to LLD, effective September 12, 1948, from Legislative and Liaison Division, Department of the Army, by JAAFAR 1-11-44, September 16, 1948. LLD separated from Directorate of Public Relations and upgraded to Directorate of Legislation and Liaison by Office Memorandum 20-9, OSAF, August 26, 1948. Redesignated Office of Legislative Liaison, May 1, 1953, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, August 1953.

Textual Records: Records relating to proposed legislation affecting the AAF and its successor, USAF, 1943-54 (177 ft.). Security-classified correspondence with Members of Congress and their staffs, state officials, and private citizens, mainly relating to air force

personnel and air base operations, 1948-56 (612 ft.). Security-classified case files of Congressional inquiries relating to such matters as procurement, installations, military housing, disposal of surplus materials, and accidents involving air force planes, 1950-55. Copies of weekly reports of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legal and Legislative Affairs) on legislation affecting the three armed services, 1949- 54.

340.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE
1947-51

History: Position authorized by National Security Act of 1947. Established September 18, 1947, with appointment of Under Secretary Arthur S. Barrows. Procurement, production, industrial mobilization, materiel, and research and development functions confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 18, 1947. Addition of aircraft industry liaison function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 1, 1947. Addition of property acquisition and disposal function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 23, 1948. Transfer of property and research and development functions to Assistant Secretary (Civil Affairs), and addition of contract negotiation function, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 15, 1949. Transfer back of research and development function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 1952. Redefinition of position as principal assistant to Secretary of the Air Force, specifically responsible only for supervision of Office of Analysis and Review and air force psychological operations, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, August 1953.

Textual Records: Security-classified subject files, 1947-49. Security-classified correspondence and other records of Under Secretary Arthur S. Barrows, 1948-50; Under Secretary Roswell L. Gilpatric, 1951; Deputy for Materiel Programs Joseph Imirie, 1947-51; and Special Assistant Earle Stanley Glines, 1950-51.

Related Records: Oral history interviews of James H. Douglas, Jr., Under Secretary, 1953-57, and Dudley C. Sharp, Under Secretary, 1959, in Eisenhower Library. For records of Roswell L. Gilpatric as Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Materiel), SEE 340.7.

340.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE (MANAGEMENT)
1946-53

History: Two assistant secretaries authorized by National Security Act of 1947. Assistant Secretary (Management) established September 18, 1947, with appointment of Eugene M. Zuckert. Program, management, and cost control, as well as budget, organizational planning, and mobilization policy functions confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 18, 1947. Addition of civilian personnel and recruitment functions confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 1, 1947. Military personnel and command installation utilization functions confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 23, 1948. Addition of loyalty- security program function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 15, 1949. Transfer of command installation function to Assistant Secretary (Civil Affairs) confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 15, 1949. Responsibility for policies affecting Air Reserve, Air National Guard, Air Reserve Officers Training Corps, Civil Air Patrol, and Air Scouts (collectively designated civilian components) transferred from Assistant

Secretary (Civil Affairs) by a memorandum of the Secretary of the Air Force, April 23, 1951. Addition of civil defense function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 1952. Position abolished August 3, 1954, with financial management functions transferred to newly established position of Assistant Secretary (Financial Management), and personnel functions transferred to newly established position of Assistant Secretary (Manpower and Personnel), confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, March 1955.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1946-53. Security-classified correspondence, reports, and other records of Deputy for Civilian Components Frank T. McCoy, 1947- 51; Deputy for Organization and Program Management William R. Sweeney, 1948-51; Deputy for Personnel Management Clarence Osthagen, 1948-50; Deputy for Financial Management Don S. Burrows, 1949-50; and Assistant Deputy for Financial and Program Management Daniel H. Grear, 1950-52.

340.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE (CIVIL AFFAIRS)
1948-51

History: Two assistant secretaries authorized by National Security Act of 1947. Assistant Secretary (Civil and Military- Diplomatic) established September 18, 1947, with appointment of Cornelius V. Whitney. Functions relating to civil and military- diplomatic affairs, including policies affecting Air Reserve and Air National Guard (collectively designated civilian components), confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 18, 1947. Addition of civil defense function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 1, 1947. Addition of Air Reserve Officers Training Corps and Civil Air Patrol to civilian components function confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210- 6, September 23, 1948. Position redesignated Assistant Secretary (Civil Affairs), October 28, 1949, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, December 15, 1949, along with transfer of property and research and development functions from Under Secretary; transfer of command installation function from Assistant Secretary (Management); addition of Air Scouts to civilian components function; and addition of housing program responsibility. Civilian components function transferred to Assistant Secretary (Management) by a memorandum of the Secretary of the Air Force, April 23, 1951. Position abolished May 25, 1951, with command installation and housing functions transferred to newly established position of Assistant Secretary (Materiel), and research and development and civil aviation functions transferred to newly appointed Special Assistant for Research and Development William A.M. Burden, confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, May 29, 1951.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, reports, speeches, and other records of Assistant Secretary Harold C. Stuart, 1948-5l; Special Assistant Joseph L. Brent, 1948-50; and Deputy Assistant for Air Installations, Real Estate, and Family Housing Scott W. Donaldson, 1948-51.

340.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE (MATERIEL)
1951-52

History: Established May 25, 1951, with appointment of Assistant Secretary Roswell L. Gilpatric. Establishment of position, and transfer of housing and installations functions from

Assistant Secretary (Civil Affairs), confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, May 29, 1951.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records of Assistant Secretaries Roswell L. Gilpatric, 1951, and Edwin V. Huggins, 1951-52.

Subject Access Terms: House Armed Services Procurement Committee; Senate Preparedness Committee.

340.8 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL ASSISTANT FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
1948-51

History: All air force research and development functions, except for guided missile research, transferred from Department of the Army to Department of the Air Force, effective September 26, 1947, by JAAFAR 1-11-27, June 22, 1948. Guided missile research transferred, effective March 20, 1948, by the same regulation. Research and development functions assigned to Under Secretary, 1947-49, and to Assistant Secretary (Civil Affairs), 1949-50. William A.M. Burden appointed Special Assistant for Research and Development by Secretary of the Air Force Thomas K. Finletter, September 19, 1950. Transfer of research and development function to Under Secretary confirmed by OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 1952. Trevor Gardner appointed Special Assistant for Research and Development, August 1953. Position upgraded to Assistant Secretary (Research and Development), confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, March 1955. Transfer of logistics function from Assistant Secretary (Installations and Logistics), and redesignation as Assistant Secretary (Research, Development and Logistics) confirmed in OSAF functional chart, AFP 210-6, September 1, 1977.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, memorandums, reports, technical publications, and other records relating to advanced weapons systems research, testing, and funding, 1948-51.

340.9 RECORDS OF BOARDS AND COMMITTEES
1928-55 (bulk 1940-55)

340.9.1 Records of the Air Force Liaison Section of the Air Coordinating Committee

History: Air Coordinating Committee (ACC), to coordinate aviation issues affecting more than one government agency, established by "Interdepartmental Memorandum Regarding Organization of Air Coordinating Committee," signed by Acting Secretary of State and Secretaries of War, the Navy, and Commerce, March 27, 1945. Formally established by EO 9781, September 19, 1946, with membership consisting of one voting representative each of State, War, Navy, Post Office, and Commerce Departments and Civil Aeronautics Board; and one nonvoting representative of Bureau of the Budget. War Department seat transferred from Department of the Army to Department of the Air Force, effective December 31, 1947, by JAAFAR 1-11-4, January 21, 1948. Air Force Liaison Section established in Civil Air Branch, Policy Division, Directorate of Plans and Operations, Office of the Chief of Staff of the Air

Force, by HOI 20-36, DAF, March 29, 1948. ACC membership enlarged to include a voting representative of Treasury Department by EO 9990, August 21, 1948. Membership reorganized by EO 10360, June 11, 1952, to include one voting representative each of State, Army, Navy, Air Force, Treasury, Post Office, and Commerce Departments and Civil Aeronautics Board; and one nonvoting representative each of Bureau of the Budget and National Security Resources Board (NSRB). NSRB representation transferred to Office of Defense Mobilization by EO 10438, March 13, 1953. Membership enlarged to include a voting representative of Federal Communications Commission by EO 10655, January 28, 1956. Amended by EO 10754, February 22, 1958, to include a provision for a Presidential appointee as nonvoting chairman. EO 10754 revoked and EO 10655 amended to include a voting representative of Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) to serve as chairman by EO 10796, December 24, 1958. Air Coordinating Committee abolished by EO 10883, August 11, 1960, with functions transferred to FAA for liquidation.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1945-50. Security-classified records of the air force representative, 1950-53. Reports compiled by the committee and by the International Civil Aviation Organization, dealing with both military and civil aviation issues, 1948-50. Records relating to programs sponsored by the committee, 1948-5l.

340.9.2 Records of the Air Force Representative on the DOD Committee on a Uniform Code of Military Justice

History: Committee to develop a code applicable to all three armed services established in DOD by Secretary of Defense James Forrestal, July 29, 1948, pursuant to an action taken by the Committee of Four Secretaries [Defense, Army, Navy, Air Force], May 11, 1948. Consisted of law professor Edmund M. Morgan, Jr. as chairman, Assistant Secretary of the Army Gordon Gray, Assistant Secretary of the Navy John Kenney, and Assistant Secretary of the Air Force Eugene Zuckert, aided by a 15-member Working Group. Dissolved upon submission of a draft Uniform Code of Military Justice to the Secretary of Defense, February 7, 1949. Code enacted into law, May 5, 1950 (64 Stat. 107).

Textual Records: Reports, studies, commentaries, published articles, and drafts of legislation, 1940-49.

340.9.3 Records of the Air Force Representative on the DOD Munitions Board

History: Munitions Board established by National Security Act of 1947 to coordinate procurement activities of the three armed services, superseding Joint Army and Navy Munitions Board, established in 1922. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1953, effective June 30, 1953, with functions transferred to Secretary of Defense.

Textual Records: Minutes, agendas, and background reports relating to the procurement, stockpiling, and allocation of strategic materials; the protection of essential industries from sabotage; and advanced weaponry research and development, 1947- 53.

Related Records: Records of the Munitions Board, 1921-53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Records of the army representative on the Munitions Board, 1948-53, in RG 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.

Subject Access Terms: Marshall Plan; National Industrial Reserve.

340.9.4 Records of the Air Force Representative on the DOD Personnel Policy Board

History: Personnel Policy Board established by an interim directive of the Secretary of Defense, February 22, 1949, issued by the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) as an appendix to JCS 1986, February 25, 1949. Established as a standing committee by a directive of the Secretary of Defense, August 8, 1949, issued as JCS 1986/9, December 21, 1949. Abolished, with personnel and functions transferred to the Personnel and Manpower Council, advisory body to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Personnel), by a memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, May 4, 1951, issued as JCS 1986/10, May 16, 1951.

Textual Records: Minutes, memorandums, regulations, and directives relating to the development of uniform hiring, promotion, and discharge policies; the treatment of minorities; and the coordination of recruiting efforts, 1948-5l.

Related Records: Records of the Personnel Policy Board, 1948-51, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

340.9.5 Records of the Air Force Representative on the DOD Management Committee

History: Established as a temporary committee by a memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, August 10, 1949, issued as an appendix to JCS 2051, August 11, 1949. Redesignated Defense Management Council and given permanent status by Directive 5138.1, DOD, June 21, 1952. Abolished by Directive 5120.12, DOD, August 13, 1953, with functions transferred to Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Personnel).

Textual Records: Minutes, reports, and special studies dealing with the committee's efforts to reduce expenditures through reorganization, management control, and increased efficiency, 1949-52.

Related Records: Records of the Defense Management Council, 1949- 53, in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

340.9.6 Records of the DOD Physical Security Equipment Agency

History: Established by a memorandum of the Secretary of Defense, February 7, 1951, issued as JCS Information Memorandum 778, February 13, 1951, with Secretary of the Air Force as managing agent. Abolished by Directive 5154.9, DOD, March 4, 1954.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, minutes, and reports concerning such physical security equipment as tape recorders, microphones, polygraphs, burglar alarms, and sound jammers, 1950-53. Records relating to office personnel, procedures, and budget, 1951-53.

340.9.7 Records of the Joint Air Defense Board

History: Established by General Order 37, DAF, July 2, 1951, to make recommendations on joint tactics, techniques, training, and equipment for defense against air attack. Chairman renamed director, and directorship assigned to an air force general officer, by General Order 65, DAF, October 12, 1951. Abolished, effective March 3, 1955, by General Order 6, DAF, January 19, 1955.

Textual Records: Security-classified general records, 1951-55. Records relating to specific projects, 1953-54. Records relating to office procedures, 1951-55.

340.9.8 Records of the Joint Air Transportation Board

History: Joint Troop Carrier Board established by General Order 37, DAF, July 2, 1951, with an air force general officer as chairman, to make recommendations on joint tactics, techniques, training, and equipment for airborne and aerial logistical support operations. Redesignated Joint Air Transportation Board, and chairman renamed director, by General Order 65, DAF, October 12, 1951. Abolished, effective March 3, 1955, by General Order 6, DAF, January 19, 1955.

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, and project reports, 1951-55.

340.9.9 Records of the Joint Tactical Air Support Board

History: Established by General Order 37, DAF, July 2, 1951, with an air force general officer as chairman, to make recommendations on joint tactics, techniques, training, and equipment for the combat air support of ground forces. Chairman renamed director by General Order 65, DAF, October 12, 195l. Abolished, effective March 3, 1955, by General Order 6, DAF, January 19, 1955.

Textual Records: Security-classified correspondence, memorandums, and project reports, 1951-55.

340.9.10 Records of the Air Force Representative on the Joint Airborne Troop Board

History: Established by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in JCS 2045/8, April 26, 1951, Chapter II, Para. 20105d, with an army general officer as chairman, to make recommendations on joint airborne tactics, techniques, training, and equipment. Activated at Fort Bragg, NC, July 1, 1951. Charter issued as Special Regulation 15- 80-1, Department of the Army, July 11, 1952. Abolishment approved by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, December 3, 1954, effective March 1,

1955. Abolishment confirmed by Circular 310-39, Department of the Army, June 22, 1956, rescinding Special Regulation 15-80-1.

Textual Records: Records relating to board meetings, study projects, and evaluations, 195l-54.

340.9.11 Records of the Air Force Printing Committee

History: Established as the Army Air Forces Printing Board by HOI 20-33, AAF, September 27, 1945. Redesignated Air Force Printing Committee by HOI 20-33, DAF, May 11, 1948. Abolished by HOI 11- 47, DAF, October 29, 1954, with functions transferred to the Air Force Committee for the Improvement of Paperwork, established by the same instruction.

Textual Records: Records relating to printing projects, personnel and equipment acquisition, and cost controls, 1943-54.

340.9.12 Records of the Air Board

History: Established, effective March 4, 1946, by HOI 20-116, AAF, March 5, 1946, to study proposed air force policies and make recommendations to the commanding general. Abolished by HOI 5-0, DAF, February 18, 1952.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1945-48. Minutes, 1946-48. Reports prepared for the board, 1946- 48. Records relating to board policy decisions, 1946-49. Records relating to board members, 1946-48. Security-classified records of Major General Hugh J. Knerr, Secretary General of the Air Board (1946-47), including records relating to his prewar and World War II commands, 1928-49.

340.10 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)
1950-63

Security-classified records relating to Congressional Hearings, 1950-1961. Security-classified correspondence relating to such subjects as missile capabilities, aircraft and research and development programs, budget matters, U.S and Soviet defense capabilities, NATO, Congressional Hearings, and Presidential reports, 1961-63. Formerly classified and unclassified Special Interest Files, Executive Support Division, Office of the Administrative Assistant, 1947-62. Security-classified records of the Executive, Office of the Administrative Assistant, 1968-74.

340.11 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1987-95

Posters: Aircraft lithographs, 1987-95 (P, 57 images).

Records of Headquarters United States Air Force (Air Staff)

(Record Group 341)
1934-89

341.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As Headquarters U.S. Air Force (HQUSAF) under the Department of the Air Force (DAF) in the National Military Establishment (NME) pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 503), July 26, 1947, and implementing Transfer Order 1, Secretary of Defense, September 26, 1947. Redesignated Air Staff by the Air Force Organization Act of 1951 (65 Stat. 327), September 19, 1951.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Headquarters Army Air Forces (1941-47)

Transfers: To Department of Defense (DOD), successor to NME, by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Provides advice and assistance to the Secretary of the Air Force and the Chief of Staff of the Air Force on all aspects of air defense and offense.

Finding Aids: Helene Bowen, Olive K. Liebman, Jessie T. Midkiff, and Mary Joe Minor, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Headquarters United States Air Force," NM 15 (1963); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of Headquarters United States Air Force (Air Staff) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18.
Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.
Records of Interservice Agencies, RG 334.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, RG 340.
Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.
Records of Joint Commands, RG 349.
Records of the U.S. Air Force Academy, RG 461.

341.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF AIR STAFF, HEADQUARTERS ARMY AIR FORCES AND OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF, HEADQUARTERS U.S. AIR FORCE
1942-64

History: Headquarters Army Air Forces (HQAAF) established in the War Department by revision of Army Regulation 95-5, War Department, June 20, 1941, centralizing air staff functions previously dispersed among units of the War Department General Staff; the Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, 1926-41; General Headquarters Air Force, 1935-42; and the Office of the Commanding General, Air Force Combat Command, 1941-42. Abolished September 26,

1947, following establishment of HQUSAF.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified subject- numeric correspondence, 1942-52, containing a separate correspondence file of the Commanding General, Army Air Forces, 1942-45 (69 ft.). Correspondence control logs for part of the subject-numeric correspondence, 1951-52. Alpha-numeric correspondence with Members of Congress relating mainly to constituent requests, 1948-52, with accompanying name index. Consolidated subject index to parts of the subject-numeric and alpha-numeric correspondence, 1946-51 (133 ft.). Security- classified and unclassified incoming and outgoing staff messages, 1947-59 (2,667 ft.). Security-classified and unclassified staff digests of air force activities, 1949-55. Correspondence with military personnel and their families regarding promotions, assignments to duty, and other personnel matters, 1948-51. Reports and correspondence maintained by General Ralph W. Swofford, as Executive to the Vice Chief of Staff, 1945-50. Records relating to the unification of the armed forces under the NME, 1947-49. Decimal correspondence of Special Assistant to the Chief of Staff James H. Doolittle, reflecting his research and development advisory activities, 1951-53. Miscellaneous reports and correspondence, 1945-53. Official decisions made by the Chief of Staff concerning weapons programs, construction programs, force structure, air defense plans, and other subjects, 1958-64.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Commanding General, HQAAF, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces. Oral history interview of General Nathan F. Twining, Vice Chief of Staff, 1950-53, Chief of Staff, 1953-57, in Eisenhower Library. Papers, 1930-87, and oral history interview of General Lauris Norstad, Acting Vice Chief of Staff, 1950, in Eisenhower Library.

341.3 RECORDS OF OFFICES OF ASSISTANT CHIEFS OF STAFF 1942-55

341.3.1 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Installations

History: Air Division established in Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Materiel, Maintenance and Distribution (ACAS/MM&D) by Headquarters Office Instruction (HOI) 50-21, HQAAF, June 12, 1944, with responsibility for air force installation construction, maintenance, and disposal policies formerly exercised by Buildings and Grounds Section, Construction Branch, Air Services Division, ACAS/MM&D. ACAS/MM&D designated Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Materiel and Services, by General Order 10, HQAAF, July 17, 1944. Air Division redesignated Air Installations Division by HOI 20-24, HQAAF, July 26, 1944. Transferred to Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-4 (Materiel and Services) by HOI 20-24, HQAAF, March 27, 1947. Superseded by Directorate of Air Installations in newly established Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel by HOI 20-13, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947. Redesignated Directorate of Installations, confirmed in HQUSAF organizational chart, Air Force Pamphlet (AFP) 210-5, July 1, 1948. Transferred to Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, 1952. Upgraded to Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Installations, July 1954.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to the acquisition and disposal of land and to the construction and maintenance of installations, 1948-55. Records of the Family Housing Group, 1949-52. Airfield evacuation reports from Brazil, 1948-49. Correspondence, construction project files, and other records of field offices of the Missouri River Region, 1950; the South Atlantic Region, 1944-55; and the Southwest Region, 1942- 54.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-4 (Materiel and Services), HQAAF, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.3.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Reserve Forces

History: Reserve and National Guard Division established in Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-1 by HOI 20-1, HQAAF, August 23, 1945, with responsibility for formulating and reviewing policies concerning the organized Air Reserve, air activities of the National Guard, and Air Reserve Officers Training Corps (AROTC). Transferred to Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-3, effective November 1, 1945, by HOI 20- 114, HQAAF, December 28, 1945. Abolished, with functions transferred to newly established Directorate of Training and Requirements in Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations (DCS/O) by HOI 20-12, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947. Additional function of monitoring policies relating to air force participation in Civil Air Patrol and Air Scouts acquired by HOI 20-12A, HQUSAF, February 6, 1948. All reserve-related functions transferred to newly established Civilian Components Group in Office of DCS/O by HOI 20-12, HQUSAF, April 27, 1948. Pursuant to EO 10007, October 15, 1948, directing each NME department to organize and train reserve components, position of Special Assistant to the Chief of Staff for Reserve Forces established, and Civilian Components Group redesignated Office of the Special Assistant to the Chief of Staff for Reserve Forces, by HOI 45-5, HQUSAF, December 1, 1948. Upgraded to Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Reserve Forces by General Order 39, DAF, October 9, 1953.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, incorporating some correspondence of predecessor offices, 1946-51. Correspondence dealing with Air National Guard activities and with specialized training of reserve units by private contractors, 1948-50. Correspondence of the Liaison Division, including an organizational history (1948-54) of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Reserve Forces and its predecessors, 1954-55. Minutes, agendas, and reports of the Air Staff Committee on Reserve Policy, 1948-51; Air Staff Committee on National Guard and Reserve Policy, 1950-53; and Reserve Program Review Board, 1953.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-1 (Personnel), HQAAF, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE AIR ADJUTANT GENERAL 1941-89

History: Established by Special Order 2, HQAAF, June 26, 1941, appointing Lt. Col. William W. Dick as Air Adjutant General (AAG); and by Army Air Forces (AAF) Regulation 20-1, HQAAF, June 27, 1941, assigning AAG to HQAAF, pursuant to the establishment of the AAF by revision of Army Regulation 95-5, War Department, June 20, 1941. Abolished, with functions transferred to Secretary of the Air Staff, by HOI 20-41, HQAAF, May 8, 1944. Re- established, effective July 1, 1945, by HOI 20-92, HQAAF, June 28, 1945. Redesignated Director of Administrative Services by General Order 56, DAF, October 22, 1957. Redesignated Director of Administration, January 1, 1969.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1948-50, 1952- 53. Decimal correspondence, 1947-53, and subject-numeric correspondence, 1954-55, of the Postal and Courier Operations Group and predecessor units. Correspondence and reports of the Records Management Group and predecessor units, 1944-52. Records of the Orders Branch of the Administration Division, including copies of DAF general orders, 1948-56; conference travel orders and related correspondence, 1949-55; and correspondence relating to the establishment and dissolution of boards and committees, 1946-56. Records of the Publishing Division and predecessor units, including general correspondence, 1943-55, and a microfilm copy of administrative publications with related correspondence, 1941-57 (401 rolls). Plans, umpire manuals, and after-action reports of joint service tactical exercises "Miki," "Portrex,"

and "Swarmer," 1949-50. Air force collection of obsolete publications, 1949-89 (100 ft., 622 rolls of microfilm, and 4,000 microfiche).

341.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL
1942-82

History: Position of Judge Advocate General established in Office of the Chief of the Air Corps (OCAC) by Office Memorandum 10-10D, OCAC, December 24, 1941. Transferred to HQAAF and redesignated Air Judge Advocate, June 15, 1942, pursuant to AAF reorganization effected by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing the provisions of EO 9082, February 28, 1942. Assigned to Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-1 (Personnel) by HOI 20-1, August 23, 1945. Redesignated Judge Advocate General and assigned to Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel, July 1, 1949. Given independent staff status, July 1, 1950.

341.5.1 Records of the Military Affairs Division, Office of the Director of Civil Law

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified legal precedent case files, 1942-62. Copies of outgoing letters of the Legal Assistance Office, 1958-62.

341.5.2 Records relating to Agent Orange

Textual Records: Policy files maintained by the Office of General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, concerning Agent Orange claims resolution and contracts administration, 1972-80. General records pertaining to Agent Orange product liability litigation, 1971-81. Miscellaneous records relating to the Herbicide Orange Project, 1971-82.

Motion Pictures (8 reels): Films removed from the general records pertaining to Agent Orange product liability litigation, and including U.S. military personnel working with Agent Orange and laboratory testing and preparation of Agent Orange, 1971-81. SEE ALSO 341.16.

Video Recordings (1 item): "The U.S. Army Biological Laboratories Presents Vegetation Control Testing . . . Vietnam," n.d., from the general records pertaining to Agent Orange product liability litigation, 1971-81.

341.5.3 Other records

Textual Records: Morning reports of the 50th Army Air Forces Base Unit (Headquarters AAF), Air Judge Advocate, 1945-47.

341.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SURGEON GENERAL
1934-55

History: Established by Special Order 254, War Department, October 30, 1941, appointing Colonel David N.W. Grant as Air Surgeon in HQAAF; and Office Memorandum 10-10F, OCAC, February 16, 1942, transferring Medical Division, OCAC to HQAAF pursuant to letter of Commanding General, AAF to Chief of the Air Corps, AAF 321.9, February 6, 1942. Designated a component of the Special Staff, HQAAF, September 9, 1942. Assigned for administrative purposes to Assistant Chief of Air Staff (ACAS) A- 1 (Personnel), upon abolition of Special Staff, by HOI 20-1, HQAAF, August 23, 1945. ACAS/A-1, HQAAF, superseded by Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel and Administration (DCS/PA), HQUSAF; and Office of the Air Surgeon

assigned for administrative purposes to DCS/PA, by HOI 20-11, November 4, 1947. Office of the Air Surgeon re-established as an independent component of Office of the Chief of Staff by HOI 20-121, HQUSAF, January 20, 1948. Superseded by Medical Service, USAF, and Air Surgeon designated Surgeon General, USAF, by General Order 35, DAF, June 8, 1949, implementing Joint Army and Air Force Adjustment Regulation (JAAFAR) 1-11-62, May 16, 1949.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1950-51. Reference files of the Historical Branch, consisting of Aviation Psychology Research Program studies, 1943-49; reports on aviation medicine research, 1940-52; periodic reports of various subdivisions of the Office of the Surgeon General, 1951-54; and reports and studies of the Aero Medical Laboratory, 1934-53 (103 ft.). Records of the Directorate of Plans and Hospitalization, including general records, 1948-49; statistical health reports, 1947-49; records relating to the distribution of medical equipment and supplies, 1943-50, 1955; records relating to medical program planning, 1944-49; and records relating to personnel planning, 1946-49. Records of the Directorate of Personnel Services, including general records, 1949; Air Force Medical Service digests, 1950-53; records relating to the functions and responsibilities of the Consultants Group, 1948-53; and monthly reports of the major medical aid commands relating to health and sanitary conditions, 1949-55. Correspondence and memorandums of the USAF Review and Liaison Office located at the St. Louis (MO) Medical Depot, U.S. Army, relating to air force medical supplies, 1953-55.

341.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL
1948-55

History: Office of the Air Inspector established by HOI 20-3, HQUSAF, January 6, 1948. Redesignated Office of the Inspector General (IG), July 1, 1948.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to inspection procedures and to the inspections themselves, 1948-55 (505 ft.). Correspondence and reports relating to the activities of components of the Office of the IG, 1950-52. Daily activity reports of the IG and the Air Provost Marshal, 1948. Correspondence of the Deputy IG for Security, 1951-54. Central decimal correspondence, reports, and field unit records of the Office of the Deputy IG, Norton Air Force Base, CA, 1951-55 (9 ft.). Records of various field units of the Office of the Director of Special Investigations, 1948-55. Records of the Air Provost Marshal, consisting of subject correspondence, 1952-55; and records of the Joint Security Survey Group for Vital Petroleum Facilities, 1948.

Related Records: For additional records of the Office of the Director of Special Investigations, SEE 341.15.

341.8 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER
1942-56

History: Position of Air Comptroller established by HOI 20-15, HQAAF, June 7, 1946, assuming functions formerly exercised by Office of Program Monitoring, HQAAF. Redesignated Comptroller by HOI 20-10A, HQUSAF, December 30, 1947. Redesignated Deputy Chief of Staff, Comptroller, July 1, 1950.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1947-53 (97 ft.). Records of the Office of the Director of Statistical Services, including statistical reports on costs of aircraft, equipment, and installations, 1949-56; a record set, with all changes, of Air Force Manual 171-5,

Statistical Control Technical Procedures, 1943-56; and security-classified microfilm copy of personnel data, 1944-56 (450 rolls). Records of the Office of the Director of the Budget, including correspondence, reports, and other records relating to budget development and administration, 1947-52; minutes, budget estimates and justifications, and other records of the Air Force Budget Advisory Committee, 1942-55; and material compiled for Air Force Manual 172-1, Manual of Budget Administration, 1948-52. Records of the Director of Management Analysis, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1950-54; studies aimed at improving air force business management procedures, 1951-55; and correspondence, studies, and statistics on program planning and cost control, 1944-50; 1956-57. Records of the Office of the Director of Accounting relating to overall accounting policies and control procedures, 1948-55. Records of the Office of the Director of Finance, including decimal correspondence, 1950-53; and records relating to loans and claims settlements, 1950-53.

Related Records: Records of the Budget Office, HQAAF, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.9 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF AIR STAFF, PERSONNEL 1943-56

History: Position of Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-1 (Personnel) established by HOI 20-18, HQAAF, February 28, 1947, superseding Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Personnel. Redesignated Deputy Chief of Air Staff, Personnel and Administration by HOI 20-11, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947. Redesignated Deputy Chief of Air Staff, Personnel, July 1, 1949.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1947-54. Personnel status and strength reports, 1948-52. Records of the Assistant for Ground Safety, including general correspondence, 1949-54; reports on trends in ground accidents, 1944-52; and ground safety personnel training records, 1948-51. Records of the Office of the Chief of Air Force Chaplains, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1947-50; audit reports on chaplain units in the field, 1951-55; and a microfilm copy of baptisms, marriages, and funerals conducted by chaplains, 1949-55 (44 rolls). Records of the Office of the Director of Personnel Planning, including decimal correspondence, 1949-53; and correspondence and other records relating to policy development, 1947-55. Records of the Office of the Director of Personnel Procurement and Training, including decimal correspondence, 1948-55; incoming and outgoing messages, 1950-52; records relating to the racial minority policies program, 1944-50; and other records, 1946-49. Records of the Director of Military Personnel, consisting of correspondence and reports relating to personnel selection, assignment, promotion, and elimination policies, 1947-55, and treatment of U.S. Air Force personnel detained during the Korean War as prisoners of war; correspondence and reports relating to personnel requirements for the Reserve, National Guard, and Mutual Defense Assistance Programs, 1948-56; case files on persons considered to be security risks, 1949-55; and decimal correspondence of the Personnel Requirements and Analysis Branch, 1948-52. Records of the Office of the Director of Civilian Personnel, consisting of subject correspondence, 1947-55; correspondence relating to training, placement, and the establishment of job classification levels and wage scales, 1947- 55; records of civilian personnel surveys conducted at air force installations, 1943-55; and correspondence and studies relating to staffing, budgeting, and work measurement, 1952-54.

Related Records: Records of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-1 (Personnel), HQAAF, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.10 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, OPERATIONS 1941-57

History: Established by HOI 20-12, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947, assuming some of the functions previously exercised by ACAS/A-2 (Intelligence), ACAS/A-3 (Operations and Training), and ACAS/A-5 (Planning), HQAAF. Redesignated Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, February 1963.

341.10.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports on the development, assignment, supply, and maintenance of aircraft, 1947-48. Records concerning Senate investigations, 1949.

341.10.2 Records of the Office of the Director of Plans

Textual Records: Security-classified decimal correspondence and a microfilm copy of accompanying cross-reference sheets, 1942-54 (406 ft. and 74 rolls). Top Secret decimal files relating to weapons development and military planning, 1956-65. Records relating to air force participation in joint and combined armed services planning, 1944-53. Records relating to the transfer of functions and personnel from the army to the air force, 1947-48. Minutes of the Committee on Civilian Components, 1948. Records of the Policy Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1947-49; records concerning civil aviation, 1942-45; and records relating to negotiations for overseas air bases, 1951.

Related Records: Records of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Plans, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.10.3 Records of the Office of the Director of Operations

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1947-54 (159 ft.). Security-classified subject correspondence relating to strategic, operational, and meteorological planning, 1945-51. Security-classified projects file, 1947-51. Narrative histories of the Directorate of Operations, 1950-55. Records of the Operations Programs Division, consisting of security-classified subject files, 1945-51; minutes of the Program Status Committee, 1951-56; and records of organizational components, 1951-56. Records of the Operations Support Division relating to air transport, airspace utilization, air rescue missions, and the air force film program, 1946-56. Records of the Operations and Commitments Division relating to troop commitments, 1945-52. Records of the Operations Control Division relating to fighter aircraft and bombardment activities, 1954-56. Troop movement orders, 1946-53. Printed copies of annual budgets and other program documents, 1951-54.

341.10.4 Records of the Office of the Director of Communications-Electronics

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence, 1948-55 (105 ft.). Correspondence relating to the U.S.-Canadian Military Cooperation Committee, 1946-49. Correspondence and other records of the Plans and Policies Division, 1945-48.

341.10.5 Records of the Office of the Director of Manpower and Organization

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1950-53. Incoming and outgoing messages,

1952. Narrative histories, 1951-53. Records of the Manning and Equipment Division, consisting of tables of organization and equipment, and of personnel allocation, 1941-53. Records of the Manpower Division relating to status of units and interim troop basis authorizations, 1943-48; and to manpower allotments, 1951-54. Records of the Organization Division, including correspondence on planning, 1952-53; DAF letters on organizational changes, 1953-55; compilations showing authorized strength of the air force, 1944-45; and personnel allotment vouchers, 1948-53. Correspondence and reports of the Air Force Manpower Group on the use of manpower resources at air commands and bases, 1948-49; 1956-66.

341.10.6 Records of other organizational components

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant for Atomic Energy, including security-classified and unclassified correspondence, 1945-55 (66 ft.); correspondence relating to biological and chemical warfare, 1951-53; records relating to access to atomic energy program documents, 1950-53; and correspondence and other records of the 1009th Special Weapons Squadron, 1948-57. Decimal correspondence of the Guided Missile Division of the Office of the Assistant for Guided Missiles, 1947-49. Technical operations analysis reports and studies of air force equipment of the Office of the Assistant for Operations Analysis, 1947-57. Decimal correspondence, message files, and other records of the Office of the Assistant for Programming, 1947-53.

341.11 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF INTELLIGENCE, OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, OPERATIONS
1938-56

History: Established by HOI 20-12, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947, assuming responsibilities formerly exercised by the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-2 (Intelligence). Director of Intelligence redesignated Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence by September 1960.

341.11.1 General records

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1947-54 (226 ft.). Subject correspondence, 1954. Records relating to requirements for the collection and dissemination of intelligence information, 1945-55. Security-classified intelligence files containing information on potential wartime bombing targets, 1938-55. Microfilm copy of reports and related records of air force interrogations of prisoners of war and other detainees repatriated from areas under control of the Soviet Union (Project Wringer), 1949-55 (1,682 rolls).

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, A-2 (Intelligence), in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.11.2 Records of the Office of the Deputy Director for Collection and Dissemination

Textual Records: Records of the Collection Operations Division, consisting of Air Attache Branch decimal correspondence, 1948-52; military intelligence interpretation reports of the Reconnaissance Branch, 1942-56; and correspondence and reports of air attaches and installations, 1948-55. Records of the Dissemination Control Division, consisting of correspondence, 1945-54; air intelligence reports submitted by U.S. air attaches and foreign government intelligence agencies, 1942-53 (755 ft.); correspondence files of the Foreign

Liaison Branch, 1952-54; and case files concerning foreign military personnel visiting air force installations, 1945-55.

Sound Recordings (5 items): Enclosures to air attache documents AF541473 and AF545420, G-2 Intelligence files, Moscow, 1953. SEE ALSO 341.18.

341.11.3 Records of offices of other deputy directors

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Deputy Director for Estimates, consisting of records relating to operational planning, 1943-50; daily reports on the air situation in Korea, 1950-53; daily selected intelligence reports and briefings, 1948- 53; and other records, 1949-55. Records of the Deputy Director for Targets, consisting of technical reports on foreign and domestic intelligence, 1948-55.

341.11.4 Records of the Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1948-54. Project files, 1949-51. Budget estimates and justifications, 1946-52. Directives and other issuances, 1948-54. Records relating to the handling of sensitive information, 1947-52. Correspondence, case files, and reports of the following organizational components: Personnel and Management Office, 1953-55; Air Intelligence Office, 1950; Technical Analysis Division, 1946-54; Technical Services Division, 1949-51; Technical Training Division, 1948-53; Office of the Deputy for Acquisitions, 1950-55; Office of the Deputy for Air Weapons Systems, 1950-55; Office of the Deputy for Engineering Support, 1951-55; Office of the Deputy for Material Support, 1949-54; and Office of the Deputy for Science and Components, 1946-55.

Related Records: For additional records of the Air Technical Intelligence Center, SEE 341.15.

341.12 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, MATERIEL 1939-58

History: Established by HOI 20-13, HQUSAF, November 4, 1947, assuming functions previously exercised by Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-4 (Materiel and Services), HQAAF. Abolished, with functions transferred to Deputy Chief of Staff, Systems and Logistics, August 1961.

341.12.1 General records

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified central correspondence, 1948-52. Miscellaneous records relating to the organization and functioning of the office and its predecessors, 1939-52. General office files, 1956-58.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff A-4 (Materiel and Services), in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

341.12.2 Records of offices of assistant directors

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant for Materiel Program Control relating to the air force atomic energy materiel program, 1951-53. Records of the Office of the

Assistant for Mutual Security, consisting of security-classified and unclassified correspondence files, 1952-55; records concerning training for foreign nationals under the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 1950-55; and correspondence with foreign governments concerning equipment purchases, 1952-56.

341.12.3 Records of the Office of the Director of Armament

Textual Records: Activity reports of organizational components, 1949-50. Records of the Air Ordnance Officer, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1941-50; administrative and policy records, 1942-48; and historical narratives, 1941-50.

341.12.4 Records of the Offices of the Assistant for Logistics (1947-49) and the Director for Logistics Plans (1949-53)

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1944-50. Security-classified correspondence relating to logistical plans, 1950-54. Subject correspondence of the Technical Plans Team of the Plans Division, 1948-51. Records of the Systems Planning Division relating to logistics planning (Project Redhead), 1952-53. Records of the Policy Division, consisting of subject correspondence relating to mobilization plans, 1946-48; inspection and investigative reports, with accompanying background material, 1946-50; and minutes and related records of the Munitions Board, 1948-50.

341.12.5 Records of the Office of the Director of Supplies and Services

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to policies and procedures for logistical support of the air force, 1949-56. Historical narratives, 1953-54. Records of the Materiel Atomic Energy Group concerning atomic energy materiel programs, 1953-55. Records of the Administrative and Support Services Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1948-52; decimal correspondence of the Food Service Branch, 1947- 52; and correspondence and reports of the Mortuary and Graves Registration Branch, 1946-56. Records of the Aircraft and Armament Division relating to assistance given to the Chinese air force under the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 1943-51. Records of the Foreign Military Aid Branch of the Supply Division concerning supply transactions conducted under the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 1949-51. Records of the International Division regarding policies for the Lend-Lease and the Mutual Defense Assistance Programs, 1942-49. Records of the Storage and Distribution Division, 1944-50.

341.12.6 Records of the Office of the Director of Maintenance Engineering

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1944-50. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to maintenance systems and facilities, 1948-51. Subject correspondence of the Motorized and Miscellaneous Equipment Committee, 1953-54. Minutes and other records of the Air Standardization Coordinating Committee, 1948- 51.

341.12.7 Records of the Office of the Director of Transportation

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1947-51. Records concerning the air transport of cargo and personnel, 1947-50. Correspondence relating to policies and procedures of the Transportation Service, 1949-50. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the following organizational components: Programs Division, 1948-54; Military Motor Vehicle Division,

1949-54; Packaging and Materials Handling Division, 1949-53; Movement Control Division, 1945-54; Traffic Division, 1950-54; Land Transport Division, 1949-51; and Air Transport Division, 1952-54.

341.12.8 Records of the Director of Industrial Resources

Textual Records: Records of the Programs Group, consisting of subject correspondence relating to mobilization planning, 1948- 53; records concerning air force participation in the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 1948-51; and minutes and other records of the committees concerned with production and industrial mobilization planning, 1948-50. Records of the Aircraft Division and its component units concerning the production of fighter and bomber aircraft, guided missiles, and other critical materials and equipment, 1948-57. Records of the Industrial Plans Division and its organizational components concerning air force owned or controlled industrial facilities, industrial manpower, and the mobilization of critical raw materials, 1944-55. Records of the Procurement Policy Division and its organizational components, 1942-56.

341.13 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, DEVELOPMENT 1940-54

History: Established, October 1949. Prior to that time, the Director for Research and Development was under the Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1947-50. Security- classified decimal correspondence, 1950-52. Records of the Office of the Assistant for Development Programming, consisting of correspondence of the Chief Scientific Advisor, Arnold Air Development Center, Tullahoma, TN, 1945-52. Correspondence of the Assistant for Standardization, 1940-54. Records of the Office of the Director of Research and Development, consisting of subject correspondence, 1948-49; records relating to guided missile development, 1943-50; records relating to aircraft development and testing, 1944-51; records relating to electronics research, 1944-52; and records relating to other research and development projects, 1941-54. Records of the Office of the Director of Requirements, consisting of decimal correspondence, 1948-51; reports of aircraft and air materiel testing ("Air Proving Ground Reports"), 1942-49 (79 ft.); and minutes and other records of the Aircraft and Weapons Board, 1947-48.

Related Records: Records of AAF participation in boards and committees, in RG 18, Records of the Army Air Forces.

Subject Access Terms: Scientific Advisory Board; Von Karman, Theodore.

341.14 RECORDS OF THE AIR FORCE COUNCIL 1951-53

History: Established by HOI 20-3, HQUSAF, July 25, 1951, as the main advisory body to the Chief of Staff, with membership consisting of the Vice Chief of Staff, various deputy and assistant chiefs of staff, and the Inspector General. Advisory function extended to Secretary of the Air Force with membership expanded to include assistant secretaries of the air force, 1992.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports referred to the council for action, and a master set of council decisions, 1951-53.

341.15 RECORDS OF PROJECT BLUE BOOK
1947-69

History: Established as Project Sign by a memorandum from Major General L.C. Craigie, Director of Research and Development, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel, HQUSAF, to Lieutenant General Nathan F. Twining, Commanding General, Air Materiel Command (AMC), USAF, December 30, 1947. Assigned to Technical Intelligence Division, Intelligence Department, AMC, January 22, 1948; confirmed by Technical Instruction 2185, HQAMC, February 11, 1948. Redesignated Project Grudge, February 11, 1949, pursuant to a letter from Director of Research and Development, Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel, HQUSAF, December 16, 1948. Project Grudge terminated, December 1949. Reactivated, October 27, 1951. Redesignated Project Blue Book, March 1952. Air Technical Intelligence Center transferred from AMC to Office of the Director of Intelligence, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, 1952. Terminated by Secretary of the Air Force announcement, December 17, 1969.

Textual Records: Records of the Aerial Phenomena Branch, Technical Analysis Division, Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, relating to the air force study of unidentified flying objects (UFOs), consisting of case files on alleged UFO sightings, 1947-69 (61 ft.); case files of the 4602d Air Intelligence Service Squadron on alleged UFO sightings, 1954-56; and records relating to the staffing and organization of the project, 1948-67. Records of the Office of the Director of Special Investigations, Office of the Inspector General, HQUSAF, consisting of reports of investigations of alleged UFO sightings, 1948-68.

Microfilm Publications: T1206.

Motion Pictures (20 reels): Motion pictures received by the air force during the project, and forming part of the Aerial Phenomena Branch case files described above, 1950-67. SEE ALSO 341.16.

Sound Recordings (23 items): Interviews with individuals conducted or acquired by the air force during the project, and forming part of the Aerial Phenomena Branch case files described above, 1955-67. SEE ALSO 341.18.

Photographs (8,360 images): Sightings of alleged UFOs, forming part of the Aerial Phenomena Branch case files described above, 1954-66 (PBB).

341.16 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 341.5.2 and 341.15.

341.17 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 341.5.2.

341.18 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 341.11.2 and 341.15.

341.19 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 341.15.

Records of United States Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations

(Record Group 342)
1900-85, 1991

342.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Air Force in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18.
Records of Headquarters U.S. Air Force (Air Staff), RG 341.
Records of Joint Commands, RG 349.

342.2 AIR FORCE UNIT HISTORIES AND SUPPORTING RECORDS
1920-73
1,837 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified microfilm copies of records held in the U.S. Air Force Historical Research Center, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL, consisting of air force unit histories with accompanying issuances, correspondence, tables, charts, and reports, 1920-73.

Related Records: Microfilm copies of these records are also available at the Office of Air Force History, Bolling Air Force Base, Washington, DC.

342.3 RECORDS OF THE ENGINEERING DIVISION AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1916-51

History: Airplane Engineering Department, Aviation Section, Office of the Chief Signal Officer, U.S. Army, established October 13, 1917. Redesignated Airplane Engineering Division and transferred to Bureau of Aircraft Production, August 31, 1918. Redesignated Technical Division, January 1, 1919. Redesignated Engineering Division, Air Service, May 13, 1919. Redesignated Materiel Division, Air Corps, October 15, 1926. Redesignated Materiel Center (MC), Army Air Forces (AAF), March 6, 1942. Redesignated Air Force Materiel Command (AFMC), by General Order 16, MC, April 6, 1942. New organization, designated Engineering Division, established under AFMC by Notice 103, AFMC, June 7, 1942. AFMC redesignated successively Materiel Command, April 15, 1943; AAF Materiel Command, June 15, 1944; AAF Materiel and Services Command, summer 1944; AAF Technical Service Command, September 1, 1944; Air Technical Service Command, July 1, 1945; and Air Materiel Command (AMC), March 13, 1946. Engineering Division transferred from AMC to Air Research and Development Command (ARDC) by Notice 77, AMC, April 3, 1951. ARDC redesignated Air Force Systems Command (AFSC); and Engineering Division redesignated Aeronautical Systems Division of

AFSC, effective April 1, 1961, by Letter AFOMO 590M, Department of the Air Force (DAF), March 20, 1961.

Note: For administrative histories of the air force organization at the highest echelon, SEE 18.1, 18.2, 18.5, 18.7, 341.1, and 341.2.

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1916-49 (1,774 ft.). Research and development project contract files, 1921-51 (3,438 ft.). Microfilm copy of research and development technical reports, 1928-51 (400 rolls).

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics, RG 72.

342.4 RECORDS OF THE AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1961-65

History: Research and Development Command, USAF, consisting of research and development units formerly under Air Materiel Command, established January 23, 1950. Became operational February 1, 1950. Redesignated Air Research and Development Command, September 16, 1950. Redesignated Air Force Systems Command, effective April 1, 1961, by AFOMO 590M, DAF, March 20, 1961.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Orders and directives of the 6594th Aerospace Test Wing, Ballistic Missile Division, 1961-65.

Motion Pictures (40 reels): Staff Film Reports series, produced by the Air Research and Development Command to document technical advances in the development of aircraft, missiles, and weapons systems, 1954-57. SEE ALSO 342.12.

342.5 RECORDS OF THE AIR UNIVERSITY (AIR TRAINING COMMMAND, MAXWELL AIR FORCE BASE, AL)
1968-81

Textual Records: Records of the Junior Operations Branch, Junior Program Division, Headquarters Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps, consisting of Junior Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps unit files, 1968-81.

342.6 RECORDS OF AIR FORCE BASES
1945-68

Note: This subgroup includes approximately 2 lin. ft. of records in process of reallocation from Record Group 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942-. Summary descriptions of these records are enclosed in braces {}.

342.6.1 Records of Griffis Air Force Base, Rome, NY

Textual Records: {Records of Griffis Air Force Base, 1945-50.}

342.6.2 Records of Homestead Air Force Base, FL

History: Activated April 1941. Designated Homestead Airfield September 16, 1942. Became

operational November 1942. Inactivated December 14, 1945. Reactivated January 5, 1953. Redesignated Homestead Air Force Base, March 3, 1953.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Real property case files of the 31st Civil Engineering Squadron, 31st Combat Support Group, 1953- 66. News releases of the Homestead AFB Public Information Office (Directorate of Information, Headquarters, 19th Bomb Wing [Heavy], Strategic Air Command), 823d Support Group, 1965.

342.6.3 Records of Sundance Air Force Base, WY

Textual Records (in Denver): Miscellaneous program correspondence, 1963-68.

342.7 RECORDS OF THE ARCTIC, DESERT, AND TROPIC INFORMATION CENTER 1934, 1943-44, 1953, 1955

History: Established under the Proving Ground Command, AAF, at Eglin Field, FL, by directive from Maj. Gen. Muir S. Fairchild, Director, Military Requirements, HQAAF, to Brig. Gen. Grandison Gardner, Commanding General, Proving Ground Command, AAF, September 20, 1942. Transferred to Office of Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence, HQAAF, and relocated to New York City, October 1943. Transferred to Tactical Center, AAF, Orlando Field, FL, and redesignated Arctic, Desert, and Tropic Branch, April 1944. Deactivated, October 1945. Reactivated by directive from Commanding General, USAF, to Commanding General, Air University, USAF, February 26, 1947.

Textual Records: Copy of a report by Charles A. Lindbergh on the Greenland-Iceland transatlantic route, 1934. Activity report of the Ice Cap Detachment, Greenland Base Command, 1943-44. Instructor's manual for the Arctic, prepared by Dr. Vilhjahmur Stefansson, 1943. National Geographic Society survey of literature on the Greenland ice cap, 1953. Report on the use of ice for aircraft landing strips, 1955.

342.8 RECORDS OF THE AERONAUTICAL CHART AND INFORMATION CENTER (ACIC) 1947-71

History: For an administrative history of ACIC and its predecessors, SEE 456.2, "Air Force Predecessors," in RG 456, Records of the Defense Mapping Agency.

Maps and Charts: Sets of published world aeronautical, pilotage, approach, and strategic planning charts, with index charts, 1947-71 (4,111 items). Charts of the surface of the moon, and a lunar photomap atlas, 1960-62 (347 items).

342.9 RECORDS OF AIR FORCE OPERATIONAL UNITS 1950-65

Note: This subgroup includes approximately 6 lin. ft. of records in process of reallocation from Record Group 338, Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- . Summary descriptions of these records are enclosed in braces {}.

Textual Records: {Records of the 13th Air Force, 1953. Records of the Continental Air Defense Command, 1954-55, 1958. Records of the 3904th Composite Wing, 1952.} Special orders, 465th Bombardment Wing, Warner Robins Air Force Base, GA, 1965 (in Atlanta). {History reports of the 324th Troop Carrier Wing, 1950- 52. Records of the 372d Engineer

Aviation Battalion, 1952.} Special orders, 693d Radar Squadron, Dauphin Island Air Force Station, AL, 1965 (in Atlanta).

342.10 RECORDS OF THE ALASKA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
1902-62

Textual Records (in Anchorage): History of Alaska Communications System during World War II, September 1945. Cable ship operational histories, 1902-32. Publicity scrapbooks, 1942-56. Weekly reports of tests, 1960-62.

Related Records: Additional records of the Alaska Communications System in RG 111, Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer.

342.11 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 342.8.

342.12 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)
1900-72

Air Force Digest series, 1953-55 (65 reels). Air Force News Review series, 1939-59 (349 reels). Armed Forces Information Films series, 1950-63 (46 reels). Tarzon Bomb, documenting bomb development, 1963 (2 reels). General Holtoner and Bill Holden - Sound Barrier, documenting the actor's visit to an Air Force base and his ride in a jet fighter, 1956 (1 reel). Film Reports series, 1958-66 (153 reels). Film Training Aids series, 1953-63 (103 reels). Department of Defense News Releases series, 1952-54 (410 reels). Report to the Armed Forces series, documenting the preparations for a nuclear detonation on Eniwetok Island and the construction of the air base at Thule, Greenland, 1953 (6 reels). Special Film Projects series, 1943-64 (1,785 reels). Technical Film Reports series, documenting the development of the Snark long-range missile system, 1950-55 (9 reels). Training Films series, 1942-63 (208 reels). Project Crossroads atomic bomb tests, Bikini Atoll, 1946 (77 reels). Atomic bombing of Hiroshima and Nagasaki, Japan, 1945 (133 reels). Gun Sight Aiming Point series, consisting of Korean War gun camera footage, 1951-53 (36 reels). U.S. Air Force activities in Greenland, Labrador, Washington State, and Alaska in support of the International Geophysical Year, 1953-59 (75 reels). USAF series, consisting of edited and unedited footage documenting early aviation; aerial warfare during World Wars I and II; experimental aircraft and missile testing; air force command activities during the 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis; and air operations in Southeast Asia, with accompanying index and documentation, 1900-72 (4,968 reels).

Finding Aids: Master catalogue cards and production files for the Air Force Digest series, Air Force News Review series, Film Training Aids series, New Releases series, Special Film Projects series, Technical Film Reports series, Training Films series, and USAF series. Master catalog cards only for Film Reports series. Production files only for Staff Film Reports series.

SEE UNDER 342.4.

342.13 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)
1955-1980

Security-classified correspondence of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence concerning tactical intelligence in Vietnam, 1955-1980. Security-classified records of the Strategic Air

Command, consisting of Vietnam-related combat operations reports from the 8th Air Force, 1972-73; bombing mission messages, 1966; and correspondence and other records concerning target identifications and air operation, 1965-68. Military Airlift Command security-classifed logbooks, 1965-68. Security-classified records of the Pacific Air Forces, consisting of Southeast Asia "Project Checo" air operations reports, 1967; reports on the history of the 7th Air Force's U.S. Support Activities Group, 1973-75; comments on proposed changes to Pacific Air Forces regulations and procedures manuals, 1966-74; operational analysis reports, 1965-68; and a report on force reduction planning, 1968. Records of the 8th Air Force, consisting of correspondence relating to the readiness and reliability of Strategic Air Command forces and equipment, 1964-68; and a record set of superseded or rescinded Air Force publications, 1963-67. Security-classified records of the Seventh Air Force, consisting of combat operations reports from the 355th Tactical Fighter Wing; and reports on 12th Tactical Fighter Wing missions, 1966-69. Security-classified Southeast Asia equipment operational requirements modification case files for the Seventh Air Force. Security-classified reports on the history of the 4th Tactical Fighter Squadron, 432nd Tactical Fighter Wing, 1970-75. Security-classified mixed files relating to various USAF combat operations and other activities during the Vietnam conflict, 1961-77. Security-classified records of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, under the Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces (CINCPACAF), consisting of daily and weekly statistical reports and summaries on air combat operations, 1968-74; aircraft loss or accident reports, 1968-73; and Pacific Air Forces (PACAF) emergency actions file, 1966-74.

342.14 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)
1991

Armament deliveries, Operation Desert Shield/Desert Storm, Kuwait, 1991, unclassified (110 items) and security-classified (295 items).

342.15 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)
1954-85, 1991

Air Force public information programs, including "Great Moments To Music," "Our Date With History," and "Serenade in Blue" series, 1954-76 (21 items). "Country Music Time," 1961-85 (818 items). Iraqi prisoner of war interviews, Operation Desert Shield/Desert Storm, Kuwait, 1991 (18 items).

342.16 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1945-81

Photographs: Air force personnel and activities in Germany and Japan following World War II, including 1948-49 Berlin Airlift, 1945-62 (G, J; 7,681 images). Scenes of post-World War II Europe, including war-damaged areas, industrial areas, urban and rural areas, and historic landmarks, 1946-48 (CGA, CGB, CGC, CGD; 674 images). U.S. Air Force activities, military projects, and operations, including the war in Vietnam; airmen and officers; aircraft and missiles; and airfields and bases in the United States and overseas, 1955-81 (AF, B, C; 140,245 images).

Finding Aids: Subject and name indexes and shelf lists to series AF and C.

Records of the Naval Electronic Systems Command

(Record Group 345)
ca. 1949
1 cu. ft.

345.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Naval Material Command, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Department of the Navy, by Navy Reorganization Order No. 5, June 20, 1966.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Navy:

- Bureau of Equipment (wireless telegraphy functions, 1903-10)
- Bureau of Steam Engineering (radio telegraphy functions, 1910-20)

In the Bureau of Engineering, Department of the Navy:

- Radio Division (1920-30)
- Radio and Sound Division (1930-40)

In the Bureau of Ships, Department of the Navy:

- Radio Branch, Design Division (1940-42)
- Radio Division (1942-45)
- Electronics Division (1945-66)

Functions: Exercised overall program responsibility for development, testing, operation, and maintenance of shore electronics; shipboard electronic equipment; airborne navigational, meteorological, and communications equipment; satellite communications and space surveillance systems; shore- based strategic data systems; and general-purpose electronic test equipment and common components, techniques, and services.

Abolished: Effective May 6, 1985, as part of functional realignment and abolishment of Naval Material Command, by Naval Material Establishment Transition Notice 5400/11, April 18, 1985, pursuant to Press Release 186-85, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), April 9, 1985, and letter, Secretary of the Navy (John Lehman) to Chairman, Senate Armed Services Committee (Barry Goldwater), April 9, 1985.

Successor Agencies: Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command.

Related Records: Records of the Radio Division, Bureau of Engineering, and the Radio Division, Bureau of Ships, in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Motion Pictures	College Park	1 reel

345.2 RECORDS OF THE NAVAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS COMMAND
ca. 1949

History: Navy radio activities initially assigned to Bureau of Equipment, 1903. Upon functional abolishment of bureau, June 30, 1910, by an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), its wireless telegraphy responsibilities were transferred to the Bureau of Steam Engineering, and vested in Radio Telegraphy Division, redesignated Radio Division by 1917. Bureau of Steam Engineering redesignated Bureau of Engineering by an act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 828). Radio Division redesignated Radio and Sound Division, September 1930. Bureau of Engineering abolished by an act of June 20, 1940 (54 Stat. 492), with functions transferred to newly established Bureau of Ships. In initial Bureau of Ships organization, August 15, 1940, radio functions assigned to Radio Branch of Design Division. Separate Radio Division established in reorganization of October 29, 1942. Redesignated Electronics Division in bureau reorganization of June 15, 1945. Functions transferred to Office of the Chief of Naval Operations upon abolishment of Bureau of Ships by Department of Defense Order, March 9, 1966. Subsequently assigned to Naval Electronic Systems Command, 1966. SEE 345.1.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): West Greenland, taken during U.S. Navy Expedition to North Greenland (Operation Nanook), ca. 1949.

345.3 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 345.2.

Records of Joint Commands

(Record Group 349)
1945-66

349.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Mary Joe Head and Jessie T. Midkiff, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Joint Commands," NM 4 (1962); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, RG 38.
Records of the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, RG 218.
Records of Naval Operating Forces, RG 313.
Records of the Army Staff, RG 319.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.
Records of Headquarters U.S. Air Force (Air Staff), RG 341.
Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342.

349.2 Records of the Joint Western Air Defense Force (JWADF), Continental Air Defense Command (CONAD)
1954-63

History: JWADF established, September 1, 1949. CONAD established as a joint command by the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) pursuant to JCS 1899/135, July 26, 1954. JWADF assigned to CONAD by General Order 1, CONAD, September 1, 1954. Headquarters JWADF redesignated Headquarters CONAD Forces, Western CONAD Region, effective January 15, 1957, by General Order 25, CONAD, December 21, 1956. CONAD redesignated a unified command pursuant to JCS 1259/421, September 5, 1958. Headquarters CONAD Forces, Western CONAD Region redesignated Headquarters Western CONAD Region, effective September 1, 1958, by General Order 9, CONAD, December 16, 1958. CONAD abolished, June 30, 1975, with functions transferred to newly created Aerospace Defense Command, a specified command.

Textual Records: General orders, with accompanying documentation, of the 9th, 25th, 27th, and 28th Air Defense Divisions, 1954-55. General and special orders relating to specific organizational units and headquarters regulations, 1956-63.

349.3 Records of the Far East Command (FEC)
1945-57

History: Established, effective January 1, 1947, by War Department classified message WARX 87793, December 16, 1946, implementing JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946. Abolished, with functions transferred to Pacific Command, effective July 1, 1957, pursuant to JCS 1259/378, December 28, 1956.

349.3.1 General records of Headquarters

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1953-54. Decimal correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Joint Staff, 1953-54. Reports of FEC activities ("Command Reports"), 1953-54. Records relating to Korean armistice negotiations, 1951-53. Issuances, 1953-54. Organizational and emergency planning records, 1953-54. Minutes relating to the U.S. visit of Republic of Korea President Syngman Rhee, 1954. Reports on Exercise Jigsaw, 1955.

Related Records: Records of United Nations Command in RG 333, Records of International Military Agencies.

349.3.2 Records of Headquarters staff offices

Textual Records: Narrative histories and reports of the Public Information Office, 1952-54. Records of the Personnel Division (J-1), consisting of narrative histories and reports, 1953-54; and minutes and other records relating to the administration of the Joint Welfare Fund, 1945-55. Records of the Intelligence Division (J-2), consisting of decimal correspondence, 1953-54; administrative records, 1953; and records relating to organizational planning, 1954. Records of the Operations Division (J-3), consisting of decimal correspondence, 1954; correspondence relating to operations in Korea, 1946-53; and records relating to operational and emergency planning, 1953-54. Narrative histories of the Logistics Division (J-4), 1954. Records of the Plans and Policy Division (J-5), consisting of narrative histories and records relating to operational planning, 1953-54.

349.3.3 Records of the 8242d Army Unit, Combined Command for Reconnaissance Activities, Korea (CCRAK)

History: 8242d Army Unit, attached to CCRAK, active September 27, 1952-July 27, 1953.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, issuances, intelligence reports, and combat reports, 1952-53. Miscellaneous security-classified administrative records, 1953.

349.3.4 Records of the Strategic Operations Force, Far East

History: Established as a separate headquarters by General Order 82, HQFEC, June 8, 1954, with mission to develop and maintain unconventional warfare plans.

Textual Records: Portions of decimal correspondence relating to unconventional warfare planning, emergency planning, and intelligence gathering, 1954-57. Staff studies of unconventional warfare, clandestine activities, employment of atomic weapons, and recovery of downed airmen, 1956-57.

349.4 Records of the Alaskan Command
1947-54

History: Established, effective January 1, 1947, by War Department classified message WARX 87793, December 16, 1946, implementing JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946. Abolished, June 30, 1975.

Textual Records: Issuances, with accompanying documentation, 1947-54.

349.5 Records of the PACIFIC Command
1953-61

History: Established, effective January 1, 1947, by War Department classified message WARX 87793, December 16, 1946, implementing JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946.

349.5.1 Records of the Hawaiian Defense Command

History: Established as a subordinate unified command, January 1, 1947. Abolished, July 1, 1957, with functions transferred to the three service component units.

Textual Records: Portions of decimal correspondence relating to organizational and operational planning, 1953-56. General orders, 1953-56. Staff memorandums, 1953-57. Records relating to emergency planning, 1953-54.

349.5.2 Records of Headquarters United States Forces, Korea

History: Established as a subordinate unified command, July 1, 1957.

Textual Records: Decimal and subject correspondence relating mainly to administrative procedures, 1959-60. Issuances, with accompanying documentation, 1958-61.

349.6 Records of the European Command (EUCOM) and the United States European Command (USEUCOM)
1950-64

History: EUCOM established, effective March 15, 1947, pursuant to JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946. New command, USEUCOM, established, effective August 1, 1952, by Department of Defense classified message JCS 912973, July 7, 1952, implementing JCS 1259/241, approved June 27, 1952.

349.6.1 General records

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1952-54. Incoming and outgoing messages of the U.S. Military Representative at Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers Europe (SHAPE), 1951-53. Security-classified and unclassified incoming and outgoing messages, 1952-54. Correspondence, minutes, studies, and other records relating to the development and implementation of unified command policies, 1952-54. Issuances, 1952-53. Tables of distribution, with accompanying documentation, 1952.

349.6.2 Records of Detachment A (Paris, France)

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified correspondence relating to U.S. military defense assistance in western Europe, 1953-54. Records relating to the European Defense Community and Interim Committee (EDC/IC), 1952-54.

349.6.3 Records of the Joint Construction Agency (JCA)

Textual Records: Memorandums, messages, charts, and other records relating to the establishment and functioning of the JCA, 1952- 57. Issuances, 1953-57. Reports on military construction in France, 1952-54. History of the JCA (1953-57), with accompanying source material, 1951-57. Security-classified records relating to JCA mobilization and evacuation planning, 1957. Security- classified records relating to the investigation of contract award irregularities, 1954-57. General management records, 1953- 57. Reports of investigations of alleged personnel misconduct, 1953-54. Correspondence, issuances, and other records of the following field offices: Eastern District, 1950-54; North District, 1953-54; Northeast District, 1953-54; Port District, 1953-54; and Southern District, 1954.

349.6.4 Records of the Joint Military Transportation Board

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to air transport of passengers, cargo, and mail, 1952- 54. Correspondence, minutes, and other records of committees of the Air Transportation Board, 1952-54. Historical reference file, 1953.

349.6.5 Records of Support Operations Task Force Europe

History: Established by General Order 8, HQUSEUCOM, May 4, 1955, with mission to prepare and maintain unconventional warfare plans and orders.

Textual Records: Historical reference file of security-classified records relating to operational requirements for unconventional warfare in Europe, 1957-64. Records of operational and field training exercises, 1958-62.

349.7 Records of the Caribbean Command 1947-63

History: Established, effective November 1, 1947, by Department of the Army classified message WARX 89419, October 31, 1947, pursuant to JCS implementation, by JCS 1259/48, October 30, 1947, of relevant portions of JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946. Redesignated United States Southern Command (USSOUTHCOM) by General Order 1, HQUSSOUTHCOM, June 6, 1963, confirmed by JCS 1259/645, November 20, 1963.

349.7.1 Records of the Office of the Commander-in-Chief

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified central decimal correspondence, including some correspondence of the predecessor Caribbean Defense Command, 1947-61. Security- classified and unclassified central correspondence arranged according to the Army Functional Files System (TAFFS), 1962-63. Security-classified annual reports, 1950-53. Issuances, 1953-63. Miscellaneous security-classified records, including situation and analysis reports, 1955-57; a draft emergency proclamation for the defense of the Panama Canal, 1950; reports on Armed Forces Day activities in Panama and the Panama Canal Zone, 1954-57; and copies of Organization of American States decisions concerning incidents involving Nicaragua-based Costa Rican rebels, 1955.

349.7.2 Records of staff offices

Textual Records: Security-classified records of the Intelligence Division (J-2), consisting of weekly intelligence reports, 1955- 56; and annual intelligence reports on Latin American countries and leaders, 1956-59. Security-classified records of the Plans and Operations Division (J-3), consisting of correspondence relating to the defense of Panama Harbor ("Diagonal Plans"), 1953-59; correspondence relating to defense planning for the entire command, 1950-60; and operational orders, 1951-58. Security-classified issuances of the Logistics Division (J-4), 1952-53. Security-classified records of the Communications Division (J-5), consisting of the basic communications plan for the command, 1952; and a checklist of communications facilities in Latin American countries, 1959.

Sound Recordings (8 items): Security-classified investigation of the improper release of a message concerning Cuba (Message 1326E), with accompanying documentation, 1960.

349.8 Records of the United States Northeast Command
1950-56

History: Established, October 19, 1950, pursuant to JCS Unified Command Plan, JCS 1259/27, approved by President Harry S. Truman, December 14, 1946. Abolished, September 1, 1956, pursuant to JCS 1259/362, July 19, 1956.

Textual Records: Central decimal and subject correspondence, 1950-56. Issuances, 1951-56. Records relating to army participation in Project Rising Star and other command activities, 1955-56. Records relating to navy participation in command activities, 1951-52. Correspondence of the 64th Air Division relating to organizational planning, 1951-56.

349.9 Records of the United States Strike Command
1961-66

History: Established as a unified command, combining forces of Strategic Army Corps and Tactical Air Command, pursuant to JCS 1259/552, September 19, 1961. Abolished, effective December 31, 1971, with functions transferred to newly established United States Readiness Command, by JCS 1259/715-46, June 30, 1971.

Textual Records: Security-classified general correspondence, 1962-64. General orders, with accompanying documentation, 1961- 66. Headquarters regulations, 1961-66. Other directives, 1962-66. Budget estimate documents, 1962-63. Manuals, 1962-66. Pamphlets, 1964-66.

349.10 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 349.7.2.

Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs

(Record Group 350)
1868-1945

350.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the War Department, by an act of July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 712).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Division of Customs and Insular Affairs (1898-1900)
- Division of Insular Affairs (1900-2)

Functions: Administered the customs and supervised the civil affairs of the Philippine Islands, 1898-1939; Puerto Rico, 1898- 1900, 1909-34; and Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-9. Supervised the Dominican Customs Receivership, 1905-39, and Haitian Customs Receivership, 1920-24. Responsibility for Puerto Rico transferred to Division of Territories and Island Possessions, Department of the Interior, by EO 6726, May 29, 1934, effective March 2, 1935.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939.

Successor Agencies: Division of Territories and Island Possessions, Department of the Interior, 1939-50.

Finding Aids: Richard S. Maxwell, comp., Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, Inv. 3 (1971). Kenneth Munden, comp., Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to the Philippine Islands, 1898-1935, A List of Selected Files, SL 2 (1942); Kenneth Munden, comp., Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to the United States Military Government of Cuba, 1898-1902, and the United States Provisional Government of Cuba, 1906-1909, A List of Selected Files, SL 3 (1943); Kenneth Munden and Milton Greenbaum, comps., Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to Puerto Rico, 1898-1934, A List of Selected Files, SL 4 (1943); and Kenneth Munden, comp., List of Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs relating to the Dominican Customs Receivership, 1905-1940, SL 5 (1943).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Insular Affairs in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.
Records of the Office of Territories, RG 126.
Records of the Dominican Customs Receivership, RG 139.
Records of the Military Government of Cuba, RG 140.
Records of the Provisional Government of Cuba, RG 199.

350.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1898-1945

History: Division of Customs and Insular Affairs established in the Office of the Secretary of War, December 13, 1898, to administer customs and civil affairs in the islands acquired by the United States in the Spanish-American War. Name changed to Division of Insular Affairs by War Department order, December 10, 1900. Became Bureau of Insular Affairs, 1902. SEE 350.1.

Textual Records: General subject files (1,148 ft.) relating to the Philippines, 1898-1945; Puerto Rico, 1898-1900, 1909-34; Military Government of Cuba, 1898-1902; Provisional Government of Cuba, 1906-9; Dominican Customs Receivership, 1905-39; Haitian Customs Receivership, 1920-24; U.S. Virgin Islands, 1917-45; and Panama Canal, 1904-5, with indexes and record cards. Confidential file, 1914-35. Subject files relating to customs matters, 1898-1941 (74 ft.); and to the Dominican Customs Receivership, 1905-35. Letters sent, 1899-1913 (99 ft.), with endorsements, 1901-12. Personal name file, 1914- 45 (316 ft.).

Microfilm Publications: M24.

Maps (55 items): Philippine Islands, showing radio, telephone, and telegraph facilities; roads; trails; railroads; constabulary stations; hospitals; and suggested projects for the port of Manila, 1911-34 (49 items). Harbor developments, San Juan, PR, and swamp areas east of the city proposed for reclamation, 1911- 34 (6 items). SEE ALSO 350.6.

Photographic Prints (388 images): Puerto Rico, including governors, census enumerators, police, schools, and roads, 1901- 35; and China, Cuba, Dominican Republic, French Indochina, Guam, Haiti, New Zealand, Panama, and the Virgin Islands, 1898-1935 (PR). SEE ALSO 350.7.

350.3 RECORDS RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
1898-1939

Textual Records: Executive orders and proclamations of the Governor General of the Philippine Islands, 1898-1935, and the President of the Commonwealth of the Philippine Islands, 1935-36. Correspondence of the Philippine (Taft) Commission, 1900-6. Acts of the Commission, 1900-7; the Philippine Legislature, 1907-35; and the Philippine National Assembly, 1936-37. House and Senate bills of the Philippine Legislature, 1928-35. Galley proofs of *A History of the Philippine Insurrection against the United States, 1899-1903*, 1906, with related records of the War Department project to publish the history, 1898-1916. Correspondence and reports relating to Gen. Mariano Noriel and Apolinario Mabini, 1916. Records of the Philippine Exposition Board, 1904-5, and the Manila Railroad Company, 1905-17.

Microfilm Publications: M719.

Maps (2 items): Philippine Islands, showing schools, military posts, telegraph lines, ports, lighthouses, and territorial boundaries between Christian provinces and Moro and other non-Christian provinces, 1902, 1904. SEE ALSO 350.6.

Photographic Prints (12,059 images): Philippine Islands, including agricultural and industrial activities, native peoples, public roads and facilities, Emilio Aguinaldo, soldiers, public officials, and general scenes, 1898-1935 (P, BS; 10,200 images). Group portrait of the Philippine Commissioners in Washington, DC, 1904 (C, 1 image). Philippine Islands, some views taken by Lt. C.F. O'Keefe of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1899-1928 (PC, 436 images). Manila railroad, Philippine Islands, and notables including William H. Taft and Gen. Leonard Wood, 1907-16 (MR, 1,208 images). Public works projects in the Philippine Islands, 1909-12 (PW, 39 images). Portraits of Philippine officials, 1900-35 (O, 94 images). Palm plants, Bureau of Education, in album, ca. 1910 (E, 81 images). SEE ALSO 350.7.

Photographic Negatives (171 images): Philippine Islands, 1900-36 (N). SEE ALSO 350.7.

Lantern Slides (852 images): Philippine Islands, 1900-36 (GS). SEE ALSO 350.7.

Poster (1 image): "Baguio Summer Resort," issued by the Manila Railroad Company, ca. 1930 (PO).

Finding Aid: Index to Photographic Series P.

350.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS
1899-1936

Textual Records: Executive orders relating to island possessions, 1903-32. Code translation volume, n.d. Records relating to the Spanish Treaty Claims Commission, 1910. Correspondence between Gen. Leonard Wood and the Secretary of War relating to Cuba, 1899-1902. Notes on Secretary of War Henry L. Stimson's trip to the West Indies and Panama, 1911. Laws, ordinances, decrees, and military orders effective in Puerto Rico, 1900-34. Records relating to sugar production, 1930-33. Records of the Statistical Branch relating to the occupation of Cuba, 1901-2. Scrapbooks relating to bureau activities, 1905-17. Summaries of newspaper articles published in the Dominican Republic, 1905-6, and of newspaper and magazine articles about territorial affairs, 1931- 36. Abstracts of newspaper and magazine articles published in the Philippines, 1929-35. List of periodicals received by the bureau, 1918-34.

350.5 LIBRARY RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS
ca. 1868 ca. 1941

Textual Records: Printed collection, ca. 1868-ca. 1941 (563 ft.), mainly of official documents relating to all noncontiguous U.S. territory, including reports issued by the U.S. Government and the Bureau of Printing at Manila relating to the administration of U.S. insular possessions, 1900-34; and copies of the *Gaceta de Manila*, 1868-98, and the *Official Gazette of Manila*, 1902-32; with finding aids. Manuscript reports of the Philippine Commission, 1900-15; the Governors General of the Philippines, 1916-35; the U.S. High Commissioner to the Philippine

Islands, 1936-40; and the Governors General of Puerto Rico, 1909-31. Card indexes, to library holdings, 1898-1935.

350.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 350.2 and 350.3.

350.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 350.2 and 350.3.
SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 350.3.
SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 350.3.

Records of the Government of the District of Columbia

(Record Group 351)
1791-1978
1,594 cu ft.

351.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: Effective June 1, 1871, by an act of February 21, 1871 (16 Stat. 419), abolishing the Corporations of the City of Washington, DC, and Georgetown, DC, and the Levy Court of Washington County, DC; and replacing them with a municipal corporation known as the District of Columbia.

Predecessor Agencies:

Municipal government functions:

- Corporation of Georgetown, MD (1789-91)
- Corporation of Georgetown, DC (1791-1871)
- Commissioners for the District of Columbia (1791-1802)
- Corporation of the City of Washington, DC (1802-71)
- Corporation of Alexandria, VA (1779-91)
- Corporation of Alexandria, DC (1791-1846, retroceded to VA)

County government functions:

- Levy Court of Washington County, DC (1801-71)
- County Court of Alexandria, DC (1801-46, retroceded to VA)

Functions: Exercises the executive, legislative, and judicial responsibilities of a municipal government; provides special services, as required, for those elements of the Federal Government occupying space within the District of Columbia.

Finding Aids: Dorothy S. Provine, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Government of the District of Columbia, PI 186 (1976); updated version in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Government of the District of Columbia in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of District Courts of the United States, RG 21.
Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, RG 42.
Records of the U.S. Senate, RG 46.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Commission of Fine Arts, RG 66.
Records of the Office of Territories, RG 126.
Records of the Rent Commission of the District of Columbia, RG 132. Records of the U.S. House of Representatives, RG 233.
Records of the National Capital Housing Authority, RG 302.
Records of the National Capital Planning Commission, RG 328.

351.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1838-1978
743 lin. ft.

History: Establishment of a federal district for seat of U.S. Government authorized by an act of July 16, 1790 (1 Stat. 130). Selection of an area on both sides of the Potomac River from (and including) Corporation of Georgetown, MD, to the Anacostia River announced by President George Washington, January 24, 1791. Additional land acquired from MD and VA (including Corporation of Alexandria, VA), 1791, as authorized by an act of March 3, 1791 (1 Stat. 214). Federal district, unofficially referred to as Territory of Columbia, received official name of District of Columbia by an act of May 6, 1796 (1 Stat. 461).

During the period 1791-1801, government in DC was exercised by the Corporations of Georgetown (incorporated 1789) and Alexandria (incorporated 1779) within their respective jurisdictions; and by three Presidential appointees, known as Commissioners for the District of Columbia, with authority to lay out the future federal city, sell land to private buyers, and construct public buildings.

County government initiated by an act of February 27, 1801 (2 Stat. 103), dividing DC into the County of Washington (comprising territory acquired from MD) and the County of Alexandria (comprising territory acquired from VA), with Presidentially appointed justices of the peace holding executive authority in each county. By an act of March 3, 1801 (2 Stat. 115), the justices of the peace and other county magistrates were constituted as a board of commissioners in each county, with same authority as the levy courts of MD and the county courts of VA; hence known respectively as Levy Court of the County of Washington, DC, and County Court of Alexandria, DC.

Commissioners for the District of Columbia abolished, and City of Washington, DC, incorporated, by an act of May 3, 1802 (2 Stat. 195).

County Court of Alexandria, DC, and Corporation of Alexandria, DC, abolished by an act of July 9, 1846 (9 Stat. 35), returning county and municipality of Alexandria to VA. Corporation of

Georgetown, DC, and City of Washington, DC, abolished as municipal corporations, and Levy Court of the County of Washington, DC, abolished, 1871, with functions assumed by newly established government of the District of Columbia. SEE 351.1.

DC government, 1871-74, resembled that of a U.S. Territory, with a Presidentially appointed governor and council, and a House of Delegates elected by the resident adult male citizens. Territorial form of government abolished, and government by a three-man Board of Commissioners appointed by the President established provisionally, by an act of June 20, 1874 (18 Stat. 116); made permanent by an act of June 11, 1878 (20 Stat. 102). Commission form of government superseded by that of a Presidentially appointed mayor and council, by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of l967, effective November 3, 1967. Self-government granted to DC citizens by the District of Columbia Self- Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (87 Stat. 774), December 24, 1973, with Congress retaining ultimate legislative authority in accordance with Article I, section 8 of the Constitution.

351.2.1 Records of the Office of the Mayor

Textual Records: Manuscript laws of the City of Washington, DC, 1838-39. Letters sent, 1857-63. Journal of receipts, 1858-59.

351.2.2 Records of the "territorial government"

Textual Records: Laws of the legislative assembly, 1871-74. Letters sent, 1871-74. Registers and indexes to letters received, 1871-74. Record of the first election in DC, 1871.

351.2.3 Records of the temporary and permanent Boards of Commissioners

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1874-1965, with indexes, 1880- 1909. Letters received, 1897-1933. Registers and indexes to letters received, 1874-97. Minutes and orders of the commissioners, 1874-1952, with index, ca. 1902-19. Annual reports, 1874-1941. General subject files, ca. 1924-68. Transcripts of public hearings, 1943-68.

Maps (217 items): Accompanying published annual reports of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, 1876-1908 (216 items). DC flood emergency map, 1955 (1 item). SEE ALSO 351.9.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (35 items): Hospital buildings, buildings at Blue Plains Home for the Aged, and sewer construction, accompanying published annual reports of the commissioners, 1880-1908. SEE ALSO 351.9.

Photographic Prints (33 images): Successive commissioners appointed from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to supervise DC public improvements ("Engineer Commissioners"), 1874-1967 (EC).

351.2.4 Records of the Office of the Corporation Counsel

History: Established as the Office of the Attorney for the District of Columbia, 1871. Redesignated Office of the City Solicitor by the DC Code of Law, January 1, 1902. Further redesignated Office of the Corporation Counsel by amendment to the DC Code of Law, July 1, 1902.

Textual Records: Opinions, 1880-1967, with index, ca. 1874-1953.

351.2.5 Records of the Office of the Aging

Machine-Readable Records (2 data sets): Elderly needs assessment survey of persons 60 years and over residing in DC, 1977-78, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 351.11.

351.2.6 Records of the City Council

Sound Recordings (1,204 items): Regular and special meetings of the council, 1969-74 (232 items). Council press conferences and swearing-in ceremonies, 1968-73 (13 items). Public hearings before the council and its standing committees, 1967-74 (959 items).

Subject Access Terms: Daugherty, Philip J.; Meyers, Tedson J.

351.3 RECORDS RELATING TO FISCAL AFFAIRS
1814-1940
163 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Assessment and taxation records, 1814-1940. Records relating to licenses, 1818-79. Journals, ledgers, accounts, and other fiscal records, 1815-83. Proceedings of the Joint Committee on the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Fund, 1830-34.

351.4 RECORDS RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION, ENGINEERING, LAND, AND TRANSPORTATION
1791-1968
936 lin. ft. and 624 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Deed books, 1792-1869. Building permits, 1877- 1915, and (on 624 rolls of microfilm), 1915-49; with card index, 1877-1958. Records of the Board of Public Works, 1871-75. Plats, surveyors' field notes and calculations, correspondence, reports, estimates, and other records of the Office of the Surveyor, concerning land and subdivisions in DC and neighboring parts of MD and VA, ca. 1804-1938. List of public buildings and wharves owned by DC, 1875-76. Record of real estate acquired, owned, or leased by DC, 1844-76. Records of the Office of the Water Registrar, 1859-81. Records concerning the Washington Canal, 1810-71. Records (in College Park) related to the cartographic records described below, consisting of an index of city squares divided, 1791-1802; "surveyor's slips," recording the original surveys of city squares, 1793-99; surveyors' log books relating to surveys in DC, 1829-54, and Georgetown, 1886-88; and field notebooks relating to surveys in DC and Occoquan, VA, 1879-1938.

Microfilm Publications: M1116.

Maps (7,085 items): Copies of the King plats of Washington City, and of the L'Enfant, Ellicott, and Dermott maps of Washington City and of DC, published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887- 88 (23 items). Maps relating to surveys prepared by the Office of the Surveyor, 1792-1936 (588 items). Brewer Collection, consisting of working plats and related records collected by Henry W. Brewer, primarily of Georgetown and western DC, 1809-91 (522 items). Latimer Collection, consisting of working plats and calculations of William Latimer, primarily relating to surveys in eastern DC, 1887-99 (165 items). Bound volumes, some indexed, of plats of city squares and other DC surveys, including the record plat books of squares and a register of squares, 1792-1809 (1,658 items); plat books showing subdivisions of the squares, by Nicholas King, William Forsyth, and others, 1809-83 (1,727 items); plat books of Washington County surveys, 1860-74, including copies of some earlier surveys (158 items); a plat book of surveys in eastern DC by William Latimer, 1872-1903 (96 items); a plat book of western DC (Georgetown), 1883 (156 items); a published plat book of the eastern and southeastern portions of DC, 1892 (136 items); and plat books of squares published in 1895 and annotated to 1908 (1,323 items). Individual volumes relating to surveys of the Washington Canal, 1833 (21 items); docks and wharves along the Potomac River, 1876 (7 items); the Petworth Addition, 1889 (10 items); Rock Creek Park, 1894 (5 items); and the DC reformatory site near Lorton, VA, 1913 (25 items). Bound atlases of the District of Columbia, including one showing land ownership outside the city, 1881 (31 items); three editions of G.M. Hopkins' real estate atlas of the city, 1887-93 (161 items); three volumes of maps showing a plan for the extension of streets north of the city, 1893-97 (155 items); topographic maps of DC outside the city prepared by the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1892- 94 (59 items); and maps prepared to show public lands under federal jurisdiction, 1915 (44 items). Maps used in the Department of Highways and Traffic transportation studies of the Washington metropolitan area in 1948 and 1955, and other DC highway maps, 1911-68 (15 items). SEE ALSO 351.9.

Architectural Plans (18,100 items): Building plans separated from District of Columbia building permits, 1877-1902. SEE ALSO 351.9.

Machine-Readable Records (11 data sets): Department of Highways and Traffic transportation studies of the Washington metropolitan area, 1948, 1955, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 351.11.

351.5 RECORDS OF THE METROPOLITAN POLICE
1851-1970
95 lin. ft.

History: A local ordinance, adopted September 20, 1803, provided for a Superintendent of Police appointed by the Mayor. An ordinance of October 13, 1804, authorized the Mayor to appoint as many as four constables or policemen for active duty during the daytime. An act of August 23, 1842 (5 Stat. 511), supplemented the day force by an "auxiliary watch" (night watch). An act of August 6, 1861 (12 Stat. 320), abolished the day force and night watch and created a centralized police district comprising the Corporations of Washington City and Georgetown and the County of Washington, governed by the Metropolitan Police Board (MPB). MPB abolished by an act of March 3, 1878 (20 Stat. 107), with functions transferred to the Board of Commissioners.

Textual Records: General and special orders, 1862-95. Records pertaining to appointments to the force, 1861-1930, including personnel case files for those appointed, 1861-1950 (bulk 1861- 1900). Oaths of office, 1862-78. Payroll book, 1861-66. Rollcall book, 1888-95. Accounts relating to the purchase of uniforms, 1901-6. Record of the disposition of cases, 1851-52. Reports of arrests, 1861-1925. Blotters, 1862-1933, including a blotter of the Detective Corps that contains reports of President Abraham Lincoln's assassination and a blotter with reports of the arrest of President James A. Garfield's assassin. Property books, 1861- 1914. Reports of accidents, 1901-9. "Look-out" books, 1901-3. Identification books, ca. 1883-90. Register of letters received, 1877-78. Records pertaining to business licenses, 1877-1936. Register of lodgers, 1891-98. Police census returns, 1913-19. Logs of calls to physicians to the poor, 1939-55. Traffic analysis reports, 1970.

351.6 RECORDS RELATING TO CHARITABLE AND REFORMATORY INSTITUTIONS
1845-1965
23 lin. ft.

History: Superintendent of Charities, appointed by the President, established by an act of August 6, 1890 (26 Stat. 308). Board of Children's Guardians, to provide for the care of dependent children, established by an act of July 26, 1892 (27 Stat. 268). Superintendent of Charities superseded by Board of Charities, pursuant to an act of June 6, 1900 (31 Stat. 664). Board of Charities and Board of Children's Guardians superseded by Board of Public Welfare, pursuant to an act of March 16, 1926 (44 Stat. 208). Board of Public Welfare abolished, with functions transferred to Board of Commissioners, by Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, effective July 1, 1952. Responsibility assigned to Department of Public Welfare, established by DC Commissioners' Reorganization Order No. 58 (Amended), July 31, 1953. Department of Public Welfare superseded by Department of Human Resources, pursuant to DC Commissioners' Order No. 70-83, March 6, 1970.

Textual Records: Minutes of the Board of Children's Guardians, 1915-26; the Board of Charities, 1900-26; the Board of Public Welfare, 1926-53, and its committees, 1926-44; and the Public Welfare Advisory Council, 1953-65. Letters sent by the president and other officials of the Board of Children's Guardians, 1895- 1914. Minutes and other records relating to the Industrial Home School for White Children, 1896-1917; Junior Village, 1957-60; and D.C. Village, 1956-58. Histories of committed children, 1884- 1917. Cashbook of the Superintendent of the Workhouse, 1845-70.

351.7 RECORDS OF THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN, DC
1791-1897
13 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Assessment and taxation records, 1800-97. Journals, ledgers, and daybooks, 1801-73. Ordinances and resolutions, 1791-1871. Records related to cartographic records described UNDER 351.4, consisting of a copy of minutes (1751- 1825) of Georgetown commissioners' meetings, dealing mainly with the laying out of lots, n.d. (in College Park).

Microfilm Publications: M605.

351.8 RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF WASHINGTON, DC
1819-1900
9 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Proceedings of the Levy Court, 1819-67. Assessment and taxation records, 1855-1900. Register of tax-lien certificates, 1871-77.

351.9 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 351.2.3 and 351.4. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 351.2.3. SEE Architectural Plans UNDER 351.4.

351.10 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 351.2.6.

351.11 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 351.2.5 and 351.4.

351.12 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 351.2.3.

Records of the Information Resources Management Service [IRMS]

(Record Group 352)
1957-78
10 cu. ft.

352.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the General Services Administration (GSA), effective November 17, 1985, by GSA Administrator's Order ADM 5440.333, November 1, 1985.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the General Services Administration:

- Transportation and Utilities Management Division, Federal Supply Service (FSS, 1949-50)

- Traffic Management Division, FSS (1950-54)
- Transportation and Public Utilities Division, FSS (1954-55)
- Storage and Transportation Division, Emergency Procurement Service (EPS, 1950-54)
- Shipping and Storage Division, EPS (1954-55)
- Transportation and Public Utilities Service (TPUS, 1955-61)
- Transportation and Communications Service (TCS, 1961-72)
- Office of Automated Data Management Services (OADMS), FSS (1966- 72)
- Automatic Data Processing and Communications Service (ADPCS, 1972)
- Automated Data and Telecommunications Service (ADTS, 1972-82)
- Office of Information Resources Management (OIRM, 1982-85)

Functions: Coordinates and directs federal management, utilization, and procurement of automated data processing and telecommunications equipment and services. Administers federal information management and records improvement programs. Operates Federal Information Centers.

Related Records: Records of the Federal Supply Service, RG 137.
Records of the Federal Property Resources Service, RG 291.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	10 cu. ft.

352.2 RECORDS OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE
1957-71
6 lin. ft.

History: GSA responsibility under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 379), June 30, 1949, for centralized federal transportation and traffic management services initially vested in Traffic and Utilities Management Division, FSS, redesignated Traffic Management Division, 1950, and Transportation and Public Utilities Division, 1954. Responsibility for transportation and storage of critical defense materials under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act (60 Stat. 596), July 3, 1946, vested in Storage and Transportation Division, EPS, 1950, redesignated Shipping and Storage Division, 1954. These functions consolidated in Transportation and Public Utilities Service, established by GSA Transmittal Letter 24, July 1, 1955. (For administrative histories of GSA, FSS, and EPS, SEE RG 269, RG 137, and RG 291, respectively.) Responsibility for telecommunications added, and agency redesignated Transportation and Communications Service, by Administrator's order ADM 5450.3, Change 57, October 19, 1961. TCS abolished, effective July 15, 1972, by Administrator's order 5440.63, June 30, 1972, with responsibilities for motor equipment, transportation, and public utilities transferred to FSS. Telecommunications functions assigned to Office of Telecommunications in newly established Automatic Data Processing and Communications Service. Prior to effective date of its establishment, ADPCS redesignated Automated Data and Telecommunications Service by GSA Notice ADM 315, July 10, 1972. SEE 352.3.

Transportation and Public Utilities Service, without responsibility for automated data processing and telecommunications, reconstituted, effective February 1, 1979, by Administrator's order 5440.131, January 5, 1979. TPUS abolished by GSA organization manual issuance OHR P 5440.1, Change 35, August 17, 1982, with public utilities functions to Public Buildings Service (SEE RG 121) and transportation and audit functions to Office of Plans, Programs, and Financial Management.

Textual Records: Commissioner's reading files, 1965-67. Correspondence of Deputy Commissioner Malcolm D. Miller, 1966. Congressional correspondence, 1961-63. Case files, 1957-65. Files relating to the development of integrated data processing and telecommunications systems by GSA ("Project 65A2"), 1963-70. GSA issuances relating to the Transportation and Communications Service and predecessor agencies, 1959-68. Miscellaneous records, 1962-71.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Transportation and Communications Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

352.3 RECORDS OF THE AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE
1960-78
5 lin. ft.

History: GSA responsibilities for automated data processing (ADP) management for the Federal Government initially centralized in Office of Automated Data Management Services, established in FSS by GSA Administrator's order ADM 5440.10, August 26, 1966, acquiring also, by Administrator's order ADM 5440.25, May 16, 1968, the responsibility for internal ADP support services within GSA, a staff function, since May 8, 1963, in the Office of Administration. OADMS acquired ADP-related functions of FSS Office of Standards and Quality Control and FSS Office of Supply Management, pursuant to GSA organization manual issuance OFA P 5440.1, Change 139, February 27, 1969. OADMS abolished, effective July 15, 1972, by Administrator's order 5440.63, June 30, 1972, with GSA internal ADP support services transferred to GSA Office of Administration and remaining functions assigned to Office of Automated Data Management Services in newly established Automatic Data Processing and Communications Service. Prior to effective date of its establishment, ADPCS redesignated Automated Data and Telecommunications Service by GSA Notice ADM 315, July 10, 1972. ADTS redesignated Office of Information Resources Management by GSA organization manual issuance OHR P 5440.1, Change 34, August 17, 1982, acquiring also Office of Data Systems from GSA Office of Plans, Programs, and Financial Management, and certain records management functions from National Archives and Records Service (SEE RG 64). OIRM redesignated IRMS, 1985. SEE 352.1.

Textual Records: Summaries of meetings of the Ad Hoc Committee to Implement Public Law 89-306, 1968-78. GSA issuances relating to the Automated Data and Telecommunications Service and predecessor agencies, 1960-73.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Automated Data and Telecommunications Service and the Office of Information Resources Management in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees

(State Department)
(Record Group 353)
1917-81

353.1 Administrative History

Functions: Perform administrative, policy, advisory, or research and reference duties within the Department of State (intradepartmental committees) or in liaison with other Executive departments (interdepartmental committees).

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Department of State, records dated after December 31, 1947, are available, with departmental permission, for official use only by officers and employees of the U.S. Government.

353.2 Records of the Foreign Service Buildings Commission
1926-47

History: Established by the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926 (44 Stat. 403), May 7, 1926, to formulate and approve plans for acquiring and using sites and buildings for diplomatic and consular establishments. Superseded by Foreign Service Buildings Division, 1945.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1930-47. Records of meetings, 1926-45. Project authorizations and resolutions, 1926-45. Progress reports, 1929-38.

353.3 Records of the Interdepartmental Advisory Council on Technological Cooperation
1938-53

History: Established May 1938 as the Committee of Executive Departments and Independent Agencies to Consider the Question of Cooperation with the American Republics, with responsibility for administering scientific and cultural exchanges with Latin America. Name shortened by October 1938 to the Committee on Cooperation with the American Republics, and by November 1938 changed to the Interdepartmental Committee on Cooperation with the American Republics. Renamed Interdepartmental Committee on Scientific and Cultural Cooperation, 1946. Assigned responsibility for coordinating training programs mandated by

the Philippine Rehabilitation Act, 1946. Renamed the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee on Technical Assistance, 1948, with responsibility for Point Four program of technical assistance to underdeveloped countries. Redesignated the Interdepartmental Advisory Council on Technological Cooperation, 1950, to serve as a forum for Point Four program policy discussions. Disbanded, 1953.

Textual Records: Historical and subject files, 1938-53. Committee correspondence, 1945-48. Records of the UNESCO Relations Staff, 1945-46. Subcommittee records, 1944-49. Agency projects file, 1940-47. Country projects file, 1939-49. Records of the Interdepartmental Committee on Cooperation with the American Republics, 1938-46; and its subcommittees, 1943-44. Minutes of the General Advisory Committee of the Division of Cultural Relations, 1940-53. Minutes of the Advisory Committee on Inter- American Cooperation in Agricultural Education, 1941-44; Advisory Committee on Music, 1941-44; and Advisory Committee on Art, 1942- 44. Records of conferences on inter-American relations, 1939-40. Records of the Interdepartmental Committee on Scientific and Cultural Cooperation, 1947-50; its executive committee, 1945-49; and subcommittees, 1943-49. General records and country studies of the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee on Technical Assistance, 1949-50. General records of the Departmental Technical Assistance Working Group, 1949-50. General records of the Interdepartmental Advisory Council on Technical Cooperation, 1950-53.

353.4 Records of the Interdepartmental Committee on the Proclaimed List
1917-19, 1941-48

History: Established in the Department of State pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 2497, July 17, 1941, to compile a list of persons working for or with the Axis, and persons to whom exports from the United States were deemed to be detrimental to the national defense. Committee consisted of representatives of the Departments of State, the Treasury, Justice, and Commerce; the Administrator of Export Control; and the Coordinator of Commercial and Cultural Relations Between the American Republics. "Proclaimed List," also known as the "American Black List," withdrawn effective July 8, 1946. Proclaimed List administered by the Division of World Trade Intelligence, established 1941, and redesignated the Division of Economic Security Controls, Office of Economic Security Policy, March 1945. Office and subordinate divisions abolished, retroactive to July 15, 1947, by Departmental Announcement 650, July 28, 1947, with residual functions transferred to Office of Financial and Development Policy and assigned to new Division of Occupied Areas Economic Affairs.

Textual Records: Record set of "The Proclaimed List of Certain Blocked Nationals," including supplements and revisions, 1941-46. Proclaimed lists prepared by Great Britain, Canada, and other nations, 1940-45. Enemy Trading List of the War Trade Board, 1917-19. Case files, 1941-46 (22 ft.). Committee memorandums and records of actions taken, 1941-46. Working papers relating to the "Hard Core" List, 1945-46. Card files of names on the Proclaimed List, 1941-46 (20 ft.). War trade intelligence files, 1941-48.

353.5 Records of Committees Maintained by the Executive Secretariat
1933-77

History: Executive Secretariat established in the Department of State by consolidation of the Central Secretariat, Division of Coordination and Review, and Division of Protocol, February 6, 1947. Administered the offices of the Secretary and Under Secretary of State and maintained records of the interdepartmental and intradepartmental committees listed below.

353.5.1 Records of the Central Secretariat

Textual Records: Biweekly resumes of committee activities, 1947. Committee status reports, 1945-47. Committee handbook, 1950-51. Directory of committees, 1945-48. Minutes of meetings of the Central Secretariat, 1946-47.

353.5.2 Records of the International Social Policy Committee (ISP)

Textual Records: Agendas, 1947-49. Minutes, 1947-48. Issuances, 1947-49. Records relating to organization and function of ISP ("Background Material"), 1946-49. Reports, 1947-49. Records of the Subcommittee on Cultural Relations, Information, Education, and Science, 1947-49. Records of the Subcommittee on Human Rights and the Status of Women, 1947-49. Records of the Subcommittee on Labor, 1947-51. Records of the Subcommittee on Non-Self-Governing Territories, 1947-50. Records of the Subcommittee on Social Welfare, 1947-50.

353.5.3 Records of the Executive Committee on Economic Foreign Policy (ECEFP)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1944-49. Minutes, 1944- 49. Document file, 1944-50. Policy decision summaries, correspondence, and indexes, 1944-49. Position papers, 1947-49. Activity reports, 1944-48. Subject files, 1944-49. Progress reports and procedural and organizational instructions of the joint ECEFP-ISP secretariat, 1944-49. Records of the Foreign Travel Subcommittee, 1945-52. Records of the Committee on Inter- American Economic Development, 1944-45. Records of the International Petroleum Policy Committee, 1948-53. Records of the United Nations Economic Subcommittee, 1946-55. Records of the West Indian Committee, 1944-47. Records of the Working Group on Strategic Materials, 1947.

353.5.4 Records of administrative and personnel committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Committee Coordinating Board, 1946-48; Policy Service Committee, 1949-50; Secretary's Committee on Personnel, 1950; and Subcommittee on Foreign Diplomatic and Official Personnel of the Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security, 1950-53.

353.5.5 Records of area (regional) committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Interagency Committee on Development of Alaska, 1947-48; subcommittees and working parties of the International Committee on the Far East, 1946-48; French Area Committee, 1945- 46; Combined French Area Committee, 1945; French-Anglo-U.S. Tripartite Committee, 1944; State-Army Committee on Transfer (Germany), 1948; German Working Group on

Reorganization Planning for Germany, 1951; Departmental Committee on Aid to Greece and Turkey, 1947-48; Greek Aid Mission, 1947-49; Interim Greece- Turkey Assistance Committee, 1947; Interdepartmental Committee for Aid to Greece-Turkey, 1947; Combined Liberated Area Committee, 1944-45; Liberated Area Committee, 1944-45; Advisory Committee on Occupied Areas Affairs and its subcommittees, 1946- 47; Southeast Asia Aid Policy Committee, 1950-53; Committee on Administrative Planning for Japan, 1951-52; and Asian Regional Committee, 1953-56.

353.5.6 Records of country committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of committees responsible for Africa, 1947; Argentina, 1946-47; Belgium-Luxembourg, 1946; British Commonwealth, 1946-47; China, 1946-48; Czechoslovakia, 1946-47; Greece, 1946-47; India-Burma, 1946-47; Iran-Turkey and the Arab States, 1946-47; Liberia, 1947; Italy, 1946-47; Netherlands, 1946; Philippines, 1948; South Asia, 1948; and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1946-48.

353.5.7 Records of economic committees and conferences

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Executive Committee on Commercial Policy, 1933-44; Interdepartmental Committee on Trade Agreements, 1934-61; U.S. and Combined Policy Committees for French Empire Economic Affairs, 1944-45; Interdepartmental Economic Committee on Argentina, 1944; European Neutrals Committee, 1945-46; Petroleum Facilities Coordinating Committee, 1945-47; U.S. Lend-Lease and Surplus Settlement Committee, 1945-46; Nationalization and Coordinating Committee, 1946; Interagency Committee on Food and Agriculture, 1946-47; Bizonal Supplies Committee, 1946-47; Committee to Aid Foreign Governments, 1947; committees concerned with the European Recovery Program, 1947-49; Departmental Committee on Grants to China, 1948-49; Economic Warfare Planning Committee, 1948-51; Interagency Mobilization Planning Committee on the Framework of International Economic Cooperation, 1949; Working Group on Point IV Management, 1949; U.S. Working Group, Joint Petroleum Discussions, 1949-59; economic seminars, 1950; Departmental Dollar Gap Working Group, 1950; Working Group on the Framework of Wartime Economic Cooperation, 1950; Allied Economic Mobilization Joint U.S.-U.K. Talks, 1950; Foreign Assistance Steering Group, including records of the executive staff, executive group, and task forces, 1950-51; meetings on the Mutual Security Program, 1951; and Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1953-55.

353.5.8 Records of executive committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Policy Liaison Staff, 1944-45; and Secretary's Staff Committee, 1943-47.

Microfilm Publications: M1054.

353.5.9 Records of foreign service committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Departmental Steering Committee, 1945; Foreign Service Policy Committee, 1946-48; and Board of Foreign Service, including its staff board and appointment and assignments board, 1946-53.

353.5.10 Records of information committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Information Service Committee, 1944-45.

353.5.11 Records of intelligence committees and conferences

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Central Intelligence Group, including the Intelligence Advisory Board, 1946-47; Advisory Committee on Intelligence, including its Subcommittee on Programs and Priorities, 1946-48; and army attache intelligence conferences, 1948-51.

353.5.12 Records of security and military affairs committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the International Committee on Industrial Security, 1948-49; Budget Working Group of the National Security Council, 1949; and Foreign Economic Assistance Committee of the National Security Resources Board, 1948-49.

353.5.13 Records of social policy and cultural affairs committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Evaluating Committee on Motion Pictures and Visual Aids, 1944-46; Freedom of Information Committee, 1944-46; Departmental Committee on International Social Policy, 1946-47; Prisoners of War Committee, 1948-50; Visa Review Committee, 1949- 50; and Government Advisory Committee on International Book and Library Programs, 1963-77.

353.5.14 Records of transportation and communications committees

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes, document files, and other records of the Interdepartmental Committee for the Resumption of Communications for Liberated and Occupied Areas, 1945-46; Interdepartmental Policy Committee for Preparations for an International Safety at Sea Conference, 1944-45; Passenger Shipping Committee, 1946-49; and Travel Policy Committee, 1947- 50.

353.6 Records of the State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee 1944-49

History: Established December 1944 to reconcile views of the three departments and to formulate politico-military policies. Renamed the State-Army-Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee, 1947. Terminated, June 1949. Prepared policies for occupying and controlling

Japan, Germany, and Austria; and position papers for use by the United States at international conferences. Made studies and recommendations for the postwar downgrading and declassifying of security-classified records. Reviewed directives and procedures for seizing enemy records.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1944-47. Action and decision summaries, 1944-49. Document file, 1944-49 (28 ft.), with name, subject, and numerical indexes. Memorandums and directives of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1945-49. Records of the Subcommittee on the Far East, 1945-49; Subcommittee on the Pacific Far East, 1945; Subcommittee for Europe, 1946-48; Informal Policy Committee on Germany, 1945; Subcommittee for Latin America, 1944-48; Subcommittee for the Near and Middle East, 1947-49; Subcommittee on the United Nations, 1945-47; and Security Advisory Board (Subcommittee for Security Control), 1945-49. Records of ad hoc committees, 1945- 48.

Microfilm Publications: M1195, T1194, T1198, T1205.

353.7 Records of the National Intelligence Survey Committees 1948-65

353.7.1 Records of the National Intelligence Survey Coordinating Committee

History: Operated as an intradepartmental committee within the State Department's Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1948-61. Responsible for coordination and preparation of the National Intelligence Summaries. Function transferred to Central Intelligence Agency, July 1961.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1948-61. Committee memorandums, 1948-61. Monthly productivity reports ("Time-Use Reports"), 1948-61.

353.7.2 Records of the National Intelligence Survey Permanent Committee

History: Established as an ad hoc committee by the Director of Central Intelligence to develop a basic intelligence research program. Redesignated a permanent committee, March 1948. Served as an interdepartmental committee, chaired by representatives of the State Department's Bureau of Intelligence and Research, with membership drawn from military and civilian intelligence communities.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1948-65, with indexes.

353.8 Records of the Policy Committee on Arms and Armaments 1945-49

History: Interdepartmental Working Committee on Arms Control established October 1944. Superseded May 1946 by the Policy Committee on Arms and Armaments, abolished 1949,

which coordinated departmental policy on all aspects of arms, munitions, and other military equipment.

Textual Records: Country and subject files, 1945-49. General records of the committee, 1947-49. General records of the Subcommittee on the Inter-American Military Cooperation Bill, 1945-47; Subcommittee on Regulation of Armaments, 1945-47; and Subcommittee on Release of Technical and Scientific Information to Foreign Countries, 1946-47.

353.9 Records of the Interdepartmental Patent Interchange Committee
1941-59

History: Established, May 1946, to further the terms of the United States Patent Interchange Agreement with Great Britain, signed March 27, 1946. Terminated by the Secretary of State, October 30, 1959. Included representatives of the Departments of State and Justice and of the armed services. Assisted American and British nationals seeking restitution for patent infringements.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1946-53. Claims files, 1941-58. Decimal correspondence file, 1944-59.

353.10 Records of the Joint USA-USSR Documentary Publications Project on Russian-American Relations, 1765-1815
1975-81

Textual Records: Records of the U.S. editors, 1975-81, consisting of a chronological file; files of documents selected for and excluded from publication; and copies of documents used in footnotes (including 21 rolls of microfilm). Records of the U.S. members of the Joint Editorial Board, 1976-81. Records documenting National Archives involvement in the project, 1975- 80.

Photographs: Used or considered for use as illustrations, 1975-80 (225 images).

353.11 Records of Other Committees
1928-56

353.11.1 Records of the Committee on Archives

History: Established in 1935 to consider relations between the State Department and the National Archives.

Textual Records: Reports, legal opinions, Congressional bills, correspondence, memorandums, and records surveys, 1928-38 (bulk 1935).

353.11.2 Records of the Claims Board

History: Established by State Department Orders 505 and 532 1/4, January 12, 1931, to prepare property loss claims of diplomatic, consular, and Foreign Service personnel for audit. Board terminated 1939.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1931-39, with lists of claims.

353.11.3 Records of the Interdepartmental Advisory Board on Reciprocity Treaties

History: Established 1933 to consider and advise on questions concerning the negotiation of reciprocity treaties. Disbanded later that year after reviewing treaties with Brazil, Portugal, and Colombia. Included representatives of the Tariff Commission and of the Departments of State, Commerce, Agriculture, and the Treasury.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings of the Subcommittee on South America and the Working Groups on Brazil and Portugal, 1933. Summary report on reciprocity treaties, 1933. Records of negotiations for reciprocity treaties with Brazil and Colombia, 1933. Excerpts from the Democratic Party platform of 1932 and from speeches of President Franklin D. Roosevelt on the subject of reciprocity, 1934.

353.11.4 Records of the Standing Liaison Committee of the State, War, and Navy Departments

History: Established, 1938, to coordinate departmental efforts in the execution of national policy, principally in improving relations with Latin America, the Caribbean, and Africa. Terminated 1943.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1938-43. Summaries of staff conversations with Latin American countries concerning hemispheric defense, 1940. General records, 1938-39.

353.11.5 Records of committees concerned with the establishment and organization of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)

Textual Records: Verbatim minutes of the Ambassadors' Committee on the Washington Security Talks, 1948-49. Minutes and general records of the International Working Group on the Washington Security Talks, 1948-49. Numbered documents, minutes, and general records of the American Working Group on Pact Organization, 1949. Document file and general records of the International Working Group on Pact Organization, 1949-50. General records of the American Working Group on Pact Organization, 1949. Document file of the North Atlantic Defense Committee, 1949. Document file of the Joint American Council to the NATO Conference at Ottawa, Canada, 1951.

353.11.6 Records of the Latin American Working Group of the Foreign Military Assistance Coordinating Committee

History: Established, December 1949, by the Foreign Military Assistance Coordinating Committee to develop operating policies and programs for military aid to Latin America. Consisted of representatives of the Departments of State and Defense. Began operations February 1950. Substantially completed work by November 1950.

Textual Records: Minutes, agendas, status reports, and membership lists, 1950. Country requests, 1950-51.

353.11.7 Records of the Policy Committee on Immigration and Naturalization

Textual Records: Committee minutes, agendas, documents, and memorandums, 1947-56, with consolidated card index, 1947-52. Subject files, 1947-53. Subcommittee materials, 1948-55.

Records of the Economic Research Service

(Record Group 354)
1934-78

354.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by Secretarial Order, October 1, 1981.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Division of Statistics (1863-1903)
- Section of Foreign Markets (1894-1902)
- Division of Foreign Markets (1902-3)
- Bureau of Statistics (1903-14)
- Bureau of Crop Estimates (1914-21)
- Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates (1921-22)
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics (BAE, 1922-39)
- Division of Agricultural Statistics, Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS, 1939-42)
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics (BAE, 1942-53)
- Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations (OFAR, 1939-53)
- Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS, 1953-61)
- Farm Economics Research Division, Agricultural Research Service (ARS, 1953-61) Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS, 1953-61)
- Economic Research Service (ERS, 1961-77)
- Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service (ESCS, 1977-80)
- Economics and Statistics Service (ESS, 1980-81)

Functions: Conducts research in domestic and foreign agricultural economics and marketing, including economic and statistical analysis; marketing, farm production, and natural resource economics; foreign demand and competition; and foreign development.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Economic Research Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, RG 83.
Records of the Agricultural Marketing Service, RG 136.
Records of the Foreign Agricultural Service, RG 166.
Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.
Records of the National Agricultural Statistics Service, RG 355.

354.2 General Records of the Economic Research Service and its Predecessors 1948-78

History: Economic research functions centralized in BAE, created by the consolidation of the Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates and the Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, July 1, 1922. (See 83.2 for administrative history of BAE and its predecessors.) Marketing research functions transferred to AMS by Secretary's Memorandum 830, July 7, 1939; Division of Agricultural Statistics restored to BAE by EO 9069, February 23, 1942. BAE abolished by Secretary's Memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953, with domestic economic research functions divided between AMS (marketing research divisions) and ARS (Farm Economics Research Division), established by the same authority. Foreign agriculture research functions of BAE designated separate OFAR, effective July 1, 1939, by Secretary's memorandum, November 30, 1939. OFAR became the FAS by Secretary's memorandum, March 10, 1953. ERS and Statistical Reporting Service (SRS) established by Secretary's Memorandum 1446, supplement 1, April 3, 1961, splitting functions of the Farm Economics Research Division, ARS. By same authority, marketing research functions of the AMS and research functions of FAS transferred to ERS. ERS, SRS, and Farmer Cooperative Service consolidated into ESCS by Secretary's Memorandum 1927, effective December 23, 1977. ESCS divided, by Secretary's Memorandum 2025, September 17, 1980, into Agricultural Cooperative Service and ESS, which split to form the ERS and SRS, 1981. See 354.1.

Textual Records: Central correspondence, ERS administrator, 1973- 77; and ESCS administrator, 1978. Research project files, 1948- 61. Cooperative agreements, 1971-73.

354.3 Records of the Farm Production Economics Division 1934-64

Textual Records: Records of Merton S. Parsons, an agricultural economist with the Production Resources Branch, consisting of correspondence, 1954-60; records relating to the Northeast Production Adjustments Advisory Group, 1939-53; records relating to the Northeast Farm Management Research Committee, 1951-64; and records relating to the New England Research Council on Marketing and Food Supply, 1934-55.

354.4 Records of the Natural Resource Economics Division 1949-74

Machine-Readable Records: Information on U.S. counties taken from the 1949, 1954, 1959, 1964, 1969, and 1974 Censuses of Agriculture, 1949-74, with supporting documentation (1 data set).

354.5 Records of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission
1961-65

History: Established by EO 10472, July 20, 1953. Terminated by resignation of members, February 4, 1965.

Textual Records: Policy files, 1961-65.

354.6 Machine-Readable Records 1961-71

Annual imports and exports trade statistics, 1961-71 (27 data sets).

See under 354.4.

Records of the National Agricultural Statistics Service

(Record Group 355)
1909-91

355.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by Secretary's Memorandum 1020-24, April 17, 1986.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Division of Statistics (1863-1903)
- Bureau of Statistics (1903-14)
- Bureau of Crop Estimates (1914-21)
- Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates (1921-22)
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics (BAE, 1922-39)
- Division of Agricultural Statistics, Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS, 1939-42)
- BAE (1942-53)
- Farm Economics Research Division, Agricultural Research Service (ARS, 1953-61)
- Statistical Reporting Service (1961-77)
- Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service (1977-80)
- Economics and Statistics Service (1980-81)
- Statistical Reporting Service (1981-86)

Functions: Prepares estimates and reports on agricultural production, supplies, and prices, and on other aspects of farm economy, including agricultural wages and employment.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, RG 83.
Records of the Agricultural Marketing Service, RG 136.
Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.

355.2 Records of the Statistical Reporting Service and its Predecessors 1909-87

History: Division of Statistics established in Department of Agriculture, May 28, 1863. Consolidated with the Division of Foreign Markets, July 1, 1903, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (32 Stat. 1162), March 3, 1903, to form the Bureau of Statistics. Redesignated the Bureau of Crop Estimates, July 1, 1914, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 436), June 30, 1914. Consolidated with the Bureau of Markets, effective July 1, 1921, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (41 Stat. 1341), March 3, 1921, to form the Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates. Consolidated with the Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, July 1, 1922, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (42 Stat. 532), May 11, 1922, to form the BAE. Marketing research functions transferred to AMS as the Division of Agricultural Statistics by Secretary's Memorandum 830, July 7, 1939; restored to BAE by EO 9069, February 23, 1942. BAE abolished by Secretary's Memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953, and research and statistical functions transferred to Farm Economics Research Division in newly created ARS. Superseded by Statistical Reporting Service, established by Secretary's Memorandum 1446, supplement 1, April 3, 1961. Consolidated with Economic Research Service and Farmer Cooperative Service to form the Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service by Secretary's Memorandum 1927, effective December 23, 1977. Renamed Economics and Statistics Service by Secretary's Memorandum 2025, September 17, 1980. Split into Economic Research Service and Statistical Reporting Service by Secretarial Order, October 1, 1981. Statistical Reporting Service renamed National Agricultural Statistics Service, 1986. See 355.1.

355.2.1 Headquarters records

Textual Records: Central subject file, 1967-69. Records relating to vegetable production, 1949-69. Annual estimates and reports, arranged by subject, 1982-87.

355.2.2 Records of State Offices

Textual Records: Narrative and statistical reports prepared by the AL State Office (Montgomery, AL), 1941-71 **(in Atlanta)**; FL State Office (Orlando, FL), 1951-62 **(in Atlanta)**; GA State Office (Athens, GA), 1909-67 **(in Atlanta)**; ID State Office (Boise, ID), 1918-66 **(in Seattle)**; IL State Office (Chicago, IL), 1917-71 **(in Chicago)**; IL State Office (Springfield, IL), 1960-66 **(in Chicago)**; KY State Office (Louisville, KY), 1960-67 **(in Chicago)**; MT State Office (Helena, MT), 1928-61 **(in Denver)**; NM State Office (Las Cruces, NM), 1918-70 **(in Denver)**; NC State Office (Raleigh, NC), 1953-68 **(in Atlanta)**; OK State Office (Oklahoma City, OK), 1930-48 **(in Fort Worth)**; SC State Office (Columbia, SC), 1918-

65 **(in Atlanta)**; TN State Office (Nashville, TN), 1954- 69 **(in Atlanta)**; TX State Office (Austin, TX), 1920-70 **(in Fort Worth)**; VA State Office (Richmond, VA), 1918-66 **(in Philadelphia)**; and WI State Office (Madison, WI), 1941-72 **(in Chicago)**.

355.3 Machine-Readable Records (General)
1939-91

Official crops estimates data base, 1939-87 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. County estimates of crop yields, 1972- 89 (1 data set), with supporting documentation; and meat animals livestock production, disposal, and income, 1975-83 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. State and national estimates of cattle on feed, 1969-82 (1 data set), with supporting documentation; and cattle and calves, 1969-91 (1 data set), with supporting documentation.

Records of the Maritime Administration

(Record Group 357)
1939-92

357.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. 21, effective May 24, 1950.

Predecessor Agencies:

- U.S. Shipping Board (1917-34)
- U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce (1934-36)
- U.S. Maritime Commission (1936-50)
- Federal Maritime Board (1950-61)

Transfers: To the Department of Transportation, by the Maritime Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 151), August 6, 1981.

Functions: Subsidizes ship construction and operation. Regulates transfer of U.S. vessels to foreign registry. Maintains the national defense reserve merchant fleet. Determines requirements for ocean services, routes, and lines. Administers emergency merchant marine operations. Administers maritime research programs. Operates the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, NY. Subsidizes state maritime academies in CA, ME, MA, NY, and TX.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Maritime Administration," NC 52 (May 1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Records of the U.S. Shipping Board, RG 32.
Records of the U.S. Maritime Commission, RG 178.
Records of the War Shipping Administration, RG 248.
Record copies of publications of the Maritime Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Federal Maritime Commission, RG 358.

357.2 Headquarters Records of the Maritime Administration
1947-69

History: U.S. Shipping Board organized January 30, 1917, pursuant to the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729), September 7, 1916. Abolished, effective March 2, 1934, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, and functions transferred to U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce. U.S. Maritime Commission established as an independent agency by the Merchant Marine Act (49 Stat. 1985), June 29, 1936, to replace the U.S. Shipping Board Bureau. Abolished, 1950, with its functions divided between the Federal Maritime Board and the Maritime Administration. Upon abolishment of the Federal Maritime Board, August 12, 1961, by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1961, its maritime subsidy functions were transferred to the Maritime Administration. SEE 357.1.

357.2.1 General Records

Textual Records: Directives and administrative orders ("Actions") of the Administrator and Deputy Administrator, 1950-60. "Actions" of the National Shipping Authority concerning vessel operations, 1951-61. Transfer-of-registry orders, 1950-61. Surrender-of- document orders, with supporting memorandums, 1950-62. Selected investigative case files relating to violations of the Shipping Act of 1916, 1947-61. Manuals of orders and management orders, 1950-61.

357.2.2 Records of the Ship Design Division

Textual Records: Records of the Special Review Committee on C-4 Ship Exchanges, consisting of case files on the C-4 Troopship Exchange Program and related correspondence, 1966-69.

357.3 Records of the Western Regional Office (San Francisco, CA)
1954-69

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Inventory reports, monthly bunker reports, and monthly statements of marine activities, 1955-65. Formal directives, 1954-69.

357.4 Textual Records (General)
1961-92

Minutes of the Maritime Subsidy Board, 1961-92.

357.5 Motion Pictures (General)
1976

Public service announcements promoting the Maritime Administration and the maritime industry (11 reels). In the Wake of Heritage, documenting the U.S. maritime industry from colonial times through the mid-1970's (8 reels).

357.6 Still Pictures (General)
1939-55 (bulk 1941-46)

U.S. Maritime Commission's promotion of the Victory Fleet shipbuilding program and the U.S. Merchant Marine officer training program during World War II, and the postwar reconversion and surplus property disposal programs (357-G; 4,413 images).

Records of the Federal Maritime Commission

(Record Group 358)
1950-60
15 cu. ft.

358.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1961, effective August 12, 1961.

Predecessor Agencies:

- U.S. Shipping Board (1917-34)
- U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce (1934-36)
- U.S. Maritime Commission (1936-50)
- Federal Maritime Board (1950-61)

Functions: Regulates maritime commerce of the United States.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Maritime Commission," NC 53 (Mar. 1964); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Maritime Commission in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the U.S. Shipping Board, RG 32.
Records of the U.S. Maritime Commission, RG 178.
Records of the War Shipping Administration, RG 248.
Records of the Maritime Administration, RG 357.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	15 cu. ft.

358.2 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL MARITIME BOARD
1950-60
16 lin. ft.

History: U.S. Shipping Board organized January 30, 1917, under the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729), September 7, 1916. Responsible for regulating maritime carriers and trade practices, developing naval auxiliary and merchant marine, and subsidizing ship construction. Abolished, effective March 2, 1934, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, and functions transferred to U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce. Bureau superseded by independent U.S. Maritime Commission, pursuant to the Merchant Marine Act (49 Stat. 1985), June 29, 1936. Commission abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 21 of 1950, effective May 24, 1950, with functions split between the Federal Maritime Board (responsible for regulating shipping and awarding subsidies for construction and operation of merchant vessels) and Maritime Administration (responsible for administering subsidy programs, maintaining the national defense reserve merchant fleet, and operating the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy). Federal Maritime Board abolished, 1961, with its subsidy functions to Maritime Administration and its regulatory functions to the Federal Maritime Commission. SEE 358.1.

Textual Records: Original signed minutes of the board, 1950-57, with indexes. Copies of discussion memorandums, orders, regulations, decisions, and other formally adopted issuances, 1950-57. Transcripts of special meetings of the board, 1951-60. Agendas for special and regular meetings, 1950-60. Correspondence and reading file, 1950-60.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Maritime Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Office of Science and Technology

(Record Group 359)
1957-73
591 cu. ft.

359.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Executive Office of the President under the Special Assistant to the President for Science and Technology by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1962, effective June 8, 1962.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Office of the Special Assistant to the President for Science and Technology (1957-62)

Functions: Advised and assisted the President in evaluating and coordinating federal policies and programs for scientific and technological research and education. Special Assistant served as chairman of the President's Science Advisory Committee, 1957-73.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1973, effective June 30, 1973.

Successor Agencies: Director, National Science Foundation, as Science Advisor to the President, 1973-76; Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), 1976- .

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Science and Technology and its predecessor in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the President's Science Advisory Committee, 1957-61, in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards, in Eisenhower Library. Records of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, RG 227. Records of the Science Advisor to the President, in RG 307, Records of the National Science Foundation.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	591 cu. ft.

359.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
1957-62
51 lin. ft.

History: Established, November 7, 1957, to serve as federal liaison with the scientific community. Abolished, 1962. SEE 359.1.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1957-62.

Related Records: Office files of Special Assistants James R. Killian, 1957-59, and George B. Kistiakowsky, 1959-61, in Eisenhower Library.

359.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
1962-73
521 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1962-73 (508 ft.). Working papers on conflict of interest policy, 1962-70. Reading file of the Technical Assistant, 1963-69. Records of the Presidential Prize for Innovation Staff, 1972.

Related Records: Papers of Special Assistants Jerome B. Wiesner, 1961-63, in Kennedy Library, and Donald F. Hornig, 1964-69, in Johnson Library.

359.4 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL COUNCIL FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
1959-73
34 lin. ft.

History: Established by EO 10807, March 13, 1959, on recommendation of the President's Science Advisory Committee, to promote scientific and technological cooperation among federal agencies, superseding the Interdepartmental Committee on Scientific Research and Development, which had been established by EO 9912, December 12, 1947. Abolished and functions assigned to newly created Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering, and Technology (FCCSET), by the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act (90 Stat. 463), May 11, 1976. Original FCCSET abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, effective February 26, 1978. Functions assigned to Director, OSTP, and new FCCSET established, effective February 26, 1978, by EO 12039, February 24, 1978.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1959-73. Committee files, 1964-73. General subject files, 1959-63. Reading file, 1961-72.

Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention

(Record Group 360)
1765-1821 (bulk 1774-89)

360.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Note: Congress gave the Department of State custody of the records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses, 1789. Secretary of State Timothy Pickering received the official records of the Constitutional Convention from President Washington, 1796. All but a few of the records were transferred to the Library of Congress, 1903-22. Those records in the Library, as official records of the Federal Government, were transferred to the National Archives, 1952.

Finding Aids: Kenneth E. Harris and Steven D. Tilley, comps., Index: Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789 (1976); John P. Butler, comp., Index: Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789 (1978). Howard H. Wehmann, comp., and Benjamin L. DeWhitt, rev., A Guide to Pre-Federal Records in the National Archives (1989).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and of the Constitutional Convention in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

360.2 RECORDS OF THE CONTINENTAL AND CONFEDERATION CONGRESSES (NUMBERED SERIES)
1765-1821

History: First Continental Congress met September 5-October 26, 1774, following calls for a general congress from Rhode Island (May 17), Pennsylvania (May 21), New York (May 23), and Massachusetts (June 17). Second Continental Congress met May 10, 1775, by resolution of the First Continental Congress, October 22, 1774; became the Confederation Congress ("United States in Congress Assembled"), March 2, 1781, following ratification of the Articles of Confederation, March 1, 1781. Confederation Congress superseded by the Federal Government, March 4, 1789.

Note: Most of the records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses, 1774-89, are arranged (in 518 bindings) in a numerical sequence of 196 series referred to as item numbers (Items). The numbers 1-194 were assigned by William A. Weaver, a clerk in the Department of State, and listed in his Catalogue of Manuscript Books (1835). The numbers 195 and 196 were added after the records came into the custody of the Library of Congress, 1903. The miscellaneous records of the Continental Congress that are not a part of the numbered series (Items) of bound volumes are described UNDER 360.3.

Microfilm Publications: M247.

360.2.1 Records relating to Congressional activities

Textual Records: Rough journals, 1774-89; transcript journals, 1775-79; and secret journals, 1775-88. Letter books of the Presidents of the Congresses, 1775-87, including those of John Hancock, Henry Laurens, John Jay, Samuel Huntington, Thomas McKean, John Hanson, Elias Boudinot, Thomas Mifflin, Richard Henry Lee, and Arthur St. Clair; and letters addressed to the Congresses, 1775-89. Letter books of Charles Thomson, Secretary of the Congress, including letters sent, 1779-89; a general index to the records of the Confederation Congress, 1781-89; and other letters and records, 1781-89. Reports of the Committee of the Week, 1781-85; and of the Secretary of the Confederation Congress, 1785-88. Credentials of Delegates from the states to the Confederation Congress, and registers and indexes kept by the Secretary, 1781-89. Books of motions made in the Congress, 1777- 88; sundry motions and resolves of the Congress, 1775-86, 1788; and memorials, petitions, and remonstrances addressed to the Congress, 1775-89. Ordinances of the Confederation Congress, 1781-88. Letter book of the Executive Committee, Second Continental Congress, 1776-77. Records of the Office of Congress, 1781-89; and intercepted letters, 1775-81. Committee reports of the Congresses, including those of the Committee of the States, 1784, appointed to transact the business of the Confederation Congress (June 4-October 31, 1784). Reports on the administrative affairs of the Congress, establishment of a residence for its president, and the qualifications of its members, 1775-88; and proceedings of the Convention of Committees at New Haven, CT, 1778, and Hartford, CT, 1779-80. Drafts of the Articles of Confederation and a record of the proceedings of the Second Continental Congress, relating to the adoption and

ratification of the Articles; and proposals on locating the seat of government and printing the journals, 1777-89.

360.2.2 Records relating to foreign affairs

Textual Records: Letters and reports of the Committee for Foreign Affairs and of Secretaries for Foreign Affairs Robert R. Livingston and John Jay, 1776-83, 1785-88. Foreign letters of the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of State, 1785- 90. Departmental daily journal or dispatch book, 1781-83, 1784- 90; and resolve book, 1785-89. Treaties and contracts, 1778-88. Commissions and letters of credence of foreign ministers and consuls, 1778-1821. Letters from the Joint Commissioners for Negotiating Treaties with France and Great Britain, 1774-84; and the Joint Commissioners for the Formation of Treaties of Amity and Commerce, 1784-86. Letters with enclosures from diplomatic and consular representatives of France in the United States, 1778-90. Letters from ministers of France in the United States, 1779-84; and ministers representing the United Provinces of the Netherlands, 1783-96. Records relating to the Barbary Powers, 1779-92, 1795; and Spain, 1780-89. Records relating to American trade in the French West Indies, 1788-89. Applications for passports or sea letters, 1788-93. Records and accounts of Silas Deane, Beaumarchais, and Arthur Lee, 1776-84. Letters from U.S. diplomatic representatives, including Arthur Lee, 1776-80; Benjamin Franklin, 1776-88; William Carmichael, 1776-91; Charles W.F. Dumas, 1776-96; William Bingham, 1772-82; Ralph Izard, 1777- 84; John Adams, 1777-88; William S. Smith, 1779-89; Thomas Barclay and John Lamb, 1782-88; and Thomas Jefferson, 1785-89. Records relating to the claims for captured vessels, 1777-84. Committee reports relating to Canada, treaties, and foreign loans, 1776-86; and to foreign affairs, 1776-88.

360.2.3 Records relating to fiscal affairs

Textual Records: Committee reports on the operation of the Board of Treasury and the national finances, 1776-88. Reports of the Committee of Commerce; reports on the 1781 public debt; and estimates of expenses, 1779-86. Letters and reports from the Comptroller of the Treasury and claims of Canadian refugees, 1783-86. Reports on domestic loans and loan offices and on foreign loans, 1776-86. Records of the Board of Treasury, 1776- 81, 1784-89, including reports on applications from the states, a plan for selling public lands, letters, and bonds required by appointed commissioners. Letters and reports of Superintendent of Finance and Agent of Marine Robert Morris, 1781-85, with an appendix volume, 1776-78, 1781-86. Estimates and statements of receipts and expenditures, 1780-88. Estimates and other records relating to the Treasury, including records on the Grand Committee of Congress which considered the national debt, 1780- 88. Records of bankers in Holland and contracts for loans, 1779- 90. Records relating to investigations of Treasury offices, 1780- 81. Accounts of the Register's Office, 1781-83. Records respecting unsettled accounts, 1788, and returns of stores, 1783- 84. Incidental accounts (office expenses) of Charles Thomson, 1785-89.

360.2.4 Records relating to military affairs

Textual Records: Oaths of allegiance of military and public officers, 1776-89. Reports on the army and its various units, 1775-85. Reports of the Commissioners of Accounts from the Clothing and Hospital Departments, 1777-88; reports on the War Office and the Department of War, 1776-88; and reports on the Prisoners' Department, 1776-86. Reports of the Committees of Conference with the Commander in Chief at Cambridge, 1775, and at Valley

Forge, 1778-79. Reports of committees on the Philadelphia mutiny and the peacetime establishment, 1783-86. Records of the Committee to Headquarters appointed to confer with the Commander in Chief, 1780. Reports on the Commissary Department and on the loss of certain army posts, 1776-86. Records relating to the British evacuation of New York, 1783. Records and affidavits relating to British depredations, 1775-84. Records of the Board of War and Ordnance, 1776-81, including letters from the Secretary and Paymaster of the Board. Records concerning the "convention troops," 1777-80. Letters and reports from Secretary at War Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, 1781-83; and letters and reports from Secretary at War Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, 1785-88. Letters from Gen. George Washington, Commander in Chief of the Army, 1775-84. Letters of Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, 1780-83, with various records relating to the Quartermaster's Department, 1778-80. Letters from generals and other officers, 1775-89, including transcripts of letters from military officers, 1775-83. Letters from the Comte d'Estaing, 1777-86. Letters and records relating to the exchange of officers, 1778, 1780. Letters and reports from the Paymaster General and Commissioner for Army Accounts, 1781-88. Records relating to charges against Gen. John Sullivan and Dr. John Morgan and to British advances in the Mohawk Valley, 1776-79; and to the trial of Capt. Richard Lippincott, 1782.

360.2.5 Records relating to naval affairs

Textual Records: Reports on the Board of Admiralty and Agent of Marine, 1776-86; and of the Marine Committee and Board of Admiralty, 1776-81. Ship bonds required for letters of marque and reprisal granted by the states, 1776-83. Letters and records of John Paul Jones, 1777-91, including transcripts of letters, 1778- 80. Correspondence of Capt. Jones, and records relating to the trials of Capt. Peter Landais and Lt. James Degge, 1778-81.

360.2.6 Records relating to territorial and state affairs

Textual Records: Narrative of a journey to the western country by an Indian, n.d. Petitions about the Indiana region, 1779-83. Ordinances of the Confederation Congress and other records relating to the Western Territory of the United States, 1787-88. Memorials of the inhabitants of Illinois, Kaskaskia, and Kentucky, 1780-89. Reports relating to communications received from governors and other state officials, 1777-88. Committee reports on relations between the Congress and the states, 1775- 86. Reports on lands in the Western Territory, 1776-88. Committee reports and records on claims of New York and Vermont to the New Hampshire Grants, 1776-84. Letters received by Congresses (State Papers), 1775-91, from governors and other state officials, committees of safety, and state assemblies, relating to the coordination of the Congress and the state governments; and including records relating to claims of territory by Pennsylvania and Connecticut, 1780-85. Letters from Thomas Hutchins, relating to his duties as Geographer of the United States in surveying state boundaries, 1781-88. Statistics on population of certain states and calculations of the land area of the United States and the Western Territory, 1774-86.

360.2.7 Records relating to Indian affairs

Textual Records: Proceedings of commissioners to negotiate a treaty with the Six Nations of Indians, 1775. Records relating to negotiations with northern Indians, 1776-79. Copies of Indian treaties, 1784-86. Committee reports, 1776-88. Miscellaneous records relating to Indians, 1765-89.

360.2.8 Other records

Textual Records: Reports on the Executive departments, 1776-86. Records of Postmasters General, and of committees of the Congress on the post office, 1776-88. Committee reports on applications from individuals, 1776-89. Reports on hospitals and applications of invalids, 1776-88.

360.3 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE CONTINENTAL AND CONFEDERATION CONGRESSES (UNNUMBERED SERIES) 1774-1802

Note: The miscellaneous records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses consist of those records not a part of the numbered series of volumes comprising the main body of records.

Microfilm Publications: M332.

360.3.1 Records relating to foreign affairs

Textual Records: Ordinance establishing the Department of Foreign Affairs, 1781. Records of the Secretary for Foreign Affairs, 1782-88 (bulk 1782-83). Diplomatic letters and dispatches, many duplicating those in the numbered series, received from Charles W.F. Dumas, 1777-82; Benjamin Franklin, 1777, 1779-84; John Adams, 1779-83, 1785; Francis W. Dana, 1780-83; William Carmichael, 1780-83, 1785; Ralph Izard, 1777, 1779; Arthur Lee, 1777-79; Ralph Laurens, 1781; Henry Laurens, 1781-84; and John Jay, 1781. Letters, memorials, and notes from the Ministers of France in the United States, 1778-79, 1782. Letters of Louis XVI of France received by the Congress, 1778-87. Letters from the Marquis de Lafayette, 1782-83. Letters relating to Spain and the Barbary States, 1779-86. Draft of the proclamation by the Confederation Congress, declaring the cessation of hostilities between the United States and Great Britain, April 10, 1783. Draft of a commission for John Adams, Benjamin Franklin, and Thomas Jefferson to negotiate a commercial treaty with Denmark, May 12, 1784. Copy of the treaty signed by the United States and Prussia and ratified by the Confederation Congress, 1786.

360.3.2 Records relating to fiscal affairs

Textual Records: Edict of Louis XVI providing for the payment at Amsterdam of interest and capital of certain royal loans due in the United Provinces of the Netherlands, June 1, 1786. Correspondence of the Amsterdam firm of John de Neufville and Son with American diplomats, 1778-85; and letters from the Amsterdam firms of Jacob van Staphorst, Wilhelm and Jan Willink, and DeLande and Fynje, 1782-89. Bills, 1782-83, drawn on Ferdinand Grand, Parisian banker; records of issuance and payment of numbered notes issued by the Superintendent of Finance, 1782-83; and bonds submitted to Congress by the Board of Treasury Commissioners, 1785-87.

360.3.3 Records relating to naval affairs

Textual Records: Reports of the Marine Committee, 1776-79. Marine Committee letter book, 1776-80. Account of commissions for private armed vessels, received and forwarded to the several states, 1779-83.

360.3.4 Records relating to territorial and state affairs

Textual Records: Records relating to VA, MA, and NY, and to the PA and CT boundary dispute, 1779-1802. Deeds of cession of western lands, with related documents, for CT, GA, MA, NY, NC, SC, and VA, 1779-1802.

360.3.5 Records relating to Congressional affairs

Textual Records: Credentials of delegates from each state to Congress, 1774-89. Broadsides and other imprints issued by Congress, 1775-88. "Bankson's Journal," prepared for Secretary Charles Thomson and containing copies of various reports, resolutions, credentials, and acts of the period, 1786-90.

360.3.6 Founding documents

Textual records: The Declaration of Independence, July 4, 1776, "fairly engrossed on parchment," as directed by the Continental Congress, July 19, 1776. Copies of the Articles of Confederation, July 9, 1778; proceedings of the Annapolis Convention, Sept. 11- 14, 1786; and the Articles of Association, Oct. 20, 1794.

360.4 RECORDS OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION 1787

History: The Constitutional Convention, attended by delegates from each of the states except Rhode Island, met in Philadelphia, May 14-September 17, 1787.

Textual Records: Journal of the Convention, May 14-September 15, 1787. Journal of the Proceedings of the Committee of the Whole House, May 30-June 19, 1787. Volume containing a detail of the yeas and nays given on questions in the Convention, 1787, including loose sheets of yeas and nays (now bound into one volume). Two copies of the Virginia Plan as amended in the Philadelphia Convention, June 13, 1787. Washington's annotated printed draft of the Constitution, as reported by the Committee of Detail, August 6, 1787. Draft of the letter from the Convention to the Confederation Congress, to accompany the Constitution, n.d. Letters received by the Convention from various sources, 1787. Documents transmitted (May 22, 1818) by David Brearley, a New Jersey delegate, to John Q. Adams, Secretary of State, including a copy of the propositions offered to the Convention by William Paterson, June 15, 1787; a copy of a plan for a constitution ("Plan of Government") presented in a speech to the Convention by Alexander Hamilton, June 18, 1787; two copies of the population returns of the several states, 1787; a copy of the resolutions submitted to the Convention by Edmond Randolph of Virginia on May 29, 1787; a copy of the report of the grand Committee on the eighth resolution reported from the Committee of the Whole House, and as much of the seventh as had not been decided upon, July 5, 1787; an annotated printed draft of the Constitution brought into the Convention, August 6, 1787, and reported by the Committee of

Detail; and an annotated printed draft of the Constitution brought into the Convention by the Committee on revision of Style and Arrangement, September 12, 1787. An original motion in the hand of Elbridge Gerry, July 24, 1787.

Microfilm Publications: M866.

Related Records: Engrossed copies of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights; their instruments of ratification; and the resolution of the Constitutional Convention accompanying the Constitution, in RG 11, General Records of the U.S. Government.

360.5 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)
1781
1 item

Map: Revolutionary War battlefield of Yorktown, VA, compiled by Lt. Col. Jean-Baptiste Gouvion, 1781.

Records of the Corporation for National and Community Service

(Record Group 362)
1964-89, 1993

362.1 Administrative History

Established: As a U.S. Government corporation by Section 202 of the National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993 (107 Stat. 873), September 21, 1993. Although "Corporation for National and Community Service" is the legal name, the shortened form "Corporation for National Service" is commonly used.

Predecessor Agencies:

- In the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), Executive Office of the President: Office of Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA, 1964-71)
- Office of Special Programs (National Student Volunteer Program, 1970-71)

In the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:

- Foster Grandparent Program (1965-71)
- Retired Senior Volunteer Program (1971)

In the Department of State:

- Peace Corps (1961-71)

In the Department of Housing and Urban Development:

- Office of Voluntary Action (1969-71)

In the Small Business Administration:

- Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE, 1964-71)
- Active Corps of Executives (ACE, 1969-71)

Independent agencies:

- ACTION (1971-93)
- Commission on National and Community Service (1990-93)

Functions: Administers all community-based service programs sponsored by the Federal Government including AmeriCorps and its component programs, Learn and Serve America, and the National Senior Service Corps and its component programs.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of ACTION in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
General Records of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, RG 207.
General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, RG 235.
Records of the Office of Economic Opportunity in RG 381, Records of the Community Services Administration.
Records of the Peace Corps, RG 490.

362.2 Records of the Office of Voluntary Action (OVA) in the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)
1968-71

History:OVA established by Circular 1115.2, HUD, May 27, 1969, to assist the Secretary of HUD in carrying out responsibility for encouraging development of federal and non-federal voluntary activities. Became staff office of the Cabinet Committee for Voluntary Action (CCVA) pursuant to its establishment, by EO 11470, May 28, 1969, as an interagency body, chaired by the Secretary of HUD, to coordinate the government's use of volunteers. OVA also worked closely with the privately organized and funded National Center for Volunteer Action, established by presidential announcement, November 4, 1969, to encourage voluntary action in the private sector. Pursuant to the establishment of ACTION by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1971, effective July 1, 1971, OVA transferred to ACTION, effective July 1, 1971, by EO 11603, June 30, 1971, with CCVA abolished by same order. OVA redesignated Office of Voluntary Action Liaison.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1969-70, including correspondence, reports, and other records. Correspondence of the Executive Director, 1969-71. Correspondence with members of the Congress, 1969-71. Reading file, 1968-69, of staff member Elinor K. Wolf, responsible for coordinating voluntary efforts in the field of education. Staff memorandums, January-October 1969. Records relating to meetings, 1969-70. Correspondence, studies, and other records relating to various voluntary projects, 1969-70. Records, 1969-71, of the Rubella Task Force, which coordinated voluntary action to immunize children against rubella. Files of speeches and other public statements, 1969-70, mainly of CCVA members and OVA officials. Reference file of publications, 1969-71.

362.3 Records of ACTION
1965-77

History: ACTION established as an independent agency pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1971, effective July 1, 1971, and EO 11603, June 30, 1971. Consolidated into ACTION,

effective July 1, 1971, were domestic volunteer programs established in the Office of Economic Opportunity pursuant to the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 508), August 20, 1964 (VISTA and National Student Volunteer Program); domestic volunteer programs established in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare pursuant to the Older Americans Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 218), July 14, 1965, and the Older Americans Act Amendments of 1969 (83 Stat. 111), September 17, 1969 (Foster Grandparents Program and Retired Senior Volunteer Program); the international volunteer programs represented by the Peace Corps, established in the Department of State pursuant to EO 10924, March 1, 1961; and the volunteer action clearinghouse functions vested in the Office of Voluntary Action, Department of Housing and Urban Development, pursuant to EO 11470, May 26, 1969.

ACTION also assumed from OEO responsibility for providing logistical support to the volunteer programs of the Small Business Administration, SCORE (established April 1964) and ACE (established August 1969). ACTION responsibility for SCORE and ACE terminated, 1976.

Senior Companions Program established in ACTION, 1973. National Student Volunteer Program redesignated National Center for Service Learning, 1980; terminated and superseded by Student Community Service Projects, 1987.

Peace Corps separated from ACTION, 1982. (For an administrative history of the Peace Corps, see RG 490.)

ACTION's functions ordered transferred to newly established Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) no later than March 22, 1995, by Section 203 of the National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993 (107 Stat. 892), September 21, 1993. ACTION abolished by Presidential Proclamation 6662, April 4, 1994 (3 CFR, 1994 ed., 22). See 362.1.

Textual Records: Records, 1965-77. Region V training files, 1975-76, and administrative files, 1974-76 **(in Chicago)**.

362.4 Records of the Commission on National and Community Service
1993

History: Established by Subtitle G of Title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (104 Stat. 3168), November 16, 1990. Made grants, mainly to community-based organizations, for development of programs that would involve Americans of all ages in community service. Abolished by Section 202 of the National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993 (107 Stat. 888), September 21, 1993, with functions transferred to CNCS. See 362.1.

Color Slides: Summer of Service program "kickoff" held on June 20, 1993, at Treasure Island Naval Base in San Francisco, CA (SS, 284 images).

362.5 Motion Pictures (General)
1964-71

Films documenting such activities as the Head Start Program, the preparation of various VISTA television spot announcements, and the Foster Grandparent Program, 1964-71 (32 reels).

362.6 Sound Recordings (General)
1971-81

Slide and audio cassette presentations featuring ACTION volunteer programs, 1971-81 (AV, 4 items).

362.7 Still Pictures (General)
1964-89

Photographs: VISTA volunteer file, 1964-79 (V, 29,057 images). VISTA subject file, 1964-79 (VS, 15,452 images).

Color Slides: Recruiting presentations for the Peace Corps, VISTA, and Senior Companion Program, 1971-81 (AV, 416 images).

Posters: Recruiting posters for domestic volunteer programs, 1987-89 (VP, 16 images).

Records of the Social and Rehabilitation Service [SRS]

(Record Group 363)
1967-75

363.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) by HEW Secretary's reorganization, August 15, 1967, consolidating and realigning functions of the Welfare Administration, the Administration on Aging, and the Vocational Rehabilitation Administration.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Children's Bureau, Department of Commerce and Labor (1912-13)
- Children's Bureau, Department of Labor (1913-46)
- Children's Bureau, Social Security Administration (SSA), Federal Security Agency (FSA, 1946-53)
- Children's Bureau, SSA, HEW (1953-63)
- Children's Bureau, Welfare Administration, HEW (1963-67)
- Bureau of Public Assistance, Social Security Board (1935-46)
- Bureau of Public Assistance, SSA, FSA (1946-53)
- Bureau of Public Assistance, SSA, HEW (1953-62)
- Bureau of Family Services, SSA, HEW (1962-63)
- Bureau of Family Services, Welfare Administration, HEW (1963-67)
- Office of Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Development, Welfare Administration, HEW (1963-67)
- Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, FSA (1943-46)

- Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, Office of Special Services, FSA (1946-50)
- Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, FSA (1950-53)
- Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, HEW (1953-62)
- Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, HEW (1962-67)
- Administration on Aging, HEW (1965-67)

Functions: Administered federal social, medical, welfare, and income maintenance programs providing assistance to families, children and youth, the elderly, and the disabled, through the following constituent units: Administration on Aging, 1967-73 (to Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development by Secretary's Order, June 15, 1973); the Assistance Payments Administration, 1967-77; the Children's Bureau, 1967-69 (to the Office of Child Development by HEW reorganization order, September 17, 1969); the Community Services Administration, 1970- 76 (to Office of the Secretary, HEW, as Public Services Administration, by HEW Notice, November 3, 1976); the Medical Services Administration, 1967-77; the Office of Child Support Enforcement, 1975-77; the Rehabilitation Services Administration, 1967-75 (to Office of the Secretary, HEW, 1975); and the Youth Development and Delinquency Prevention Administration, 1970-74 (to Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, 1974).

Abolished: By HEW Secretary's reorganization, March 8, 1977 (42 FR 13262), which created Health Care Financing Administration, elevated Office of Child Support Enforcement to autonomous status, and reassigned SRS and former SRS components.

Successor Agencies: Health Care Financing Administration (Medicare and Medicaid programs, Medical Services Administration); Social Security Administration (Assistance Payments Administration); Office of Child Support Enforcement; Office of Human Development (Public Services Administration, successor to Community Services Administration).

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Social and Rehabilitation Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Welfare Administration in RG 47, Records of the Social Security Administration.
Records of the Children's Bureau, RG 102.

363.2 Records of the Welfare Administration, HEW
1935-68

Textual Records: Handbook transmittals, 1963-68. Supplemental transmittals, 1965-67. Index to Commissioner's minutes, 1935-63. Miscellaneous submittals to the Commissioner, 1955-65. State numbered letters, 1964-66.

363.2.1 Records of the Office of the Commissioner

Textual Records: General subject files, 1963-67. Commissioner's name files, 1966-67. Regional files, 1966-67. Commissioner's state files, 1966-67. Speeches of Dr. Ellen Winston, Welfare Commissioner, 1965-67. Minutes, transcripts, and related records of the Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 1964-65. Commissioner's action minutes, 1963-67.

363.2.2 Records of the Bureau of Family Services

Textual Records: Subject files, 1959-63.

363.2.3 Records of the Office of Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Development

Textual Records: Subject files, 1963-65.

363.3 Records of the Social and Rehabilitation Service (SRS) 1938-77

363.3.1 Records of the Office of the Administrator

Textual Records: Subject files, 1970-77. Regional files, 1972-76. Correspondence, 1972-76. Congressional correspondence, 1967-70. State files, 1967-77. Name files, 1970-74. Advisory Council files, 1964-68, of the Assistant Administrator for Federal/State Relations. Correspondence and reports on state programs, 1965-69, of the Deputy Administrator for the Social and Rehabilitation Service.

363.3.2 Records of the Division of Manpower Development and Training

Textual Records: Public Service Careers Program pilot project reports, 1970-72.

363.3.3 Records of the Administration on Aging

Textual Records: Administration and program records, 1968-70. Subject files, 1968-70. Research and development subject files, 1966-70.

363.3.4 Records of the Assistance Payments Administration

Textual Records: Program policy files, 1956-77. Administration review files, 1955-68. Numbered state letters, 1963-68. Expenditure reports, 1965-66.

363.3.5 Records of the Emergency Welfare Services

Textual Records: Subject files, 1964-70. State numbered letters, 1967-68.

363.3.6 Records of the Rehabilitation Services Administration

Textual Records: General subject files, 1938-69. Regional subject files, 1943-69. Memoranda, 1951-69. Records of the Division of Budget, including Neighborhood Service Program files, 1967; and statewide planning project and general administration files, 1966-70. National Advisory Council on Vocational Rehabilitation records, including foreign currency files, 1960-68, and foreign rehabilitation team files, 1946-60.

363.3.7 Records of the Community Services Administration

Textual Records: Subject files, 1969-70. Records of the Child and Family Services Program, including unnumbered state letters, 1954-71; reports on Aid to Families with Dependant Children, 1970-71; records relating to the review of New York City Aid to Families with Dependant Children Program, 1968-69; and records relating to the review of the California program, 1968.

363.3.8 Records of the Medical Services Administration

Textual Records: Administrative subject files, 1967-73. Records of the Medical Assistance Advisory Council, 1968-73. Speeches, 1967-73. Budget files, 1969-72.

363.3.9 Records of the Youth Development and Delinquency Prevention Administration

Textual Records: Grant case files, 1962-67.

363.3.10 Records of the Office of Research

Textual Records: Demonstration Case Files of the Division of Demonstrations and Training, 1963-68.

363.3.11 Records of the Division of Social Services, Children's Bureau

Textual Records: Subject files, 1936-67. Budget files, 1949-67. State civil rights plans, 1965-69. Cuban Children's Refugee Program general files, 1961-67;. Child Welfare Services Legislation files, 1945-65. Child Welfare Services Summary State Program records, 1964. Child Welfare Services Annual Staff Conference records, 1962-66.

363.3.12 Records of the Cuban Refugee Program Staff

Textual Records: Decimal files, 1961-65. Name files, 1963-65. Subject files, 1966-68. Subject files of the Assistance Payments Administration, Cuban Refugee Program, 1960-70.

363.4 Records of SRS Region VII (IA, KS, MO, NE)
1967-74

History: SRS established regional offices in each of HEW's nine regions, 1967. Regional office headquartered in Kansas City, MO, initially designated as Region VI, with jurisdiction over IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, ND, and SD. Numerical designation changed to VII, and jurisdiction reduced as part of HEW regional realignment to conform to standard federal regions, 1970.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Project grant files, Office of the Regional Commissioner, 1967-74.

363.5 Records of SRS Region X (AK, ID, OR, WA)
1972-75

Textual Records (in Seattle): Project grant files, Office of the Regional Commissioner, 1972-75.

363.6 Motion Pictures (General)
1969

Not Sick Enough, *The Enforcer*, and *A Desire To Be Heard*, concerning the various types of SRS services available, 1969 (5 reels).

Records of the Office of the United States Trade Representative

(Record Group 364)
1934-78
131 cu. ft.

364.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Executive Office of the President (EOP), by EO 12188, January 4, 1980.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Committee for Reciprocity Information (1934-48)
- Committee for Reciprocity Information (1948-63)
- Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, EOP (1963-80)

Functions: Directs all trade negotiations of the United States and formulates trade policy for the United States.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the United States Trade Representative in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade, RG 20.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	131 cu. ft.

Motion Pictures	College Park	1 reel
Video Recordings	College Park	1 item
Sound Recordings	College Park	10 items
Still Pictures	College Park	54 images

364.2 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE FOR RECIPROCITY INFORMATION
1934-63
131 lin. ft.

History: Established by EO 6750, June 27, 1934, under provisions of the Trade Agreements Act (48 Stat. 945), June 12, 1934, to ascertain the views of U.S. firms regarding tariffs, concessions, and related matters under consideration in trade negotiations. Included representatives of the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, State, and the Treasury, with the Vice Chairman of the U.S. Tariff Commission as chairman. Succeeded by a new Committee for Reciprocity Information, established by EO 10004, October 5, 1948, and superseding E0 10082, October 5, 1949. Abolished by EO 11075, January 15, 1963, which created the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, EOP. SEE 364.3.

Textual Records: Correspondence with card index, briefs, transcripts, reports, digests of correspondence and briefs, notices, publications, and press releases, 1934-63.

Related Records: Records of the Commerce Department representative on the Committee for Reciprocity Information in RG 151, Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.

364.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
1969-78

History: Established in the EOP by EO 11075, January 15, 1963. Redesignated Office of the United States Trade Representative, 1980. SEE 364.1.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Interview with Special Representative for Trade Negotiations William Eberle, 1972.

Video Recordings (1 item): Press conference on trade topics held by William Eberle, ca. 1972.

Sound Recordings (10 items): Press conferences, briefings, and speeches by trade negotiators on various subjects pertaining to trade, 1972-76.

Photographic Prints (54 images): Signing ceremonies of the Kennedy Round Trade Agreement, 1969, and meetings of the Tokyo Round Trade Talks, 1978, including informal photographs of President Jimmy Carter, Robert Strauss, W. Michael Blumenthal, ambassadors, and trade ministers (A).

364.4 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 364.3.

364.5 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 364.3.

364.6 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 364.3.

364.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 364.3.

Treasury Department Collection of Confederate Records

(Record Group 365)
1833-78 (bulk 1861-65)
102 cu. ft.

365.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Carmelita S. Ryan, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Treasury Department Collection of Confederate Records, PI 169 (1967); and Henry Beers, comp., Guide to the Archives of the Government of the Confederate States of America (1968).

Related Records: War Department Collection of Confederate Records, RG 109.

COLLECTION HISTORY

Although most Confederate treasury records that came into the possession of the U.S. Government passed into and remained in the custody of the War Department (SEE RG 109), some were acquired by the Treasury Department through special agents appointed to regulate commerce in areas recaptured by federal forces and to superintend captured and abandoned Confederate property. These records were supplemented by purchases in 1872 and 1873 and the transfer of a small quantity of records from the War Department.

365.2 RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL OFFICE, CONFEDERATE TREASURY DEPARTMENT
1847-65
270 lin. ft.

365.2.1 Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

Textual Records: Name and subject indexes, n.d. Registers, 1861- 65. Letters and telegrams sent, 1861-65, with name and subject indexes, n.d., and register, 1861-64. Letters received, 1861-65. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-65. Registers of civil and military pay warrants, 1861-64, with incomplete name index, n.d., and register, 1861-64. Copies of resolutions and acts of Congress and state legislatures, 1861-65. Regulations and circulars, 1861- 64. Drafts of estimates of appropriations, 1863-65. Records relating to disbursing officers of the Treasury Department, 1861- 65; the Justice Department, 1861-64; the State Department, 1861- 65; and the War Department, 1861-65. Records relating to the expenses of district courts, 1861-64.

Microfilm Publications: M499, M500.

365.2.2 Records of the Office of the Treasurer

Textual Records: Miscellaneous office records, 1861-65. Journal, 1862-63. Miscellaneous receipts, 1863-64. Incomplete name indexes, n.d. Registers of certificates of stock issued under Confederate loans, 1861-65. Register of call certificates and bonds issued, 1863-65. Lists and stub book of interest payments, 1863-65. List of the disbursing officers of the War Department, n.d.

365.2.3 Records of the Office of the Comptroller

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1861. Letters received from Cabinet officers, 1862-63; and from collectors and surveyors of customs, 1863. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-65. Incomplete name indexes, n.d. Army and navy bonds, 1861-65. Records of the Customs Service, 1847-65. Weekly reports of export duty on cotton, 1861-65, with incomplete name index. Registers of claims for pay, clothing, bounties, and horses, 1864-65. Applications for reissue of certificates, warrants, and registered bonds that were lost, destroyed, or stolen, 1863-65. Lists of Confederate depositories, n.d. Registers of bonded officials of the Executive departments, 1861-64, and of the Army and Navy Departments, 1861- 65. Penalty bonds, 1861-64. Civil, military, and naval contracts, 1861-65, with register, 1861-64, and incomplete name indexes. Printed medical and subsistence regulations of the War Department, 1861-62.

365.2.4 Records of the Office of the First Auditor

Textual Records: Certifications of accounts, 1861-62, with incomplete name index. Records relating to expenses of members of Confederate Congress, 1863-65. Miscellaneous records relating to naval matters, 1862-64. Navy yard payrolls, 1864. Miscellaneous navy rolls, 1862-65. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-65.

365.2.5 Records of the Office of the Second Auditor

Textual Records: Register of military claims, 1862. Miscellaneous office records, 1862-65.

365.2.6 Records of the Office of the Third Auditor

Textual Records: Journal of Post Office Department accounts, 1861-65, with incomplete name index. Miscellaneous covering warrants, 1864. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-64.

365.2.7 Records of the Office of the Register

Textual Records: List of warrants drawn on the Treasurer, 1863. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-64.

365.2.8 Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Taxes

Textual Records: Miscellaneous office records, 1862-65.

365.2.9 Records of the Produce Loan Bureau

Textual Records: Miscellaneous office correspondence, 1862-65.

365.2.10 Records of the Lighthouse Bureau

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1861-64. Records relating to lighthouse establishments, 1860-65.

365.2.11 Records of the Treasury Note Bureau

Textual Records: Confederate Treasury notes, 1861-64, with lists of notes, n.d. Bonds, stocks, and certificates of indebtedness, 1861-65. Miscellaneous office records, 1861-65.

365.3 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN ALABAMA
1860-65
19 lin. ft.

365.3.1 Records relating to Mobile

Textual Records: Miscellaneous office accounts, 1863-65. Receipts for payments of interest on Treasury notes, 1862-65, with incomplete name index. Miscellaneous reports, 1863-65. Weekly reports of Treasury notes funded, 1864. Stub books for certificates issued, 1863-65. Miscellaneous report books, 1862- 64. Cashbook, 1862-65. Journal and ledger of produce loan accounts, 1862-65. Incomplete name indexes, n.d. Cotton transactions, 1860-65.

365.3.2 Records relating to Montgomery

Textual Records: Miscellaneous accounts, 1862-64. Invoices of cotton purchases, 1862-63. Cotton transactions, 1862-65. List of subscribers to produce loans, 1862-63. Loan certificates issued, 1861-63, including stub books, 1862-65. Quarterly reports and receipts for delivery of coupon bonds, 1862-65. Receipts, including miscellaneous lists, reports, and other papers, concerning payments of interest on bonds and Treasury notes, 1861-65. Schedules of certificates deposited by the Alabama Tax Collector, 1864-65. Incomplete name indexes, n.d.

365.3.3 Records relating to other Alabama localities

Textual Records: Bills of sale and lists of sales of cotton, 1862-65. List of cotton purchases by Gray A. Chandler, a subagent for the Produce Loan Office, 1862-64. Receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds, 1861-64, with incomplete name index. Weekly reports of certificates issued, 1864-65. Certificates for bonds and registered stock, 1862-64. Miscellaneous military vouchers, 1862-65.

365.4 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN GEORGIA
1861-65
12 lin. ft.

365.4.1 Records relating to Athens

Textual Records: Lists of stock certificates issued by depository at Athens and receipts for delivery of bonds, 1861-64, with incomplete name index.

365.4.2 Records relating to Augusta

Textual Records: Lists of stock certificates and interest payments, 1863-64, with incomplete name indexes. Receipts ("vouchers") for interest payments on 7/30 notes issued by depository at Augusta, 1864.

365.4.3 Records relating to Columbus and Eaton

Textual Records: Weekly reports of stock certificates issued by depositories at Columbus and Eaton, 1864, with incomplete name index.

365.4.4 Records relating to LaGrange, Milledgeville, Thomasville, and Savannah

Textual Records: Bond certificate stub book, 1862-63. Lists of certificates issued by depositories at La Grange, Milledgeville, Thomasville, and Savannah, 1864, with incomplete name indexes.

365.4.5 Records relating to Savannah

Textual Records: Ledger of loan transactions, 1862-64. Miscellaneous records of collector of customs for Savannah, 1861- 65, with incomplete name index.

365.4.6 Records relating to other localities

Textual Records: Receipts ("vouchers") for payment of interest on Treasury notes, 1861-64. Lists of subscriptions to produce loans, 1861-62. Certificates for stocks and bonds issued by depositories throughout Georgia, 1862-64, with incomplete name indexes.

365.5 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN LOUISIANA
1853-65
8 lin. ft.

365.5.1 Records of the Assistant Treasurer, New Orleans

Textual Records: Letters sent and received by the Office of the Assistant Treasurer, 1853-65, and disbursing officers, 1858-62. Letters received by Superintendents of the New Orleans Mint, 1857-60. Stub book of certificates of deposit, 1864-65. Journals of accounts, 1861-65. Schedule of Treasury notes, 1858-62. Receipts for payments of public service and post office warrants, 1861-65; and of 6-percent call certificates, 1862-63.

365.5.2 Records relating to Shreveport

Textual Records: Cotton bills of sale, 1862-64, and cotton- transaction books, 1862-64, with incomplete name index. Reports of cotton purchases, 1862-65. Abstracts of cotton purchases, 1862-63, with incomplete name index.

365.5.3 Records relating to other localities

Textual Records: Bond and stock certificates and receipts, 1861- 64. Name index to the New Orleans Daily True Delta, n.d.

365.6 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN MISSISSIPPI
1861-65
6 lin. ft.

365.6.1 Records relating to Aberdeen

Textual Records: Weekly reports of bond certificates issued by depository at Aberdeen, 1864, with incomplete name index.

365.6.2 Records relating to Jackson

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Produce Loan Office, 1862- 65. Lists of cotton and produce loan subscriptions, n.d. List of subscribers to produce loan, 1862, with incomplete name index. Monthly reports of cotton purchases, 1862-65. Cotton bills of sales, 1862-63. Receipts for agents' expenses, 1862-64. Cotton inspection reports, 1862-65, with abstracts, 1862-65. Miscellaneous reports and receipts, 1861-65. Stock certificate stub book, 1863. Lists of interest payments, 1863-65.

365.6.3 Records of other localities

Textual Records: Receipts for the payments of tithe taxes, 1864- 65. Yazoo River cotton claims, 1863-64.

365.7 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN SOUTH CAROLINA
1851-66
25 lin. ft.

365.7.1 Records of the Assistant Treasurer, Charleston

Textual Records: Lists of and receipts for payment of interest, 1862-65, with incomplete name indexes. Receipts for the expenses of the Treasury Note Bureau, 1863-64. List of certificates issued, 1865.

365.7.2 Records of the Office of the Collector of Customs, Charleston

Textual Records: Tonnage book of foreign vessels, 1851. Enrollment bonds, 1861-63, with incomplete name index. Inward and outward manifests of vessels clearing Charleston, 1858-64. Cotton export bonds, 1861-64. Register of export duty on cotton, 1861- 65.

365.7.3 Records relating to Darlington

Textual Records: Stub books of certificates issued by depository at Darlington, 1864-65.

365.7.4 Records relating to other localities

Textual Records: Name index to the Charleston Daily Courier, n.d. Miscellaneous cotton transactions in South Carolina, 1862-66. Weekly reports of certificates issued under different

Confederate loans, 1862-65, with incomplete name index. Receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds, 1861-63; and certificates for bonds, 1864, with incomplete name index.

365.8 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN TEXAS
1843-65
1 lin. ft.

365.8.1 Records relating to Galveston

Textual Records: Antebellum customs records for the District of Texas (port of Galveston), 1843-60.

365.8.2 Records relating to San Antonio

Textual Records: Quarterly abstracts of disbursements of depository at San Antonio, 1862-63.

365.8.3 Records relating to other localities

Textual Records: Tithe tax estimates, 1864-65. Oaths of allegiance, 1862.

365.9 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN VIRGINIA
1861-78
10 lin. ft.

365.9.1 Records relating to Harrisonburg

Textual Records: Lists of bond certificates issued, 1864, with incomplete name index.

365.9.2 Records relating to Lynchburg and Petersburg

Textual Records: Lists of bond certificates issued, 1864, with incomplete name index.

365.9.3 Records relating to Richmond

Textual Records: Records relating to the return of captured gold to Richmond banks, 1865-78.

365.9.4 Records relating to Staunton

Textual Records: Receipts for the delivery of bonds, 1862-64.

365.9.5 Records relating to other localities

Textual Records: Receipts for the delivery of bonds, 1861-64. Voting lists for the ordinance of secession, 1861. Miscellaneous records relating to depositories, 1864-65. Lists of Treasury notes funded, 1864. Certificates for stocks and bonds issued by depositories throughout Virginia, 1862-64, with incomplete name index. Stub books for certificates issued, 1864-65.

365.10 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES IN OTHER STATES
1861-65
7 lin. ft.

365.10.1 Records of field offices in Arkansas

Textual Records: Lists of cotton purchases, 1864, with incomplete name index. Weekly reports of the depository at Little Rock, 1861-64.

365.10.2 Records of field offices in Florida

Textual Records: Weekly reports of stock certificates issued by depositories, including those in Quincy and Tallahassee, 1861-65, with incomplete name index.

365.10.3 Records of field offices in North Carolina

Textual Records: Weekly reports and certificates and receipts of stock and bond certificates issued by depositories in Asheville, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Lincolnton, Morganton, Oxford, and Raleigh, 1863-65, with incomplete name indexes. Miscellaneous records and lists, 1861-65.

365.10.4 Records of field offices in Tennessee

Textual Records: Miscellaneous records, 1861-65.

365.11 MISCELLANEOUS TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO SEVERAL STATES
1861-65
6 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Lists of cotton sold, burned, or disposed of from the Montgomery warehouse, 1864-65, with incomplete name index. Records concerning cotton destroyed or captured in Mississippi and Louisiana, 1862-63. Miscellaneous lists relating to cotton and bonds, n.d. Bills of sale and abstracts of cotton purchased, 1862-65, with incomplete name index. Card index to names of persons who sold cotton, n.d. Samples of paper currency issued by Confederate states, counties, municipalities, and private institutions, 1861-64.

365.12 RECORDS OF THE CONFEDERATE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT (MILITARY)
1862-65
30 lin. ft.

365.12.1 Records of Headquarters of the Cotton Bureau

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863-65. Letters received, 1864- 65, with register, 1864-65. Endorsement books, 1863-65. Lists of cotton shipments, 1863-65. Cotton transactions, 1864-65. Correspondence concerning aliens, 1862-64. Issuances of military commands, 1863-65. Incomplete name index, n.d.

365.12.2 Records of the Houston, TX, office of the Cotton Bureau

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1864-65, with incomplete name index. Record of endorsements, 1863-65. Letters received, 1864- 65, with abstracts,1864-65, and incomplete name index. Weekly reports of cotton purchases, 1864. Record of shipments of cotton, 1864-65. Record of deliveries of cotton by railroads, 1864-65. Record of cotton received and delivered, 1864-65. Record of receipt and delivery of rope and bagging, 1864-65. Cotton sales book, 1864-65. Cash book, 1864. Journal of cash accounts, 1864- 65. Ledger and record of certified accounts, 1864-65. Unidentified index to records of cotton transactions in Texas, n.d. Record of the Texas joint-stock company, 1864. List of cotton sales, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: T1129.

365.13 RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE DISTRICT COURTS
1861-67
22 lin. ft.

365.13.1 Records of the District Court for the Southern District of Georgia

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Receiver's docket, 1861-62, with incomplete name index. Journal of indebtedness to alien enemies, 1861-63, with incomplete name index. List of sequestration returns, 1861-64, with abstract, n.d. Records received from the U.S. War Department relating to sequestered property, 1860-67.

365.13.2 Records of the District Court for the Eastern District of Texas

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Admiralty cases, 1861-65. Criminal cases, 1862-65. Case files of sequestration proceedings, 1862-65. Minutes of sequestration proceedings, 1861-63, with incomplete name index. Application files for sequestration of alien enemy property, 1861-65. Writs of judgment ("Fieri Facias"), 1864. Receivers' account book, 1861-64. Inventory of sequestered goods of Chester N. Case, alien enemy, 1862. Marshal's accounts, 1861-64. Receiver's accounts, 1862-65. Receipts for money paid from sequestration fund, 1862-65. Oaths of office, 1861-65. Jury lists, 1861-65. Proceedings against defaulting jurors, 1863-65.

365.14 RECORDS OF STATE GOVERNMENTS
1833-74
8 lin. ft.

365.14.1 Records of the State of Louisiana

Textual Records: State and county bonds, 1833-62. Pay warrants and orders, 1858-65.

365.14.2 Records of the State of Mississippi

Textual Records: Index to register of subscribers to the Mississippi cotton loan, 1874.

365.15 RECORDS OF THE U.S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT RELATING TO THE CONFEDERATE TREASURY DEPARTMENT
1863-77
5 lin. ft.

Textual Records: List of indexes and bound volumes, n.d. Lists of abstracts of information concerning Confederate citizens, n.d. Name index to evidence of transactions with the Confederate Government, n.d. Records concerning Confederate property in Europe, 1863-77, with lists, n.d. Records relating to Confederate agents in Europe, 1863-65. Records relating to the Arman case, 1867-73. Records relating to the construction of ships in Europe, 1863-67. Records relating to the Erlanger loan, 1863-67. Letters relating to the sale of the steamer Georgian, 1868-69. Correspondence concerning compensation of special agents, 1867- 73. Records concerning Confederate property in Nassau, 1866-69. Indexes to the "Pickett Papers," n.d. Index to the report of the French and American Claims Commission, n.d. Name index to British claimants before the Mixed Commission under the Treaty of Washington, n.d. Personal property received from prisoners by the U.S. Army, 1864-67.

Records of Civil War Special Agencies of the Treasury Department

(Record Group 366)
1861-68
180 cu. ft.

366.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Treasury, under authority of an act of July 13, 1861 (12 Stat. 257), as amended, permitting licensed trading with insurrectionary states.

Functions: Supervised trade and commerce in areas of the Confederacy occupied by U.S. forces. Under acts of July 17, 1862 (12 Stat. 589), March 2, 1863 (12 Stat. 820), and July 2, 1864 (13 Stat. 375), received and collected abandoned, captured, and confiscable property. Under Treasury Department regulations of July 29, 1864, established "freedmen's home

colonies" to provide employment and welfare assistance to freed slaves. Restrictions on commerce east of the Mississippi River lifted by Presidential directive, June 13, 1865. Treasury enforcement of regulations concerning captured and abandoned property curtailed, June 27, 1865.

Successor Agencies: Division of Restricted Commercial Intercourse and Abandoned and Confiscated Property, Office of the Commissioner of Customs, Treasury Department; Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, War Department (1865-72).

Finding Aids: Kenneth Munden and Henry Beers, comps., Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962), pp. 233-241.

Related Records: Records relating to restricted commercial intercourse and to captured and abandoned property, and to the Southern Claims Commission, in RG 56, General Records of the Department of the Treasury. Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, RG 105. Correspondence relating to captured and abandoned property, special agents' accounts, and allowed southern claims, in RG 217, Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury. Disallowed southern claims, in RG 233, Records of the U.S. House of Representatives.

366.2 RECORDS OF THE FIRST SPECIAL AGENCY
1861-66
23 lin. ft.

History: Established September 11, 1863, to comprise the Mississippi Valley (area west of the Allegheny Mountains), and embracing such portions of AL, MS, AR, and LA, as occupied by Union forces. Under reorganization regulation of July 29, 1864, Supervising Special Agent of the First Special Agency designated as General Agent, supervising all agencies. Boundaries of First Special Agency redefined by same regulation to include trans- Allegheny region to the mouth of the Tennessee River (Paducah, KY) and southward to include Union-occupied portions of AL, GA, NC, and VA. Boundaries in GA and AL extended, August 1865, to embrace two-thirds of each state.

Textual Records: Records of William P. Mellen as Supervising Special Agent and subsequently as General Agent with authority over all special agencies, including letters sent, 1861; letters received, 1861-66; reports received from surveyors of customs, 1861-65; petitions received, 1861-65; and copies of regulations and proclamations, 1861-65. Press copies of letters sent, 1864- 65. Letters received, 1864-65. Personnel records, 1863-66. Records relating to the Franklin, TN, district, 1863-65. Records relating to the Huntsville, AL, district, 1865. Records relating to areas in GA, 1865-66. Records of the Knoxville and Nashville, TN, districts, 1863-65. Records relating to trade, including trade in cotton, 1862-65. Records relating to captured, confiscated, and abandoned property, 1863-65.

366.3 RECORDS OF THE SECOND SPECIAL AGENCY
1863-66
86 lin. ft.

History: Established by reorganization of July 29, 1864, to include area formerly part of the First Special Agency. Embraced the Mississippi Valley west of the mouth of the Tennessee River, including western TN and AR, and those parts of MS and LA occupied by U.S. troops operating from the north.

Textual Records: Records of the Special Agent, consisting of press copies of letters sent, 1865-66; letters received, 1863-66; and other records, including those relating to personnel, 1863- 65. Records of the following districts: Cairo, IL, 1864-65; Helena, AR, 1863-65; Little Rock, AR, 1863-65; Memphis, TN, 1863- 65; Natchez, MS, 1863-65; St. Louis, MO, 1863-64; Skipwith, MS, 1864; and Vicksburg, MS, 1863-65.

Related Records: Additional records of the Vicksburg district in records of the Assistant Commissioner for Mississippi, in RG 105, Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands.

366.4 RECORDS OF THE THIRD SPECIAL AGENCY
1863-68
44 lin. ft.

History: Supervising Special Agent at New Orleans appointed, May 16, 1863, with jurisdiction over LA, MS, and TX. Treasury regulations of September 11, 1863, designated area as Fifth Special Agency, with jurisdiction to include TX, and such parts of LA, AR, AL, and MS as were occupied by U.S. forces operating from the south. Jurisdiction extended, June 3, 1864, to include west coast of FL and port of Key West, FL. Under reorganization of July 29, 1864, agency redesignated Third Special Agency, losing responsibility for TX and Key West. Boundaries altered, April 25, 1865, to comprise LA and MS south of and including Grand Gulf.

Textual Records: Press copies of letters sent, 1863-68. Letters received, 1863-65. Personnel records, 1863-65. Financial and accounting records, 1863-65. Records relating to shipment, purchase, and trading in prohibited and plantation articles and products, 1864-65. Records of the Captured Cotton Bureau, 1865- 66. Records relating to plantation property, 1863-65.

366.5 RECORDS OF THE FOURTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1865-66
2 lin. ft.

History: State of Texas originally part of Third (later Fifth) Special Agency. Separate agency, designated Fourth Special Agency, established by reorganization of July 29, 1864. No agent appointed until Purchasing Agent at New Orleans (SEE 366.11.1) designated Special Agent for TX and for LA west of Mississippi River, July 28, 1865. By subsequent Treasury order, Fourth Special Agency split into two divisions, each under its own agent. Agency reunited, October 3, 1865. Closed, August 4, 1866.

Textual Records: Letters received by Supervising Special Agent George S. Denison, June-November 1865. Press copies of letters sent, October 1865-April 1866. Letters received by Supervising Special Agent G.W. Dent, December 1865-July 1866. Miscellaneous records, 1865-66.

366.6 RECORDS OF THE FIFTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1861-66
6 lin. ft.

History: Special Agent appointed for Sea Islands off the coast of SC, February 19, 1862. Expanded to include Union-occupied areas of GA, FL, and SC, May 1, 1863, and designated Fourth Special Agency, June 1863. Redesignated Fifth Special Agency, July 29, 1864, with jurisdiction over Union-occupied SC and south and east FL, and such parts of GA as were occupied by U.S. forces operating from the south. Boundaries modified by amended general regulations of April 25, 1865, creating the Eighth Special Agency (SEE 366.9).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863, and received, 1863-66. Accounts, returns, and reports, 1864-66. Letters sent and received by Special Agent E.L. Pierce, 1863, and other records, 1863-65, relating to the Sea Islands, including ports of Beaufort and Hilton Head and concerned primarily with plantations, abandoned property, supplies, and trade. Letters sent to Secretary of the Treasury Salmon P. Chase concerning exploitation of Sea Island cotton, establishment of federal authority, and care and education of freedmen ("Port Royal Correspondence"), November 1861-August 1862. Records of Confederate financier, Bank Convention president, and blockade runner Gazaway Bugg Lamar, 1861-65.

366.7 RECORDS OF THE SIXTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1863-66
5 lin. ft.

History: Third Special Agency, comprising State of North Carolina, established September 11, 1863. Redesignated Sixth Special Agency in reorganization of July 29, 1864, with responsibility for NC, except that portion north of Albemarle Sound and east of Chowan River.

Textual Records: Letters and reports of the Supervising Special Agent, 1863-65. Accounts and reports of local agents, 1863-66. Applications for licenses, 1863-65. Records relating to captured, abandoned, or confiscated property, 1863-66. Customs records, Wilmington, NC, including records of vessel arrivals and departures, coastwise inbound manifests, and cargo manifests, 1865. Records of internal revenue tax collections, Wilmington, NC, 1865.

Related Records: Record of leases, Wilmington, NC, March-July 1865, in records of the Assistant Commissioner for North Carolina, in RG 105, Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands.

366.8 RECORDS OF THE SEVENTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1863-66
11 lin. ft.

History: Second Special Agency, with jurisdiction over area east of the Allegheny Mountains, established September 11, 1863. Redesignated Seventh Special Agency in reorganization of July 29, 1864, with jurisdiction extended to include that part of NC north of Albemarle Sound and east of Chowan River.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863-66, press copies of letters sent, 1864, and letters received, 1863-66, by Supervising Special Agent H.A. Risley, with registers. Records of local and assistant special agents at Norfolk, VA, 1863-65; Hagerstown, MD, 1863; and Alexandria, VA, 1863-65. Account books, 1863-65. General records relating to internal and coastal commerce, 1863-65. Records of conferences with military commanders, 1863-64. Inventories of property turned over to military authorities, 1864-65. Registers of military permits for transport of food and other materials through the lines, 1863-65.

366.9 RECORDS OF THE EIGHTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1861-65
1 lin. ft.

History: Established by Treasury Department amended general regulations of April 25, 1865, to include SC and that part of GA in and east of the Ogeechee River Valley, including Savannah.

Textual Records: Record of cotton shipped through the Confederate customhouse at Charleston, SC, 1861-65. Cotton registration book, 1865. Records of leases for houses and tenements in Charleston, 1865.

366.10 RECORDS OF THE NINTH SPECIAL AGENCY
1865-68
4 lin. ft.

History: Established by Treasury Department amended general regulations of April 25, 1865, to include west FL and that part of AL south of the Alabama and Mississippi Railroad. AL jurisdiction curtailed, August 1865, to include only that part of the state south of Sumter, Marengo, Dallas, Lowndes, and Russell Counties.

Textual Records: Press copies of letters sent, 1865. Letters received, 1865-68. Records of the Pensacola, FL, and Apalachicola, FL, offices, 1865. Records of the Mobile, AL, office, 1865-66. Records relating to cotton transactions, 1865- 66.

366.11 RECORDS OF U.S. PURCHASING AGENTS (USPA)
1864-65
6 lin. ft.

History: Secretary of the Treasury authorized, by an act of July 2, 1864 (13 Stat. 375), to appoint agents to purchase for the use of the United States products of states in insurrection, paying no more than three-quarters of their market value and drawing upon funds from the sale of captured or abandoned property.

366.11.1 Records of the U.S. Purchasing Agent at New Orleans, LA

History: USPA O.N. Cutler operated in New Orleans from October 1, 1864, to about July 1, 1865.

Textual Records: Records of products, chiefly cotton, purchased, received, and sold, 1864-65.

366.11.2 Records of the U.S. Purchasing Agent at Memphis, TN

History: USPA George H. Ellery operated in Memphis from October 5, 1864, to about June 24, 1865. Office known informally as U.S. Cotton Agency.

Textual Records: Records of the purchase, sale, and shipment of cotton, 1864-65. Daily cotton quotation telegrams from New York, January-June 1865. New York and St. Louis cotton quotations ("Daily Record"), December 1864-May 1865.

Records of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service

[HCRS]
(Record Group 368)
1946-85

368.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior by order of the Secretary of the Interior, January 25, 1978, pursuant to section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950, effective May 24, 1950.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Interior:

- Federal Inter-Agency Committee on Recreation (1946-63)
- Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (1962-78)

Independent agencies:

- Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission (1958-62)
- Recreation Advisory Council (RAC, 1962-66)
- President's Council on Recreation and Natural Beauty (PCRNB, 1966-69)
- Environmental Quality Council (EQC, 1969-70)
- Cabinet Committee on the Environment (1970)

Functions: Promoted coordination and development of outdoor recreation programs. Administered the National Natural Landmarks Program. Provided grants to state and local governments for natural and cultural resource protection and development. Administered the Historic Preservation Fund. Maintained the National Register of Historic Places.

Abolished: By Secretarial Order 3060, February 19, 1981.

Successor Agencies: National Park Service.

Related Records: Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

368.2 Records of the Federal Inter-Agency Committee on Recreation 1946-63

History: Established by direction of the Secretary of the Interior as the Federal Recreation Committee, and held first meeting, September 6, 1946. Redesignated the Federal Inter-Agency Committee on Recreation at fifth meeting, November 4, 1946. Composed of representatives of the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife Service, and National Park Service; the Department of Agriculture; the U.S. Army; and later the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Served as an informal vehicle for exchange of views on recreation policy, for review of legislation, and for developing policy initiatives. Disbanded by order of the Secretary of the Interior, July 1, 1963, with responsibilities devolving on Recreation Advisory Council and Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. See 368.4 and 368.5.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1946-63. Subject file, 1947-63.

368.3 Records of the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission 1958-62

History: Established by an act of June 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 238), under the chairmanship of Laurance Rockefeller, to conduct an inventory of outdoor recreation resources in the United States, evaluate national outdoor recreation requirements in 1976 and 2000, and prepare recommendations to meet those needs. Consisted of four members each from the Senate and the House of Representatives, and seven private citizens. Extended by an act of March 29, 1961 (75 Stat. 19), with reporting deadline of January 31, 1962. Last commission meeting held January 29, 1962. Terminated September 1, 1962. Recommendations led to establishment of Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. See 368.5.

Textual Records: Central, administrative, meeting, reference, project, and author files, 1958-62. Reading file, 1959-62. Study reports, 1958-62.

368.4 Records of the Recreation Advisory Council and its Successors 1962-72

History: RAC established by EO 11017, April 27, 1962, to consider federal outdoor recreation problems and to promote increased use of outdoor recreation resources. Consisted of the Secretaries of Agriculture; the Interior; Defense; and Health, Education, and Welfare, with the Assistant Director of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serving as secretary. Abolished by EO 11278, May 4, 1966, and succeeded by newly established President's Council on Recreation and Natural Beauty, which advised federal agencies of the impact of their programs and made policy recommendations to the President. PCRNB composed of the Chairmen of the Federal

Power Commission and the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Administrator of General Services, and the Secretaries of Agriculture; the Interior; Defense; Health, Education, and Welfare; and Housing and Urban Development, with an Executive Director drawn from the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. Terminated by EO 11472, May 29, 1969, and superseded by the Environmental Quality Council, which consisted of the President (as presiding officer), the Vice President, and the Secretaries of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Housing and Urban Development; Interior; and Transportation, and which advised generally on matters affecting the environment. EQC renamed Cabinet Committee on the Environment by EO 11514, March 5, 1970, and abolished by EO 11541, July 1, 1970, with functions relating to outdoor recreation and natural beauty transferred to Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. See 368.5.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1962-71. Correspondence relating to the "Keep America Beautiful" Campaign, 1965-72. General subject file, 1962-71. Subject file, consisting of working papers and other records relating to the 1968 national beautification progress report, *From Sea to Shining Sea*, 1966-68.

368.5 Records of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (BOC)
1962-69

History: Established in the Department of the Interior by Secretarial order, April 2, 1962, in response to recommendations of the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission (see 368.3), as successor in function to the Federal Inter-Agency Committee on Recreation (see 368.2) and the Cabinet Committee on the Environment (see 368.4). Responsible, under terms of an act of May 28, 1963 (77 Stat. 49), for developing outdoor recreation programs. Executed Interior Department responsibilities under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended; the Federal Water Project Recreation Act; the Department of Transportation Act, as amended; the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act; the National Trails System Act; and the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, as amended. Abolished and superseded by the HCRS, 1978. See 368.1.

Textual Records: Subject file and correspondence relating to the establishment of Redwood National Park, CA, 1964-68.

Maps: Prepared by BOC for hearings and meetings on proposed establishment of Redwood National Park, CA, and showing proposed and actual park boundaries, land ownership status, tree classification, and timber volume and value, 1965-68 (75 items).

368.6 General Records of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service
1962-85

Textual Records: Eastern Division project review correspondence and related records, 1977-78; and compliance files, 1972-79. Land and water conservation fund project records, 1968-69. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1962-71. Nationwide recreation planning files, 1962-71. Records of the North Cascade Mountains study, 1965-68. Eastern Division state project case files, 1972-85. Compliance case files for National Register Designation, 1972-81 **(in Denver)**.

Sound Recordings: Audio tapes of Public Information meetings on cases handled by Eastern Division of Project Review, 1972-82 (47 items).

Records of the Employment and Training Administration [ETA]

(Record Group 369)
1940-91

369.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Labor (DOL) by Secretary's Order 14-75, November 12, 1975.

Predecessor Agencies:

Manpower Administration, DOL (1963-75)

Functions: Administers DOL programs in areas of employment services, job training, and unemployment insurance. Supervises the activities of the Unemployment Insurance Service; the U.S. Employment Service; and the Office of Work-Based Learning, consisting of the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, the Office of Employment and Training, and the Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance. Conducts, through the Office of Strategic Planning and Program Development, a continuing program of research, development, and evaluation in the areas of employment and job training.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174.
Records of the Office of Employment Security, RG 183.
Records of the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, RG 300.
Records of the Neighborhood Youth Corps, RG 390.

369.2 Headquarters Records of the Manpower Administration and the Employment and Training Administration
1948-81

History: Manpower Administration established in DOL by Secretary's Order 3-63, February 19, 1963, to provide oversight and direction of DOL manpower programs. Subordinated to the Manpower Administration were the previously independent Bureau of Employment Security (BES) and Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training (BAT). (For administrative history of BES, see RG 183.)

BAT inherited National Youth Administration (NYA) responsibility for apprenticeships and youth training programs. NYA, established in the Works Progress Administration by EO 7086, June 26, 1935, supervised these programs through its Division of Apprentice Training (DAT). DAT transferred to Division of Labor Standards, DOL, by Federal Apprenticeship Act (50 Stat. 664),

August 16, 1937, and redesignated the Apprenticeship Section. Transferred to Office of the Administrator, Federal Security Agency, by EO 9139, April 18, 1942, and subsequently to War Manpower Commission (WMC) pursuant to EO 9247, September 17, 1942. Assigned, as the Apprentice Training Service (ATS), to the Bureau of Training, WMC. ATS transferred to DOL by EO 9617, September 19, 1945. Redesignated Bureau of Apprenticeship, 1948. Redesignated BAT by General Order 91, Secretary of Labor, December 11, 1956.

Neighborhood Youth Corps (NYC) established as a third programmatic bureau within the Manpower Administration by Secretary's Order 35-64, November 2, 1964, pursuant to the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 508), August 20, 1964, and delegation of authority from Director, Office of Economic Opportunity, October 23, 1964. NYC subordinated to newly created Bureau of Work Programs (BWP), established in the Manpower Administration by Secretary's Order 4-67, March 14, 1967, to administer various training programs, such as Operation Mainstream, Special Impact, and New Careers. BWP redesignated Bureau of Work-Training Programs (BWTP) by Secretary's Order 6- 68, March 22, 1968, with responsibility for additional programs, including Work Incentive (WIN), On-the-Job Training (OJT), and Concentrated Employment (CEP).

In Manpower Administration reorganization under Secretary's Order 14-69, March 14, 1969, BES and BWTP abolished, effective March 17, 1969. Unemployment Insurance Service (UIS) of former BES became one of two Manpower Administration components. The second was the U.S. Training and Employment Service (USTES), which consisted of the U.S. Employment Service (USES), comprised of the Veterans Employment Service and the Farm Labor and Rural Manpower Service; and the Office of National Programs (ONP), which acquired the programmatic functions of the abolished BWTP.

Job Corps transferred from Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) to DOL, effective July 1, 1969, by Presidential directive, February 19, 1969, and OEO delegation of authority, June 24, 1969, and assigned to Manpower Administration as a fourth programmatic bureau by Secretary's Order 30-69, July 1, 1969.

Office of Public Service Employment (OPSE), a fifth programmatic bureau, established in the Manpower Administration pursuant to the Emergency Employment Act of 1971 (85 Stat. 146), July 12, 1971, to administer the Public Employment Program (PEP), drawing personnel from ONP. PEP operations formalized as OPSE by April 1972.

USTES abolished by Manpower Administration order, December 16, 1971, and superseded by new USES; Office of National Program Administration (ONPA), with responsibility for OJT and the Comprehensive Apprenticeship, Journeyman, and Advanced Trainee Outreach Program; and Office of Employment Development Programs (OEDP), which took over most responsibilities of the former ONP, to increase the number of autonomous programmatic units in Manpower Administration to seven (Job Corps, UIS, USES, OEDP, ONPA, OPSE, and BAT).

In Manpower Administration reorganization authorized by DOL (Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration and Management [OASAM]) approval memorandum, September 14, 1973, a new Office of Manpower Development Programs (OMDP) was established, consolidating the Job Corps, OEDP, ONPA, and OPSE. OMDP made responsible for administering the grant programs under Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA, 87 Stat. 839), December 28, 1973.

All components of Manpower Administration continued under successor ETA, 1975. OMDP redesignated Office of Comprehensive Employment Development Programs, 1976. Redesignated Office of Comprehensive Employment Development (OCED), with certain of its functions assigned to newly reestablished programmatic offices, Office of Youth Programs

(OYP) and Office of National Programs, by DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, June 21, 1977.

Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance (OTAA) transferred from Bureau of International Labor Affairs to ETA as an autonomous programmatic unit by DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, July 8, 1981.

ONP, OYP, and OCED consolidated by ETA reorganization under authority of DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, April 26, 1982, to form Office of Comprehensive Employment and Training (OCET). BAT placed administratively under OCET, reporting, with Office of Job Corps, through the Office of Apprenticeship and Residential Training (OART). UIS, USES, and OTAA consolidated by same authority to form Office of Employment Security (OES). OART abolished and Office of the Associate Assistant Secretary for Employment and Training (OAASET), through which OES and OCET report, established by DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, June 10, 1982.

CETA Amendment Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 1909), October 27, 1978, funded CETA grant programs through FY 1982. Supplanted by direct grants to states under the Job Training Partnership Act (96 Stat. 1322), October 13, 1982. OCET redesignated Office of Employment and Training Programs (OETP), 1983, with truncation of CETA responsibilities. In ETA reorganization under authority of DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, April 16, 1984, OAASET abolished and OCET superseded by Office of Job Training Programs (OJTP).

In ETA reorganization under authority of DOL (OASAM) approval memorandum, November 21, 1989, OES and OJTP abolished, with UIS and USES resuming status as autonomous programmatic units, and new Office of Work-Based Learning established, to which OTAA, BAT, and functions of OJTP assigned.

369.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Records of Assistant Secretary for Employment and Training Ernest G. Green, 1977-81. Congressional correspondence of the Assistant Secretary for Manpower, 1970-73. Correspondence of the Deputy Assistant Secretary and Manpower Administrator, 1970-73. Records relating to the International Association of Personnel in Employment Security, 1964-71.

Related Records: Records of the Assistant Secretary for Manpower, concerning alien labor policy for Guam, ca. 1947-71; records of Assistant Secretary for Manpower Arnold R. Weber, 1969-70; and records of Assistant Secretary for Employment and Training William H. Kolberg, 1973-77, in RG 174, General Records of the Department of Labor.

369.2.2 Records of the Division of Training and State Personnel Management

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1948-67 (bulk 1962-67). Background records and supporting documentation for a study of personnel management in the Georgia Employment Security Agency and its relationship with the Georgia State Personnel Board, 1967.

369.2.3 Records of the Bureau of Work-Training Programs

Textual Records: Central reading files and program records, 1964-69. Directives and notices, 1965-69. Program Review and Analysis Division reading files, 1965-69. Records relating to the Neighborhood Youth Corps (NYC) program, 1965-68. Narrative reports on BWTP sponsored programs including Operation Mainstream, New Careers, and NYC, 1965-69.

Related Records: Project evaluation reports and newspaper clipping files, 1965-67, in RG 390, Records of the Neighborhood Youth Corps [records not currently described in Guide to Federal Records in the National Archives of the United States].

369.2.4 Records of the Job Corps

History: Established under the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), Executive Office of the President, by the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 508), August 20, 1964. Became operational, January 1965. Administration of Job Corps assigned to DOL, effective July 1, 1969, by Presidential directive, February 19, 1969, and OEO delegation of authority, June 24, 1969. Assigned to Manpower Administration by Secretary's Order 30-69, July 1, 1969, and designated as an autonomous programmatic unit. Reauthorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 863), December 28, 1973, and placed under OMDP.

Textual Records: Subject files of the Director, 1965-69. Correspondence relating to recruitment and selection of enrollees, May-November 1965, May 1966-December 1970. Records of the Job Corps Health Office, including statistical reports on monthly health services, 1967-73; quarterly reports on the health management information system, 1974-77; and records relating to sickle-cell anemia, 1968-75.

Related Records: Additional records of the Job Corps, 1964-66, among records of the Office of Economic Opportunity, in RG 381, Records of the Community Services Administration.

369.3 Regional Records
1955-91

History: Manpower Administration inherited existing regional office structures of BES and BAT, 1963. BAT adopted BES regional office system in 1965. Separate regional structure established for NYC, 1966 (and continued by BWP, 1967). Manpower Administration created a uniform regional structure, 1968-69, and adopted standard federal regions, 1970. ETA continued Manpower Administration regional structure, 1975.

Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, 1963-65:

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Region II	New York, NY	NJ, NY, PR, VI

Region III-IV	Chambersburg, PA	DE, DC, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV
Region V	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, MS, SC, TN
Region VI	Cleveland, OH	KY, MI, OH
Region VII	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, WI
Region VIII	Minneapolis, MN	MN, MT, ND, SD
Region IX	Kansas City, MO	IA, KS, MO, NE
Region X	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, OK, TX
Region XI	Denver, CO	CO, NM, UT, WY
Region XII	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV
Region XIII	Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA

Bureau of Employment Security, 1963-67:

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Region II	New York, NY	NJ, NY, PR, VI
Region III	Chambersburg, PA	DE, DC, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV
Region IV	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, MS, SC, TN

Region V	Cleveland, OH	KY, MI, OH
Region VI	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, MN, WI
Region VII	Kansas City, MO	IA, KS, MO, NE, ND, SD
Region VIII	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
Region IX	Denver, CO	CO, MT, UT, WY
Region X	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV
Region XI	Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA

Neighborhood Youth Corps/Bureau of Work Programs, 1966-67:

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	New York, NY	CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PR, RI, VT, VI
Region II	Washington, DC	DE, DC, KY, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV
Region III	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, MS, SC, TN
Region IV	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI
Region V	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
Region VI	Kansas City, MO	CO, ID, IA, KS, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, UT, WY
Region VII	San Francisco, CA	AK, AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV, OR, WA

Manpower Administration, 1968:

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	All: Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Region II	All: New York, NY	NJ, NY, PR, VI
Region III	BAT/BES: Chambersburg, PA MA/BWTP: Washington, DC	DE, DC, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV DE, DC, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV
Region IV	All: Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, MS, SC, TN
Region V	All: Chicago, IL	IL, IN, KY, MI, MN, OH, WI
Region VI	All: Kansas City, MO	CO, IA, KS, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, UT, WY
Region VII	All: Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
Region VIII	BAT/BES: San Francisco, CA MA/BWTP: San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV AK, AZ, CA, GU, HI, ID, NV, OR, WA
Region IX	BAT/BES: Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA

Manpower Administration, 1969:

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Region II	New York, NY	NJ, NY, PR, VI

Region III	Washington, DC	DE, DC, MD, NC, PA, VA, WV
Region IV	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, MS, SC, TN
Region V	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, KY, MI, MN, OH, WI
Region VI	Kansas City, MO	CO, IA, KS, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, UT, WY
Region VII	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
Region VIII	San Francisco, CA sub-office: Seattle, WA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV AK, ID, OR, WA

Manpower Administration/Employment and Training Administration, 1970- :

Region	***Headquarters***	***Jurisdiction***
Region I	Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
Region II	New York, NY	NJ, NY, PR, VI
Region III	Washington, DC	DE, DC, MD, PA, VA, WV
Region IV	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN
Region V	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI
Region VI	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
Region VII	Kansas City, MO	IA, KS, MO, NE

Region VIII	Denver, CO	CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY
Region IX	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV
Region X	Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA

369.3.1 Records of ETA Region I (Boston)

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence and directives, 1967-75. Correspondence and issuances of the Regional Coordinating Committee, 1973-78. Program files of the Job Service, Southern Division (CT, MA, RI), 1977-79.

369.3.2 Records of ETA Region III (Washington, DC)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Regional Job Corps correspondence, 1965-74.

369.3.3 Records of ETA Region V (Chicago)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Work Incentive (WIN) program files for MI and MN, 1973-81. Coordination and program files, 1968-69. Program correspondence, 1966-74.

369.3.4 Records of ETA Region VI (Dallas)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Regional program files of the Unemployment Insurance Service, 1955-71. Regional program correspondence and other records of the Job Corps, 1966-72. Records relating to other training programs, 1968-80.

369.3.5 Records of ETA Region VII (Kansas City)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Regional program correspondence of the Unemployment Insurance Service, July 1969-September 1991.

369.3.6 Records of ETA Region VIII (Denver)

Textual Records (in Denver): State-level Cooperative Area Manpower Planning (CAMP) System plans for CO, ND, SD, UT, and WY, 1968-72. Regional program correspondence of the Unemployment Insurance Service, 1966-78. Regional correspondence of the Job Service, 1966-80.

369.3.7 Records of ETA Region IX (San Francisco)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Management coordination and planning correspondence, January 1978-October 1979. Reports relating to the Unemployment Insurance Service Program, 1978-79.

369.3.8 Records of ETA Region X (Seattle)

Textual Records (in Seattle): State-level Cooperative Area Manpower Planning (CAMP) System plans for AK, ID, OR, and WA, 1968-69. Manpower Administration program files, 1968-74. Regional program correspondence of the Job Corps, 1972-84.

369.4 Records of the Office of Field Direction and Management 1969-74

Textual Records: Correspondence files of the Associate Manpower Administrator for Field Direction and Management, 1973. Field memorandums and directives case files, 1969-74. Significant activity reports of regional offices, 1973-74.

369.5 Records of the Office of Financial and Management Services 1963-73

Textual Records: Directives case files, 1963-70. Program and administrative subject files, 1964-73.

369.6 Records of the Office of Manpower Development Programs 1972-74

Textual Records: Records of the Office of Community Manpower Programs, including correspondence and subject files, 1974; and records relating to the public employment program, 1972-74.

369.7 Records of the Office of Policy, Evaluation, and Research 1963-67

History: Office of Automation and Manpower established by Secretary's Order 5-61, October 25, 1961. Superseded by the Office of Manpower, Automation, and Training (OMAT), established by Secretary's Order 17-62, June 15, 1962. OMAT designated by Secretary's Order 3-63, February 19, 1963, as the initial nonprogrammatic component of the Manpower Administration. OMAT abolished by Secretary's Order 35-65, December 14, 1965, and superseded by Office of Manpower Policy, Evaluation, and Research (OMPER). OMPER abolished by Secretary's Order 14-67, October 23, 1967, and functions vested in Office of Associate Manpower Administrator. Functions assigned to Office of Policy, Evaluation, and Research, established, effective March 17, 1969, by Secretary's Order 14-69, March 14, 1969. Redesignated Office of Strategic Planning and Policy Development by DOL Approval Memorandum, April 26, 1982.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1963-65. Records relating to "Project Growth," 1965. Research reports from aviation and military manpower studies, 1964-65; experimental and demonstration projects, 1965-66; and a cooperative evaluation of Manpower Development and Training Act enrollees, 1966-67. Records of field directors, 1963-65. Field project case files, 1963-65. Records of the Field Service Division including subject files and special case files, 1963-65; and experimental and demonstration case files, 1963-65. Records of the Director of the Special Programs Division, 1963-65.

369.8 Records of the Office of Public Service Employment 1967-74

Textual Records: Records of the Associate Manpower Administrator for Public Service Employment, 1971-74, including program subject files, studies, and reports; conference and

meeting files; reading file relating to the Employment Security Act of 1971; communications to Regional Manpower Administrators; government coordination files; investigations and court case files; and publications reference files. Directives clearance case files, 1971-73. Records of the Specifications and Standards Division, Office of Program Policy and Planning, including correspondence and subject files, 1971-73. Records of the Appeals and Special Reports Division, Office of Program Review and Agent Assistance, including correspondence, subject files, and case studies, 1967-74.

369.9 Records of the Unemployment Insurance Service 1941-82

Textual Records: Records of the Associate Manpower Administrator for Unemployment Insurance, 1962-72. Records of the Federal Advisory Council on Unemployment Insurance, 1941-78. Records relating to the Interstate Conference on Employment Security Agencies, 1969-72. State cost model studies (CM Studies), 1979-82.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Employment Security, 1955-68, and Records of the Bureau of Unemployment Compensation and its successors, 1936-42, in RG 183, Records of the Office of Employment Security.

369.10 Records of the U.S. Employment Service 1940-81

Textual Records: Subject files of the Director of the Office of Technical Support, 1940-1970. Oral trades question books, 1940-53. Records of the Manpower Matching Systems Division, 1967-71. Employment security unfilled opening program records, 1968. Records of the Jobs for Veterans National Committee, 1970-74. Technical assistance project files of the National Council on Aging, 1971-76. Correspondence relating to handicapped and older workers, 1973-78. Records of the Joint Evaluation Team--State of Colorado, 1973-76. State employment security agency program plans, 1978. Studies and reports, 1981.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Employment Service, 1907-49, in RG 183, Records of the Office of Employment Security.

Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration [NOAA]

(Record Group 370)
1860-1993 (bulk 1954-93)

370.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970, consolidating the Environmental Science Services Administration (ESSA) and the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

Predecessor Agencies:

Meteorological functions:

- Office of the Surgeon General, War Department (1818-70)
- Smithsonian Institution (1847-70)
- Office of the Chief Signal Officer, War Department (1870-90)
- Weather Bureau, Department of Agriculture (1890-1940)
- Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce (1940-65)
- Weather Bureau, ESSA, Department of Commerce (1965-70)

Coast and geodetic survey functions:

- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Treasury (1816-18)
- Department of the Navy (coastal surveys, 1818-32)
- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Treasury (1832-34)
- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Navy (1834-36)
- Coast Survey, Department of the Treasury (1836-78)
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of the Treasury (1878-1903)
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce and Labor (1903-13)
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce (1913-65)
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, ESSA, Department of Commerce (1965-70)

Commercial fishery resource functions:

- Office of U.S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries (1871-1903)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of Commerce and Labor (1903-13)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of Commerce (1913-39)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of the Interior (1939-40)
- Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (1940-56)
- Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (1957-70)

Functions: Administers the following services: National Weather Service (meteorological observation, forecasting, and reporting); National Marine Fisheries Service (commercial fish and marine mammal resource development and conservation); National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service (operation of National Climatic Data Center, National Geophysical Data Center, and National Oceanographic Center); and National Ocean Service (coast and geodetic surveys). Administers the Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (operation of oceanographic, meteorological, environmental, and geophysical research laboratories).

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, RG 22.
Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, RG 23.
Records of the Weather Bureau, RG 27.
Records of the Hydrographic Office, RG 37.

370.2 General Records of the Environmental Science Services Administration (ESSA)
1965-74

History: Established in the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1965, effective July 13, 1965, to oversee, and to provide administrative support to, the Coast and Geodetic Survey and the Weather Bureau. Abolished and superseded by NOAA, 1970. See 370.1 and 370.5.

For administrative histories of the Coast and Geodetic Survey and the Weather Bureau, and their predecessors, see RG 23 and RG 27.

Textual Records: Selected central files, 1965-70. Pre-publication copies of organization manuals, 1965-70. Records relating to the establishment of NOAA, 1969-70.

Photographs: Color and black & white prints mounted in scrapbooks, with associated slides and negatives, relating to an experimental weather monitoring project in Dakar, Senegal, 1974 (G, GT: 1,571 images).

370.3 Records of the Weather Bureau, ESSA
1946-51, 1962-72

370.3.1 Records of the Overseas Operations Division

Textual Records: Records relating to polar operations, consisting of office files of Charles L. Roberts, Jr., Assistant for Polar Operations, 1965-69; arctic station reports, 1966-67, and messages, 1970; and antarctic station reports and messages, 1965-70. Personnel records, 1946-51, of Col. Charles J. Hubbard, arctic explorer, killed in an air crash near Alert, Ellesmere Island, Canada (August 1, 1950).

370.3.2 Records of the Weather Analysis and Prediction Division

Maps: Northern Hemisphere synoptic weather maps, July-December 1965 (184 items); and microfiche copies of supporting data tabulations, 1965-71 (2,175 items). Daily surface weather maps, North America, July-December 1965 (1,472 items). Daily surface weather maps, United States, 1965-69 (1,630 items). See also 370.11.

370.3.3 Records of the Central Regional Office (Kansas City, MO)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal correspondence, 1965. Clippings file, 1966-69. Closed station history files, 1966-69. Storm reports, 1966-69.

370.3.4 Records of the Pacific Regional Office (Honolulu, HI)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Program correspondence and reports, 1964-72. Climatology program records, 1962-69. Records concerning Mauna Loa Observatory, 1963-66.

370.4 Records of the Institute for Environmental Research, ESSA
1958-69

Textual Records: Subject files of the Polar Meteorology Group, 1958-69.

370.5 General Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
1966-80

370.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Selected central files, 1970-72.

370.5.2 Records of the Office of Administration

Textual Records: Administrative support centers' organization manuals, 1965-84, directives manuals, 1983-88, and service handbooks, 1984-88. Environmental Data Service issuances, 1965-85. National Weather Service operations manual issuances, 1974-89.

370.5.3 Records of the Office of Public Affairs

Motion Pictures: Public information films, mostly dealing with fishing and other marine activity, 1970's (103 reels).

Video Recordings: "Seafood--The Great American Catch," n.d.(1 item).

Color Photographs: Captioned color slide images of satellite-launchings, the Columbia River fisheries project, life in Antarctica, commercial fishing pursuits, and water recreational activities, ca. 1966-80 (S, 225 items).

Photographic Negatives: Mostly black-and-white portrait images of high-level NOOA and ESSA personnel, 1966-78 (P, 196 items).

370.6 Records of the National Weather Service
1954-80

History: Weather Bureau assigned to NOAA by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970. Redesignated National Weather Service by Department of Commerce Organization Order 25-5A, effective October 9, 1970.

Textual Records: Records of the Overseas Operations Division, consisting of personnel records, 1968-72, of Bennie P. Lightsy, a meteorological technician murdered at the Arctic Ocean Drift Station, T-3, Fletcher's Ice Island (July 16, 1970).

Maps: Daily surface weather maps of the United States, 1965-72 (155 items). See also 370.12.

Charts: Hygrothermograph, ombroscope, barogram, and wind gust recorder charts ("Autographic Records") of the Blue Hill Observatory, Harvard University, Milton, MA, 1954-80 (ca. 156,000 items, **in Boston**). See also 370.12.

Related Records: Additional records of the Blue Hill Observatory in RG 27, Records of the Weather Bureau.

370.7 Records of the Northwest Regional Office (Seattle, WA) of the National Marine Fisheries Service
1960-76

History: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, a component of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, transferred to newly established NOAA by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970. Redesignated National Marine Fisheries Service by Department of Commerce Organization Order 25-5A, effective October 9, 1970.

For an administrative history of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries and its predecessors, see RG 22, Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Textual Records (in Seattle): General records, 1960-76, including correspondence, memorandums, program files, and reports.

Photographs: Black & white and color prints and negatives relating to fish cultivation and research, 1967-74 (FG, 21,500 images), various aspects of the seafood industry, 1956-71 [bulk, 1966-70] (FG, 803 images), and FWS studies of marine life and commercial fishing operations (FG, 1100 images).

370.8 Records of the National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service
1928-87

370.8.1 General records

Textual Records: Records concerning international groups and organizations, 1983-86. Meetings of LANDSAT working groups, 1981-87. Correspondence relating to the World Meteorological Organization, 1961-76.

Photographic Prints and Lantern and Color Slides: Activities of the National Operational Meteorological Satellite System, including early rocketry, *Tiros* and *Nimbus* Projects, and satellite images of meteorological and geographical features, 1948-70 (MSP, MSL, MSS: 5,019 images).

370.8.2 Records of the National Climatic Center

Textual Records: Meteorological records, collected or acquired by the National Climatic Center and its predecessor, the National Weather Records Center, between 1951 and 1979, of the First Byrd Antarctic Expedition ("BAE I"), 1928-30; the Second Byrd Antarctic Expedition ("BAE II"), 1933-35; the U.S. Antarctic Service, 1939-41; and the Ronne Antarctic Research Expedition, 1947-48.

Related Records: Additional records of the U.S. Antarctic Service in RG 126, Records of the Office of Territories. Papers of Carl R. Eklund and Capt. Harold E. Saunders concerning the U.S. Antarctic Service; of Stevenson Corey, Alton A. Lindsey, James E. Mooney, Capt. Harold E. Saunders, and Paul A. Siple relating to the Byrd Antarctic Expeditions; and of Capt. Finn Ronne concerning the Ronne Antarctic Expedition, all in National Archives collection of donated materials.

370.9 Records of the National Ocean Service
1860-1976

History: Coast and Geodetic Survey assigned to NOAA by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970. Redesignated National Ocean Survey by Department of Commerce Organization Order 25-5A, effective October 9, 1970. Further redesignated National Ocean Service, NOAA, 1983.

Machine-Readable Records: Marine Chart Division nautical topographic and hydrographic chart data base, 1970-76, with supporting documentation (625 data sets).

Photographs: Bureau activities, 1860-1965 (G), with an associated selected image reference file, 1900-52 (GV)(24,700 images).

370.10 Records of the Pacific Marine Center (Seattle, WA)
1975-76

History: Functions as a field organization of the NOAA Corps.

Charts: Smooth sheet plots taken by NOAA surveying ships as part of the Outer Shelf Energy Program, 1975-76 (1,600 items, **in Seattle**). See also 370.12.

370.11 Textual Records (General)
1946-93

Records relating to the Arabian Gulf Program, 1991-93. The "Peary Log" weekly bulletin of the U.S. Lake Survey vessel *U.S.S. Peary*, 1946. Records relating to the Interdepartmental Committee for Atmospheric Sciences, 1960-76. Reports and other records of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering Advisory to NOAA, 1968-73. Records of the Southwestern Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 1972-90._Records relating to the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, 1966-75. Meeting transcripts of the National Fish and Seafood Promotional Council, December 1, 1987-November 22, 1991.Records relating to the National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere, 1971-86. Records relating to the Ad Hoc Committee on International Policy in the Marine Sciences, 1967-69. Records relating to the United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, 1957-58. Records relating to meetings of the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission, 1967-69.

Administrator's Weekly Report, Office of the Administrator, 1971-80. Subject files concerning weather modification, Office of General Counsel, Office of the Administrator, 1970-84. Subject files of Albert A. Stanley, Executive Assistant to the Director of the National Ocean Survey (NOS) and Director of NS's organizational predecessor, the Coast and Geodetic Survey (C&GS), 1954-72. Records of the Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Services, including NOOA Industrial Meteorology News Clips newsletters, 1970-78; quarterly reports of the Special Assistant for Industrial Meteorology, 1970-78; records concerning the Memorandum of Understanding with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1978-79; and Environmental Division files concerning World Meteorological Organization meetings, 1958-72, and the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, 1959-72. Charters and related records concerning Fishery Management Councils, National Marine Fisheries Service, Fishery Management Operations Division, Office of Fisheries, NOAA, 1976-83. Records concerning the fishery management plan for groundfish, Fishery Management Operations Division, 1976-82. Office of Sea Grants records concerning sea grant review panel meetings, 1968-90, and related meetings and conferences, 1979-85. Subject files of the Assistant Administrator for Coastal Zone Management, 1972-76. Records of the NOAA Undersea Research Program, Special Research Program Office, including OceanLab Project case files, 1975-80; OceanLab diagrams and blue prints, 1977-78; and National Undersea Laboratory System-2 (NULS-2) feasibility studies, 1979. Office of International Affairs documentation includes records concerning research vessel clearances and related matters, 1962-77; records of meetings and conferences of the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), 1965-75; WMO subject files, 1958-75; and Division of Marine Resources general records, 1950-77. Office of Policy and Planning records concerning the Interagency Committee on Marine Science and Engineering (ICMSE), 1971-78. Office of Management and Computer Systems, Telecommunications Management and Planning Division records of the National Environmental Communications Committee (NECOM), 1973-76.

370.12 Cartographic Records (General)
1965-93

Maps and Charts: Record set, published by ESSA and NOAA, 1965-93 (ca. 70,000 items), including nautical charts (coastal charts of the United States, small craft charts, and bathymetric charts, with related indexes and catalogs); aeronautical charts (sectional, local, world, airport obstruction, en route low and high altitude, IFR and civil radar instrument approach procedure, standard instrument departure, VFR planning, VFR helicopter, radio facilities, controller, airport facility, and other charts, with related revision notices, indexes, and catalogs); and special purpose maps and charts (gravity, magnetic, storm evacuation, coastal zone, and seaward boundary). Lithoprint copies of nautical charts of the Pacific

Northwest and California, originally engraved by the United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes Expedition, 1838-42), prepared by the National Ocean Survey, ca. 1972 (26 items). National Shellfish Register annotated nautical charts, n.d. (732 items). "Drafts of Published U.S. Lake Survey Charts," (231 items) n.d. Latitude, longitude, and other navigational and positional computing files, marine, aeronautical, oceanographic charting files, and photogrammetric and hydrographic survey records, 1927-85 (11,340 items). Miscellaneous records relating to the Arabian Gulf oil spills, Gulf Program Office, 1991 (10 items).

See Maps under 370.3.2 and 370.6.
See Charts under 370.6 and 370.10.

370.13 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 370.5.2.

370.14 Video Recordings (General)
1991-93

Arabian Gulf program, Gulf Program Office, 1991-93 (3 items). Arabian Gulf oil fires, Gulf Program Office, 1992 (37 items).

See under 370.5.2.

370.15 Sound Recordings (General)
1977-92

Public affairs radio series, "The Sea and the Air," 1977-79 (32 items). Arabian Gulf oil fires, Gulf Program Office, 1992 (11 items).

370.16 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See under 370.9.

370.17 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographic Prints and Lantern and Color Slides under 370.8.1.

Records of the Defense Intelligence Agency [DIA]

(Record Group 373)
1920-84 (Bulk 1920-70)
9,320 cu. ft.

373.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Defense (DOD) as an interservice agency by DOD Directive 5105.21, August 1, 1961.

Functions: Produces and disseminates defense intelligence. Reviews and coordinates intelligence functions retained by or assigned to military departments. Supervises the execution of all DOD general intelligence functions.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Defense Intelligence Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	213 cu. ft.
Maps and Charts	College Park	136,000 items
Aerial Photographs	College Park	6,099,720 items
Machine-Readable Records	College Park	1 data set

373.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1920-50, 1984
50 lin. ft.

Textual Records: World War II nuclear, biological, and chemical warfare records formerly maintained at Edgewood Arsenal, MD, 1920-50.

Machine-Readable Records (1 data set): Index to microfiche set of documents seized by U.S. forces during operations (October 1983) against Grenada, 1984.

Related Records: The original Grenada documents have been returned to the Grenadan government. The National Archives has accessioned a microfiche set (filmed by DIA) into RG

242, National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized. Motion pictures seized from the Soviet Embassy in Grenada in RG 306, Records of the United States Information Agency. See also Michael Ledeen and Herbert Romerstein, comps., Grenada Documents: An Overview and Selection (Washington, DC: Department of State and Department of Defense, September 1984).

373.3 RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL IMAGERY PROCESSING AND REFERENCE DIVISION AND ITS SUCCESSOR, THE COVERAGE INFORMATION BRANCH OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION
1935-70
80 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Agency-created or maintained finding aids to domestic, foreign, and German-flown aerial photography, consisting of mission file cards, 1935-65. Military intelligence reports, with enclosures of aerial photographs and maps, 1940-50.

Maps (136,000 items): Standard Indexing System (SIS) acetate plot overlays with base maps, used to show photographic coverage, 1953-70; and paper graphic linear plots showing some German-flown photography flight lines and exposures, 1939-45.

Aerial Photographs (6,099,720 items): Film images collected from military sources, 1935-65, of U.S. (1,961,100 items) and foreign areas (2,863,800 items). German-flown aerial photographic prints ("GX" prints), 1939-45 (1,209,520 items), and copy negative film (57,600 items). Photo-index mosaics showing U.S. coverage, 1953- 70 (7,700 items).

373.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 373.3. SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 373.3.

373.5 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 373.2.

Records of the Defense Threat Reduction Agency

(Record Group 374)
1943-73

374.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Defense (DOD) as a combat support agency, effective October 1, 1998, by DOD Directive 5105.62, September 30, 1998, consolidating the Defense Special Weapons Agency, the On-Site Inspection Agency, the Defense Technology Security

Administration, and elements of the Office of the Secretary of Defense concerned with arms control programs management.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Manhattan Engineer District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1942-47)
- Armed Forces Special Weapons Project (AFSWP, interservice agency, January-July 1947)
- AFSWP, National Military Establishment (July 1947-August 1949)
- AFSWP, Department of Defense (DOD, 1949-59)
- Defense Atomic Support Agency, DOD (1959-71)
- Defense Nuclear Agency, DOD (1971-96)
- Defense Special Weapons Agency, DOD (1996-98)
- On-Site Inspection Agency, DOD (1988-98)
- Defense Technology Security Administration, DOD (1985-98)

Functions: With the aim of reducing the threat of nuclear, biological, and chemical ("NBC") weapons to the United States and its allies, administers technology security and cooperative threat reduction programs; monitors arms control treaties and conducts on-site inspections; and engages in force protection, NBC defense, and counter-proliferation activities.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Records of the Atomic Energy Commission, RG 326.
Records of the Manhattan Engineer District in RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers; and RG 326, Records of the Atomic Energy Commission.
Photographs of Oak Ridge, TN, in RG 434, Records of the Department of Energy.

374.2 General Records of the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project (AFSWP)
1947-55

History: For a history of the Manhattan Engineer District, See 77.11. AFSWP established as an interservice agency, effective December 31, 1946, by a joint letter of the Secretaries of War and the Navy, January 29, 1947, with responsibility for discharging all military functions relating to atomic energy in coordination with the Atomic Energy Commission (established by the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 [60 Stat. 755], August 1, 1946, as a civilian agency and the sole agency responsible for development and use of atomic energy). With all other armed forces organizations, AFSWP subsumed under National Military Establishment (NME) by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; subsequently under Department of Defense (DOD, formerly NME) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949. AFSWP redesignated Defense Atomic Support Agency (DASA), May 6, 1959.

DASA mission and functions confirmed by DOD Directive 5105.31, July 22, 1964. DASA abolished, effective November 24, 1971, by DOD Directive 5105.31, November 3, 1971, with functions transferred to Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA), established by same directive. DNA mission and functions updated by DOD Directive 5105.31, June 14, 1995. DNA redesignated

Defense Special Weapons Agency (DSWA) without further change of mission or functions by Change 1 to DOD Directive 5105.31 (June 14, 1995), May 31, 1996. DSWA abolished, effective October 1, 1998, with functions transferred to newly established Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA). See 374.1.

On-Site Inspection Agency (OSIA) established as a DOD agency by DOD Directive TS 5134.2, January 28, 1988, with mission to implement the on-site inspection provisions of the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty. Mission expanded to include implementation of on-site inspection and escort provisions of various nuclear testing, conventional weapons, and chemical weapons agreements. Abolished, effective October 1, 1998, with functions transferred to newly established DTRA. See 374.1.

Defense Technology Security Administration (DTSA) established as a DOD field activity by DOD Directive 5105.51, May 10, 1985, with mission to implement DOD policy on the international transfer of defense-related technology, goods, services, and munitions. Abolished, effective October 1, 1998, with functions transferred to newly established DTRA. See 374.1.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1947-55.

374.3 Records of AFSWP Headquarters Organizations
1943-73

374.3.1 Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1945-54, including some of predecessor Manhattan Engineer District (MED).

374.3.2 Records of the Office of the Technical Director

Textual Records: Records of the Armed Forces-Atomic Energy Commission Panel on Radiological Warfare and of the Ad Hoc Committee on Underwater Atomic Weapons Testing, 1947-54.

374.3.3 Records of the Office of the Historian

Textual Records: Reports (including some of predecessor MED) concerning the evaluation and analysis of research and development projects, 1943-48.

374.3.4 Records of the Analysis Branch, Weapons Effects Division

Textual Records: Special projects file, consisting of correspondence and other records relating to the collection of data on atomic weapons effects and the development of radiological defense procedures, 1950-53.

374.3.5 Records of the Radiation Branch

Textual Records: Logs and journals, 1947-54.

374.3.6 Records of the Technical Library Branch

Textual Records: Technical publications, 1946-50, 1955-73.

374.3.7 Records of the Security Division

Textual Records: Counterintelligence investigative file, 1947-52. Records relating to security clearances and the international exchange of information, 1952-54.

374.3.8 Records of the Budget and Fiscal Division

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to budget estimates and justifications, 1947-55.

374.3.9 Records of the Manpower and Organization Branch, Plans Division

Textual Records: Organizational planning records, 1952-55.

374.3.10 Records of the Special Field Projects Division

Textual Records: Reports, budgetary records, correspondence, and records relating to Operation Wigwam, 1953-55.

374.3.11 Records of the Test Division

Textual Records: Special operations file relating to special atomic weapons test operations, 1948-53.

374.3.12 Records of the Weapons Development Division

Textual Records: Records relating to development, production, and administrative practices concerning nuclear and thermonuclear weapons, 1948-53.

374.3.13 Records of the Kansas City (MO) Area Engineer

Textual Records: Correspondence (including some of predecessor MED) relating to classified construction contracts and to monitoring of construction at Los Alamos, NM; Oak Ridge, TN; and Sandia Base, Albuquerque, NM, 1946-51.

374.3.14 Records of Sandia Base, Albuquerque, NM

Textual Records: Correspondence (including some of predecessor MED) relating to atomic testing, test security, selection of test sites, atomic weapons development, and delivery systems, 1946-51. Records of the Technical Training Group, 1954. AFSWP Field Command Headquarters administrative records, 1951-71 . Records of the Sandia AFSWP, 1948-50. Publication record sets, 1946-51, and 1953-71.

374.4 Records of AFSWP Special Detachments Assigned to Atomic Energy Commission Facilities
1943-52

374.4.1 Records of the military detachment at Oak Ridge, TN

Textual Records: General and special orders, 1943-52.

374.4.2 Records of the 8453d Antiaircraft Unit, Special Weapons Detachment

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1946-52.

374.5 Records of AFSWP Joint Task Forces
1946-70

374.5.1 Records of Joint Task Force 1 relating to Operation Crossroads

Textual Records: Numeric-subject correspondence, 1946-47. Numeric file of the Bikini Scientific Resurvey Group, 1947-48. Records of the Office of the Director of Ship Material relating to the planning, preparation, and execution of all nonscientific matters in the operation, 1946. Incoming and outgoing messages, civilian and military orders, and personal history data, 1946. Commendation file, 1945-46. Letters, formal petitions, and other records relating to protests against the testing, 1946. Records of the Army Ground Group at Bikini, 1946, consisting of Operation Plan 1-46, with attachments; reading file relating to quartermaster activities during the operation; and test crew reports on the effects of radioactivity, heat, pressure, and blast on certain equipment.

374.5.2 Records of Joint Task Force 2 relating to the Low Altitude program (LAP) for testing atomic weapons

Textual Records: LAP records, 1965-70.

374.5.3 Records of Joint Task Force 3 relating to Operation Greenhouse

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1949-51. Personal name file of orders and other records relating to the assignment, travel, and relief of personnel, 1950-51. Cost control reports relating to expenditures, 1949-51. General topic file and a supply administrative file, 1950-52. Incoming messages of Task Group 3.2 (Army), 1950-51. Correspondence logs and copies of outgoing messages of Task Group 3.3 (Navy), 1950-51. Numeric file of correspondence relating to the navy's role in Operation Greenhouse, 1950-52. Decimal correspondence of Task Group 3.4 (Air Force), 1950-51. General file, 1950-51.

374.5.4 Records of Joint Task Force 7

Textual Records: General records of Operation Sandstone, 1947-48, with index. Decimal correspondence of the Intelligence and Security Section, Intelligence Division, 1947-48. Correspondence and other records relating to joint task force participation in Operation Castle, 1952-54. Decimal administrative correspondence of Task Group 7.2 (Army), 1953-55; and memorandums, letters, and court-martial orders, 1953-55. Messages of Task Group 7.3 (Navy), 1952; numeric-subject file relating to Operation Ivy, 1952-53; and histories, 1948-53. Subject file of Task Group 7.6 (Joint Radiological Safety Group), relating to conduct of radiological safety operations performed as part of Operation Sandstone, 1947- 48.

Photographs: Highlights of Operation Sandstone, and the preparation, explosions, and effects at Eniwetok Atoll, including some in color, 1947-48 (OS, 102 images).

374.5.5 Records of Joint Task Force 132

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to Operation Windstorm, 1950-52. Histories and other papers of previous operations of Task Group 132.2 (Army), 1949-52. Decimal file of Task Group 132.4 (Air Force), 1952; and general file, 1951-52, relating to its participation in Operation Ivy.

374.6 Textual Records (General)
1943-47

Records of AFSWP, Los Alamos, NM 1943-47.

374.7 Motion Pictures (General)
1954-62

Air Force training films, 1954-62, used by the Nuclear Weapons School (1969-71), pertaining to various phases of atomic weaponry, including inspection, safety precautions, radiological detection, shipping, prefiring preparation, firing, and radiological anticontamination procedures (20 reels).

374.8 Still Pictures (General)
1946-62

Photographs of atmospheric nuclear testing at Pacific island and Nevada test sites, 1946-1962 (DNA, ca. 1050 images).

See Photographs under 374.5.4.

Records of the Bureau of Economic Analysis

(Record Group 375)
1944-89

375.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Social and Economic Statistics Administration (SESA), Department of Commerce, by order of the Secretary of Commerce, January 1, 1972.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Division of Commerce and Navigation, Office of the Register (1820-66)
- Bureau of Statistics (1866-1903)

In the Department of State:

- Statistical Office (1856-74)
- Bureau of Statistics (1874-97)
- Bureau of Foreign Commerce (1897-1903)

In the Department of Commerce and Labor:

- Bureau of Statistics (1903-12)
- Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (BFDC, 1912-13)

In the Department of Commerce:

- BFDC (1913-45)
- Office of Business Economics, BFDC (1945-53)
- Office of Business Economics (1953-72)

Transfers: To autonomous bureau status in the Department of Commerce by Department of Commerce Organization Order 35-1A, effective August 4, 1975, upon abolishment of SESA by Department of Commerce Organization Order 10-2, effective August 4, 1975.

Functions: Prepares, develops, and interprets the economic accounts of the United States.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Economic Analysis in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. General Records of the Department of Commerce, RG 40. Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, RG 151.

375.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS
1944-58

History: Division of Commerce and Navigation established in Office of the Register of the Treasury, pursuant to an act of February 10, 1820 (3 Stat. 541), directing Secretary of the Treasury to compile and publish annual statistics on U.S. foreign commerce. Responsibility expanded to include domestic commerce, by a joint resolution of June 15, 1844 (5 Stat. 719). Division abolished by an act of July 28, 1866 (14 Stat. 330), with functions to newly established Bureau of Statistics. Bureau responsibility expanded, by an act of April 29, 1902 (32 Stat. 172), to include commerce between continental United States and U.S. territories.

Statistical Office established in Department of State pursuant to an act of August 18, 1856 (11 Stat. 60), directing Secretary of State to compile and publish foreign commercial statistics of significance to United States. Redesignated Bureau of Statistics, July 1, 1874, pursuant to an act of June 20, 1874 (18 Stat. 90). Further redesignated Bureau of Foreign Commerce, July 1, 1897, pursuant to the diplomatic and consular service appropriations act for FY 1898 (29 Stat. 590), February 20, 1897.

Bureau of Statistics (Treasury) and Bureau of Foreign Commerce (State) transferred to newly established Department of Commerce and Labor, and consolidated as the Bureau of Statistics, by the Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903.

Bureau of Statistics consolidated with Bureau of Manufactures, which had responsibility of promoting domestic manufactures, to form Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, effective July 1, 1912, by the general appropriation act for FY 1913 (37 Stat. 407), August 23, 1912. BFDC transferred to the newly established Department of Commerce by the Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913. Office of Business Economics, with responsibility for statistical compilation and analysis, established in BFDC as an autonomous unit by Departmental Order 10, December 18, 1945. Designated a primary Department of Commerce organization by Departmental Order 15 (Amended), December 1, 1953, section 6 of which declared BFDC abolished. Office of Business Economics redesignated Bureau of Economic Analysis and assigned to newly established Social and Economic Statistics Administration, 1972. SEE 375.1.

Textual Records: Foreign Transactions of the United States Government and related publications, 1944-58.

375.3 RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL ECONOMIC MEASUREMENT DIVISION, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
1965-78

History: Regional Economics Division established in Office of Business Economics, 1964. Responsible for measuring and analyzing regional economic activity. Abolished, October 10, 1973, with functions divided between Regional Economic Measurement Division and Regional Economic Analysis Division.

Machine-Readable Records: Regional Economic Information System personal income estimates (1929-69), 1978 (3 data sets), with supporting documentation; personal income

and employment estimates (1929-88), 1989 (29 data sets), with supporting documentation; and gross state product master file, 1963-86 (11 data sets), with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 375.5.

375.4 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL INCOME AND WEALTH DIVISION, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
1925-1988

Textual Records: Records relating to capital stock statistical estimates, 1925-61. Records relating to Gross National Product statistical estimates, 1971-75.

Machine-Readable Records: National income and wealth account, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation; gross private domestic investment, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation; wealth data tape, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation; Gross National Product by industry, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation; detailed investment by industry, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation; and personal consumption expenditure, October 1988 data (1 data set), with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 375.5.

375.5 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 375.3 and 375.4.

Records of the Economic Development Administration [EDA]

(Record Group 378)
1951-81 (bulk 1961-81)

378.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Commerce by Secretary's Order 4-A, September 1, 1965, pursuant to the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 569), August 26, 1965.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Commerce:

Area Redevelopment Administration (1961-65)

Functions: Generates new jobs, protects existing jobs, and stimulates commercial and industrial growth in economically distressed areas of the United States through public works

grants, loan guarantees, technical assistance programs, planning grants, and special economic adjustment assistance.

Finding Aids: Preliminary Inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Economic Development Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

378.2 RECORDS OF THE AREA REDEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (ARA) 1951-67 (bulk 1961-65)

History: Established in the Department of Commerce by Departmental Order 171, May 8, 1961, under authority of the Area Redevelopment Act (75 Stat. 47), May 1, 1961. Administered departmental responsibilities under the act, including programs of loans and grants to designated "redevelopment areas" for industrial, commercial, and public facilities. Abolished, effective August 31, 1965, by an act of June 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 195). Superseded by EDA, 1965. SEE 378.1.

Textual Records: Subject files, reading files, and mixed administrative and program files of Administrator William L. Batt, Jr., 1961-65. Records of the Office of the Deputy Administrator including correspondence files, 1961-65; and general subject files, 1962-65. Records of the Office of Planning and Research including subject files, 1963-65; administrative and program files, 1963-64; committee files, 1961-65; field surveys and reports, 1963-65; and records relating to the Overall Economic Development Program (OEDP), 1961-65. Project files of the Economic Analysis Division, Office of Planning and Research, 1961-65. Records of the Program Assistance Division, Office of Planning and Research, including subject files, 1951-63; reading files, 1956-62; and records relating to tourism development, 1961-63. Subject files of the Technical Projects Division, Office of Planning and Research, 1962-64. Records of the Office of Public Works Acceleration, including general records, 1962-65; subject and program files, 1961-63; and records relating to the OEDP, 1964-66. Records of the Office of Operations including general records 1961-65; subject files of the Business Opportunity and Development Service, 1965; and program files, proposals, and other records relating to area development within the northwest, 1963-65. Publications jackets, 1961-65. Publications, reports, papers, and other records relating to economic development, including publications of the Office of Area Development, Business and Defense Services Administration, and ARA, 1953-67.

Related Records: Additional records of the Office of Area Development, Business and Defense Services Administration in RG 389, Records of the International Trade Administration.

Motion Pictures (13 reels): Public information films produced by the ARA, consisting of Jobs for America, 1962 (1 reel); Discussion of the ARA Act, ca. 1962 (1 reel); A Rising Tide, 1964 (7 reels); and The Hinton Story, documenting development in Hinton, WV, 1964 (1 reel). American Broadcasting Company documentaries The Awesome Servant, 1961 (1 reel), and Howard K. Smith Reports on Poverty, 1963 (1 reel). When I'm Old Enough...Goodbye, produced by Louis de Rochemont Associates for the New York State Employment Service and dramatizing the story of a boy who quits school to get a job, 1962 (1 reel). SEE ALSO 378.4.

Video Recordings (1 item): All America Wants to Know: Automation, Are Strikes the Only Answer?, produced by Readers Digest and the Freedom Foundation, 1963. SEE ALSO 378.5.

378.3 RECORDS OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (EDA) 1962-80

378.3.1 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Textual Records: Subject and chronological files of Assistant Secretary Benjamin Chinitz, 1965-66. Records of Special Assistant Percy Williams, 1965-67. Correspondence and subject files of Assistant Administrator for Field Operations Thomas F. Shea, 1962-68.

378.3.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR POLICY COORDINATION

Textual Records: Program files, 1965-72. General subject files, 1966-68. Records relating to the Model Cities program, 1968-72. Records of the Office of Policy Coordination including records relating to Mexican-American affairs, 1968-69; and records relating to the Southern Oklahoma Development Administration demonstration project, 1971-72.

378.3.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Textual Records: Subject files, 1961-69. Records relating to research and contracts, 1966-67. Records of the Office of Economic Research including general records relating to development assistance programs, 1960-68; and studies and reports, 1965-70.

378.3.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS

Textual Records: Subject files, 1967-69. General administrative files of the Office of Business Development, 1968-71. Records of the Technical Assistance Division, Office of Technical Assistance, including subject files, 1966-68; and records relating to assistance feasibility studies, 1962-66. Project files of the Office of Public Works, 1965-68.

378.3.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Executive Secretariat including subject files, 1965-69; correspondence control cards, 1966-67; and records relating to committees and boards, 1965-67.

378.3.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF CHIEF COUNSEL

Textual Records: Subject files, 1971-73.

378.3.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Textual Records: Newsletters and bulletins, 1967-72.

Motion Pictures: Public information films produced by EDA, consisting of An Original American Vacation, n.d. (1 reel); a film documenting the opening of the Wilkes-Barre, PA, Regional Office, 1966 (1 reel); and a film documenting the designation of the Upper Great Lakes Region, 1966 (1 reel). Films acquired by the EDA, consisting of A Concert of Effort, 1976 (1 reel); Project: Lummi Farm the Sea, n.d. (1 reel); and The Eastern Cherokee Today, 1976 (1 reel).

Video Recordings: Adirondack Railway, a public information video produced by EDA, 1979.

Sound Recordings: National Alliance of Development Organizations conferences; press conference explaining President Carter's proposed Labor Intensive Public Works Act; interview with Homer Davis, Deputy Director, EDA Office of Civil Rights; audio segments of slide-tape presentations; and television news, interview, and public affairs programs relating to the EDA and its programs, 1977-80 (15 items). Indian economic development, 1974 (13 items).

378.4 RECORDS OF EDA REGIONAL OFFICES
1963-78

378.4.1 Records of the Southwest Region (Austin, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Approved public works project case files of the Construction Management Division, 1963-74.

378.4.2 Records of the Western Region (Seattle, WA)

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Drought program case files, 1978 (in Seattle). Records of the Alaska Purchase Centennial Commission, consisting of organization files and project case files, 1965-71 (in Anchorage).

378.5 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 378.2 and 378.3.7.

378.6 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 378.2 and 378.3.7.

378.7 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 378.2 and 378.3.7.

378.8 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1963-81
28,842 images

Photographs (14,940 images): EDA projects, United States and Puerto Rico, 1965-78 (PR, 10,000 images). EDA projects, selected for publication, 1970-80 (PP, 4,940 images).

Photographs and Color Slides (1,362 images): Activities of the Upper Great Lakes Regional Commissions, 1975-80 (GL).

Photographic Prints (4,500 images): EDA projects, United States and Puerto Rico, 1965-71 (PS).

Photographic Prints and Negatives (1,660 images): Portraits and proofs of EDA personnel; members of the National Public Advisory Committee on Regional and Economic Development; and Presidents Gerald R. Ford and Jimmy Carter, Vice President Walter Mondale, Secretaries of Commerce Juanita M. Kreps and Philip Klutznick, and Chicago Mayor Richard Daley, 1970-80 (PER).

Color Slides (6,380 images): EDA projects, United States and Puerto Rico, 1963-81 (M, 5,680 images). EDA Indian economic development projects, 1974 (PI, 700 images).

Finding Aids: Card index and log book to series M, 1963-81.

Records of the Office of Saline Water

(Record Group 380)
1955-72

380.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: Under the jurisdiction of the Assistant Secretary-- Water and Power Development, Department of the Interior, pursuant to memorandum, Fred G. Aandahl, Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Development, to Administrative Assistant Secretary, subject: Organization of the Office of Saline Water, September 21, 1955.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Interior:

- Saline Water Conversion Program (1952-53)

- Saline Water Conversion Program, Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Development (1953-55)

Transfers: To Office of the Assistant Secretary--Water Pollution Control, pursuant to Secretary's Order 2895, subject: Water Pollution Control Program, May 9, 1966, implementing provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1966, transferring the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to the Department of the Interior; to Assistant Secretary--Water Quality and Research, by Secretary's Order 2910, October 22, 1968; to Assistant Secretary- -Water and Power Development, effective November 23, 1970, by Secretary's Order 2936, November 25, 1970; to Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Resources, 1971; to Assistant Secretary--Land and Water Resources, by Secretary's Order 2953, May 7, 1973, pursuant to Secretary's Order 2951, February 7, 1973, implementing departmental reorganization abolishing Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Resources and establishing Assistant Secretary--Land and Water Resources.

Functions: Administered research and development programs in the area of desalinization pursuant to the Saline Water Conversion Act (66 Stat. 328), July 3, 1952, as amended by acts of June 29, 1955 (69 Stat. 198), and June 24, 1967 (81 Stat. 78); and the Saline Water Conversion Act of 1971 (85 Stat. 159), July 29, 1971, which repealed the 1952 act. Administered program to construct demonstration desalinization plants under provisions of the Saline Water Demonstration Act (72 Stat. 1706), September 2, 1958.

Abolished: By merger with the Office of Water Resources Research, pursuant to Secretary's Order 2966, July 26, 1974.

Successor Agencies: Office of Water Research and Technology, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Land and Water Resources, Department of the Interior.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Saline Water in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

380.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1955-72

History: Desalinization program authorized in the Department of the Interior by the Saline Water Conversion Act (66 Stat. 328), July 3, 1952. Saline Water Conversion Program established under the immediate supervision of the Secretary of the Interior by Secretary's Order 2710, December 15, 1952. Program transferred to the Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Development, by Secretary's Order 2733, October 7, 1953. Amendments to the Saline Water Conversion Act (69 Stat. 198), June 29, 1955, expanded the program and led to the establishment of the Office of Saline Water, September 1955. SEE 380.1.

Textual Records: Reports and studies, 1960-69. Records relating to conferences and meetings, 1955-69. Statements and remarks on the saline water conversion program prepared for delivery before Congressional committees and professional organizations by Office of Saline Water Directors Arthur L. Miller, n.d. and 1960, Charles F. MacGowan, 1961, and Fred C. DiLuzio, 1965-66; Assistant Secretary--Water and Power Development Kenneth Holum, 1965; Undersecretary James K. Barr, 1963; and Secretary of the Interior Stewart Udall, n.d. Budget records, 1963-69. Press releases, 1958-72.

Records of the Community Services Administration

(Record Group 381)
1963-81

381.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act (88 Stat. 2310), January 4, 1975.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), Executive Office of the President (1964-75)

Functions: Coordinated and administered federal antipoverty programs.

Abolished: By repeal of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (except titles VIII and X) by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (95 Stat. 519), August 13, 1981.

Successor Agencies: Office of Community Services (OCS), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS, 1981-86); OCS, Family Support Administration, HHS (1986-).

Finding Aids: Debra Newman, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of Economic Opportunity, PI 188 (1977). Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174. General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, RG 235.

381.2 Records of the President's Task Force on the War Against Poverty
1964

History: Established February 1, 1964, by appointment of Peace Corps Director R. Sargent Shriver to head the task force. Disbanded following President Lyndon B. Johnson's address to Congress, March 16, 1964, calling for the establishment of the Office of Economic Opportunity.

Textual Records: Program suggestions file, 1964.

381.3 Headquarters Records of the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO)
1963-81

History: Established in the Executive Office of the President by the Economic Opportunity Act (78 Stat. 508), August 20, 1964. Coordinated the antipoverty programs mandated by the act. On July 6, 1973, Indian programs and comprehensive health services were transferred to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW); migrant and seasonal farm workers' programs were transferred to the Department of Labor; and certain research and development programs were transferred to the Departments of HEW, Labor, and Housing and Urban Development. OEO abolished by the Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act (88 Stat. 2310), January 4, 1975, creating the Community Services Administration. See 381.1.

OEO legal services program functions were temporarily vested in CSA until effective date of transfer to the independent Legal Services Corporation, pursuant to the Legal Services Corporation Act (88 Stat. 379), July 25, 1974.

381.3.1 Records of the Office of the Deputy Director

History: The Deputy Director was the principal assistant to the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity.

Textual Records: Reading files, 1966-73. Subject files, 1966-73. Project files, 1965-70.

381.3.2 Records of the Office of the Executive Secretariat

History: The Office of the Executive Secretariat was directed by the Executive Secretary. The Executive Secretary established administrative policies and procedures for the OEO director's office, performed special assignments not normally vested in any of the program offices or other staff offices, developed agenda for top level meetings, served as both liaison and representative for the director, collected and assembled executive information and data, and provided for receipt, control, proper preparation, review, and dispatch of the director's correspondence.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1967-69.

381.3.3 Records of the Office of Civil Rights

History: From 1964 to 1967 there was a Special Assistant for Civil Rights within the Director's Office of OEO. In 1967 an Assistant Director for Civil Rights (later Human Rights) was appointed to advise the OEO Director on civil rights legislation, and the formulation and implementation of policy.

Textual Records: Alphabetical file of Special Assistant Samuel Yette, 1964-66. Program records, 1964-68. Records relating to OEO regional administration of the civil rights program, 1965-66. Local problem areas file, 1966. Memorandums to regional coordinators, 1965-67.

381.3.4 Records of the Office of Public Affairs

Textual Records: Resource files, 1965-71. General records relating to public reaction to OEO programs, 1965-71. Speeches, public remarks, and press releases, 1964-72. Press clippings, 1964-69. Published guide to OEO antipoverty programs, 1965. Published OEO program accomplishments report, 1967. Histories of OEO during the Johnson administration, 1969 (published), and the Nixon administration, 1973 (unpublished).

Motion Pictures (369 reels): Documentary and training motion pictures produced or acquired by OEO, 1965-72 (327 reels). Farmersville, CA, project, 1967-68 (33 reels). Model police precinct project, 1969-71 (9 reels).

Video Recordings (65 items): "Exercise in Democracy" project interviews, discussions, and summaries, 1969-70, with supporting documentation.

Sound Recordings (835 items): Addresses, interviews, press conferences, training seminars, media broadcasts, and radio programs relating to OEO programs, 1964-73 (517 items). Voices of VISTA radio series, 1965-71 (308 items). VISTA Viewpoint radio series, n.d. (10 items).

381.3.5 Records of the Office of the Controller

Machine-Readable Records (5 data sets): Master file of CAP grantee organizations, 1964-81 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. Account file for approved CAP grants, 1963-81 (4 data sets), with supporting documentation.

Subject Access Terms: Community action programs.

381.3.6 Records of the General Counsel

History: The Office of the General Counsel was responsible for providing legal advice to the director and other senior agency officials concerning the direction and management of the agency and its activities. In 1969 this office absorbed the functions of the Office of Inspection, which conducted investigations, surveys, and inspections of matters in the OEO director's area of responsibility.

Textual Records: Records relating to the President's Task Force in the War Against Poverty, 1963-66. Reports of the Office of Inspection evaluating Community Action, Head Start, Upward Bound, and Neighborhood Youth Corps programs, 1964-67. Inspection and investigative files, 1969-74. Subject and litigation files, 1967-74. Program records of the Legal Opinions Division, 1965-69.

381.3.7 Records of the Office of Private Groups

History: The Office of Private Groups planned and implemented a program to promote participation of national and local private groups in the war on poverty. The Office stimulated support from selected private groups for anti-poverty programs; received and considered suggestions, inquiries, referrals and complaints about operating programs from these groups;

provided written material and speakers to groups on anti-poverty programs; maintained records on anti-poverty activities of private groups; provided assistance and advice to groups seeking to develop anti-poverty programs; coordinated activities of community relations staffs in VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America), CAP (Community Action Program), and the Job Corps; and provided executive secretariat services to advisory councils such as the Business Advisory Council and the Labor Advisory Council.

Textual Records: Records relating to the Business Leaders Advisory Council, 1965-67.

381.3.8 Records of the Office of Administration

History: The Office of Management (renamed the Office of Administration in 1968) planned, directed, and provided staff support and services for: financial, administrative, and other centralized management functions; and the implementation of Office of Economic Opportunity programs and policies. In the early years, the office was comprised of a Budget and Finance Division, Audit Division, Contracts Division, Personnel Division, Management Analysis Division, and a Management Support Division.

Textual Records: Director's subject files, 1964-70. Expenditure reports, 1969. Office of Economic Opportunity publications, 1964-70. Management Analysis Division summaries of the anti-poverty program, 1965-67, and organizational manuals of each OEO administrative element. Internal affairs subject files of the Personnel Division, 1964-68.

381.3.9 Records of the Office of Congressional Affairs

History: The Office of Congressional Affairs (earlier the Office of Congressional Relations) served as the agency's principal liaison between OEO and Congress. It served as the contact point for OEO in relations with Congress; developed and recommended policies, and issued directives and procedures relative to congressional relationships; coordinated completion of all matters pertaining to existing and proposed legislation, executive orders and proclamations affecting OEO; coordinated proposed legislation, executive orders, proclamations and related reports concerning such matters with committees of Congress, the Bureau of the Budget, and other executive agencies; maintained control of congressional correspondence and cleared as appropriate; maintained liaison with committees and committee staffs in both houses of Congress; briefed OEO officials on strategies to be used in presenting testimony before congressional committees; and maintained legislative historical records.

381.3.9.1 Records of the Private Sector Division

History: The Private Sector Division planned and implemented a program to promote and coordinate the participation of national and local private groups in the war on poverty. It stimulated support from selected private groups for anti-poverty programs; received and considered suggestions, inquiries, referrals and complaints about operating programs from these groups; provided written material and speakers to groups on anti-poverty programs; maintained records on anti-poverty activities of private groups; provided assistance and advice to groups seeking to develop anti-poverty programs; coordinated activities of community relations staffs in the Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA) Program, the Community Action Program (CAP), and the Job Corps Program; and provided executive

secretariat services to advisory councils such as Business Advisory Council and Labor Advisory Council.

Textual Records: Program records, 1970-71.

381.3.10 Records of the Office of Operations

History: In February 1969, supervision of the Community Action Programs was taken over by the Office of Operations, which gave executive direction, guidance, and support to the Office of Economic Opportunity regional offices in order to ensure that the programs were in compliance with the law and operated effectively and efficiently. The Office of Operations had relevant planning, analytical, budgeting, and fiscal control functions; coordinated relations between the regional offices and state and local governments; monitored regional operations; and evaluated regional programs. It also managed the Indian, migrant, and seasonal workers' programs.

Textual Records: Compilations from 1970 census fourth-count (socioeconomic) tapes (Putnam summary), 1970. "Dimensions of Poverty in 1964," Part II, 1965. "Preliminary Profile of the 1965 Poor by OEO Region and Nationally," 1968. Family income dynamics study, 1970-72. Tabulations of current population survey, 1970- 73, and low income neighborhoods in large cities, 1973. Director's subject files, 1969-72. Records of the director relating to Indian programs and to migrant workers' programs, 1965-72. Planning Systems Division press clippings file, 1968-69. Records of the Regional Operations Division, consisting of confidential evaluations of legal services offices, 1968-73. Records of the Indian Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1967-70; budget estimates, 1968-69; grant correspondence and evaluations, 1965-71; records relating to economic development, 1968-69; technical assistance and evaluation contract case files, 1969-71; and grant files, 1965-69. Migrant Division grant files, 1966-71. Field Coordination Division model cities progress reports, 1969-70. Policy Research Division grant profiles, 1965-72. Policy Development and Review Division correspondence, 1970-72, and program subject files, 1967-72.

Maps (199 items): Published maps showing major concentrations of urban poverty areas, 1966 (198 items). OEO regional offices and boundaries, ca. 1974 (1 item).

Machine-Readable Records (126 data sets): "Putnam File" and "Putnam Aggregate File," documenting racial and demographic characteristics of poverty, 1965 (2 data sets), with supporting documentation. Records of the State and Local Government Division, consisting of federal agency expenditures, 1968-74 (24 data sets), with supporting documentation. County and state poverty statistics from the 1970 census ("Ten Tables"), 1972-74 (53 data sets), with supporting documentation. Leadership and Education for the Advancement of Phoenix (LEAP): Poverty Neighborhoods in 105 Large Central Cities, a 1970 census special tabulation, 1970 (46 data sets), with supporting documentation. Older persons program survey ("TOPPS"), October 1971 (1 data set), with supporting documentation.

Subject Access Terms: Aged; community action agencies; employment; poverty; transfer programs.

381.3.11 Records of the Office of Planning, Research, and Evaluation

Textual Records: Subject file, 1965-72. Chronological correspondence, 1964-71. Subject file of Director Thomas Glennan, 1969-70. Research papers, 1965-68. Research reports, 1966-72.

Machine-Readable Records (5 data sets): "Survey of Economic Opportunity," 1967 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. Experiment in performance contracting, 1970-72 (4 data sets), with supporting documentation.

Related Records: Beginning Teacher Evaluation Survey in RG 419, Records of the National Institute of Education. Elementary and Secondary School Civil Rights Survey in RG 235, General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Sustaining Effects Study in RG 12, Records of the Office of Education.

Subject Access Terms: Educational testing; education; employment; income; minorities; poverty.

381.3.12 Records of the Community Action Program Office

History: The Community Action Program Office was responsible for the Community Action Program (CAP), which called for inviting local communities to establish new organizations or designate old ones as community action agencies, called CAAs. The CAAs were charged with mobilizing local resources for a comprehensive attack on poverty, by providing new services to the poor; coordinating all federal state, and local programs dealing with the poor; and promoting institutional change in the interests of the poor.

On October 3, 1964, Congress appropriated $800 million to launch the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), including $300 million for community action. By June 1965, 415 CAAs were in existence; a year later, more than 1,000. Although 80 percent of the CAAs were private nonprofit corporations, elected public officials took the initiative in forming more of them. The bulk of CAP's money went to the 100 or so biggest cities.

In February 1965, CAP issued its Community Action Program Guide which urged mayors not to pack CAA governing boards with political hacks and to accord the poor some measure of power in the new program. Later, CAP directives sought to assure the poor a voice by mandating decentralization of local poverty programs. CAAs were asked to identify target neighborhoods with heavy concentrations of poor people, to authorize residents in them to choose neighborhood advisory councils, and to empower the councils not only to influence programs in their own area, but also to choose the representatives of the poor for citywide CAA boards.

In March 1965 CAP published its Community Action Workbook which provided suggestions for involving the poor in the poverty programs, and called for communities to help the poor acquire political power. One way this could be done, the Workbook suggested, was by community organizing, that is, through using trained workers to help the poor form

"autonomous and self-managed organizations which are competent to exert political influence on behalf of their own self-interest."

To assist the poor to empower themselves, research and demonstration projects--which could be initiated without the permission of local governments or their designated CAAs--were begun in 1965. The Economic Opportunity Act (EOA) permitted CAP to spend up to 15% of its appropriation for these projects.

The Office of Economic Opportunity's efforts to provide, as the EOA specified, "maximum feasible participation of the poor" sometimes led to open conflicts with control elements in the city governments. Local governments were often antagonized because the mayors had no veto of CAA projects, but also because, initially, the CAAs were not required to collaborate with city and county governments. Local governments' dissatisfaction with the independent CAAs ultimately led to the enactment of a 1967 amendment to the Office of Economic Opportunity Act that provided that the CAA be a state or local government, political subdivision of a state, or a combination of such subdivisions, or a public or private nonprofit organization designated by the state or local government, subject only to a provision that other public or private agencies could be designated as a CAA by the director if no CAA organization had been created pursuant to this provision or if the local government organization designated as a CAA was failing to meet its responsibilities. The amendment also required that one-third of the members of CAA board be public officials (Public Law 90-222, 81 Stat. 691-692).

Despite the Office of Economic Opportunity's formal commitment to localism, most CAP service programs were not originated by local CAAs to suit local circumstances, but were so-called "national emphasis programs," prepackaged by the Office of Economic Opportunity and administered according to federal guidelines. CAP sponsored 70 Comprehensive Community Health Centers--one-stop clinics--located in target areas. In 1971, these centers treated an estimated one million patients. CAP's Upward Bound program attempted to provide low-income teenagers with the skills and motivation they needed to attend college. Some 70,000 teenagers participated in this program during its first four years. CAP funded birth control programs for 320 CAAs, which dispensed information and supplies in 1970 to upwards of 400,000 women.

CAP also "conceived two national emphasis programs that ranked among the most imaginative and useful antipoverty programs of the decade-Head Start and Legal Services." Begun in the summer of 1965 as a crash program for preschoolers from poor families, Head Start became a year-round program eventually serving 400,000 children annually. CAP's Legal Service Program opened law offices staffed by 2,000 lawyers in slum communities throughout the nation. These lawyers were expected by the Office of Economic Opportunity to initiate class-action suits to compel equitable treatment of the poor by public and private institutions. Legal Services lawyers challenged public-housing authorities, urban-renewal agencies, welfare departments, the police, and slumlords. They forced the state of California to restore medical benefits to 1.5 million persons who were poor or old; won a case in a U.S. circuit court to allow tenants to withhold rent from landlords who refused to correct dangerous or unsanitary conditions; and persuaded the Supreme Court to throw out the "man-in-house" regulation that deprived 400,000 children of welfare benefits.

381.3.12.1 Records of the Office of the Director

History: The Director of the Community Action Program (CAP) planned and directed programs to assist communities in carrying out projects which mobilized and utilized public and private resources in efforts to eliminate poverty. The CAP director and deputy director collaborated with other OEO offices and government agencies in planning a coordinated attack on poverty at the community level; evaluated the effectiveness of community action programs; worked with state and local public and private groups to achieve effective community action; and reported to the OEO director on the status of community action programs.

Textual Records: Executive correspondence, 1964-69. State files, 1965-68. Subject files, 1965-69. Audit and evaluation files, 1965-67. Narrative progress reports, 1966-67. Research and demonstration project report files, 1966-71.

Maps (75 items): Community action agency atlas, 1971.

381.3.135 Records of the Job Corps

History: The Job Corps was authorized by the Economic Opportunity Act of August 20, 1964 (Public Law 88-452, 78 Stat. 508). It began, under the auspices of the Office of Economic Opportunity, to serve disadvantaged youth in January 1965. The broad objectives, general target population, and basic environmental structure were established by the Economic Opportunity Act, which said the Job Corps was "to prepare for the responsibilities of citizenship and to increase the employability of young men and young women, aged sixteen through twenty-one, by providing them in rural and urban residential centers with education, vocational training, useful work experience, including work directed toward the conservation of natural resources and other appropriate activities." (Title I, Part A, Section 101).

The initial goal of the program was to recruit 100,000 youth who either had little or no income or were members of a low-income family, who required additional education, training, or intensive counselling and related assistance in order to secure and hold meaningful employment, participate successfully in regular schoolwork, qualify for other training programs suitable for their needs, or satisfy armed forces requirements. Once recruited, Job Corps policymakers then proposed to remove these youth from slum environments and then place them in structured residential facilities where the Job Corps could prepare them for the responsibilities of citizenship and increase their employability by providing them with education, vocational training, and useful work experience. Training was to take place either in urban centers or in rural conservation camps where the least literate would receive basic education and work experience.

Office of Economic Opportunity Director Sargent Shriver launched the Job Corps with a major promotional drive to attract recruits. So successful was the effort that by mid-1965 the Job Corps had received 300,000 applications for the then available 10,000 positions. Although the number of positions climbed to over 40,000, the 100,000 goal was dropped because Congress in 1966 capped the program at 45,000 enrollees.

The men's and women's urban centers were located in or near metropolitan areas and were operated under contracts with private corporations, colleges, universities, and nonprofit organizations. Often there were contractual relations among these various groups. The men's centers accommodated from 1,300 to 3,000 enrollees, while the women's centers accommodated from 170 to 700 enrollees. These urban centers offered specialized vocational

training, educational and citizenship training, and trained corpswomen in family responsibilities. They also attempted to offer a wide range of enrichment experiences designed to develop self-confidence and intellectual curiosity.

Demonstration centers were established in Baltimore, Chicago, Detroit, Washington, D.C. and several other locations. In those centers attempts were made to test a wide range of education, vocational training, and residential living ideas under carefully controlled conditions.

In an effort to ensure enactment of the Economic Opportunity Act, Sargent Shriver met with conservationists and assured them that at least 40% of the Job Corps workers would be used on conservation projects, drawing on the practice of the Civilian Conservation Corps of the Depression era. These Job Corps youth conservation centers (later termed Job Corps civilian conservation centers) accommodated from 100 to 250 corpsmen, were located on public land, and were operated by the U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the Bureau of Land Reclamation, the Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wild Life, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. A few of the centers were operated by state conservation agencies. Between 1965 and 1968, these centers performed conservation work worth $56 million to the nation. Corpsmen built and maintained 4,900 miles of roads, thousands of picnic tables, fireplaces, and parking spaces. They developed and improved 76 miles of fishing streams and 16,500 acres of fish and wildlife habitat. They planted 15,900 acres of trees and shrubs, and improved and reforested 12,800 acres of timber.

In June 1967 there were 10 men's centers (16,500 capacity), 17 women's centers (9,300 capacity), 83 federal Conservation centers (14,500 capacity), 9 state conservation centers (1,200 capacity), and 8 demonstration centers (1,000 capacity). At the time there were 31,570 men and 9,430 women enrolled.

Nearly two-thirds of the enrollees quit before completing the typical six-to-nine month course, and nearly half of the enrollees left during the first three months because of homesickness and failure to adjust. By the spring of 1969, 223,000 young people had joined the Job Corps. Of that number 103,000 had been placed in jobs, 13,000 had gone back to school, and 17,000 had joined the armed forces. Studies indicate that six months after leaving the Job Corps, 28 percent of the graduates were unemployed and only one-third had jobs related to their training.

During the 1968 Presidential election campaign, Richard Nixon attacked the Job Corps as a failure. A congressionally-ordered General Accounting Office survey ("Review of Economic Opportunity Programs") reported in 1969 that the billion dollars spent on the program since 1964 had been largely wasted, and questioned the usefulness of the Job Corps training.

When the Nixon Administration took office in 1969, it set about to change the Job Corps by reducing its size and de-emphasizing its visibility. The latter was accomplished by shifting the program authority from the Office of Economic Opportunity to the Department of Labor on July 1, 1969. On that day, the Job Corps was placed in the Department of Labor's Manpower Administration, and the new Secretary of Labor began phasing out more than half of the 113 Job Corps training centers and integrating the Job Corps more thoroughly into a comprehensive manpower system. But despite the cutbacks, the Department of Labor

recognized the validity of Job Corps residential training for underprivileged youth. Unlike other manpower programs, the Job Corps provided round-the-clock training and supervision that could help young people who came from severely deprived backgrounds. Thus, the Job Corps survived during the Nixon Administration, mainly by working through new residential manpower centers and residential support centers that recruited, trained, supported, and placed youth in their home area (thereby abandoning the away-from-home community assignment policy), and also by utilizing training resources from existing manpower programs. Thus, the work programs at the conservation centers were redirected in 1970 to be fully supportive of the vocational training programs. All work projects were to provide appropriate skills training while accomplishing conservation work.

Textual Records: Policy, planning, and program records, 1963-66.

381.3.13.1 Records of the Office of the Director

History: The Director of the Job Corps provided broad direction and supervision for all aspects of the Job Corps program. The immediate Office of the Director consisted of the Director, Deputy Director, Special Assistants, a Labor Liaison Specialist, an Administrative Office, and a Congressional Liaison Staff.

Textual Records: Subject, decimal, reading, and correspondence files of Director Otis A. Singletary, 1964-65. Subject, correspondence, and Job Corps Center files of Director Franklyn A. Johnson, 1965-66. Subject and reading files of Deputy Director David Squire, 1965-66. College and university file, 1964. OEO inspection reports, 1965-69. Budget records, 1965-71. Records of the Special Assistants to the Director, 1965-69. Records of the Labor Liaison Specialist, 1965-69. Records of the Administrative Office, consisting of staffing and personnel records, descriptions of Job Corps centers, and publications and directives files, 1964-1971. Records of the Congressional Liaison Staff, 1963-69. Records of the Health Office, 1966-72.

381.3.13.2 Records of the Office for Recruitment, Support, and Placement

History: The Office for Recruitment, Support, and Placement was responsible for establishing policy and procedures for recruitment, screening, selection, assignment, support services, facilities, materials, transportation, and placement activities as they related to the overall Job Corps program and the individual enrollee.

Textual Records: Associate Director's reading file, 1968-69, and subject file, 1965-70. Correspondence, memorandums, studies, reports, and other records relating to surveys conducted by contractor Louis Harris and Associates to determine the effectiveness of the Job Corps in placing its enrollees once they had left the program, and to evaluate the successes and problems of the Job Corps, 1967-69. Records of the Enrolle Support Division, 1965-71. Records of the Enrolle Placement Division, 1965-67.

381.3.13.3 Records of the Office for Plans and Programs

History: The Office For Plans and Programs provided overall direction and supervision of Job Corps activities relating to long-range planning, budget requirements, financial management,

and computer programming. The office also assisted in the development and implementation of programs and training courses for Job Corps centers and their staffs.

Textual Records: Associate Director's subject file, 1965-68. Job Corps publications, 1964-69. Records of the Program Development Division, 1964-69. Records of the Plans and Evaluation Division, 1963-73. Records of the Financial Management Division, 1964-70.

381.3.13.4 Records of the Office of Civilian Conservation Centers

History: The Office of Civilian Conservation Centers planned, managed, and developed policies and procedures covering the operation of Job Corps conservation centers and their programs; developed and reviewed proposals for establishing new centers; implemented existing agreements with federal and state conservation agencies, and then provided continuing liaison with these agencies; and evaluated the civilian conservation centers program performance by the measure of its own policies, objectives, standards, requirements, and overall program design. The Office also supervised the planning and operations of state-related and demonstration conservation centers.

Textual Records: Conservation centers case files, 1965-69. Records of the Program Development and Evaluation Division, 1964-66. Records of the Staff Development and Training Division, 1965-66.

381.3.13.5 Records of the Office of Urban Centers

History: The Office of Urban Centers planned, directed, supervised, and evaluated Job Corps programs and activities carried on in contractor operated residential urban centers for men and women enrollees. Specifically, the office oversaw center activations, center administration, educational and vocational training, counseling, enrollee housing, subsistence and control, and residential living. It developed policy recommendations and, when necessary, modified the urban centers program to meet changing objectives and requirements of the Job Corps as a whole. The office was abolished in 1966, and its Men's Centers Division and Women's Centers Division became the Job Corps' Office of Men's Centers and Office of Women's Centers, respectively.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1965-66. Policy memorandums, 1965-67. Subject files, 1964-66. Records of the Program Services Division, including correspondence, subject files, center inspection files, and records of the Proposal Review Board, 1964-66.

381.3.13.6 Records of the Office of Women's Centers

History: The Office of Women's Centers (which was a division within the Office of Urban Centers until 1966) planned, monitored, and supervised the operations and programs of the contractor-operated Job Corps training centers for women. The Office analyzed, reviewed, and evaluated contractor proposals for operational feasibility and practicality; directed the overall implementation of the approved contract work statements for each women's training center, and made recommendations for changes as necessary. It also developed operations policy and formulated budget requirements for the centers.

Textual Records: Associate Director's subject file, 1966-68. Center liaison files, 1965-67. Records of the Program Management Division, consisting of women's training centers instructions, 1965-66; and budget and financial operations files, 1964-67. Records of the Field Operations Division, consisting of statistical reports, 1967-70; project managers' subject files, 1966-68; and center case files, 1966-68.

381.3.14 Records of other OEO units

Textual Records: Subject files of the Office of Government Relations, 1969-73. Records of the Information Center, consisting of tabulations of poverty characteristics in Appalachia, 1960, and "Community Profile" compilations, 1967.

Related Records: Reference copies of "Community Profiles" are filed with the appropriate regional archives of the National Archives.

381.4 Regional Office Records of the Office of Economic Opportunity
1964-80

381.4.1 Records of Region IV, Atlanta, GA

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Community Action Program, including program correspondence, 1966-71; Anti-Poverty Program evaluations, 1967-71; impact evaluations, 1978-80; and Head Start evaluation reports, 1965-66.

381.4.2 Records of Region V, Chicago, IL

Textual Records (in Chicago): Administrative correspondence files of the regional director and deputy director, 1970-71.

381.4.3 Records of Region VII, Kansas City, MO

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence and other records of the regional director, 1964-75. Records of the Office of Public Affairs, 1965-70. Records of the Office of Legal Services, 1968-73.

381.4.4 Records of Region IX, San Francisco, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the Management and Financial Services Branch, consisting of CAP management files, 1968-69; CAP grantee operations files, 1968-69; grants monitoring section files, 1967-69; and community management improvement program reports, 1968-69.

381.5 Headquarters Records of the Community Services Administration
1965-81

History: The Community Services Administration was established by the Headstart, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2291) as the successor to the Office of Economic Opportunity. The agency's purpose was to assist low and near-low income families and individuals, including persons of limited English speaking ability to attain the skills, knowledge, and motivations, and opportunities needed to become fully self-sufficient. The agency's programs were available to the poor in both urban and rural areas. The basic technique of the Community Services Administration's antipoverty programs was the combined use of federal, state, and local funds in the organization and operation of community action type programs which were directed and overseen by locally selected boards.

381.5.1 Records of the Office of the Director

Textual Records: Subject File, 1976-81. Correspondence, 1975-80. Correspondence of CSA Director Graciela Olivarez and Deputy Director William W. Allison, 1977-81. Reports, 1978-79.

381.5.2 Records of the Program Development Office

Textual Records: Instructions, 1965-80. Records of the Energy Team, 1974-78.

381.5.3 Records of the Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation

Textual Records: Central files, chronological correspondence, and memorandums, 1977-81. Records relating to agency objectives and operational plans, 1978-81. Records of Assistant Director Robert Landmann, 1978-79. Subject files, reports, and other records of the Evaluation Research Division, 1977-81. Correspondence and other records of the Policy Analysis Division, 1977-81.

381.5.4 Records of the Data Processing Division, Office of Management

Machine-Readable Records (40 data sets): Federal agency outlays at the state and county level, 1974-80 (32 data sets), with supporting documentation. Federal assistance award data system (FAADS), 1980-81 (8 data sets), with supporting documentation.

381.5.5 Records of the Office of Legal Affairs and General Counsel

Textual Records: Central files, 1973-81. Records of Assistant Director Frank Jones, 1976-80. Records of the General Law Division, 1976-81. Records of the Litigation Division relating to a grant to the Hahnemann Hospital, Philadelphia, 1973-81, and to charges against James H. Cossingham, 1978-79.

381.5.6 Records of other CSA units

Textual Records: Records and memorandums of Diane Elliott, Director of the Office of Legislative Affairs, 1977-81. Newspaper and magazine clippings, press releases, speeches, and other records of the Office of Public Affairs, 1975-81.

Machine-Readable Records (1 data set): Index to 1964-81 CSA library materials, n.d., with supporting documentation.

381.5.7 Records relating to the liquidation of the Community Services Administration

Textual Records: Records of CSA transition/termination task forces, 1981. Reports on CSA transition plans and closeout of CSA, 1981. Subject files relating to transition and closeout, 1981. Records relating to grants and to the CSA block grant transition plan, 1981.

381.6 Regional Office Records of the Community Services Administration
1965-81

381.6.1 Records of Region I, Boston, MA

Textual Records (in Boston): Chronological (reading) files of the regional director, the regional counsel, and the Boston regional office, 1976-81. Regional director's correspondence relating to associations of community action program directors, 1976-77. Correspondence of the Office of the Regional Counsel relating to approval of agency bylaws and articles of incorporation, 1976-81.

381.6.2 Records of Region IV, Atlanta, GA

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Regional Director, 1977.

381.6.3 Records of Region VII, Kansas City, MO

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Record set of OEO/CSA regional publications, 1965-81.

381.6.4 Records of Region VIII, Denver, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Regional Director's correspondence, 1977-81, and records relating to program planning and evaluation, 1977-81.

381.6.5 Records of Region X, Seattle, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Correspondence of the regional director with Multnomah County, OR, School District No. 1 regarding application for Project Head Start, 1965. Correspondence and reports of the Seattle-King County, WA, Economic Opportunity Board, 1965-69.

381.7 Still Pictures (General)
1967-72

Posters: Advertising or recruiting for programs sponsored by the OEO, including VISTA, Job Corps, CAP, Headstart, and Foster Grandparents, 1967-72 (PX, 69 images).

Records of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

[FWPCA]
(Record Group 382)
1948-68

382.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW), effective December 31, 1965, by the Water Quality Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 903), October 2, 1965.

Predecessor Agencies:

Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control (DWSPC), Public Health Service (PHS), Federal Security Agency (FSA, 1949-53)
DWSPC, PHS, HEW (1953-65)

Transfers: To the Department of the Interior by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1966, effective May 10, 1966.

Functions: Administered federal water quality improvement and pollution control programs.

Abolished: By the Water Quality Improvement Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 113), April 3, 1970.

Successor Agencies: Federal Water Quality Administration, Department of the Interior (1970); Environmental Protection Agency (1970-).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Public Health Service, 1912-1968, RG 90.
Records of the Environmental Protection Agency, RG 412.

382.2 HEADQUARTERS RECORDS
1937-68

History: DWSPC established in PHS, FSA, to administer the Water Pollution Control Act (62 Stat. 1155), June 30, 1948. Transferred with PHS from abolished FSA to newly created HEW by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953. Abolished and functions assigned to newly established FWPCA, 1965. SEE 382.1.

Textual Records: Water study reports and related correspondence, 1964-68. Reports and publications relating to water supply and pollution in the eastern United States, 1960-65. Copies of water pollution control technical papers, 1953-67 (6,800 microfiche). Records of the National Advisory Committee on Extramural Research and Training in Water Supply and Pollution Control, 1960-65. General subject files of the Federal Water Control Administration, 1964-67. Records relating to interagency reviews, 1968. Water Pollution Control International Joint Commission Files, 1937-67.

382.3 RECORDS OF THE NORTHEAST REGIONAL OFFICE (BOSTON, MA)
1948-66

Textual Records (in Boston): Summary reports on the quality of interstate waters, 1948-66. Interstate water and conference files, 1954-64.

Records of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency [ACDA]

(Record Group 383)
1962-82
49 cu. ft.

383.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (75 Stat. 631), September 26, 1961.

Predecessor Agencies:

- U.S. Disarmament Administration, Department of State (1960-61)

Functions: Conducts, supports, and coordinates research for arms control and disarmament policy formulation. Prepares for and manages U.S. participation in international arms control and disarmament negotiations. Prepares, operates, and directs U.S. participation in international arms control and disarmament systems.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions, RG 43. Records of the Subcommittee on Disarmament of the Senate Foreign Affairs Committee, in RG 46, Records of the U.S. Senate, include correspondence relating to the establishment of an arms control agency, 1956-61, and project files, 1960-62, on the economic impact of arms control. General Records of the Department of State, RG 59. Records of the United States Information Agency, RG 306.
Records of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs), in RG 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department), RG 353.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	49 cu. ft.

383.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF ACDA
1962-82
48 lin. ft.

History: Establishment of U.S. Disarmament Administration announced in Department of State press release, September 9, 1960. Responsible for assisting in the formulation of disarmament and arms control policy and in the negotiation of international agreements in those areas. Transferred to and absorbed by ACDA pursuant to provisions of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (75 Stat. 638), September 26, 1961. SEE 383.1.

Textual Records: Eighteen Nation Disarmament, Committee on Disarmament, and other disarmament conference documents, 1962-82. Speeches and statements of ACDA Director Paul C. Warnke, 1977-78. Records relating to ACDA speaking engagements, 1976-78. "CPA" (Control-Public Affairs) files, including a reading file; a file on the effects of nuclear war; and Congressional, conference, media, and miscellaneous files, 1978-80. Preliminary and final copies of the official "Report of United States Observers on Inspection of Antarctic Stations, Austral Summer, 1966-67," 1967.

Related Records: Oral history interviews, in Kennedy Library, of William Chapman Foster, ACDA Director, (l96l-69), 1964 (portions closed in accordance with ACDA regulations); and Adrian Sanford Fisher, ACDA Deputy Director, (l96l-69), 1964. Oral history interviews, in Johnson Library, of Gerard C. Smith, ACDA Director, (l969-72), 1969; Adrian Sanford Fisher, 1968; and John J. Davis, Assistant Director (Weapons Evaluation and Control), (l966-70), 1969.

383.3 RECORDS OF THE GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT
1969-72
39 rolls of microfilm

History: Established by the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (75 Stat. 632), September 26, 1961, to advise the President, Secretary of State, and ACDA Director on matters relating to international arms control and disarmament.

Textual Records: Security-classified microfilm copies of transcripts of meetings, October 3, 1969-December 14, 1972 (38 rolls), and of histories and principal letters of advice, 1969-72 (1 roll).

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Oral history interviews, in Kennedy Library, of General Advisory Committee members Robert A. Lovett (1963-65), 1964; and Herbert Frank York (1962-69), 1964 (portions closed in accordance with ACDA regulations).

Records of the Southwestern Power Administration

(Record Group 387)
1944-71

387.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior, effective September 1, 1943, by Secretarial Order 1865, August 31, 1943, pursuant to EO 9366, July 30, 1943, and EO 9373, August 30, 1943.

Transfers: To Department of Energy, effective October 1, 1977, by the Department of Energy Organization Act (91 Stat. 578), August 4, 1977.

Functions: Sells and distributes hydroelectric power generated at federal reservoir projects in AR, KS, LA, MO, OK, and TX.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:
Records of the Tennessee Valley Authority, RG 142.
Records of the Bonneville Power Administration, RG 305.

Subject Access Terms: Denison Dam, TX; Grand River Dam, OK; Norfork Dam, AR.

387.2 Records of Headquarters (Tulsa, OK)
1947-68

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Program subject files, 1947-68.

387.3 Records of the Washington, DC, Liaison Office
1944-71

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General records, 1946-54. Contract files, 1947-54. Financial reports, 1944-47. Land registers, 1969-71.

Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General, 1941-

(Record Group 389)
1920-75, 1991-92 (bulk 1941-75)

389.1 Administrative History

Established: In the War Department, under the Chief of Staff, by War Department memorandum, July 3, 1941.

Transfers: To the Chief of Administrative Services, Services of Supply (SOS), effective March 9, 1942, by War Department Circular 59, March 2, 1942, as part of an army reorganization under EO 9082, February 28, 1942; to Army Service Forces (ASF, formerly SOS), by General Order 14, War Department, March 12, 1943; to Deputy Chief of Staff for Service Commands, ASF, by Circular 118, ASF, November 12, 1943; to Chief of Staff, ASF, by Circular 238, ASF, June 25, 1945; to Office of the Director of Personnel and Administration, War Department General Staff (WDGS), as an administrative staff and service, upon abolishment of ASF, effective June 11, 1946, by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, in the War Department reorganization pursuant to EO 9722, May 13, 1946; with WDGS to the Department of the Army (formerly the War Department) in the newly established National Military Establishment (NME) by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; to General Staff, U.S. Army (formerly WDGS) by Circular 1, Department of the Army, September 18, 1947; with Department of the Army to the Department of Defense (formerly NME) by National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949; to Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Personnel (formerly Office of the Director of Personnel and Administration), effective March 1, 1950, by Circular 12, Department of the Army, February 28, 1950, as confirmed by Special Regulation 10-5-1, Department of the Army, April 11, 1950; with G-1 and other general, special, administrative, and technical staff units to Army Staff, new collective designation for all organizations responsible to the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, by the Army Organization Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 263), June 28, 1950, as confirmed by General Order 97, November 13, 1951; to newly established Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, effective January 3, 1956, by General Order 70, Department of the Army, December 27, 1955, as confirmed by Change 13 to Special Regulation 10-5-1 (April 11, 1950), Department of the Army, December 27, 1955; with other administrative staffs to special staff status by Army Regulation 10-5, Department of the Army, January 2, 1963.

Functions: Administered army-wide programs relating to protective services, law enforcement, traffic control, and prisoners of war. Directed the military police. Maintained security in privately owned industrial facilities important to national defense.

Abolished: Effective May 20, 1974, by General Order 10, Department of the Army, May 8, 1974.

Successor Agencies: Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

Finding Aids: Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General in Helene L. Bowen, Mary Joe Head, Olive Liebman, and Jessie T. Midkiff, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Army Staff, 1939- ," NM 3 (1962), pp. 38-42; supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

389.2 General Records
1941-63

389.2.1 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified central decimal correspondence, 1941-62 (136 ft.), with indexes. Unclassified central decimal correspondence, 1941- 62 (211 ft.), with indexes. Personnel requirements and workload reports, 1943-52. Historical file, 1941-58. Military police training course theses, 1958-63. Records of the Provost Marshal's School, Fort Gordon, GA, 1951-62.

389.2.2 Records of the Legal Office

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the care and treatment of American and enemy prisoners of war, 1943-45. Correspondence relating to the maintenance of internal security, 1942-45. Records relating to the Provost Marshal General's participation in the preparation of the Geneva Conventions, 1946- 49.

389.2.3 Records of the Technical Information Office

Textual Records: Radio scripts, press releases, and newspaper clippings relating to publicity activities, 1942-45.

389.2.4 Records of the Budget and Fiscal Branch

Textual Records: Budget estimates and justifications, 1944-46.

389.2.5 Records of the Budget and Statistical Section

Textual Records: Records relating to the military justice system, 1945-58. Statistical reports of general prisoners, 1945-58. Monthly recidivism reports, 1949-55. Reports of parole violations, 1947-58.

389.2.6 Records of the Information Branch

Textual Records: Records of the Alien Enemy Information Bureau, consisting of records relating to Japanese, German, Italian, and other alien civilian internees during World War II, 1941-46.

389.3 Records of the Military Government Division
1942-48

Textual Records: General decimal correspondence, 1942-46. Records of the Training Branch relating to training of personnel in civil administration at selected universities, 1942-48. Correspondence of the School of Military Government, Charlottesville, VA, and its successor, the School of Government of Occupied Areas, Carlisle Barracks, PA, 1942-46. Microfilm copy of German-language textbooks for schools in Germany, 1944 (24 rolls). Publications and background papers relating to civil affairs and military government in occupied areas, 1942-46, including History of Military Government Training, 5 vols., 1945, and an unpublished manuscript history, "American Military Government of Occupied Germany, 1918-20," with a microfilm library card index, n.d. (1 roll).

389.4 Records of the Prisoner of War Division
1941-75

389.4.1 Records of the Operations Branch

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security-classified general correspondence, 1942-57, with an index. Messages, 1942-47. Microfilm copy of International Red Cross lists (3 rolls), and cables relating to Americans captured or interned by Germany and Japan, 1943-45.

389.4.2 Records of the Legal Branch

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the internment, care, and labor of prisoners of war, 1942-46.

389.4.3 Records of the Labor and Liaison Branch

Textual Records: Detention lists and correspondence, 1942-46.

389.4.4 Records of the Special Projects Branch

Textual Records: School training records of German prisoners of war, 1943-46. Special projects file, 1943-46, with an index.

389.4.5 Records of the Italian Service Units

Textual Records: Correspondence and rosters, 1944-45.

389.4.6 Records of the Prisoner of War Information Bureau

Textual Records: Policy and subject files concerning supervision of prisoner-of-war camps, 1942-45. General correspondence, 1942- 57. Miscellaneous records, 1941-57.

389.4.7 Records of the Enemy Prisoner of War Information Bureau

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1942-46. General orders, 1953-57. Enemy prisoner of war/civilian internee general information files, 1952-53; complaint and investigation files, 1951-53; strength reporting files, 1950-53; and roster files, 1951-53. Strength returns on German prisoners of war, 1945-46. Rosters of German and other foreign nationals in U.S. custody during World War II, 1956-57. Rosters of deceased Japanese and Italian prisoners of war, 1952. Records relating to Japanese, German, Italian, and enemy prisoners of war during World War II, 1942-52.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): *Ko je-do Prisoners of War*, a film of the Korean War prisoner of war camp, 1952.

389.4.8 Records of the American Prisoner of War Information Branch

Textual Records: Civilian alien internee case files, 1941-45. Prisoner-of-war rosters, 1949-57. General correspondence, 1942- 49. Credit certificates and records relating to impounded and lost property, 1947-55. Card file of Americans interned by Germany and Japan during World War II, 1942-46. Subject files of Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment, 22d U.S. Army Prisoner of War/Civilian Internee Information Center (Fort George G. Meade, MD), 1949-74. Records of the U.S. Army Office of Prisoner of War/Missing in Action (POW/MIA) Affairs, consisting of documents released by the Task Force 250 POW/MIA Documentation Project, 1991-92.

389.5 Records of the Military Police Division
1942-65

Textual Records: General correspondence relating to military police and Provost Marshal General schools, 1942-50. Records of the Organization Branch relating to the Corps of Military Police, 1942-48. Decimal correspondence of the Training Branch, 1942-46. Correspondence and reports of the Doctrine and Equipment Branch, 1942-47. Military Police Board correspondence and reports, 1942-54, and project files, 1952-62. Records of Military Police Schools at Camp Williams, Lehi, UT, 1942; Carlisle Barracks, PA, 1947-48; and Fort Gordon, GA, 1963-65. Records of the Military Police School, 1947-48.

389.6 Records of the Provost Division
1942-54

Textual Records: Records relating to criminal investigations in the army, 1945-51. Statistical reports of criminal investigations, 1944-54. Rosters and other records relating to residents of relocation centers, 1942-46. Repatriation lists, 1942-46. Hesse crown jewels investigative case files, 1944-52. Tokyo Rose investigative files, 1947-49.

389.7 Records of the Internal Security Division
1937-50

Textual Records: Reports of race riots and strikes, 1942-45. Correspondence relating to auxiliary military police, 1942-45. Correspondence of the Safety Branch, 1942-45. Correspondence of the Fire Prevention Branch, 1942-46. Correspondence of the Confinement Branch, 1947-50. Records of the Coordination Branch, including general correspondence, 1941-46; internal security program correspondence, 1941-46; internal security interagency coordination files, 1942-45; reports of security inspections of commercial firms, 1941-44; and a library collection, 1937-46 (bulk 1941-46).

389.8 Records of the Correction Division
1920-63

Textual Records: History file, including records of the Correction Division, Adjutant General's Office, 1920-63.

389.9 Machine Readable Records (General)
1942-46
13 data sets

Converted World War II prisoners of war (POW) punchcards including records of U.S. military POWs returned alive from the European and Pacific Theaters, U.S. civilian POWs interned by the Japanese, deceased U.S. military POWs interned by the Germans and Japanese, U.S. military POWs interned by the Japanese who died in ship sinkings (1944), U.S. military personnel interned in a neutral country, U.S. military personnel missing in action and returned to military control, non-U.S. civilian internees, and unofficial civilian Japanese internees, 1942-46, with supporting documentation.

Records of United States Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942

(Record Group 391)
1815-1950
6,255 cu. ft.

391.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Sarah Powell and Randall Roots, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942," NM 93 (1970); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98.
Records of the Chiefs of Arms, RG 177.
Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392. Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.

391.2 RECORDS OF THE ARTILLERY
1821-1943
1,607 lin. ft.

391.2.1 Records of the 1st-7th Artillery Regiments

History: Four artillery regiments were formed out of the existing Corps of Artillery and Regiment of Light Artillery, June 1821, in accordance with the act reducing the size of the army (3 Stat. 615), March 2, 1821. Fifth regiment organized, May 4, 1861, and confirmed by an act of July 29, 1861 (12 Stat. 279). Two additional regiments of artillery (6th and 7th) organized under an act of March 8, 1898 (30 Stat. 261). Artillery Corps, consisting of field and coast artillery branches, established by General Order 9, War Department, February 6, 1901, pursuant to the Army Reorganization Act (31 Stat. 748), February 2, 1901, which provided an authorized strength of 30 field artillery batteries and 130 coast artillery companies. The existing regiments were divided into 82 coast artillery companies and 16 field artillery batteries by General Order 15, War Department, February 13, 1901.

Textual Records: Regimental and battery records, including letters sent and received, issuances, muster rolls, returns, and descriptive books, of the 1st-4th Artillery Regiments, 1821-1901; 5th Artillery Regiment, 1830-1901; 6th Artillery Regiment, 1898- 1901; and 7th Artillery Regiment, 1898-1901. Letters received and orders issued by the Astor Battery, 1898.

391.2.2 Records of field artillery units

History: Fourteen field artillery batteries created from 1st-7th Artillery Regiments by General Order 15, War Department, February 13, 1901. A total of 16 additional batteries were organized by General Orders 78 and 116, War Department, June 6 and September 3, 1901. Batteries organized into 13 battalions by General Order 152, War Department, September 15, 1904. Reorganized into six regiments, effective July 1, 1908, by General Order 24, War Department, February 2, 1907, implementing the act of January 25, 1907 (34 Stat. 861), establishing a separate Coast Artillery Corps (CAC).

Textual Records: Records, including letters sent, registers of letters received, general correspondence, issuances, muster rolls, returns, rosters, descriptive books, and histories, of the 6th, 7th, 9th, and 10th Field Artillery Battalions, 1901-7; the Provisional Battalion, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1904-5; the 3d, 4th, 8th, 13th, 26th, and 28th Field Artillery Batteries, 1901-7; and the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 5th Field Artillery Regiments, 1907-16. Muster rolls of the 4th Field Artillery Regiment, 1911.

391.2.3 Records of coast artillery companies

History: Eighty-two coast artillery companies created from 1st- 7th Artillery Regiments by General Order 15, War Department, February 13, 1901. A total of 44 additional companies were organized by General Orders 25, 78, 101, 108, and 131, War Department, February 28, June 6, August 2, August 14, and October 7, 1901. CAC, consisting of 1st-170th Coast Artillery Companies, established as a separate combat arm, effective July 1, 1908, by General Order 24, War Department, February 2, 1907, implementing an act of January 25, 1907 (34 Stat. 861). Companies were redesignated in separate numerical sequences for each coast artillery fort by General Order 31, War Department, July 24, 1916.

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, returns, muster rolls, and descriptive lists of the 6th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 19th, 20th, 23d, 25th, 26th, 30th-35th, 37th, 42d, 44th, 47th, 55th- 57th, 61st, 62d, 69th, 70th, 74th, 76th, 78th, 79th, 81st, 88th, 90th, 93d, 96th, 100th, 104th, 106th, 111th, 112th, 114th, 115th, 127th, 137th, 149th, 152d, 154th, 160th, 161st, and 166th Coast Artillery Companies, 1901-16. Correspondence and issuances of the 1st Provisional Regiment, composed of coast artillery companies in the Department of the East, March-June 1911.

391.2.4 Records of field artillery regiments (1916-43)

Textual Records: Records of the 1st-351st Field Artillery Regiments, 1916-21 (886 ft.). Records of the 1st, 5th-14th, 17th- 19th, 21st, 25th, 36th, 68th, 70th, 71st, 76th, 77th, 79th, 80th, 83d, 306th, 331st, and 349th Field Artillery Regiments, 1921-43. Returns and rosters of the 1st-83d Field Artillery Regiments, 1917-21.

391.2.5 Records of coast artillery units (1916-39)

History: Coast artillery companies renumbered separately for each Coast Defense Command by General Order 98, War Department, July 26, 1917. Additional coast artillery companies organized, by General Order 21, War Department, May 18, 1922, from the residual elements of composite artillery regiments (cavalry, infantry, and coast artillery) that had been established by General Order 115, War Department, August 29, 1917, and substantially demobilized by 1919. By General Order 8, War Department, February 27, 1924, companies redesignated batteries and organized into 1st-16th and 65th CAC Regiments, to which were added the 41st, 60th, and 61st- 63d CAC Regiments, formed by redesignation of artillery battalions bearing the same numbers.

Textual Records: Records of Coast Defense Command coast artillery companies, 1916-21 (105 ft.). Records of the 1st-75th Coast Artillery Corps Regiments, 1916-34 (237 ft.). Records of the 1st, 5th, 6th, 8th-11th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 51st, 53d, 61st-65th, 68th, 69th, 206th, and 895th Coast Artillery Regiments, 1922-39. Records of Coast Artillery Corps regimental bands, 1907-21. Records of the 1st and 18th Sound Ranging Batteries, 1924-31.

391.2.6 Records of U.S. Army mine planters

History: Army Mine Planter Service established in Coast Artillery Corps by War Department Bulletin 43, July 22, 1918, from mine companies and mine planters, which had been part of the Coast Artillery Corps since 1908.

Textual Records: General correspondence and logbooks of U.S. Army Mine Planters Colonel Albert Todd, 1920-21; Cyrus W. Field, 1908- 20; Brig. Gen. Edmund Kirby, 1920-21; Colonel Garland N. Whistler, 1920-21; General Samuel M. Mills, 1914-22; Major Samuel Ringgold, 1919-22; John P. Story, 1920-21; and General Wallace F. Randolph, 1920-21.

391.3 RECORDS OF THE CAVALRY
1833-1941
259 lin. ft.

391.3.1 Records of the 1st Cavalry Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1921-39.

391.3.2 Records of 1st-6th Cavalry Regiments

History: Regiment of dragoons organized, March 1833; designated 1st Regiment of Dragoons, 1836, when the 2d Dragoons (designated the Regiment of Riflemen, March 1843-April 1844) was raised. Regiment of Mounted Riflemen organized, May 1846. Two additional regiments, designated 1st and 2d Cavalry, organized, March 1855. Sixth regiment, designated 3d Cavalry, raised, May 1861, and confirmed by an act of July 29, 1861 (12 Stat. 279). By an act of August 3, 1861 (12 Stat. 289), the 1st and 2d Dragoons, the Mounted Riflemen, and the 1st and 2d Cavalry were redesignated 1st-5th Cavalry Regiments, respectively; and the old 3d Cavalry became the new 6th Cavalry.

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, squadron, troop (company), and detachment records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, issuances, rosters, descriptive books and lists, muster rolls and returns, morning reports, and histories, of the 1st Cavalry Regiment (and 1st Dragoons), 1833- 1916; 2d Cavalry Regiment (and 2d Dragoons and Riflemen), 1837, 1907; 3d Cavalry Regiment (and Mounted Riflemen), 1846-1918; 4th Cavalry Regiment (and 1st Cavalry), 1855-1919; 5th Cavalry Regiment (and 2d Cavalry), 1855-1920; and 6th Cavalry Regiment (and 3d Cavalry), 1861-1915. Records of the 4th Cavalry include records of the Powder River Expedition, 1876. Records of the 6th Cavalry include reports and correspondence relating to operations in Tientsin, China, during the Boxer Rebellion, 1900.

391.3.3 Records of the 3d Regiment of Dragoons

History: Raised for service in the Mexican War, February 1847. Disbanded, July 1848.

Textual Records: Letters sent, April 1847-June 1848. Regimental descriptive book, 1847-48. Company descriptive books, 1847.

391.3.4 Records of the 7th-10th Cavalry Regiments

History: Organized under an act of July 28, 1866 (14 Stat. 332), with 10th Cavalry reserved for black enlisted men.

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, troop (company), and detachment records, including letters sent and received, issuances, muster rolls, descriptive books, and histories, of the 7th Cavalry Regiment, 1866-1917; 8th Cavalry Regiment, 1866-1918; 9th Cavalry Regiment, 1867-1919; and 10th Cavalry Regiment, 1866- 1918. Records of the 7th Cavalry include records of a detachment on the Yellowstone Expedition, 1873. Records of the 10th Cavalry include a unit diary documenting participation in the Punitive Expedition to Mexico, 1916.

391.3.5 Records of the 11th-15th Cavalry Regiments

History: Organized pursuant to the Army Reorganization Act (31 Stat. 748), February 2, 1901.

Textual Records: Regimental, squadron, and troop (company) records, including letters sent, registers of letters received, issuances, descriptive books, muster rolls and returns, and scrapbooks, of the 11th Cavalry Regiment, 1901-15; 12th Cavalry Regiment, 1901-11; 13th Cavalry Regiment, 1901-18; 14th Cavalry Regiment, 1901-18; and 15th Cavalry Regiment, 1901-12.

391.3.6 Records of cavalry regiments (1916-41)

Textual Records: Records of the 1st-17th, 301st, and 306th Cavalry Regiments, 1916-21 (60 ft.). Records of the 3d-8th, 10th- 12th, 14th, and 121st Cavalry Regiments, 1920-41.

391.4 RECORDS OF THE ENGINEERS
1846-1939
1,076 lin. ft.

History: Company of sappers, miners, and pontoniers authorized under an act of May 15, 1846 (9 Stat. 12), as part of the Corps of Engineers, to which were added three additional companies by an act of August 3, 1861 (12 Stat. 287), and a fifth company, by an act of July 28, 1866 (14 Stat. 332). Organized into Battalion of Engineers by General Order 56, War Department, August 1, 1866. Transferred to line of the army by General Order 36, War Department, March 4, 1899. Increased to three battalions by General Order 22, War Department, February 26, 1901, pursuant to the Army Reorganization Act (31 Stat. 748), February 2, 1901, and organized into three regiments and one company of a mounted battalion by General Order 22, War Department, June 30, 1916.

Textual Records: Battalion and company records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, issuances, descriptive lists, histories, muster rolls, and monthly and field returns, of the 1st Battalion, 1846-1918; 2d Battalion, 1901-17; and 3d Battalion, 1901-19. Records of engineer regiments and battalions, 1912-21 (1,000 ft.). Records of the 1st, 3d-7th, 9th-11th, 21st, 27th, 29th, and 70th Engineer Regiments, 1919-39.

391.5 RECORDS OF THE INFANTRY
1815-1942
2,286 lin. ft.

History: Army organized into seven infantry regiments, 1815, with 8th Infantry Regiment added, 1838. Mexican War expansion added eight regiments (designated 9th-16th Infantry), 1847, but these were discontinued, 1848. Two new regiments (9th and 10th) were added, 1855, and nine additional regiments were constituted, May 1861 (11th-19th), and confirmed by an act of July 29, 1861 (14 Stat. 279). In a major expansion under General Order 92, War Department, November 23, 1866, pursuant to an act of July 28, 1866 (14 Stat. 332), 2d and 3d battalions of the existing 11th- 19th Infantry Regiments were designated 20th-37th Infantry Regiments, with four new regiments (38th-41st) to be composed of black enlisted men, and new 42d-45th Infantry Regiments for wounded veterans of the Civil War. Reduced by consolidation to 25 regiments, under General Order 17, War Department, March 15, 1869, with the 24th and 25th constituting the black enlisted force. Expanded to 30 regiments by the Army Reorganization Act (31 Stat. 748), February 2, 1901.

391.5.1 Records of infantry divisions and brigades

Textual Records: General correspondence, record cards, and court- martial records of the 2d Provisional Infantry Division, 1917. General and field orders issued by the 12th Provisional Infantry Division, 1916-17. Records of the 1st-3d, 5th, 7th, 88th, and 103d Infantry Divisions, 1923-40. Records of the 1st, 5th, 6th, 16th, and 21st Infantry Brigades, 1923-39.

391.5.2 Records of infantry regiments raised prior to the Civil War, except regiments raised exclusively for Mexican War service

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, company, and detachment records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, general and special orders, descriptive books, returns, and histories, of the 1st Infantry Regiment, 1827-1918; 2d Infantry Regiment, 1815-1920; 3d Infantry Regiment, 1822-1919; 4th Infantry Regiment, 1821-1917; 5th Infantry Regiment, 1821-1917; 6th Infantry Regiment, 1817-1909; 7th Infantry Regiment, 1842- 1914; 8th Infantry Regiment, 1838-1917; 9th Infantry Regiment, 1862-1904; and 10th Infantry Regiment, 1855-1916.

391.5.3 Records of infantry regiments raised for the Mexican War

Textual Records: Records of the 9th-16th Infantry Regiments, 1847-48, including letters sent, and regimental and company descriptive books.

391.5.4 Records of infantry regiments raised in May 1861

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, company, and detachment records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, issuances, rosters, casualty and descriptive lists, descriptive books, and histories, of the 11th Infantry Regiment, 1861-69; 12th Infantry Regiment, 1861-1912; 13th Infantry Regiment, 1861- 1915; 14th Infantry Regiment, 1861-1913; 15th Infantry Regiment, 1861-1910; 16th Infantry Regiment, 1861-69; 17th Infantry

Regiment, 1861-1913; 18th Infantry Regiment, 1861-1917; and 19th Infantry Regiment, 1861-1919.

391.5.5 Records of infantry regiments organized in the army expansion of 1866

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, company, and detachment records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, issuances, muster rolls and returns, descriptive books and lists, histories, and morning reports, of the 20th Infantry Regiment, 1866-1915; 21st Infantry Regiment, 1861-1915; 22d Infantry Regiment, 1865-1915; 23d Infantry Regiment, 1861-1918; 24th Infantry Regiment, 1861-69; 25th Infantry Regiment, 1862-69; 26th Infantry Regiment, 1862-69; 27th Infantry Regiment, 1861-69; 28th Infantry Regiment, 1864-69; 29th Infantry Regiment, 1861-69; 30th and 31st Infantry Regiments, 1865-69; 32d Infantry Regiment, 1865-67; 33d Infantry Regiment, 1862-69; 34th Infantry Regiment, 1864-69; 35th and 36th Infantry Regiments, 1865-69; 37th Infantry Regiment, 1862-69; and 38th-45th Infantry Regiments, 1866-69.

391.5.6 Records of infantry regiments organized by consolidation of existing regiments in 1869

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, and company records, including letters sent and received, correspondence, issuances, histories, muster rolls and returns, and descriptive books, of the 11th Infantry Regiment, 1869-1910; 16th Infantry Regiment, 1869-1919; 24th Infantry Regiment, 1869-1916; and 25th Infantry Regiment, 1869-1917.

391.5.7 Records of infantry regiments organized in 1901

Textual Records: Regimental, battalion, and company records, including letters sent, correspondence registers, issuances, and descriptive books and lists, of the 26th Infantry Regiment, 1901- 2, 1914; 27th Infantry Regiment, 1901-18; 28th Infantry Regiment, 1901-11; 29th Infantry Regiment, 1901-14; and 30th Infantry Regiment, 1901-7.

391.5.8 Records of infantry regiments (1916-42)

Textual Records: Records of the 1st-3d Provisional Regiments, 1918-19. Records of the 1st-338th and 559th Infantry Regiments, 1916-21 (1,800 ft.). Records of the 1st, 2d, 5th-8th, 10th-22d, 24th-30th, 33d-35th, 38th, 47th, 65th, 67th, and 341st Infantry Regiments, 1921-42.

391.6 RECORDS OF OTHER UNITS
1847-48, 1867-1941
607 lin. ft.

391.6.1 Records of units organized before World War I

Textual Records: Company descriptive books of the Regiment of U.S. Voltigeurs and Foot Riflemen, 1847-48. Records, including letters sent and received, issuances, and descriptive lists, of Signal Corps companies and detachments, 1867-75, 1902-10. Records, including letters sent and received, muster rolls, descriptive books and lists, and morning reports, of companies and detachments of Indian Scouts, 1872-99. Records, including letters sent and received, general correspondence, issuances, muster rolls, and returns, of the 1st-7th and 12th Philippine Scout Battalions, 1901-14; and 4th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 32d, 42d, and 51st Philippine Scout Companies, 1901-17. Records of the 1st-5th, 7th-12th, 44th, 101st, 102d, 112th, 301st-379th, 381st- 410th, 412th-417th, 420th, 421st, and 423d Bakery Companies, 1913-22.

391.6.2 Records of units (World War I)

Textual Records: Records of the 301st, 302d, 307th, 308th, 310th, 312th, 313th, 315th-323d, 325th, 326th, 329th-331st, 336th, 340th-342d, and 344th-347th Fire Truck and Hose Companies, 1917- 19. Records of the 301st-343d Guard and Fire Companies, 1918-19. Records of the 1st-3d, 6th, 301st, 303d, 305th-307th, 309th- 315th, 317th-323d, 325th-334th, 349th-354th, 356th, 504th, 510th, 512th, 514th, 529th, and 530th Mobile Laundry Companies, 1918-24. Records of Medical Supply Unit No. 2 and miscellaneous medical and field medical supply depot companies, 1917-18. Records of the 1st, 6th-10th, 12th, 13th, 15th-17th, 19th-25th, 28th-31st, 33d, 34th, 40th, 41st, 43d, 44th, 56th, and 58th-61st Motor Commands, 1918-21. Records of the 301st-313th, 320th-322d, and 327th-329th Motor Repair Units, 1918-20. Records of motor transport companies, 1917-23. Records of the 1st-3d, 6th, 7th, 11th, 18th, 36th, 51st, 55th, 56th, 60th, 63d, 87th, 102d, 103d, 105th, 110th, 118th, 119th, 201st, 398th, 399th, 402d, 411th, 413th- 416th, 418th-421st, 431st-433d, 435th, 442d, 445th-448th, 451st- 456th, 458th, 462d-474th, 495th-497th, 499th-506th, 509th-512th, 533d-548th, 550th, and 571st-576th Motor Truck Companies, 1916- 22. Records of the 13th-145th Ordnance Depot Companies, 1918-19. Records of the 108th Ordnance Depot Company, Camp Sherman, OH, 1918-22. Records of 8th-43d Provisional Ordnance Depot Companies, 1918-19. Records of the 1st-59th Ordnance Guard Companies, 1918- 19. Miscellaneous records of the 1st-4th Ordnance Reinforcement Detachment Companies, 1918. Records of the 301st-304th, 306th, 308th-313th, 315th-318th, 320th, 324th, 325th, 327th, 328th, 330th, 331st, and 333d Auxiliary Remount Depots, 1917-21. Records of the 401st-435th, 437th-439th, 441st-449th, and 551st Reserve Service (Labor) Battalions, 1918-39. Records of the 1st-7th, 10th-14th, 16th, and 21st Salvage Companies, 1918-24. Records of the 1st-21st, 25th, 27th-30th, 32d-37th, 39th-44th, 46th-48th, and 54th-57th (Signal) Service Companies, 1917-33. Records of the 1st-43d and 45th-48th U.S. Guard Battalions, 1917-19.

391.6.3 Records of units (post-World War I)

Textual Records: Records of the 1st and 2d Chemical Regiments, 1934-39. Records of the 1st-7th Clothing and Bath Units, 1920-24. Records of the 1st, 11th, 16th, and 323d Medical Regiments, 1938- 39. Records of the 1st, 3d, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 10th Motorcycle Companies and the 1st and 2d Provisional Motorcycle Companies, 1920-30. Records of the 1st, 2d, 9th, 10th, 72d, and 73d Ordnance Companies, 1925-39. Records of the 19th, 80th, 82d, 84th, 87th, 89th, 92d, 93d, and 97th-100th Motor Repair Sections, 1919-23. Records of the 10th Ordnance Service Company, 1937-39. Records of the 1st-28th Ordnance Supply Companies, 1918-19. Records of the 3d, 54th, 55th, and 71st Quartermaster Regiments, 1923-39. Records of the 1st, 3d, 7th, 18th, and 51st Signal Companies, 1924-39. Records of the 3d Signal Service Company, Boston, MA, 1929-41. Records of Special Troops, Hawaiian Division,

1922-23. Records of the 2d, 17th, and 18th Tank Battalions, 1921-31; 6th Tank Company, 1919-30; 11th Tank Company, 1921-22; and 7th and 8th Tank Platoons, 1921-27. Records of the 5th, 20th, 25th, and 26th Wagon Companies, 1920-35.

391.7 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)
1869-1941
76 items

Maps: Road marches, routes between military reservations, and maneuver areas mostly in the western states, made during training exercises by a number of corps and divisions, and infantry, cavalry, and field artillery regiments, 1869-1941.

391.8 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1850-1950
1,605 images

Photographic Prints (1,604 images): Fort Wingate, NM, and views of the southwest, including pueblos and Indians, 1866-80, some by J.K. Hillers, 1879 (FW, JKH; 48 images). Philippine Islands and insurgent leaders, 1896-1906 (PI, 60 images). Officers and enlisted men of the 4th, 10th, 15th, 17th, and 19th Infantry Regiments, and the 1st, 2d, 4th-6th, 9th, and 10th Cavalry Regiments, 1850-1950 (IN, CA; 1,494 images). Battery C, 144th Field Artillery, California National Guard, 1939 (AR, 1 image). Ben Johnson League baseball team, Junction City, KS, 1939 (M, 1 image).

Paintings (1 image): Watercolor of Alexander Hamilton as a Revolutionary War soldier, Provincial Company, New York Artillery, ca. 1776, by D.W.C. Falls, 1923 (AR).

Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942

(Record Group 392)
1901-50 (bulk 1901-42)

392.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Sarah D. Powell, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records of the United States Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-42," NM 88 (Aug. 1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Records of the Chief of Coast Artillery, in RG 177, Records of the Chiefs of Arms. Records of coast artillery companies, in RG 391, Records of U.S. Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942.

392.2 RECORDS OF COAST ARTILLERY DISTRICTS
1902-39

History: North Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Pacific Coast Artillery Districts established by General Order 9, War Department, February 6, 1913. Increased to 5 (North Atlantic, Middle Atlantic, South Atlantic, North Pacific, and South Pacific Coast Artillery Districts), effective May 1, 1917, by General Order 46, War Department, April 24, 1917. Redesignated by number (1st-4th and 9th) to correspond to the numbered corps areas to which they reported, by General Order 62, War Department, October 5, 1920, which also authorized Panama and Hawaiian Coast Artillery Districts. Redesignated Frontier Defense Sectors, under the Northeastern (later Eastern) and Western Defense Commands, authorized by Adjutant General letter, March 17, 1941.

392.2.1 Records of the Middle Atlantic Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General orders, 1917-19. Special orders, 1917-19. Bulletins, 1918-19.

392.2.2 Records of the North Atlantic Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Boston): General orders, 1910-21. Special orders, 1903-19. Confidential orders, 1918. Circulars, 1918. Unnumbered memorandum, 1918.

392.2.3 Records of the North Pacific Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Seattle): General correspondence, 1917-20, with record cards, 1917-19, and index, 1917-18. Subject correspondence, 1917-18. Issuances, 1917-20. Issuances received from the South Pacific Coast Artillery District, 1917-19; the Western Department, 1919; and the Provisional Battalion, Washington Coast Artillery, 1917. Post returns, 1917-18. General orders, 1914-18. Special orders, 1902-19.

392.2.4 Records of the Pacific Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1913- 18, with record cards and index. General, post, and field returns, 1913-18. Morning reports, 1918-21.

392.2.5 Records of the South Atlantic Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General correspondence, 1917-20.

392.2.6 Records of the South Pacific Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General orders, 1917-19. Special orders, 1912-19.

392.2.7 Records of the 1st Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Boston): General orders, 1932-39.

392.2.8 Records of the 2d Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in New York): General orders, 1921, 1938-39. Reports on gas-proofing and tactical organization of the harbor defenses of southern New York, 1932.

392.2.9 Records of the 4th Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General correspondence, 1920- 21. General orders, 1926-39.

392.2.10 Records of the 9th Coast Artillery District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Special orders, 1937-38.

392.3 RECORDS OF COAST AND HARBOR DEFENSES
1901-50 (bulk 1901-42)

History: Artillery corps of the U.S. Army divided into separate field and coast artillery components by General Order 9, War Department, February 6, 1901, implementing the Army Reorganization Act (31 Stat. 748), February 2, 1901. Tactical artillery districts, each consisting of one or more forts and accompanying mine fields and land defenses, established by General Order 81, War Department, June 13, 1901, to protect the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the United States and the coasts of Hawaii and Puerto Rico. Artillery district established in Philippine Islands by General Order 80, War Department, June 4, 1903. Districts in continental United States designated subdistricts under North Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Pacific Coast Artillery Districts, by General Order 9, War Department, February 6, 1913. Artillery districts in Hawaii and Philippines similarly redesignated, but reported to territorial departments. Subdistricts redesignated coast defense commands by General Order 14, February 19, 1913, and harbor defense commands, by General Order 13, War Department, June 9, 1925. Placed under Army Ground Forces, effective March 9, 1942, by War Department Circular 59, March 2, 1942, implementing the reorganization of the army authorized by EO 9082, February 28, 1942. Deactivated at the end of World War II, and superseded by surface-to-air guided missile batteries.

Textual Records: Reports, letter books, correspondence, issuances, battery emplacement books, fort record books, and mine command record books of the Harbor Defenses of Balboa, 1913-29 (in Washington Area); Harbor Defenses of Baltimore, 1901-27 (in Philadelphia); Harbor Defenses of Boston, 1913-39 (in Boston); Coast Defenses of the Cape Fear, 1907-23 (in Atlanta); Coast Defenses of Charleston, 1906-19 (in Atlanta); Coast Defenses of Chesapeake Bay, 1906-22 (in Philadelphia); Coast Defenses of the Columbia, 1901-25 (in Seattle); Coast Defenses of Cristobal, 1914-17 (in Washington Area); Harbor Defenses of the Delaware, 1901-43 (in Philadelphia); Harbor Defenses of Eastern New York, 1901-28 (in New York); Coast Defenses of Galveston, 1915-20 (in Fort Worth); Harbor Defenses of Honolulu, 1912-39 (in San Francisco); Harbor Defenses of Key West, 1901-43 (in Atlanta); Harbor Defenses of Long Island Sound, 1902-41 (in New York); Harbor Defenses of Los Angeles, 1917-37 (in Los Angeles); Harbor Defenses of Manila and Subic Bays, 1912-41 (in Washington Area); Coast Defenses of Mobile, 1915-24 (in Atlanta); Coast Defenses of Narragansett Bay, 1901-24 (in Boston); Coast Defenses of New Bedford, 1917-20 (in Boston); Coast Defenses of New Orleans, 1903-22 (in Fort Worth); Harbor Defenses of New York, 1901-42 (in New York); Coast Defenses of Oahu, Hawaii, 1913-19 (in San Francisco); Harbor Defenses of Pearl Harbor, 1909-41 (in San Francisco); Harbor Defenses of Pensacola, 1901-46 (in Atlanta); Harbor Defenses of Portland, 1904-50 (in Boston); Coast Defenses of Portsmouth, 1904-19 (in Boston); Coast Defenses of the Potomac, 1909-24 (in Washington Area); Harbor Defenses of

Puget Sound, 1901-42 (in Seattle); Harbor Defenses of San Diego, 1901- 39 (in Los Angeles); Harbor Defenses of Sandy Hook, 1915-39 (in New York); Harbor Defenses of San Francisco, 1901-42 (in San Francisco); Coast Defenses of San Juan, 1917-19 (in New York); Coast Defenses of Savannah, 1901-24 (in Atlanta); Coast Defenses of Southern New York, 1907-21 (in New York); and Coast Defenses of Tampa, 1903-22 (in Atlanta).

Records of United States Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920

(Record Group 393)
1817-1940 (bulk 1817-1920)

393.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Elaine Everly, Alice Haynes, Maizie Johnson, Sarah Powell, Harry Schwartz, John Scroggins, Aloha South, and Evelyn Wade, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, PI 172 (1973), Volume 1, Geographical Divisions and Departments and Military (Reconstruction) Districts; Volume 2, Polyonymous Successions of Commands, 1861-70; Volume 3, Geographical Districts and Subdistricts; and Volume 4, Military Installations, 1821-81; and National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories, which includes PI 172, vols. 1-4, and additional vol. 5, otherwise unpublished, covering records of army posts.

Related Records: Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98. Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338. Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392. Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942, RG 394.

393.2 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS
1837-1907, 1911-13

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers and indexes; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; reports; returns; records of staff officers; field records; and other records of the:

Military Division of the Atlantic, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of the Carolinas, 1866; Department of the East, 1865-66; Middle Military Department, 1866; Department of North Carolina, 1865-66; Department of South Carolina, 1865-66; and Department of Virginia, 1865-66.

Division of the Atlantic, 1868-91, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of the East, 1868-73; Department of the East, 1877-91; Department of the Lakes, 1868-73; Department of Washington, 1868-69; Department of Virginia, 1870; Department of the South, 1876-83; Department of the Gulf, 1877- 78; and 1st Military District, 1869-70.

Atlantic Division, 1903-7, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of the East, 1903-7; and Department of the Gulf, 1904-7.

Central Division, 1911-13, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of the Lakes, Missouri, and Texas, 1911-13.

Eastern Division, 1837-42, and subordinate or related commands, including 7th Military Department, 1837-41.

Eastern Division, 1844-48, and subordinate or related commands, including 5th Military Department, 1844-48; and 8th Military Department, 1844-46.

Eastern Division, 1848-53, and subordinate or related commands, including 1st Military Department, 1848-53; 2d Military Department, 1848-51; 3d-4th Military Departments, 1848-53; Fort Constitution, NH, 1848-53; and Fort Washington, MD, 1851-53.

Eastern Division, 1911-13, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of the East and the Gulf, 1911-13.

Military Division of the Gulf, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of Florida, 1865-66; Department of Louisiana, 1865-66; Department of Mississippi, 1865; Department of Texas, 1865-66; and Southern Division of Louisiana, 1865.

Military Division of the Gulf, 1881, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of Arkansas and Texas, 1881.

Military Division of the James, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of North Carolina and Virginia, 1865.

Middle Military Division, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Middle Department, 1864-65; Department of Pennsylvania, 1864-65; Department of the Susquehanna, 1864; Department of Washington, 1864-65; and Department of West Virginia, 1864-65.

Military Division of the Mississippi, 1863-66, and subordinate or related commands, including 19th Army Corps, 1864; Department of Arkansas, 1865-66; Department of the Cumberland, 1863-65; Department of the Missouri, 1865-66; Department of North Carolina, 1865; Department of the Ohio, 1863-65; Department of the Ohio, 1865-66; Department of the Platte, 1866; and Department of the Tennessee, 1863-64.

Military Division of the Missouri, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of Arkansas, the Missouri, and the Northwest, 1865.

Military Division of the Missouri, 1866-91, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of Arkansas, 1866-67; Department of Dakota, 1866-91; Department of the Missouri, 1866- 91; Department of the Platte, 1867-91; and Department of Texas, 1871-80.

Northern Division, 1904-7, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of Dakota, the Lakes, and the Missouri, 1904-7.

Pacific Division, 1848-53.

Division of the Pacific, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of California and the Columbia, 1865-66; Districts of Arizona, California, the Humboldt, Nevada, and Southern California, 1865-66; and Southern Subdistrict of the Gila, 1865-66.

Division of the Pacific, 1869-91, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of Alaska, 1868-70; Departments of Arizona, California, and the Columbia, 1870-91; Districts of Arizona and the Humboldt, 1869-70; and Subdistrict of Southern Arizona, 1869-70.

Pacific Division, 1904-7, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of California and the Columbia, 1904-7.

Division of the Potomac, 1861.

Division of the South, 1869-76, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of the Cumberland, 1869-70; Department of the Gulf, 1871-75; Department of Louisiana, 1869- 70; Department of the South, 1869-76; Department of Texas, 1870- 71; 4th Military District, 1869-70; District of Baton Rouge, 1876; and 1st Subdistrict of Georgia, 1870-71.

Military Division of the Southwest, 1865.

Southwestern Division, 1904-7, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of Colorado and Texas, 1904-7.

Military Division of the Tennessee, 1865-67, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, the South, and Tennessee, 1865-66; Department of the Cumberland, 1866; and District and Subdistrict of Tennessee, 1866.

Division of West Mississippi, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Department of Arkansas, 1864-65; Department of the Gulf, 1864-65; Department of Mississippi, 1865; Department of the Missouri, 1864-65; and U.S. Forces, Barrancas, FL, Blakeley, AL, and Northern Alabama, 1865.

Western Division, 1837-42, and subordinate or related commands, including 1st Military Department, 1837-42; 2d Military Department, 1837-42; and 7th Military Department, 1841-42.

Western Division, 1844-48, and subordinate or related commands, including 2d and 3d Military Departments, 1844-48.

Western Division, 1848-53, and subordinate or related commands, including 5th Military Department, 1848-52; 6th Military Department, 1848-53; 7th Military Department, 1848-53; 8th Military Department, 1848-49, 1851-53; and 9th Military Department, 1849-53.

Western Division, 1911-13, and subordinate or related commands, including Departments of California and the Columbia, 1911-13.

Microfilm Publications: M1466, M1495.

Maps (67 items): Military Divisions of the Gulf, the Mississippi, the Missouri, and the Tennessee; and the Northern and Pacific Divisions, 1859-1907 (43 items). Oversize map enclosures from the special file of letters received, Military Division of the Missouri, 1863-65 (24 items). SEE ALSO 393.17.

393.3 RECORDS OF NUMBERED DEPARTMENTS 1817-21, 1837-53

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; reports; records of staff officers; field records; and other records of the 1st Military Department, 1837-43, 1848, 1850-53; 2d Military Department, 1837- 51; 3d Military Department, 1842-48, 1850-53; 4th Military Department, 1842-53; 5th Military Department,

1842-52; 6th Military Department, 1848-53; 7th Military Department, 1837-42, 1848-53; 8th Military Department, 1820-21, 1842-46, 1851-53; 9th Military Department, 1842-45, 1849-53, including posts at Albuquerque, NM, 1850-53, and Fort Marcy, NM, 1852-53; 10th Military Department, 1846-51; consolidated 1st and 3d Military Departments, 1817-19; consolidated 1st, 3d, and 4th Military
Departments, 1819-21; consolidated 1st and 2d Military
Departments, 1848-49; consolidated 1st and 3d Military
Departments, 1849-50; consolidated 3d and 4th Military
Departments, 1848; and consolidated 5th and 6th Military
Departments, 1848.

Microfilm Publications: M210, M1102, M1302.

393.4 RECORDS OF NAMED DEPARTMENTS 1821-1920

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers and indexes; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; reports; returns; records of staff officers; field records; and other records of the:

Department of Alabama, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Huntsville and Mobile, 1865-66; Subdistrict of Selma, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Huntsville, 1865, District of Northern Alabama, 1864- 65, Claysville, AL, 1864, Athens, Huntsville, and Larkinsville, AL, 1864-65, and Brownsboro and Tuskegee, AL, 1865; Posts of Huntsville and Selma, 1865-66; and posts at Decatur, AL, 1864-66, Montgomery, AL, 1865-67, Stevenson, AL, 1865, and Tuskegee, AL, 1865-66.

Department of Alaska, 1868-70.

Department of Alaska, 1900-1.

Department of Annapolis, 1861.

Department of Arizona, 1870-93.

Department of Arkansas, 1865-67, consolidated Department of Arkansas and 7th Army Corps, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Little Rock, 1863-65; St. Francis River District, 1865-66; White River District, 1865-66; Provost Marshal field organizations, Fayetteville, Little Rock, Mouth of White River, St. Charles, and Van Buren, AR, 1864-65; Cavalry Depot, Department of Arkansas, 1864-65; and posts at Batesville, De Vall's Bluff, Huntersville, Jacksonport, and Van Buren, AR, 1864, Fort Blunt, Creek Nation, 1865, Brownsville, Fayetteville, Little Rock, and St. Charles, AR, 1865, and Pine Bluff and Fort Smith, AR, 1865-66.

Department of Arkansas, 1880-81.

Department of California, 1858-61.

Department of California, 1865-1913.

Department of the Carolinas, 1866, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field installations, Beaufort and Chester, SC, 1866; and posts at Charlotte, Goldsboro, Morgantown, New Berne, Salisbury, Smithville, and Wilmington, NC, and Beaufort and

Unionville, SC, 1866.

Central Department, 1913-20.

Department of Colorado, 1893-1911, and subordinate or related commands, including Black Mountain Expeditionary Force, 1908.

Department of the Columbia, 1865-1913, and subordinate or related commands, including U.S. Forces, San Juan Island, 1865-72; and Modoc Expedition, 1872-73.

Department of the Cumberland, September-November 1861, December 1862-June 1865, 1866, and March 1867-May 1870, consolidated 14th Army Corps and Department of the Cumberland, November-December 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Military District (or District) of Kentucky, 1865-69; Districts of East Tennessee, the Etowah, and Middle Tennessee, 1865; District of Nashville, 1863-64; Districts of North (or Northern) Alabama and West Tennessee, 1864-65; Provost Marshal field organizations, Chattanooga, TN, 1864-65; Invalid Corps and Veteran Reserve Corps, Nashville, TN, 1863-65; U.S. Forces, Clarksville, TN, 1862-64, Pulaski, TN, 1864, and Clarksville and Fort Donelson, Columbia, Gallatin, Murfreesboro, and Tullahoma, TN, 1864-65; and Defenses of the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, Tullahoma, TN, 1864-65.

Department of Dakota, 1866-1911, and subordinate or related commands, including Middle District, 1867-79; Southern District, 1874-79; District of Montana, 1867-79, 1882; Yellowstone Expedition, 1872-73; Black Hills Expedition, 1874; and Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition, 1876.

Department of the East, 1853-61.

Department of the East, 1863-73, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Champlain, 1866; District of Maine, 1865-66; District of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont, 1865-66; District of New Jersey, 1865; District of Northern New York, 1864-65; District of Northern and Western New York, 1865-66; District of Rhode Island and Connecticut, 1865; District of Western New York, 1864-65; Invalid Corps Depot, Camp Perkins, Hartford, CT, 1863-66; Hospital, Cambridge, MA, 1861-62; Draft Rendezvous, Boston, MA, 1863-66, and Concord, NH, 1863-65; and posts at Fort Delaware, DE, 1866-70, Camp Halleck (Augusta), ME, 1862-63, Fort Foote, MD, 1869-72, Beach Street Barracks (Boston), Clark's Point (New Bedford Harbor), Fort Phoenix (New Bedford Harbor), Long Point Batteries (Provincetown), and Camp E.V. Sumner (Wenham), MA, 1863-65, Fort Constitution (Portsmouth) and Camp Fry (Portsmouth), NH, 1863-67, Trenton Barracks, NJ, 1864-66, Battery Barracks (New York Harbor), Castle William (Governors Island), Fort Columbus (Governors Island), Elmira, Rochester, Sandy Hook (New York Harbor), NY, 1863-70, and Providence, RI, 1862.

Department of the East, 1877-1913.

Eastern Department, 1821-37.

Eastern Department, 1913-20.

Department of Florida, 1856-58, and subordinate or related commands, including 1st and 2d Districts of Florida, 1857; Troops on the Caloosahatchee, 1855-56; and posts at Fort Brooke, Key West Barracks, and Fort Myers, FL, 1856-58.

Department of Florida, 1861-62, and subordinate or related commands, including post at Fort

Pickens, FL, 1861-62.

Department of Florida, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Western Florida, 1865; District of East Florida, 1865-66; District of Middle Florida, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, Fernandina, Jacksonville, and Pensacola, FL, 1865; and posts at Barrancas, Gainesville, Fort Pickens, and Tallahassee, FL, 1865, and Jacksonville, Key West, Fort Jefferson, and Fort Taylor, FL, 1865-66.

Department of Georgia, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Northern Georgia, 1865; Districts of Augusta, Altoona, Columbus, and Savannah, 1865-66; District of Georgia, 1866; Subdistrict of Georgia, 1866-67; and posts at Atlanta and Augusta, GA, 1865-66.

Department of the Gulf, 1862-65, 1866-67, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Bonnet Carre, 1865; District of Baton Rouge, 1863-65; District of Baton Rouge and Port Hudson, 1864-65; District of East Florida, 1866; District of Florida, 1866-67; District of La Fourche, 1864-65; Northeastern District of Louisiana, 1865; District of Pensacola, 1862-64; District of Port Hudson, 1865; District of Western Florida, 1864- 65; Subdistrict of East Florida, 1866; Northern and Southern Divisions of Louisiana, 1865; Defenses of New Orleans, 1863-64; Troops in West Florida, 1862-63; Provost Marshal field organizations, Department of the Gulf, 1862-65, State of Louisiana, 1862-63, District of Morganza, 1864-65, Defenses of New Orleans, 1863-64, Parishes of Ascension, Assumption, Iberville, Jefferson, La Fourche, Orleans, St. Charles, St. James and St. John the Baptist, St. Landry, and St. Mary's, LA, 1862-66, and Pensacola and St. Augustine, FL, Brashear City, New Orleans, and Port Hudson, LA, Ship Island, MS, and Milican, TX, 1862-65; U.S. Forces, Mobile Point, AL, and Matagorda Peninsula, Pass Cavallo, and Rio Grande, TX, 1864; Banks' Expedition, 1862; Red River Expedition, 1864; Camps of Instruction, Artillery and Cavalry, Greenville, LA, 1864-65; Camp of Distribution and Recruiting Depot, New Orleans, LA, 1864-65; Office of Military Governor, Louisiana, 1862-63; Baronne Street, Carondelet Street, and Julia Street Prisons, New Orleans, LA, 1864-65, and New Orleans Military Prison, 1866-68; and posts at Apalachicola, Barrancas, Fort Jefferson, Fort Marion (St. Augustine), Fort Pickens, and Tallahassee, FL, 1862-67, and Alexandria, Donaldsonville, Fort Bienvenue, Franklin, New Iberia, New Orleans, Camp Parapet (New Orleans), Plaquemine, Thibodaux, and Washington, LA, 1863-65.

Department of the Gulf, 1871-78.

Department of the Gulf, 1898-99.

Department of the Gulf, 1904-13.

Department of Kansas, 1861-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of North and South Kansas, 1864-65; East Subdistrict of Nebraska, 1864-65; Army of Kansas, 1862; and Indian Expedition to South Kansas, 1862.

Department of Kentucky, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Western Kentucky, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, Lexington, Louisville, Camp Nelson, and Paducah, KY, 1865-66; Convalescent Barracks, Louisville, KY, 1865-66; and posts at Jeffersonville and New Albany, IN, and Columbus, Covington and Newport, Lexington, Louisville, Munfordville, Camp Nelson, Paducah, Paris, and Smithland, KY, 1865-66.

Department of Key West, 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Fort Taylor, FL, 1862.

Department of the Lakes, 1866-73, and subordinate or related commands, including posts at

Indianapolis, IN, 1866-67, Springfield, IL, 1866, and Fort Wilkins, MI, 1867-70.

Department of the Lakes, 1898-1913.

Department of Louisiana, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, Parishes of Ascension, Assumption, Iberville, Jefferson, La Fourche, Orleans, St. Charles, St. James and St. John the Baptist, St. Landry, and St. Mary's, 1865, and Brashear City, New Orleans, and Port Hudson, LA, 1865-66; and posts at Alexandria, Baton Rouge, New Iberia, New Orleans, Thibodaux, and Washington, LA, 1863-65.

Department of Louisiana, 1868-70.

Department of Louisiana and Texas, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Morganza, 1865, Parishes of Ascension, Assumption, Iberville, Jefferson, La Fourche, Orleans, St. Charles, St. James and St. John the Baptist, St. Landry, and St. Mary's, 1865, and Brashear City, New Orleans, and Port Hudson, LA, and Milican, TX, 1865; U.S. Forces on the Rio Grande, 1865; and posts at Alexandria, Baton Rouge, Plaquemine, Thibodaux, and Washington, LA, 1865.

Department of Maryland, 1861.

Middle Department, 1862, consolidated Middle Department and 8th Army Corps, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of West Virginia, 1865; and 8th Army Corps, 1862-63.

Middle Military Department, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including District of West Virginia, 1865-66; Subdistrict of Wheeling, 1865; and posts at Cumberland, MD, and Clarksburg and Wheeling, WV, 1865.

Department of the Mississippi, 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Cairo, Central Missouri, Kansas, Missouri, and Southwest Missouri, 1862; consolidated Army and District of West Tennessee, 1862; Army of the Southwest and Army of the Mississippi, 1862; Provost Marshal field organizations, Oxford, MS, and Columbia, Jefferson City, and St. Louis, MO, 1862; Myrtle Street Prison, St. Louis, MO, 1862; and posts at Alton, IL, and Benton Barracks (St. Louis), Independence, Jefferson Barracks, Jefferson City, Camp Merrill (Fayette), Pilot Knob (including Posts of Ironton, Iron Mountain, and Pilot Knob and Iron Mountain), Rolla, St. Louis, and Camp Totten, MO, 1862.

Department of Mississippi, 1864-66, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Grenada, 1865; Districts of Vicksburg and West Tennessee, 1864-65; Northern District of Mississippi, 1865-66; U.S. Forces, Natchez, MS, 1863-64; and posts at Goodrich Landing, LA, 1864-65, and Brookhaven, Jackson, and Vicksburg, MS, 1865-66.

Department of the Missouri, 1861-62, 1862-98, and subordinate or related commands, including District of the Border, 1863-64; District of Cairo, 1861-62; District of Central Missouri, 1861- 65; District of Colorado, 1862-66; District of Eastern Arkansas, 1862; District of the Frontier, 1863-64; District of Kansas, 1862-63; District of Kansas, 1865-66; District of Kansas, 1867- 69; District of Mississippi, 1865; District of Missouri, 1862; District of Missouri, 1865-66; District of New Mexico, 1865-66; District of North Kansas, 1865; District of North Missouri, 1862- 63; District of the North Missouri Railroad, 1862; District of Northeast Missouri, 1862-63; District of Northwest Missouri, 1863; District of the Plains, 1865; District of Rolla, 1862-65; District of South Kansas, 1864-65; District of Southeast Missouri, 1861, 1863; District of Southwest Missouri, 1862-65; District of the Upper Arkansas, 1864-69; District of the Upper Missouri, 1865-66; District of Utah, 1865-66; Southwestern District, 1861-62; St.

Louis District, 1861-65; Subdistrict of Cape Girardeau, 1862-64; Subdistrict of Pilot Knob, 1863; Subdistrict of St. Joseph, 1864-65; East Subdistrict of Nebraska, 1865-66; Northern Subdistrict of Kansas, 1865; South Subdistrict of Kansas, 1865; 1st and 2d Subdistricts of South Kansas, 1865; 2d and 4th Subdistricts of Central Missouri, 1865; 1st and 2d Subdistricts of St. Louis, MO, 1864-65; Post and Subdistrict of Lexington, MO, 1862; Army of the Frontier, 1862-63; Army of the Southwest, 1862; Army of Southwestern Missouri, 1862; Army of the West, 1861; Indian Territory Expedition, 1874-75; Provost Marshal field organizations, Department of the Missouri, 1861-65, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1865, and Columbia, Herman, Jefferson City, Fredericktown, and St. Louis, MO, 1862-65; Myrtle Street Prison, St. Louis, MO, 1862-64; Troops in Kansas, 1861-62; U.S. Forces, Lawrence, KS, 1865; U.S. Forces, Kansas and The Territories, 1865-66; and posts at Little Rock Arsenal, AR, 1860-61, Alton, IL, 1862-65, Fort Aubrey, Fort Fletcher, Fort Leavenworth, Mound City, Paola, and Fort Scott, KS, 1863-66, Alexander Barracks (St. Louis), Benton Barracks (St. Louis), Bloomfield, Cassville, Houston, Independence, Jefferson Barracks, Jefferson City, Kansas City, Lebanon, Licking, Macon, New Madrid, Ozark, Palmyra, Pilot Knob (including Posts of Ironton, Iron Mountain, and Pilot Knob and Iron Mountain), Rolla, St. Louis, Schofield Barracks (St. Louis), Salem, Camp Totten, Waynesville, and Fort Wyman (Rolla), MO, 1861-65, and Albuquerque, Fort Bascom, Fort Craig, Las Cruces, Los Pinos, Fort Marcy, Camp Plummer (Fort Lowell), and Fort Sumner, NM, 1861-70.

Department of the Missouri, 1898-1913.

Department of the Monongahela, 1863-64.

Mountain Department, 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Cheat Mountain District, District of the Kanawha, and Railroad District, 1862.

Department of New England, 1861-62.

Department of New Mexico, 1854-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Fort Craig, 1863-64; District of Santa Fe, 1861-62; Eastern and Southern Districts of New Mexico, 1861-62; Provost Marshal field organizations, Fort Union, NM, 1864-65; and posts at Fort Riley, KS, 1859, Albuquerque, NM, 1854-65, Fort Canby, Fort Craig, Las Cruces, Los Pinos, Fort Marcy, Camp Mimbres, Fort Sumner, and Fort West, NM, 1862-65, and Franklin, TX, 1863-64.

Department of North Carolina, 1862, consolidated Department of North Carolina and 18th Army Corps, 1862-63, and subordinate or related commands, including Burnside's Expedition, 1862.

Department of North Carolina, 1865-66, consolidated Department of North Carolina and Army of the Ohio, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Beaufort, 1865; District of Western North Carolina, 1865-66; Defenses of New Berne, 1865; U.S. Forces, Fort Fisher, NC, 1865; and posts at Goldsboro, New Berne, Salisbury, and Wilmington, NC, 1865-66.

Northeastern Department, 1915-20.

Department of Northeastern Virginia, 1861.

Northern Department, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan, 1864-65; U.S. Forces, Johnson's Island, OH, 1864; Soldiers Home, Indianapolis, IN, 1864-66; and posts at Camp Douglas (Post of Chicago) and Rock Island Barracks, IL, Camp Carrington, Evansville, Indianapolis, Madison, Camp Morton and

Burnside Barracks (Indianapolis), and New Albany, IN, Detroit, MI, and Johnson's Island and Sandusky, OH, 1864-65.

Department of the Northwest, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Iowa, 1863-65; District of Minnesota, 1862-73; Sibley's Indian Expedition, 1862; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Wisconsin, 1862; and posts at Fort Wadsworth, Dakota Territory, 1864-65, Fort Ridgely, St. Peter, Sauk Centre, and Fort Snelling, MN, 1861-65, and Camp Reno (Milwaukee), WI, 1863-65.

Department of the Ohio and Department of the Ohio (Louisville), 1861-62, and subordinate or related commands, including District of the Ohio (Nashville), 1862; Army of Occupation of Western Virginia, 1861; Army of the Ohio, 1861-62; and post at Gallatin, TN, 1862-63.

Department of the Ohio (Nashville), 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Army of the Ohio (Nashville) and Army of the Ohio in the Field, 1862.

Department of the Ohio (Cincinnati), 1862-63, Department of the Ohio (Knoxville), 1863-64, Department of the Ohio (Louisville), 1864-65, and Department of the Ohio (Lexington Branch), 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Louisville, 1862; District of Western Kentucky, 1862-63; (Military) District of Kentucky, 1863-65; District of Central Kentucky, 1863; District of Ohio, 1863; District of Western Virginia, 1862-63; Army of Ohio in the Field, 1863; Army of Kentucky, 1862-63; Provost Marshal field organizations, Cadiz, 1863, Lexington, 1864-65, Louisville, 1862-65, and Camp Nelson, KY, 1863-65; Convalescent Barracks, Louisville, KY, 1862-65; Invalid Camp, Louisville, KY, 1863-64; and posts at Jeffersonville (Camp Joe Holt) and New Albany, IN, 1864-65, Camp Burnside, Columbus, Covington and Newport, Hopkinsville, Lexington, Louisville, Munfordville, Camp Nelson, Paris, Point Isabella, and Smithland, KY, 1862-65, and Camp Chase (Columbus), Cincinnati, and Camp Dennison, OH, 1862-64.

Department of the Ohio, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio, 1865-66; Soldiers Home, Indianapolis, IN, 1865-66; and posts at Camp Douglas (Post of Chicago) and Rock Island Barracks, IL, Camp Carrington, Evansville, Madison, and Camp Morton and Burnside Barracks (Indianapolis), IN, Detroit, MI, and Johnson's Island and Sandusky, OH, 1865, and Springfield, IL, and Indianapolis, IN, 1865-66.

Department of Oregon, 1858-71.

Department of the Pacific, 1853-58, and subordinate or related commands, including the Colorado Expedition, 1858-59.

Pacific Department, 1861-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Arizona, 1862-65; District of California, 1864-65; Middle District of California, 1864-65; Northern District of California, 1864-65; District of Southern California, 1861-65; District of Western Arizona, 1862-64; Owens Lake (Owens River) Expedition, 1862; California Volunteers, 1861-66; Column from California, 1861-62; and Oregon Volunteers, 1862-66.

Department of Pennsylvania, 1861.

Department of Pennsylvania, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65; Haddington General Hospital and Turners Lane Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65; and posts at Camp Cadwalader, Chambersburg, Camp Curtin (Harrisburg), Harrisburg, and Pittsburgh, PA, 1864-65.

Department of the Plains, consisting of records of the District of Colorado, 1864-65.

Department of the Platte, 1858-59.

Department of the Platte, 1866-98, and subordinate or related commands, including District of the Upper Missouri, 1866-67; Sioux Expedition, 1874; Powder River Expedition, 1876; and Headquarters in the Field (Pine Ridge Agency), 1890-91.

Department and Army of the Potomac, 1861-65.

Department of the Potomac, 1866-67, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, Norfolk, VA, 1866; and Libby Prison, Richmond, VA, 1866-67.

Department of the Rappahannock, 1862.

Department of the Shenandoah, 1862.

Department of the South, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Western District, 1862; Southern District, 1862; Northern District, 1862, 1864-65; District of Florida, 1864-65; (Military) District of Eastern South Carolina, 1865; District of Savannah, 1865; 10th Army Corps, 1863; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Hilton Head, 1864-65, District of Port Royal, 1865, and Pensacola, FL, 1862; South Carolina Expeditionary Corps, 1861-62; U.S. Forces, Edisto and James Islands, SC, 1862, and Morris Island, SC, 1864-65; and posts at Fort Pickens and Fort Taylor, FL, 1862, St. Augustine, FL, 1862-63, Jacksonville, FL, 1865, Edisto Island, SC, 1862, and Hilton Head, SC, 1862-64.

Department of the South, 1866, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Chattahoochie, 1866; and posts at Augusta, GA, and Montgomery and Selma, AL, 1866.

Department of the South, 1866-67, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, Beaufort and Chester, SC, 1866-67; and posts at Charlotte, Goldsboro, Morgantown, New Berne, Salisbury, Smithville, and Wilmington, NC, and Beaufort, Greenville, and Unionville, SC, 1866-67.

Department of the South, 1868-83, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Florida, 1868-69; and posts at Selma, AL, Jacksonville, FL, Rome, GA, and Fayetteville, NC, 1868, Fort Marion (St. Augustine), FL, Augusta and Dahlonega, GA, and Goldsboro and Wilmington, NC, 1868-69, Charlotte, NC, 1868-73, Fort Johnson, NC, 1868-81, Union Point, GA, 1869, and Montgomery, AL, 1870.

Department of South Carolina, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Port Royal and Western South Carolina, 1865-66; District of Georgia, 1866; Western District of South Carolina, 1865-66; Military District of Eastern South Carolina, 1865-66; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Port Royal, 1865, and Beaufort and Chester, SC, 1865-66; and posts at Beaufort and Unionville, SC, 1865-66.

Southeastern Department, 1917-20.

Southern Department, 1913-20.

Department of the Susquehanna, 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including Brandywine District, 1864; Provost Marshal field organizations, Philadelphia, PA, 1864; Camp of the Invalid Corps, Harrisburg, PA, 1863; Camp Parole (near West Chester), PA, 1863;

Haddington General Hospital and Turners Lane Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, 1864; and posts at Camp Cadwalader, 1864, Chambersburg, 1864, Camp Curtin (Harrisburg), 1863-64, Harrisburg, 1863-64, and Pittsburgh, PA, 1863-64.

Department of the Tennessee, 1862-66, and subordinate or related commands, including 13th Army Corps, 1862-63; 4th Division, Right Wing, 13th Army Corps, 1862-63; 1st Division, 15th Army Corps, 1863; 16th Army Corps, 1862-64; District of Columbus, 1862-64; District of Cairo, 1862-64; District of Northeastern Louisiana, 1863; District of West Tennessee and Vicksburg, 1864; District of Vicksburg, 1864; District of West Tennessee, 1864-66; District of East Tennessee, 1865-66; District of Middle Tennessee, 1865-66; Provost Marshal field organizations, Paducah, KY, 1862-65; Arkansas Expedition, 1863; Army of Arkansas, 1863-64; and U.S. Forces, Natchez, MS, 1864.

Department of the Tennessee, 1866-67, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Mississippi, 1866-67; Military District of Kentucky, 1866-67; District of Chattahoochie, 1867; and posts at Jeffersonville, IN (Camp Joe Holt), 1867, Columbus, Danville, Franklin, Lexington, Louisville, and Paducah, KY, 1866- 67, and Vicksburg, MS, 1866-67.

Department of Texas, 1853-58.

Department of Texas, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Eastern and Central Districts of Texas, Department of Texas, 1865-66; Subdistrict of San Antonio, 1865-66; and post at San Antonio, TX, 1865.

Department of Texas, 1870-1913, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Upper Brazos, 1877-78.

Department of Utah, 1858-61.

Department of Virginia and 7th Army Corps (consolidated), 1861- 63, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, Fort Monroe and Norfolk, VA, 1861- 63, and Richmond, VA, 1862-63; Norfolk Military Prison, VA, 1862- 63; and post at Newport News, VA, 1863.

Department of Virginia and North Carolina, 1863-65 (including consolidated Department of Virginia and North Carolina and 18th Army Corps, 1863-64, and consolidated Department of Virginia and North Carolina and Army of the James, 1864-65), and subordinate or related commands, including District of Eastern Virginia, 1864-65; Provost Marshal field organizations, Bermuda Hundred, Drummondtown, Camp Hamilton, Fort Monroe, Norfolk, Onancock, and Richmond, VA, 1863-65; U.S. Forces, Yorktown and Gloucester Point, VA, 1864; Defenses of Norfolk and Portsmouth, VA, 1864-65; Colored Recruiting Rendezvous, New Berne, NC, 1864; Norfolk Military Prison, VA, 1863-65; and posts at Newport Barracks, NC, 1863-64, Fort Totten (New Berne), NC, 1863-65, Newport News, VA, 1863-65, and Petersburg, VA, 1865.

Department of Virginia, 1865-66, consolidated Department of Virginia and Army of the James, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Eastern Virginia, 1865; Districts of Northeastern Virginia, Southeastern Virginia, and Southwestern Virginia, 1865-66; Subdistricts of Appomattox and Holston, 1865; Subdistrict of Staunton, 1865-66; Provost Marshal field organizations, Bermuda Hundred, Drummondtown, Camp Hamilton, Norfolk, Onancock, and Petersburg, VA, 1865, and Fort Monroe and Richmond, VA, 1865-66; U.S. Forces, Petersburg, VA, 1865; Defenses of Norfolk and Portsmouth, VA, 1865; Camp of Distribution, Richmond, VA, 1865; Libby Prison, Richmond, VA, 1865-66; Norfolk Military Prison, VA, 1865-66; and posts at Newport News and Petersburg, VA, 1865.

Department of Virginia, 1870.

Department of Washington, 1861, and subordinate or related commands, including posts at Carver Barracks, Camp Davis, and Camp Lacey, DC, 1861.

Department of Washington, 1865-69, Defenses of Washington, 1862- 63, consolidated Department of Washington and 22d Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Garrison of Washington, 1865-69; District of Washington, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Patuxent, 1865, District of St. Mary's, 1863-65, District of Washington, 1865, Defenses South of the Potomac, 1863-65, and Alexandria, VA, 1863-65; Convalescent Camp (Rendezvous of Distribution), Alexandria, VA, 1862-65; Camp of Distribution, Alexandria, VA, 1862-64; Camp Banks (Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners), Alexandria, VA, 1862-63; Parole Camp, VA, 1863; Camp of Stragglers, Alexandria, VA, 1862; Campbell Hospital, DC, 1862-65; Hospital Dupuy, Giesboro Point, DC, 1863-64; Office of Military Governor, Alexandria, VA, 1862- 65; Carroll Prison, DC, 1863-65; Central Guard House, DC, 1863- 65; Forest Hall Prison, DC, 1863-66; Odd Fellows Hall Prison, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; Old Capitol Prison, DC, 1863-65; Prince Street Jail, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; Washington Street Prison, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; Camp Briggs (Rendezvous for Drafted Men and Volunteers), Alexandria, VA, 1863-64; Soldiers Rest, Alexandria, VA, 1863-66; and posts at Fort Bunker Hill, Carver Barracks, Camp Davis, Gloucester Point, Camp Lacey, Fort Mahan, Fort Ricketts, and Fort Stanton, DC, 1861-65, Russell Barracks, DC, 1866-67, Sedgwick Barracks, DC, 1868-69, Chapel Point, MD, 1865, Camp Ripley, MD, 1862, and Camp Casey, Fort Cass, Ellsworth, Fort Ethan Allen, Fort Lyon, Fort Marcy, Battery Rodgers, Camp Taylor, Vienna, Camp Winfield Scott, Fort Woodruff, and Fort Worth, VA, 1862-65.

Department of the West, 1853-61, and subordinate or related commands, including Sioux Expedition, 1855-56.

Department of West Virginia, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Subdistrict of Wheeling, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, Charleston, WV, 1862-64, Fayetteville, WV, 1863-64, and Cumberland, MD, 1864-65; Army of Kanawha, 1864; Army of West Virginia, 1864; Defenses and Military District of Harpers Ferry, 1864-65; Remount Camp, Pleasant Valley, MD, 1863-65; and posts at Cumberland, MD, and Clarksburg, Grafton, New Creek, and Wheeling, WV, 1863-65.

Western Department, 1821-37, and subordinate or related commands, including Right Wing, Western Department, 1832-37; Army of the Frontier, 1832; 1st Army Corps, North West Army, 1832; and Army of the Southwestern Frontier, 1834-37.

Western Department, 1861, and subordinate or related commands, including Kansas Brigade, 1861, and Army of the West, 1861.

Western Department, 1913-20.

Department of Western Virginia, 1861-62, and subordinate or related commands, including District of the Kanawha, 1861-62; Railroad District, 1861-62; and posts at Grafton and Point Pleasant, WV, 1862, and Camp Carlisle and Camp Willey, VA, 1861- 62.

Microfilm Publications: M1084, M1090, M1096, M1114, M1120, M1165, M1188, M1193.

Maps (1063 items): Departments of Arizona, California, Colorado, the Columbia, the Cumberland, Dakota, the East, the Gulf, the Lakes, the Mississippi, the Missouri, the Ohio, the

Platte, the South, and Texas; and the Southeastern, Southern, and Western Departments, 1858-1920. SEE ALSO 393.17.

393.5 RECORDS OF DISTRICTS
1841-1920
654 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers and indexes; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; reports; returns; records of staff officers; field records; and other records of the:

District of Alabama, 1866-69; Military District of Alaska, 1867- 68; District of Alexandria, 1863-64; District of Altoona, 1865- 66; District of Annapolis, 1864-65; District of Arizona, 1862-70; District and Subdistrict of Arkansas, 1867-69; District of Astoria, 1868-71; District of Augusta, 1865-66.

District of Baltimore, 1865-66; District of Baton Rouge, 1863-65; District of Baton Rouge, 1876; District of Baton Rouge and Port Hudson, 1864-65; District of Beaufort, 1863-65; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Berkeley, 1867-68; Big Bend District, 1914-15, 1917-20; District of the Black Hills, 1872-76; District of Boise, 1865-67; District of Bonnet Carre, 1865; District of the Border (Department of the Missouri), 1863-64; District of Bowie, 1886-87; Brandywine District, 1864; Brownsville District, 1916.

District of Cairo, 1861-64; District of California, 1864-66; District of Carrollton, 1864-65; Central District of Arkansas, 1865-66; District of Central Kentucky, 1863; District of Central Missouri, 1861-62; Central District of New Mexico, 1862; Central District of Texas, 1865-66; District of Champlain, 1866; Military District of Charleston, 1865-66; District of Chattahoochie, 1866- 67; Cheat Mountain District, 1862; District of Clarksburg, 1865; District of Clearwater, 1877-79; District of Colorado, 1862-66; Columbia River District, 1855-57; District of Columbus, 1862-66; District of Corinth, 1862-64; District of Fort Craig, NM, 1863- 64.

District of Dakota, 1865; District of Delaware, 1863-65.

District of East Florida, 1865-66; District of East Tennessee, 1864-66; District of Eastern Arkansas, 1862-65; District of Eastern Louisiana, 1865; Eastern District of New Mexico, 1862; District of Eastern Shore of Maryland, 1864-65; Military District of Eastern South Carolina, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 2d Subdistrict, 1865-66; Eastern District of Texas, 1865-66; District of Eastern Virginia, 1864-65; El Paso District, 1916-20; District of the Etowah, 1864-65.

1st and 2d Districts of Florida, 1857; District of Florida, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including U.S. Forces, Palatka, FL, 1864; District of Florida, 1865, 1866-67, 1868-69; District of the Frontier (Department of the Missouri/7th Army Corps), 1863-65; Frontier District (7th Army Corps), 1865-66.

District of Georgia, 1866; District of Georgia, 1868-69; District of the Gila, 1881; District of Grafton, 1861; District of Grenada, 1865; District of Greensboro, 1865.

Defenses and Military District of Harpers Ferry, 1864-65; District of Henrico, 1865-67; Hilton Head District, 1864, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1864-65; District of the Humboldt, 1862-69; District of Huntsville, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1865.

District of Illinois, 1864-66; District of the Indian Territory, 1867-72; Districts of Indian Territory and Western Arkansas, 1863; District of Indiana, 1863-66; District of Indiana and Michigan, 1863; District of Iowa, 1863-65.

District of Jackson, 1862-63; Juniata District, 1864-65.

District of Kanawha, 1861-62; District of Kansas, 1862-63; District of Kansas, 1865-66; District of Kansas, 1867-69; District of Kenay, 1868-70; District (and Military District) of Kentucky, 1863-66, 1867-69; District and Subdistrict of Key West, 1867-68; District of Key West and Tortugas, 1863-65.

District of La Fourche, 1864-65; District of the Lakes, 1867-74; District of Little Rock, 1863-65; District of Louisiana, 1866-69; District of Louisville, 1862; District of Lynchburg, 1865; District and Subdistrict of Lynchburg, 1866-69; District of Lynn Canal, 1898-1900.

District of Maine, 1865-66; District of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont, 1865-66; District of Memphis, 1862-64; District of Memphis, 1867-69; District of Michigan, 1864-66; Middle District of California, 1864-65; Middle District (Department of Dakota), 1867-79; District of Middle Florida, 1865; District of Middle Tennessee, 1865-66; District of Minnesota, 1862-73; District of Mississippi, 1865-67; District of Missouri, 1862; District of Missouri, 1865-66; District of Mobile, 1865-66; District of the Monongahela, 1864-65; Military District of Fort Monroe, 1865-67; District of Montana, 1867-79, 1882; District of Montgomery, 1865-66; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Morganza, 1864-65; Mountain District, 1866-67.

District of Nashville, 1863-65; District of Nashville, 1867-69; District of Natchez, 1865; District of Nebraska, 1862-66; District of Nevada, 1865-70; District of New Berne, 1863, 1865- 66; District of New Jersey, 1865; District of New Mexico, 1865- 90; Nogales District and Subdistrict, 1916-20; District of North Alabama, 1864-65; District of North Alaska, 1899-1900; Army and District of North Carolina, 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including Subdistrict of the Pamlico, 1863-64; District of North Carolina, 1864-65; District of North Carolina, 1868-69; District of North Central Kentucky, 1864; District of North Kansas, 1864-65; District of North Missouri, 1861-63; District of the North Missouri Railroad, 1862; District of North Texas, 1878- 79; District of Northeast Missouri, 1862-63; District of Northeastern Arkansas, 1863-64; District of Northeastern Louisiana, 1863; Northeastern District of Louisiana, 1865; District of Northeastern Virginia, 1865-66; Northern District (Folly and Morris Islands, 10th Army Corps/Department of the South), 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including U.S. Forces, Folly Island, Northern District, 1864; District of Northern Alabama, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1864-65; Northern District of California, 1864-65; District of Northern Georgia, 1865; Northern District of Mississippi, 1865-66; District of Northern New York, 1864-65; District of Northern and Western New York, 1865-66; District of Northwest Missouri, 1863; District of Nottoway, 1865-66.

District of Ohio, 1862-63; District of Ohio, 1865-66; District of Oklahoma, 1884-85; District of Oregon, 1861-65; Ouchita River District, 1865-66; District of Owyhee, 1867-69.

District of the Pamlico, 1863; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Patuxent, 1865; District of the Pecos, 1878-81; District of Pennsylvania, 1865-66; District of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and the Eastern Shore of Maryland, 1866; District of Pensacola, 1862-63, 1863-64; District and Subdistrict of Petersburg, 1866-68; District of Philadelphia, 1864-65; District of the Plains (Department of the Missouri), 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including South Subdistrict of the Plains, 1865; District of the Platte (Fort Laramie), 1866;

District of Port Hudson, 1865; District of Port Royal, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1865; Puget Sound District, 1855-57.

Railroad District (Department of Western Virginia/Mountain Department), 1862-63; District of Raleigh, 1865; District of the Reef, 1865; District of the Republican, 1869-71; District of Rhode Island and Connecticut, 1865; District of the Rio Grande, 1865-66; District of the Rio Grande, 1873-81; Rocky Mountain District, 1868; District of Rolla, 1862-65.

St. Francis River District, 1865-66; St. Louis District, 1861-65; District of St. Mary's, 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1863-65; District of Santa Fe, 1861-62; District of Savannah, 1865-66; District of Shenandoah, 1865-66; Military District of South Carolina, 1866-67; District of South Carolina, 1868-69; District of South Central Kentucky, 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including U.S. Forces, Columbia, KY, 1863-64; District of South Kansas, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Subdistrict of Fort Scott, 1863-64; District of Southeast Missouri, 1861, 1863; District of Southeastern Dakota, 1867-74; District of Southeastern Virginia, 1865-66; Southern District (Department of Dakota), 1874-79; Southern District (Department of the South), 1862; District of Southern California, 1861-66; Southern California Border District, 1916-20; Southern District of Mississippi, 1865-66; Southern District of New Mexico, 1861-62; District of Southern New York, 1865-66; District of Southwest Kentucky, 1864; District of Southwest Missouri, 1862-65; Southwestern District (Department of the Missouri), 1861-62; District of Southwestern Virginia, 1865-66; District of Summit Lake, 1867-69.

District of Talladega, 1865-66; District of Tallahatchie, 1862; District of Tampa, 1841-42; District and Subdistrict of Tennessee, 1866; District of Texas, 1865-68; District of Tucson, 1866-68.

District of the Upper Arkansas, 1864-65; District of the Upper Arkansas, 1865-69; District of Upper Brazos, 1877-78; District and Subdistrict of Upper Colorado, 1866-69; District of the Upper Missouri, 1865-67; District of the Upper Red River, 1874-76; District of Utah, 1865-66.

District of Vicksburg, 1864-65; District of Virginia, 1868.

(Military) District of Washington, 1862, 1864, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1865, and Military Defenses, Southwest Potomac, 1862; Army and District of West Tennessee, 1862-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Corinth and Jackson, 1862, and District of Memphis, 1862, 1864; District of West Tennessee and Vicksburg, 1864; District of West Virginia, 1865-66, and subordinate or related commands, including Subdistrict of Harpers Ferry, 1864-65, and Subdistricts of Clarksburg and Cumberland, 1865; Western District (Department of the South), 1862; District of Western Arizona, 1862-64; District of Western Florida, Department of the Gulf, 1864-65; District of Western Kentucky, 1862-63, 1864-65; Western District of Louisiana, 1865-66; District of Western Maryland, 1865; Western District of Mississippi, 1865-66; District of Western New York, 1864-65; District of Western North Carolina, 1865-66; District of Western South Carolina, 1865-66; Western District of Texas, 1865; District of Western Virginia, 1863; White River District, 1865- 66; District of Wilmington, 1865-66; District of Winchester, 1865; District of Wisconsin, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1862.

District of the Yellowstone, 1876-77.

Microfilm Publications: M1088, M1097, M1193, M1381.

393.6 RECORDS OF SUBDISTRICTS
1862-1920

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers and indexes; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; reports; returns; records of staff officers; field records; and other records of the Subdistricts of Alabama, 1866-68; Alexandria, VA, 1867-68; Appomattox, 1865; Beaufort, NC, 1863-65; the Blackwater, 1865-66; Brazos, 1869-71; Cape Girardeau, 1862-64; Clarksburg, 1865; Coosawhatchie, 1865-66; Cumberland, 1865; East Florida, 1866; Florida, 1868; Georgia, 1866-67, 1868; Greensboro, 1865; Harpers Ferry, 1864-65; Holston, 1865; Key West, 1865; Lynchburg, 1865; Mississippi, 1867-68; Fort Monroe, 1867-68; New Berne, 1864-65; Norfolk, 1865, 1868; the Pamlico, 1863-64; the Pecos, 1869-70; the Peninsula, 1865-67; Pilot Knob, 1863; the Plumas, 1865; Port Hudson and Baton Rouge, 1865; Prescott, 1867-69; the Rappahannock, 1865-66; Richmond, 1867-68; Rio Grande, 1866-69; St. Joseph, MO, 1864-65; San Antonio, 1865-66; the Santa Cruz, 1867; Fort Scott, 1863-64; Selma, 1865; Southern Arizona, 1869- 70; Staunton, 1865-66; Tucson, 1868-69; Upper Arizona, 1869; the Verde, 1866-70; Victoria, 1865; West Florida, 1865; Wheeling, 1865; Winchester, 1867-69; and of the:

District and Subdistrict of Arkansas, 1867-69; 2d and 4th Subdistricts of Central Missouri, 1865; East Subdistrict of Nebraska, 1864-65, 1865-66; lst Subdistrict of Georgia, 1870-71; District and Subdistrict of Key West, 1867-68; Post and Subdistrict of Lexington, 1862; District and Subdistrict of Lynchburg, 1866-69; Nogales District and Subdistrict, 1916-20; North Subdistrict of the Plains (Fort Laramie), 1865; Subdistrict of Northern Arizona, 1870-71; Northern Subdistrict of Kansas, 1865; District and Subdistrict of Petersburg, 1866-68; 1st and 2d Subdistricts of St. Louis, 1864-65; South Subdistrict of Kansas, 1865; 1st Subdistrict of South Kansas, 1865; South Subdistrict of the Plains, 1865; Southern Subdistrict of the Gila, 1865-66; District and Subdistrict of Tennessee, 1866; District and Subdistrict of Upper Colorado, 1866-69; West Subdistrict of Nebraska (Fort Laramie), 1865-66; and West Subdistrict of the Plains, 1865.

393.7 RECORDS OF POSTS
1820-1940

Note: The list below does not include posts whose records begin in 1890 or later years, because the bulk of such records relates to general administrative activities. For further information, consult the National Archives.

Note: In the list below, a single asterisk (*) indicates that the records of that post for that period are physically bound with, or otherwise closely related to, the records of a higher command. These post records are described in Elaine Everly et al., comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Army Continental Commands, Vol. 4, Military Installations, 1821-81, PI 172 (1973). A double asterisk (**) indicates that the records of that post for that period are among the records of a succession of differently named commands that are the collective equivalent of a single, continuous command ("polyonymous command"). These post records are described in PI 172, Vols. 1-3, with each post's records described under the polyonymous command of which it is a part. The absence of an asterisk indicates that the records of that post for that period are maintained separately from the records of its higher command(s).

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with indexes and registers; endorsements; telegrams; issuances; registers; reports; and other records of the headquarters, subordinate units and subposts, and staff offices of various posts, including:

Fort Abercrombie, KS, 1859-77; Fort Abraham Lincoln, ND, 1872-91; Fort Adams, RI, 1851-1913; Post of Aiken, SC, 1866-67**; Post of Albuquerque, NM, 1850-67*; Alexander Barracks, St. Louis, MO (Schofield Barracks No. 3), 1863-65*; Alexandria, LA, 1864-69*; Alton, IL, 1862-65*; (Post Naval Academy and Post of) Annapolis, MD, 1861-66**; Fort Apache, AZ, 1870-1920; Apalachicola, FL, 1865*; Post of Aquia Creek, VA, 1863**; Camp Arthur, Staten Island, NY, 1862*; Athens, GA, 1867*; Fort Atkinson, Santa Fe Route, Indian Territory, 1851-53*; Fort Atkinson, IA, 1820*, 1847*; Atlanta, GA, 1866-78*; Fort Aubrey, KS, 1864-66*; (Post of) Augusta, GA, 1866-67**, 1865-69*; Post of Austin, TX, 1866- 67**, 1866-75.

Camp Bailey, MD, 1865**; Fort Baker, DC, 1864*; Baltimore, MD, 1861*, 1866*; Post of Barrancas, FL, 1862-65*, 1864-65**; Fort Barrancas, FL, 1866-1940; Fort Barrett, AZ, 1862; Camp Barry, DC, 1863-65*; Fort Bascom, NM, 1863-70*, 1863-71; Batesville, AR, 1864*; Baton Rouge, LA, 1841-42*, 1865-66*; Baton Rouge Barracks, LA, 1822-79; Battery Barracks, New York Harbor, 1864-66*; Beaufort, SC, 1864-68*; Benicia Barracks, CA, 1849-1908; Fort Bennett, ND, 1870-91; Fort Benton, MT, 1869-81; Benton Barracks, St. Louis, MO, 1861-65*; Fort Bidwell, CA, 1864-93; Fort Bienvenue, LA, 1863-65*; Big Black, MS, 1865*; Camp Birney, MD, 1864**; (Post of) Black River Bridge, MS, 1863*, 1863**; Fort Bliss, TX, 1865-94; Bloomfield, MO, 1865*; (Post of) Fort Blunt, Creek Nation, 1863**, 1863*, 1865*; Boise Barracks, ID, 1864- 1913; (Post of) Bolivar, TN, 1862-63**, 1863*; Fort Bowie, AZ, 1862-94; (Post of) Bowling Green, KY, 1862-68*, 1865-69**; Camp Bradford, MD 1864-65*; Fort Brady, MI, 1869-1919; Fort Bragg, CA, 1859-64; Fort Bridger, WY, 1859-90; Bristol, VA, 1866*; Fort Brooke, FL, 1836-57*, 1838-83; Brookhaven, MS, 1865*; Fort Brown, TX, 1865-1906; Brownsville, AR, 1864-65*; Brownsville, TN, 1862*; Brownsville, TX, 1867-76*; Fort Buford, ND, 1857-95; Fort Bunker Hill, DC, 1862-65*; Camp Burnside, KY, 1864*.

Camp Cadwalader, PA, 1864-65*; Camp Cady, CA, 1865-66*; (Post of) Cairo, IL, 1863-66**; Fort Calhoun, VA, 1861-62**; Fort Canby, NM, 1863-64*; Post of Cape Girardeau, MO, 1861-65**; Camp Carlisle, VA, 1861-62*; Carlisle Barracks, PA, 1826-79; Camp Carrington, IN, 1863-65*; Carver Barracks, DC, 1861-62*; Camp Casey, VA, 1862-65*; Fort Cass, VA, 1862*; Cassville, MO, 1864- 65*; Post of Cassville, WV, 1868**; Castle William, Governors Island, NY, 1864-68*; Post of Ceredo, WV, 1867**; (Post of) Chambersburg, PA, 1864-65*, 1865**; Chapel Point, MD, 1865*; Post of Charleston, SC, 1866-72**, 1867-79; Charlotte, NC, 1866-73*; Camp Chase, Columbus, OH, 1861-64*; Camp Chattanooga (near New Berne, NC), 1865**; (Post of) Chattanooga, TN, 1864-79; 1864-73*, 1878-79*; Post of Chester, SC, 1865-66**, 1865-73; Cincinnati, OH, 1862-66*; Post of City Point, VA, 1865**; (Post of) Clarksburg, WV, 1863-64**, 1865*; Clark's Point, New Bedford Harbor, MA, 1863-65*; Post of Clarksville, TN, 1865**; Post of Collinsville, TN, 1863**; Post of Columbia, SC, 1866-77; Columbus, GA, 1862-69*; (Post of) Columbus, KY, 1862**, 1862-69*; Fort Columbus, Governors Island, NY, 1863-70*; Columbus, OH, 1862-66*; Fort Concho, TX, 1867-89; Fort Constitution, Portsmouth, NH, 1848-67*; Corinth, MS, 1862-64*, 1867-70*; Corpus Christi, TX, 1865-66*; Covington and Newport, KY, 1862-65*; Cowan, TN, 1863-64*; Fort Craig, NM, 1865-66*, 1854-85; Fort Crawford, CO, 1868-90; Fort Crawford, WI, 1836-37*, 1846*; Cumberland, MD, 1864-65*; Fort Cummings, NM, 1863-84; Camp Curtin, Harrisburg, PA, 1863-65*; Fort Custer, MT, 1877-98.

Fort D.A. Russell, WY, 1867-1909; Dahlonega, GA, 1867-69*; Danville, KY, 1867-69*; Camp Davis, DC, 1861*; Fort Davis, TX, 1867-91; Decatur, AL, 1864-66*; Decherd, TN, 1864-65*; Fort Delaware, DE, 1861-70*; Camp Dennison, OH, 1861-65*; Detroit, MI, 1861-65*; De Vall's Bluff, AR, 1864*; Fort Dodge, KS, 1865-83; Donaldsonville, LA, 1864-65*; Fort Donelson, TN (including Forts Henry and Heiman), 1862-65*; Camp Douglas, IL (Post of Chicago, IL), 1861-65*; Fort Douglas, UT, 1869-1907; Fort Duncan, TX, 1868-83.

(Post of) Edgefield, TN, 1865**, 1865*; Edisto Island, SC, 1862*; Camp Eldorado, AZ, 1867*;

Fort Elliot, TX, 1870-90; Fort Ellis, MT, 1867-86; Ellsworth, VA, 1862-63*; Elmira, NY, 1861-64*; Fort Ethan Allen, VA, 1863-65*; Evansville, IN, 1862-65*.

Fayetteville, AR, 1863-65*; Fayetteville, NC, 1867-68*; Fort Federal Hill, Baltimore, MD, 1864-65*; Fort Fetterman, WY, 1867- 82; Fort Fletcher, KS, 1865-66*; Fort Foote, MD, 1865-72*, 1868- 78; Franklin, KY, 1866-67*; Franklin, LA, 1864*; Franklin, TX, 1863-64*; Fort Fred Steele, WY, 1868-83; Post at Fredericksburg, VA, 1866-69; Camp Fry, Portsmouth, NH, 1863*.

Gainesville, FL, 1865-66*; (Post of) Gallatin, TN, 1862-63*, 1865-66**; Post of Galveston, TX, 1865**, 1865-70; Battery Garesche, VA, 1863-65*; Fort Garland, CO, 1860-83; Fort Gaston, CA, 1864-92; (Post of) Georgetown, SC, 1865-68*, 1866-68**; Post of Fort Gibson, Creek Nation, 1865**; Fort Gibson, OK, 1825-90; Gloucester Point, DC, 1862*; (Post of) Goldsboro, NC, 1865**, 1865-69*; Goodrich Landing, LA, 1864-65*; Grafton, WV, 1862-65*; Fort Grant, AZ, 1869-1905; Greensboro, AL, 1874-75*; Greensboro, NC, 1867*; Greenville, SC, 1866-67*; Post of Grenada, MS, 1866- 70**, 1867-70; Fort Griffin, TX, 1868-81; (Post of) Guyandotte, WV, 1867-68**, 1868-69*.

Camp Halleck, Augusta, ME, 1862-63*; Fort Halleck, NV, 1864-86; Fort Hamilton, NY, 1835-1919; Camp Hamilton, VA, 1866-69*; Fort Harker, KS, 1865-73; Harpers Ferry, WV, 1864-66*; Harrisburg, PA, 1862-65*; Fort Hays, KS, 1866-89; (Post of) Helena, AR, 1863*, 1866**; Discharge Barracks, Hestonville, PA, 1864**; Hilton Head, SC, 1862-64*; Holly Springs, MS, 1867-69*; Hopkinsville, KY, 1863*; Houston, MO, 1863-64*; Fort Huachuca, AZ, 1878-1913; Fort Humboldt, CA, 1855-57; Huntersville, AR, 1864*; Huntsville, AL, 1865-66*; Post of Huntsville, AL, 1866-68**.

Independence, MO, 1862-64*; Military Command and Post of Indianapolis, IN, 1862-67*, 1861-67; Post of Indianola, TX, 1866**; Island of Key West, FL, 1862-63**; Island No. 10, TN, 1862-64*.

Jackson, MS, 1865-66*; Jackson, TN, 1862-63*; Jackson Barracks, LA, 1850-1920; Forts Jackson and St. Philip, LA, 1862-72; Jacksonport, AR, 1864*; Jacksonville, FL, 1864-68*; Fort Jefferson, FL, 1865-66*, 1844-1936; Post of Jefferson, TX, 1868- 71; Jefferson Barracks, MO, 1828*, 1830-37*, 1859-62*, 1827-1909; Jefferson City, MO, 1861-65*; Camp Jefferson Davis, East Pascagoula, MS, 1848*; Jeffersonville, IN (Camp Joe Holt), 1862- 70*; Fort Johnson, NC, 1868-81*; Johnson's Island and Sandusky, OH, 1864-65*; Fort Johnston, NC, 1867-81.

(Post and Station of) Kansas City, MO, 1862-65**, 1865*; Fort Kearny, NE, 1848-71; Fort Keogh, MT, 1876-1908; Key West (including Island of Key West), FL, 1862-63**, 1865-70*; Key West Barracks, FL, 1857-60*, 1850-1910; Fort Klamath, OR, 1864-90; Post and Defenses of Knoxville, TN, 1865**.

Camp Lacey, DC, 1861*; Fort Lafayette, NY, 1861-67; (Post of) LaGrange, TN, 1863*, 1863**; Fort Lapwai, ID, 1866-84; Fort Laramie, WY, 1850-1917; Fort Larned, KS, 1860-78; (Post of) Las Cruces, NM, 1863-65*, 1863-65; Post of Las Vegas, NM, 1851; Post of Lawtonville, SC, 1866-67**; Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1863-65*, 1865**, 1856-1919; Lebanon, MO, 1863-65*; Fort Lewis, CO, 1878- 91; Lexington, KY, 1863-72*; Post of Lexington, MO, 1862**; Lexington, VA, 1868*; Post of Liberty, MO, 1863**; Licking, MO, 1863*; Camp Lincoln, CA, 1857-70; (Post of) Little Rock, AR, 1863-65*, 1864-65**; Little Rock Arsenal, AR, 1860-61*; Little Rock Barracks, AR, 1864-90; Livingston, AL, 1874-75*; Fort Logan, MT, 1870-80; Los Lunas, NM, 1853-60*; Los Pinos, NM, 1862-67*; Post of Louisa, KY, 1868-69**; Louisville, KY, 1862-73*; Fort Lowell, AZ, 1865-91; Fort Lyon, CO, 1868-89; Fort Lyon, VA, 1862- 63*.

Fort Mackinac, MI, 1829-95; Post of Macon, GA, 1866-68**; Fort Macon, NC, 1862-67; Macon, MO, 1864-65*; Madison, IN, 1863-65*; Fort Maginnis, MT, 1880-90; Fort Mahan, DC, 1864-65*; Fort Marcy, NM, 1852-67*, 1861-94; Fort Marcy, VA, 1862-64*; Fort Marion, St. Augustine, FL, 1865-69*; Marion, VA, 1868-69*; Fort Marshal, Baltimore, MD, 1863*; Fort McDermitt, NV, 1865-89; Fort McDowell, CA, 1865-90; Camp McGarry, NV, 1867-68*; Fort McHenry, MD, 1861- 65*, 1855-1912; Fort McKavett, TX, 1868-83; Fort McKinney, WY, 1876-94; Fort McPherson, NE, 1865-80; McPherson Barracks, GA, 1866-81; Fort McRae, NM, 1865-76; Fort Meade, FL, 1850-53; Fort Meade, SD, 1878-1917; (Post and Defenses of) Memphis, TN, 1864- 65**, 1866-69*; Post of Meridian, MS, 1866**, 1872**; Camp Merrill, Fayette, MO, 1862*; Mesilla, AZ, 1862-63*; Mexico, MO, 1864*; Fort Mifflin, PA, 1864-65*, 1841-1901; Camp Mimbres, NM, 1863-64*; Fort Missoula, MT, 1877-1939; Post of Mobile, 1866-73**; Fort Mojave, AZ, 1859-90; Fort Monroe, VA, 1823-1920; Montgomery, AL, 1865-67*, 1870*; Morgantown, NC, 1866*; Post of Morganza, LA, 1865**; Camp Morton and Burnside Barracks, Indianapolis, IN, 1862-65*; Mound City, KS, 1864-65*; Mount Sterling, KY, 1871-72*; Mount Vernon Barracks (including Camp Terry), AL, 1866-95, 1870**, 1873-75*; Camp Muldraugh Hill, KY, 1861**; Munfordville, KY, 1862-65*; Post and U.S. Forces, Murfreesboro, TN, 1864-65**; Fort Myer, VA, 1861-1919; Fort Myers, FL, 1850-57, 1857-58*.

Post of Nachitoches, LA, 1865**; Napoleonville, LA, 1864*; Nashville, TN, 1863-77*; (Post [and Defenses] of) Natchez, MS, 1866*, 1864-70**; Camp Nelson, KY, 1863-66*; Camp Nevin, KY, 1861**; New Albany, IN, 1864-65*; (Post of) New Berne, NC, 1865- 68*, 1866**; Newberry, SC, 1867*; New Creek, WV, 1864-65*; New Iberia, LA, 1863-65*; New Madrid, MO, 1864-65*; (Post of) New Orleans, LA, 1853-54**, 1864*, 1866-69*, 1824-87; Newport Barracks, KY, 1833-94; Newport Barracks, NC, 1863-64*; Newport News, VA, 1863-65*; Fort Niagara, NY, 1849-1919; Fort Niobrara, NE, 1880-1906; Norfolk, VA, 1866-70*; Cantonment on North Fork, Canadian River, OK, 1879-82.

Camp Ohio, DC, 1863*; Fort Omaha, NE, 1863-96; Fort Ontario, NY, 1848-1911; Post of Orangeburg, SC, 1866**; Fort Orford, OR, 1851- 56; Ozark, MO, 1861*.

Paducah, KY, 1862-69*; Palmyra, MO, 1862-63*; Paola, KS, 1864- 65*; Camp Parapet, New Orleans, LA, 1863*; Paris, KY, 1863-65*; Fort Pembina, ND, 1876-95; Camp Pena Colorado, TX, 1880-93; Post of Pensacola Harbor, FL, 1865**; Petersburg, VA, 1865*; Philadelphia, PA, 1865-66*; Camp Discharge, Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65**; Fort Philip Kearny, WY, 1866-68; Fort Phoenix, New Bedford Harbor, MA, 1864-65*; Fort Pickens, FL, 1861-66*; Fort Pickering, Memphis, TN, 1863-65**; Pilot Knob, MO (Post of Ironton, Post of Iron Mountain, and Post of Pilot Knob and Iron Mountain), 1861-65*; Pine Bluff, AR, 1863- 66*; (Post of) Pittsburgh, PA, 1863-65*, 1865**; Plaquemine, LA, 1864-65*; Post of Platte Bridge, NE, 1858-59; Camp Plummer, NM (Fort Lowell, NM), 1866-69*; (Station of) Plymouth, NC, 1865**, 1867*; Point Isabella, KY, 1864*; Post of Point Lookout, MD, 1865**; Point Pleasant, WV, 1862*; Camp Poplar River, MT, 1880- 93; Fort Porter, NY, 1864-1917; Post of Port Hudson, LA, 1863- 65**; Presidio of San Francisco, CA, 1856-1919; Post of Providence, Lake Providence, LA, 1863**; Providence, RI, 1862*; Long Point Batteries, Provincetown, MA, 1864-65*; Fort Pulaski and Tybee Island, GA, 1863-64*.

Post of Raleigh, NC, 1865-77; Fort Randall, SD, 1856-92; Camp Reno, Milwaukee, WI, 1863-65*; Fort Richardson, TX, 1857-78; Post of Richmond, VA, 1867**; Fort Ricketts, DC, 1863-65*; Fort Ridgely, MN, 1859-67*, 1853-65; Fort Riley, KS, 1859*, 1864-1919; Fort Ringgold, TX, 1874-1906; Camp Ripley, MD, 1862*; Post of Roanoke Island, NC, 1863**; Fort Robinson, NE, 1874-1909; Rochester, NY, 1863-65*; Rock Island Barracks, IL, 1863-65*; Battery Rodgers, VA, 1863-64*; Rolla, MO, 1861-65*; Rome, GA, 1867-68*; Fortress Rosecrans, Murfreesboro, TN, 1863-65*.

St. Augustine, FL, 1862-66*; St. Charles, AR, 1864-65*; St. Francis Barracks, FL, 1871-1904; (Post of) St. Louis, MO, 1862- 65*, 1865-66**; St. Peter, MN, 1862-63*; Salem, MO, 1862-63*; Salisbury, NC, 1865-67*; post of (Post of) San Antonio, TX, 1865*, 1866-73; Post of San Carlos, AZ, 1874-1900; Fort Sanders, WY, 1866-82; San Diego Barracks, CA, 1862-1903; Sandy Hook, New York Harbor, 1863-66*; Camp San Juan Island, WA, 1859-75; Satillo, MS, 1872**; Sauk Centre, MN, 1863-65*; Post of Savannah, GA, 1866-79**; (Post of) Fort Scott, KS, 1862-65**, 1864-65*; Fort Sedgwick, CO, 1865-71; Sedgwick Barracks, DC, 1868-70*; Fort Selden, NM, 1865-91; (District and Post of) Selma, AL, 1865-68*, 1865-66**; Fort Shaw, MT, 1867-91; Camp Sheridan, NE, 1874-81; Fort Sherman, ID, 1877-1900; Post of Ship Island, MS, 1865-70; Fort Sidney, NE, 1869-94; Fort Sill, OK, 1875-1910; Fort Sisseton, SD, 1864-89; Post of Sitka, AK, 1867-77; Fort Smith, AR, 1864-66*; Smithland, KY, 1864-65*; Smithville, NC, 1866-67*; Fort Snelling, MN, 1861-65*, 1855-1922; Fort Spokane, WA, 1879-99; Springfield, IL, 1865-66*; Springfield, TN, 1864-65*; Camp Stambaugh, WY, 1870-78; Fort Stanton, DC, 1865*; Fort Stanton, NM, 1863-96; Fort Steilacoom, WA, 1849-68; Fort Stevens, OR, 1865-1922; Stevenson, AL, 1865*; Fort Stevenson, MT, 1867-83; Fort Stockton, TX, 1867-86; Camp Stoneman, DC, 1865**; Fort Sully, SD, 1863-94; Fort Sumner, NM, 1862-69*, 1863-69; Fort Supply, OK, 1868-95.

Tallahassee, FL, 1865-68*; Camp Taylor, VA, 1864*; Fort Taylor, FL, 1861-68*, 1844-1924; Terre Bonne, LA, 1865*; Camp Terry, Mount Vernon Barracks, AL, 1870**; Thibodaux, LA, 1864-65*; Fort Thomas, AZ, 1876-91; Camp Totten, MO, 1862-63*; Fort Totten, New Berne, NC, 1863-65*; Fort Totten (Willett's Point), NY, 1866- 1914; Fort Totten, ND, 1867-90; Fort Townsend, WA, 1865-95; Trenton Barracks, NJ, 1864-66*; Post of Troutsville, WV, 1867**; (Post and U.S. Forces), Tullahoma, TN, 1864-65**, 1865*; Tuskegee, AL, 1865-66*.

Fort Union, NM, 1852-91; Union City, TN, 1867-69*; Union Point, GA, 1869*; Unionville, SC, 1866-67*.

Van Buren, AR, 1864*; Vancouver Barracks, WA, 1852-1919; Fort Verde, AZ, 1869-91; (Post [and Defenses] of) Vicksburg, MS, 1863- 65**, 1865-76*; Vienna, VA, 1864-65*.

Fort Wadsworth, Dakota Territory, 1864-66*; Camp Walbach, WY, 1858-59; Fort Walla Walla, WA, 1856-1911; Fort Wallace, KS, 1866- 82; Camp Warner, OR, 1866-74; Fort Warren, MS, 1823-83; Fort Washakie, WY, 1869-1909; Post of Washington, AR, 1867-69; Garrison of Washington, DC, 1865-69**; Washington Arsenal, DC, 1825-29; Washington Barracks, DC, 1885-86, 1901-3; Washington, LA, 1865*; Fort Washington, MD, 1851-53*, 1861-72*, 1835-1918; Camp Washington, NJ, 1839; Waynesville, MO, 1863-65*; Fort West, NM, 1863-64*; Wheeling, WV, 1861-65*; Post and Military Command of Wheeling, WV, 1862-65*; Whipple Barracks, AZ, 1863-98; Fort Whipple, VA, 1864-67*; Fort Wilkins, MI, 1867-70*; Camp Willey, VA, 1862*; (Post of) Wilmington, NC, 1866**, 1865-69*; (Post of [Post and U.S. Forces]) Winchester, VA, 1864-65**, 1865*, 1866- 67**, 1869**; Camp Winfield Scott, VA, 1862*; Fort Wingate, NM, 1862-1914; Fort Woodruff, VA, 1865*; Fort Wool, VA, 1862**; Fort Worth, VA, 1862-63*; Camp Wright, Round Valley, CA, 1862-87; Camp Wright, Warner's Ranch and Oak Grove, CA, 1861-62; Fort Wyman, Rolla, MO, 1864-65*.

Fort Yates, ND, 1870-1903; Post of Yorktown, VA, 1867**; Fort Yuma, CA, 1858-82.

Fort Zarah, KS, 1864-69.

Microfilm Publications: M989, M1076, M1077, M1081, M1189, M1466, T320, T838.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (3,000 items): Engineer plans and drawings of posts, post buildings, and reservations, 1859- 1920. SEE ALSO 393.17.

Photographic Prints (145 images): Training activities and post buildings at Camp Jackson, SC, 1917-18 (CJ).

393.8 RECORDS OF ARMIES
1832-65

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, and reports; and records of staff officers of the:

Army of Arkansas, 1863-64.

Army of the Cumberland, consisting of records of the Reserve Artillery, District of Nashville, 1864-65.

Army of Florida, 1840-42; Army of the Frontier, 1832; Army of the Frontier, 1862-63.

Army of the James, 1864-65, consolidated Department of Virginia and North Carolina and Army of the James, 1864-65, consolidated Department of Virginia and Army of the James, 1865, and subordinate or related commands, including Defenses of Bermuda Hundred, 1864-65.

Army of Kanawha, 1864; Army of Kansas, 1862; Army of Kentucky, 1862-63.

Army of (the) Mississippi, 1862-63, and subordinate or related commands, including 1st Army Corps, 1862-63.

Army and District of North Carolina, 1863-64; 1st Army Corps, North West Army, 1832.

Army of Occupation of Western Virginia, 1861, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Grafton and Kanawha, 1861; Army of the Ohio, 1861-62; Army of the Ohio in the Field, 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including District of West Virginia, 1862; Army of the Ohio (in the field), 1863, and consolidated Department and Army of the Ohio, 1863-64; Army of the Ohio, 1864-65, including consolidated Department of North Carolina and Army of the Ohio, 1865.

Department and Army of the Potomac, 1861-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Coast Division and Dix's Division, 1861-62; 11th Army Corps, 1862-64; Military District of Washington, 1862; Defenses of Harpers Ferry, WV (Pleasant Valley, MD), 1862; Defenses of Washington, 1862-63; and U.S. Troops, White House, VA, and Belle Plain and Fredericksburg, VA, 1864.

Army of the Rio Grande, 1865.

Army of the Shenandoah, 1864-65; Army of the South, 1838-40; Army of Southeast Missouri, 1862-63; Army of the Southwest, 1862; Army of Southwest Missouri, 1862; Army of the Southwestern Frontier, 1834-37.

Army of the Tennessee, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of West Tennessee, 1864.

Army of Utah, 1857.

Army of Virginia, 1862.

Army of the West, 1861; Army and District of West Tennessee, 1862, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Corinth, Jackson, and Memphis, 1862; Army of West Virginia, 1864- 65.

Microfilm Publications: M1302.

Maps (29 items): Prepared by the Armies of the Cumberland, the James, the Ohio, and the Potomac, 1862-65. SEE ALSO 393.17.

393.9 RECORDS OF ARMY CORPS (CIVIL WAR)
1861-66

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, endorsements, issuances, records of staff offices and officers, and other records of (the):

Hancock's 1st Army Corps, 1864-66. 1st Army Corps, 1862-64.
2d Army Corps, 1862-65.
3d Army Corps, 1862-64.
4th Army Corps, 1862-65.
5th Army Corps, 1862-65.
6th Army Corps, 1862-65.

7th Army Corps, 1861-66, consolidated Department of Virginia and 7th Army Corps, 1861-63, consolidated Department of Arkansas and 7th Army Corps, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Eastern Arkansas, 1864-65; District of the Frontier, 1864-65; Frontier District, 1865-66; District of Little Rock, 1863-65; District of Northeastern Arkansas, 1863-64; White River District, 1865-66; Frontier Division, 1864-65; Posts of Batesville, Brownsville, De Vall's Bluff, Fayetteville, Huntersville, Jacksonport, Little Rock, Pine Bluff, St. Charles, Fort Smith, and Van Buren, AR, 1864-65, and Fort Blunt, Creek Nation, 1865; Provost Marshal field organizations, Fort Monroe and Richmond, VA, 1861-63, and Little Rock, Mouth of White River, and Pine Bluff, AR, 1864-65; and Military Prison, Norfolk, VA, 1862-63.

8th Army Corps, 1862-65, consolidated Middle Department and 8th Army Corps, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Railroad District, 1862; District of Delaware, 1863-65; District of Eastern Shore of Maryland, 1864-65; District of Delaware and Eastern Shore of Maryland, 1865; District of Western Maryland, 1865; District of Baltimore, 1865-66; Defenses of the Upper Potomac, 1863; Provost Marshal field organizations, Annapolis, MD, 1861-65; and Tilton General Hospital, Wilmington, DE, 1863-65.

9th Army Corps, 1862-65.

10th Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Hilton Head District, District of Florida, and Northern District, 1864; and U.S. Forces, Beaufort, Folly Island, North End Folly Island, South End Folly Island, Little Folly Island, Morris Island, St. Helena's Island, and Seabrook Island, SC, 1863-64.

11th Army Corps, 1862-64.
12th Army Corps, 1862-64.

13th Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Eastern Arkansas, 1862-63; and Districts of Memphis, Corinth, and Jackson, 1862.

14th Army Corps, 1862-65, and consolidated 14th Army Corps and Department of the Cumberland, 1862.

15th Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Office of Military Governor, Arkansas, 1863; and Provost Marshal field organizations, Fayetteville, AR, 1863.

16th Army Corps, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Eastern Arkansas, 1863-64; District of West Tennessee, 1864; Districts of Memphis, Corinth, and Jackson, 1863; Fort Pickering, Memphis, TN, 1862-63; and Provost Marshal field organizations, Bolivar, TN, 1862-63.

17th Army Corps, 1862-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Corinth, 1862-63.

18th Army Corps, 1863-64, consolidated Department of North Carolina and 18th Army Corps, 1862-63, consolidated Department of Virginia and North Carolina and 18th Army Corps, 1863-64, and subordinate or related commands, including District of New Berne, 1863; District of Pamlico, 1863; District of North Carolina, 1863-64; District of St. Mary's, 1863-64; U.S. Forces, Norfolk and Portsmouth, Point of Rocks, and Yorktown, VA, 1863-64; Provost Marshal field organizations, Camp Hamilton, Fort Monroe, Onancock, and Richmond, VA, 1863-64; Military Prison, Norfolk, VA, 1864-65; and Camp of Distribution, Richmond, VA, 1863-65.

19th Army Corps, 1863-65.

20th Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Tennessee, 1864-65; and Provost Marshal field organizations, Fort Donelson, Gallatin, and Nashville, TN, 1864-65.

21st Army Corps, 1863.

22d Army Corps, 1863-65, consolidated Department of Washington and 22d Army Corps, 1864, and subordinate or related commands, including Military District of Washington, 1864; District of St. Mary's, 1864-65; Defenses North and South of the Potomac, 1863; Artillery Defenses of Alexandria, 1863; Provost Marshal field organizations, District of St. Mary's, Defenses South of the Potomac, and Alexandria, VA, 1863-65, and Districts of Washington and Patuxent, 1865; Convalescent Camp (Rendezvous Distribution) and Camp Banks (Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners), Alexandria, VA, 1863; Camp Parole, near Annapolis, MD, 1863-65; Campbell Hospital, DC, 1863-65; Office of Military Governor, Alexandria,

VA, 1863-65; Carroll Prison, Central Guard House, Old Capitol Prison, and Forest Hall Prison, DC, 1863-65; Odd Fellows Hall Prison, Prince Street Jail, and Washington Street Prison, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; Camp Briggs (Rendezvous for Drafted Men and Volunteers), Alexandria, VA, 1863-64; and Soldiers Rest, Alexandria, VA, 1863-65.

23d Army Corps, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of South Central Kentucky, 1863-64, District of Southwest Kentucky, 1864, Districts of Kentucky and East Tennessee, 1864-65; Post and Defenses of Knoxville, TN, 1865; and Provost Marshal field organizations, Cadiz, KY, 1863.

24th Army Corps, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including District of Lynchburg, 1865.

25th Army Corps, 1864-66.

393.10 RECORDS OF EXPEDITIONS
1855-76, 1908

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, and reports; and records of staff officers of (the):

Arkansas Expedition, 1863.

Banks' Expedition, 1862; Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition, 1876; Black Hills Expedition, 1874; Black Mountain Expeditionary Force, 1908; Burnside's Expedition, 1862; Butler's Expedition, 1862.

Canyon City Road Expedition, 1865; Colorado Expedition, 1858-59.

Indian Expedition to South Kansas, 1862; Indian Territory Expedition, 1874-75.

Mississippi River Expedition and Army of the Mississippi, 1862- 63; Modoc Expedition, 1872-73.

Owens Lake (Owens River) Expedition, 1862.

Powder River Expedition, 1876.

Red River Expedition, 1864.

Sibley's Indian Expedition, 1862; Sioux Expedition, 1855-56; Sioux Expedition, 1874; South Carolina Expeditionary Corps, 1861- 62; Southeastern Expedition, 1861.

Yazoo Expedition (W. T. Sherman), 1862-63; Yellowstone Expedition, 1872-73.

393.11 RECORDS OF U.S. FORCES AND TROOPS
1850-1911

393.11.1 Records of U.S. Forces

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, and reports; and records of staff officers of the U.S. Forces:

Anderson Crossroads, TN, 1863; Athens, AL, 1863; Barrancas, FL, 1865; Baton Rouge, LA, 1863; Battle Creek, TN, 1863; Beaufort, SC, 1863; Blakeley, AL, 1865; Bowling Green, KY, 1862-65; Chambersburg, PA, 1863; Clarkesville, TX, 1865; Clarksville, TN, 1862-64; Clarksville and Fort Donelson, TN, 1864-65; Columbia, KY, 1863-64; Columbia, TN, 1863-65; Dauphine Island, AL, 1864-65; Defenses of the Tennessee and Alabama Railroad, 1864-65; Demopolis, AL, 1865; De Vall's Bluff on the White River, AR, 1864-65; Eastern Shore of Virginia, 1864-65; Edisto Island, SC, 1862; Fort Fisher, NC, 1865; Folly Island, SC, including North End Folly Island, South End Folly Island, and Folly Island, Northern District, 1863-64; Gallatin, TN, 1864-65; Hilton Head, SC, 1862; Indianola, TX, 1865-66; James Island, SC, 1862; Johnson's Island, OH, 1864; Kansas and The Territories, 1865-66; Kennerville, LA, 1865; Key West, FL, 1862-63; Key West and Tortugas, FL, 1863; Lawrence, KS, 1865; Little Folly Island, SC, 1864; Louisville and Nashville Railroad, TN, 1864-65; Matagorda Peninsula, TX, 1864; Mobile Point, AL, 1864; Morganza, LA, 1865; Morris Island, SC, 1863-65; Murfreesboro, TN, 1863-65; Natchez, MS, 1863-64; Norfolk and Portsmouth, VA, 1863-64; North Carolina, 1863; Northern Alabama, 1865; Paducah, KY, 1861-62; Petersburg, VA, 1865; Palatka, FL, 1864; Point of Rocks, VA, 1864; Port Hudson, LA, 1863-65; Portsmouth, VA, 1863-64; Fort Pulaski, GA, 1862; Pulaski, TN, 1864; Rio Grande, TX, 1864; on the Rio Grande, TX, 1864-65; St. Helena's Island, SC, 1864; San Juan Island, 1865-72; Seabrook Island, SC, 1863; Trenton, TN, 1862; Tullahoma, TN, 1864-65; Waukunah, FL, 1865; and Yorktown and Gloucester Point, VA, 1864.

393.11.2 Records of U.S. Troops

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, and reports; and records of staff officers of:

U.S. Troops, Apache District, AZ, 1881.

U.S. Troops, Belle Plain and Fredericksburg, VA, 1864.

U.S. Troops, Calexico, CA, 1911; Troops on the Caloosahatchie, FL, 1855-56; U.S. Troops, Camp on Chilocco Creek, Indian Territory, 1885; Troops in the Field, Colorado Territory, 1870.

U.S. Troops, Eastern Point, Gloucester, MA, 1864-65.

Detachment of U.S. Troops in Florida, 1850-58; Troops in Florida, 1850-56.

Troops on the Gila River, AZ, 1882; Troops in the Field on the Gila River, AZ, 1883.

U.S. Troops, Holbrook, AZ, 1882.

Troops in the Field with the Indian Commission (Fort Riley, Cottonwood Springs, and on the Lower Arkansas, KS), 1865.

U.S. Troops, Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, VA, 1907.

Troops in Kansas, 1857-58.

U.S. Troops, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, MO, 1903.

U.S. Troops, Miami and Johnson Counties, KS, 1865; U.S. Troops, Miners' Strikes in Pennsylvania (Allegheny Arsenal, Pittsburgh; Reading; Scranton), 1877.

U.S. Troops, New York Harbor, 1862-63; U.S. Troops, New York City and Harbor, 1863-65.

U.S. Troops Operating Against the Chiricahua Indians, AZ, 1881.

U.S. Troops, St. Louis, MO, 1861; U.S. Troops, Southeastern Arizona, 1878-81.

U.S. Troops (Battalion Repairing Road), Between Camp Thomas and Fort Apache, AZ, 1881.

U.S. Troops, Uncompahgre Valley, CO, 1880.

U.S. Troops, District of the Verde, AZ, 1881.

U.S. Troops, Washington Territory (Green's Command, Winter's Command), 1879; Troops in West Florida, 1862; U.S. Troops, White House, VA, 1864.

Microfilm Publications: M1084, M1090.

393.12 RECORDS OF PROVOST MARSHAL FIELD ORGANIZATIONS (CIVIL WAR)
1861-70

1861-70

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers; issuances; telegrams; guard reports; registers of prisoners, arrests, passes, and oaths of allegiance; proceedings; court cases; dockets; and other records of Provost Marshal field organizations in the:

Defenses of New Orleans, 1863-64; Defenses South of the Potomac, 1862-65.

Department of the Gulf, 1862-66; Department of the Missouri, 1861-65.

District of Berkeley, 1867-68; Eastern Military District of South Carolina, 1865-66; District of Hilton Head, 1864-65; District of Huntsville, 1865; District of Morganza, 1864-65; District of Northern Alabama, 1864-65; District of Patuxent, 1865; District of Port Royal, 1865; District of St. Mary's, 1863-65; District of Washington, 1865; District of Wisconsin, 1862.

State of Louisiana, 1862-63; Louisiana parishes of Ascension, 1863-65, Assumption, 1864-65, Iberville, 1863-65, Jefferson, 1862-65, La Fourche, 1864-65, Orleans, 1862-66, St. Charles, 1863-65, St. James and St. John the Baptist, 1863-65, St. Landry, 1865, and St. Mary's, 1863-65.

Towns of, and posts at, Aiken, SC, 1867-68; Alexandria, VA, 1862- 65; Annapolis, MD, 1861-65; Athens, AL, 1864-65; Beaufort, SC, 1865-68; Bermuda Hundred, VA, 1864-65; Bolivar, TN, 1862-63; Brashear City, AL, 1863-65; Brownsboro, AL, 1865; Cadiz, KY, 1863; Cedar Key, FL, n.d.; Charleston, WV, 1862-64; Chattanooga, TN, 1864-65; Chester, SC, 1866; Claysville, AL, 1864; Columbia, MO, 1862-63; Decatur, AL, 1864-65; Fort Donelson, TN, 1862-65; Drummondtown, VA, 1863-65; Fayetteville, AR, 1863-65; Fayetteville, NC, 1867-68; Fayetteville, WV, 1863-64; Fernandina, FL, 1863-65; Frederick, MD, 1864-65;

Fredericktown, MO, 1864; Gallatin, TN, 1863-65; Camp Hamilton, VA, 1863-65; Herman, MO, 1863-64; Huntsville, AL, 1864-65; Jacksonville, FL, 1864-65; Jefferson City, MO, 1862, 1864-65; Larkinsville, AL, 1864-65; Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1865; Lexington, KY, 1864-65; Little Rock, AR, 1863-65; Louisville, KY, 1861-66; Milican, TX, 1865; Fort Monroe, VA, 1861-66; Mouth of White River, AR, 1864-65; Nashville, TN, 1863-66; Camp Nelson, KY, 1863-65; New Orleans, LA, 1862-68; Norfolk, VA, 1862-66; Onancock, VA, 1864-65; Oxford, MS, 1862; Paducah, KY, 1862-65; Pensacola, FL, 1862-65; Petersburg, VA, 1865; Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65; Pine Bluff, AR, 1864-65; Port Hudson, LA, 1863-66; Richmond, VA, 1862-66; St. Augustine, FL, 1864-65; St. Charles, AR, 1865; St. Louis, MO, 1861-65; Shelbyville, TN, 1864-65; Ship Island, MS, 1862-70; Springfield, TN, 1864-65; Tuskegee, AL, 1865; Fort Union, NM, 1864-65; Van Buren, AR, 1864-65.

393.13 RECORDS OF MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL WAR INSTALLATIONS 1861-69

393.13.1 Records of camps of instruction

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, endorsements, registers of arrivals and departures, and other records of the Artillery Camp of Instruction, Camp Barry, DC, 1862-65; Artillery Camp of Instruction and Artillery Reserves, Greenville, LA, 1864-65; and Cavalry Camp of Instruction and Distribution, Greenville, LA, 1864-65.

393.13.2 Records of convalescent camps and barracks

Textual Records: Letters sent and received; endorsements; issuances; registers of arrivals and departures, deserters, discharges, deaths, furloughs, prisoners and guards, recruits and convalescents, and courts-martial; clothing accounts; morning reports; name lists of personnel; and other records of the Convalescent Camp, Alexandria, VA, 1862-65; Convalescent Camp near Fort Barnard, VA, 1862; Convalescent Camp near Ellsworth, VA, 1862-63; Convalescent Camp, Gallatin, TN, 1862-64; Convalescent Barracks, Louisville, KY, 1862-66; and Convalescent Barracks, Nashville, TN, 1862-63.

393.13.3 Records of camps of distribution

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers; endorsements; issuances; lists of troops arriving and departing, and enlisted men, refugees, and rebel deserters detained; and other records of the Camp of Distribution, Alexandria, VA, 1862- 64; Camp of Distribution, Mobile, AL, 1865; Distribution Camp, New Orleans, LA, 1864-66; and Camp of Distribution, Richmond, VA, 1864-65.

393.13.4 Records of invalid camps

Textual Records: Letters sent and special orders issued by the Camp of the Invalid Corps, Harrisburg, PA, 1863; Invalid Camp, Louisville, KY, 1863-64; and Invalid Corps, Camp Anderson, DC, 1863.

393.13.5 Records of parole camps

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, telegrams, lists of arrivals and

departures, and other records of Camp Banks (Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners), Alexandria, VA, 1862-63; Camp Parole (near Annapolis), MD, 1863-65; Parole Camp, VA, 1863; and Camp Parole (near West Chester), PA, 1863.

393.13.6 Records of other camps

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, registers of letters received, issuances, lists of arrivals and departures, and other records of the Remount Camp, Pleasant Valley, MD, 1863-65. Issuances and descriptive lists of the Camp of Stragglers, Alexandria, VA, 1862.

393.13.7 Records of defenses

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent; letters received, with registers; general and special orders; registers of courts- martial; records of staff officers, and other records of the:

Defenses of Bermuda Hundred, VA, 1864-65.

Defenses of Harpers Ferry, consisting of garrison at Pleasant Valley, MD, 1862; Defenses and Military District of Harpers Ferry, 1864-65.

Defenses of the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, 1864-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Tullahoma and Murfreesboro, TN, 1864-65; Defenses of New Berne, NC, 1865; Defenses of New Orleans, 1863-65, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, 1863-65; Defenses of Norfolk and Portsmouth, VA, 1864-65.

Defenses of Washington, 1862-69, and subordinate or related commands, including Defenses North of the Potomac, 1862-63; Defenses South of the Potomac, 1863; Defenses of the Upper Potomac, 1863; Military Defenses, Southwest Potomac, 1862; Artillery Defenses of Alexandria, VA, 1862-63; Provost Marshal field organizations, Alexandria VA, 1862-63, and South of the Potomac, 1862-65; Convalescent Camp (Rendezvous Distribution) and Camp Banks (Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners), Alexandria, VA, 1863; Office of Military Governor, Alexandria, VA, 1862-63; Carroll Prison, Central Guard House, Forest Hall Prison, and Old Capitol Prison, DC, 1862-63; garrison of Washington, 1865-69; Soldiers Rest, Alexandria, VA, 1862-66; and posts at Camp Anderson, Camp Barry, Camp Buford, Fort Bunker Hill, Carver Barracks, Cliffburn Barracks, Gloucester Point, Depot Camp Meridian Hill, Camp Ohio, and Camp Stoneman, DC, Camp Bailey and Camp Ripley, MD, and Camp Casey, Fort Cass, Ellsworth, Fort Ethan Allen, Fort Lyon, Fort Marcy, Camp Winfield Scott, and Fort Worth, VA, 1862-65.

393.13.8 Records of cavalry depots and depot camps

Textual Records: Letters and endorsements sent and received, issuances, guard reports, and other records of the Cavalry Depot, Department of Arkansas, 1864-65; Cavalry Depot, Camp Buford, DC, 1863; Cavalry Depot, Giesboro Point, DC, 1863; Cavalry Depot and Camp of Instruction, St. Louis, MO, 1864; Cavalry Depot, Camp Smith, TN, 1864; Depot Camp, Meridian Hill, DC, 1863; Depot Camp, Veteran Reserve Corps, Cliffburn Barracks, DC, 1863-65; Invalid Corps Depot (Camp Perkins, Perkins Barracks), Hartford, CT, 1863- 66; and Recruiting Depot, New Orleans, LA, 1864-65.

393.13.9 Records of hospitals

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers; endorsements; telegrams; lists of patients admitted; guard reports; and other records of the hospital in Cambridge, MA, 1861-62; Campbell Hospital, DC, 1862-65; Hospital Dupuy, Giesboro Point, DC, 1863-64; Haddington General Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65; McPherson Hospital, Vicksburg, MS, 1865; Tilton General Hospital, Wilmington, DE, 1863-65; and Turners Lane Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, 1864-65.

393.13.10 Records of the Offices of Military Governors

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, with registers; telegrams; issuances; registers of court-martial cases; and other records of the Office of Military Governor, Alexandria, 1862-65; Office of Military Governor, Arkansas, 1862-63; and Office of Military Governor, Louisiana, 1862-63.

393.13.11 Records of prisons

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, lists and registers of prisoners, morning and guard reports, and other records of Baronne Street Prison, New Orleans, LA, 1864-65; Carondelet Street Prison, New Orleans, LA, 1865; Carroll Prison, DC, 1863-65; Castle Thunder Prison, Richmond, VA, 1865-67; Central Guard House, DC, 1862-65; Forest Hall Prison, DC, 1862- 65; Julia Street Prison, New Orleans, LA, 1865; Libby Prison, Richmond, VA, 1864-68; Military Prison, New Orleans, LA, 1866-68; Military Prison, Norfolk, VA, 1862-66; Myrtle Street Prison, St. Louis, MO, 1862-64; Odd Fellows Hall Prison, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; Old Capitol Prison, DC, 1862-65; Prince Street Jail, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65; and Washington Street Prison, Alexandria, VA, 1864-65.

393.13.12 Records of rendezvous

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, endorsements, issuances, reports, and other records of the Rendezvous for Drafted Men and Volunteers, Camp Briggs, Alexandria, VA, 1863-64; Draft Rendezvous and Depot, Boston, MA, 1863-66; Draft Rendezvous, Concord, NH, 1863-65; and Colored Recruiting Rendezvous, New Berne, NC, 1864.

393.13.13 Records of soldiers' homes and rests

Textual Records: Registers of arrivals and departures of soldiers, and other records of the Soldiers Home, Indianapolis, IN, 1862-66, and Soldiers Rest, Alexandria, VA, 1862-66.

393.14 RECORDS OF MILITARY (RECONSTRUCTION) DISTRICTS 1867-71

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, issuances, reports, returns, and other records of the:

1st Military District, 1867-70, and subordinate or related commands, including District and Subdistrict of Lynchburg, 1866-69; District and Subdistrict of Petersburg, 1866-68; Subdistrict of Alexandria, 1867-68; Libby Prison, Richmond, VA, 1867-68; and posts at Camp Hamilton, VA, 1867-69, Lexington, VA, 1868, Marion, VA, 1868-69, and Norfolk, VA, 1867-70.

2d Military District, 1867-68, and subordinate or related commands, including Provost Marshal field organizations, District of Berkeley, and posts at Aiken, SC, Beaufort, SC, and Fayetteville, NC, 1867-68; and posts at Greensboro, NC, Greenville, SC, Newberry, SC, Plymouth, NC, Salisbury, NC, Smithville, NC, Unionville, SC, and Wilmington, NC, 1867, and Beaufort, SC, Charlotte, NC, Fayetteville, NC, Goldsboro, NC, Fort Johnson, NC, New Berne, NC, and Wilmington, NC, 1867-68.

3d Military District, 1867-68, and subordinate or related commands, including Districts of Florida and Georgia, 1867-68; Subdistricts of Florida and Georgia, 1868; and posts at Athens, GA, 1867, and Dahlonega, GA, Jacksonville, FL, Fort Marion (St. Augustine), FL, Rome, GA, Selma, AL, and Tallahassee, FL, 1867-68.

4th Military District, 1867-70, and subordinate or related commands, including District and Subdistrict of Arkansas, 1867-68; Subdistrict of Mississippi, 1867-68; and posts at Holly Springs, MS, 1867-69, and Vicksburg, MS, 1867-70.

5th Military District, 1867-68, 1868-70, and subordinate or related commands, including Subdistrict of Brazos, 1869-70.

Military District of Georgia, 1870-71.

Microfilm Publications: M1165, M1193.

393.15 RECORDS OF OTHER COMMANDS
1819-77

Textual Records: Records of the Kansas Brigade, 1861. Records of the Marine Artillery, 1862-63. Records of the Invalid Corps and Veteran Reserve Corps, Nashville, TN, 1863-65. Records of General Stoneman's Command, 1865. Records of the Military Command of North Carolina, 1866-67. Records of the Yellowstone Command, 1876-77. Records of various commanding officers, 1819-26, 1862- 64. General records, 1821-65 and n.d.

393.16 ADJUTANT GENERAL OFFICE "INDEXES"
undated

Textual Records: Lists, prepared by the Adjutant General's Office, of volumes containing records of geographical departments and divisions and their subcommands; records of the 1st-6th, 8th- 21st, and 23d-25th Army Corps; and records of the 1st-5th Military (Reconstruction) Districts, n.d.

393.17 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 393.2, 393.4, and 393.8. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 393.7.

393.18 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 393.7.

Records of United States Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942

(Record Group 394)
1871-1945 (bulk 1920-42)

394.1 Administrative History

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98.
Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392.
Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.
Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.

394.2 Records of Corps Areas I-IX
1890-1945 (bulk 1920-42)

History: Nine corps areas established under the U.S. Army Chief of Staff by General Order 50, War Department, August 20, 1920, for administration, training, and tactical control of the army, replacing the six geographical (or territorial) military departments into which the continental United States had been divided since 1917. Tactical command functions transferred to General Headquarters, U.S. Army, by War Department letter AG 320.2 (9-27-40), October 3, 1940. Corps areas assigned to the Services of Supply, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing the reorganization of the army mandated by EO 9082, February 28, 1942. Designated service commands by General Order 35, War Department, July 22, 1942.

394.2.1 Records of I Corps Area including predecessor Northeastern Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-42. Correspondence relating to the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) and to the Organized Reserve Corps, 1920-38. Records of the I Corps, First Army maneuvers, 1939. Harbor Defense Board mobilization plans and reports, 1930-39. Issuances, 1920-39. Mobilization plans and related records, 1927-39. Records of the Engineer, 1914-39; Inspector, 1918-39; National Guard Officer, 1929-39; Quartermaster, 1924-34; and Surgeon, 1920-30. Issuances of the 1st Military Reserve Area, 1937-39.

394.2.2 Records of II Corps Area including predecessor Eastern Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-42. Maneuver correspondence, 1st Army, 1939. Command post exercise reports, 3d and 4th Armies, 1936-37. Issuances, 1920-39. Personal papers of Maj. Gen. Dennis E. Nolan, Commanding General, 1931-36. Protective mobilization plans, 1939-40. G-3 Division (Operations and Training) mobilization plans, 1924-38. General correspondence of the Engineer, 1917-42, and the Fortification Section, 1930-42. Correspondence of district engineer officers relating to harbor defenses of Sandy Hook, NJ, 1921-39, and eastern and southern NY, 1930-42. Correspondence and other records of the Chemical Warfare Officer, 1930-41; Inspector, 1935-41; Ordnance Officer, 1936-39; Quartermaster, 1929-41; Signal Officer, 1928; and Surgeon, 1920- 30. Correspondence of 1st Army, relating primarily to maneuvers, 1933-41. General correspondence, 1st and 3d Military Areas, 1934- 42. Issuances, 4th Military Reserve Area, 1938-39.

394.2.3 Records of III Corps Area

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-39 (425 ft.). Correspondence relating to military posts and camps, the National Guard, corps areas, Citizens Military Training Camps (CMTC), organized reserves, recruiting, and the ROTC, 1925-41; and the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1935-36. Correspondence of the CMTC Officer, 1922-40; and Quartermaster, 1923-39.

Photographic Prints (309 images): Buildings and posts in the III Corps Area, ca. 1936 (BP). SEE ALSO 394.6.

394.2.4 Records of IV Corps Area including predecessor Southeastern Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1919-42. Correspondence relating to mobilization plans, 1920-39. Issuances, 1920-40. Records relating to 3d Army maneuvers, 1934-38. Records of GA and SC forts, 1916-40. Lists of draft dodgers for AL, FL, LA, NC, and TN, 1921-25. Intelligence summaries of G-2 Division (Military Intelligence), 1927-37. Correspondence and other records of the Organized Reserve Officer, 1920-25; Quartermaster, 1918-40; Recruiting Officer, 1918-40; and Surgeon, 1920-30.

394.2.5 Records of V Corps Area

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1920-42. Historical reports, 1921-32. Issuances, 1920-39. Correspondence of the Quartermaster, 1918-42.

394.2.6 Records of VI Corps Area including predecessor Central Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1916-39 (611 ft.). Correspondence relating to mobilization plans, 1920-40. Maneuver reports, 1936, and tactical exercise correspondence, 1933, of the 2d Army. Issuances, 1920-42. Lists of draft dodgers for WI, MI, and IL, 1917-22. Mobilization planning files of the Chemical Warfare Officer, 1920-42. Records of the

Quartermaster, including general correspondence, 1920-39; correspondence relating to 1st and 2d Army maneuvers, 1933-41; specifications for buildings at Fort Sheridan, IL, 1890-1931; and records, with interfiled photographs, relating to buildings at Fort Wayne, MI, 1905-42. Records of the Inspector, 1937-38; Signal Officer, 1936-41; and Surgeon, 1920-30. Correspondence and issuances of the Illinois Military Reserve Area, 1934-40.

Lantern Slides (123 images): Mobilization tests in the VI Corps Area, 1933-38 (M). SEE ALSO 394.6.

394.2.7 Records of VII Corps Area

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-41. Records relating to National Defense Test Day, 1924. ROTC histories, 1920-44. Final reports of CMTC, 1922-39, and ROTC camps, 1929-41. Maneuver reports, 2d Army, 1936, and 4th Army, 1937-41. Issuances, 1920-39. General correspondence of the Engineer, 1928- 42; and Engineer's correspondence relating to the VII Corps Area maneuvers, 1940. General and real estate correspondence of the Quartermaster, 1920-41; and records, with interfiled photographs, relating to buildings at Fort Des Moines, IA, 1905-41. Records of the Surgeon, 1920-39; and Inspector, 1937. Issuances, 2d Reserve Area, 1937-39.

394.2.8 Records of VIII Corps Area including predecessor Southern Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-41. Maneuver correspondence, 3d Army, 1924-40. Issuances, 1920-39. Special instructions, plans, and reports of border commands relating to disturbances in Mexico, 1929. Records relating to the Texas Centennial Exposition, 1936. General correspondence and other records of the Air Officer, 1924-39; Engineer, 1916-40; and Inspector, 1920-42. Records of the Quartermaster, including lease renewal correspondence, 1917-22; real estate correspondence, 1920-37; Construction Division correspondence, 1921-42; Works Progress Administration project correspondence, 1930-41; and historical reports relating to post planning, 1905-41. General correspondence of the Deputy Chief of Staff, 3d Army, relating to maneuvers, 1938-40.

394.2.9 Records of IX Corps Area including predecessor Western Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1916-43. Correspondence relating to coastal defense, 1920-39; harbor defense, 1922-40; draft dodgers, 1921-30; and 4th Army maneuvers, 1929-40. Issuances, 1920-40. Columbia River and Puget Sound harbor defense histories, 1945. General correspondence of the Air Officer, 1917- 45, and the Engineer, 1930-41. General correspondence, 1921-35, and inspection and survey reports, 1928-29, of the Inspector. Records of the Quartermaster, including correspondence of the Construction Division, 1916-45; and historical reports relating to post planning, 1899-1945. Records of 4th Army, including headquarters general correspondence, 1932-40; mobilization planning correspondence, 1933-39; records relating to G-3 organization and planning for coastal defenses on the Pacific Coast, 1912-40; and records relating to maneuvers and other joint exercises, 1935-40. Issuances of the 1st-3d Reserve Areas, 1930- 39.

394.3 Records of the District of Washington
1921-40

History: Washington, DC, and surrounding area separated from III Corps Area and reconstituted as District of Washington by paragraph 164, Special Orders 191-0, War Department, August 8, 1921. Reverted to III Corps Area by General Order 1, War Department, September 1, 1927. Abolished November 12, 1927. Certain functions and records continued by 16th Brigade and later by Washington Provisional Brigade.

394.3.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1921-27, with subject indexes. Issuances, 1921-27.

394.3.2 Records of the Washington Provisional Brigade

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to ceremonials, 1925-39. Report of operations against the Bonus Marchers, 1932. Issuances, 1936-37. History of Headquarters Company, 1922-40. General decimal files, 1928-42. Journal file, 1941-42. General orders, 1941.

394.4 Records of Field Installations
1871-1942 (bulk 1917-42)

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, messages, morning reports, post diaries, court-martial orders, activity reports, and other records of Camp Anchorage, AK, 1919-26; Fort Brady, MI, 1921-41; Fort Bragg, NC, 1919-39; Fort Brown, TX, 1919-42 (75 ft.); Chilkoot Barracks, AK, 1923-40; Fort Clark, TX, 1871-1942; Fort Custer, MI, 1917-37 (53 ft.); Fort D.A. Russell, TX, 1920- 32; Camp Dix, NJ, 1920-39 (15 ft.); Fort Douglas, UT, 1919-39; Fort Ethan Allen, VT, 1920-39; Fort Eustis, VA, 1921-39; Fort Francis E. Warren, WY, 1923-39; Camp Furlong, NM, 1919-24; Fort Hamilton, NY, 1923-39; Camp Harry J. Jones, AZ, 1918-32; Fort Howard, MD, 1918-37; Fort Huachuca, AZ, 1919-41; Fort Liscum, AK, 1919-22; Fort McDowell, CA, 1920-41 (18 ft.); Madison Barracks, NY, 1923-40; Presidio of Monterey, CA, 1925-40; Fort Morgan, AL, 1920-23; Fort Oglethorpe, GA, 1920-39; Fort Saint Michael, AK, 1920-22; Presidio of San Francisco, CA, 1920-39; Fort Sheridan, IL, 1920-39 (68 ft.); Fort Slocum, NY, 1923-41 (10 ft.); Fort Snelling, MN, 1920-39; Fort Stephen D. Little, AZ, 1920-32 (21 ft.); Fort Thomas, KY, 1924-40; Camp Travis, TX, 1920-22; Vancouver Barracks, WA, 1918-40; and Fort Wayne, MI, 1919-40 (20 ft.).

Photographic Prints (336 images): CMTC activities, Fort Meade, MD, 1925 (CM, 215 images); and Fortress Monroe, VA, 1933 (T, 33 images). Activities at Camp Stephen F. Austin, TX, and ceremonies at the Texas Centennial Exposition, Dallas, TX, in album, 1936 (SA, 88 images). SEE ALSO 394.6.

394.5 Cartographic Records (General)
1922-42
120 items

Maps: Published maps compiled by the various corps areas, showing military activities, maneuver grounds, and plans of forts in each area, and including, for the VIII Corps Area, maps of Mexico and the Mexican border, 1922-42.

394.6 Still Pictures (General)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 394.2.3 and 394.4.
SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 394.2.6.

Records of United States Army Overseas Operations and Commands, 1898-1942

(Record Group 395)
1870-1942 (bulk 1898-1942)
2,401 cu. ft.

395.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Violet Alexander, Patricia Andrews, Kathryn English, Elaine Everly, Alice Haynes, Willna Pacheli, Sarah Powell, Aloha South, and Florence Williams, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the U.S. Army Overseas Operations and Commands, 1898-1942," NM 94 (1971); reprinted in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

- Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, RG 94.
- Records of the American Expeditionary Forces (World War I), RG 120. Records of the Office of Territories, RG 126.
- Records of the Military Government of Cuba, RG 140.
- Records of the Military Government of Veracruz, RG 141.
- Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.
- Records of the Provisional Government of Cuba, RG 199.
- Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, RG 350.
- Records of U.S. Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942, RG 391.
- Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392. Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.
- Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942, RG 394.
- Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- , RG 407.

395.2 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY OPERATIONS IN THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR

1898-99
494 lin. ft.

395.2.1 Records of U.S. Army corps

Textual Records: Records of the 1st Army Corps, including letters sent and received, 1898-99, with indexes; registers of letters received, 1898; telegrams, 1898-99; orders and circulars, 1898- 99; registers of disability discharges for enlisted men and requests for furloughs, 1898-99; proceedings of boards of survey, 1898-99; records of the Chief Ordnance Officer, 1898; and records of the lst, 2d, and 3d Divisions and subordinate brigades, and miscellaneous units, 1898-99. Records of the 2d Army Corps, including letters sent and received, 1898-99, with indexes and registers; telegrams, 1898-99; orders, 1898-99; circulars, 1898- 99; reports, 1898; proceedings of boards of survey, 1898-99; records of the Inspector General, Mustering Officer, and Provost Marshal, 1898-99; and records of the lst, 2d, and 3d Divisions and subordinate brigades, and miscellaneous units, 1898-99. Records of the 3d Army Corps, including letters sent and received, 1898, with index; telegrams, 1898; orders and circulars, 1898; records of the Chief Quartermaster, 1898; and records of the 1st and 2d Divisions and subordinate brigades, 1898. Records of the 4th Army Corps, including letters and telegrams sent and received, 1898, with indexes and registers; circulars and memorandums, 1898; endorsements, 1898; orders, 1898; and records of the lst, 2d, and 3d Divisions and subordinate brigades, and miscellaneous units, 1898-99. Records of the 5th Army Corps, including letters and telegrams sent and received, 1898, with index and registers; communications received from generals and staff officers, 1898; orders and circulars, 1898; reports, 1898; proceedings of boards of survey, 1898; records of the Chief Quartermaster, 1898; and records of the lst, 2d, 3d, and Cavalry Divisions and subordinate brigades, and miscellaneous units, 1898. Records of the 6th Army Corps, consisting of register of letters received, 1898. Records of the 7th Army Corps, including letters and telegrams sent and received, 1898-99, with registers and indexes; orders, 1898-99; reports, 1898; rosters of commissioned officers, 1898; proceedings of boards of survey, 1898-99; records of the Provost Marshal General, Chief Surgeon, and other staff officers, 1898- 99; and records of the lst, 2d, and 3d Divisions and subordinate brigades, and miscellaneous units, 1898-99.

395.2.2 Records of other units

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, telegrams, registers of letters received, orders, and other records of the Continental U.S. Forces at Camp Albert G. Forse, AL, 1898-99; Camp George H. Thomas, TN, 1898-99; New Orleans, LA, 1898; Savannah, GA, 1898- 99; Tampa, FL, 1898; and Camp Wikoff, NY, 1898. Records of the Provisional Division and U.S. Forces in Puerto Rico, 1898.

395.3 RECORDS OF U.S OPERATIONS DURING THE PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION
1898-1900
51 lin. ft.

395.3.1 Records of the Department of the Pacific and 8th Army Corps

Textual Records: Reports of expeditions, 1899-1900. Operations and casualties lists, 1899-1900, with index. Telegrams sent relating to casualties, 1899-1900. Register of letters and telegrams received, 1898. Orders and circulars, 1898-1900. Register of cases tried by general courts-martial, 1899.

395.3.2 Records of divisions

Textual Records: Records of the 1st Division, including letters, telegrams, and endorsements sent and received, 1898-1900, with registers and indexes; orders, 1898-99; circulars, 1898-99; reports, 1898-1900; and records of the headquarters and Lake District, 1st Brigade, 1898-1900, 2d Brigade, 1898-1900, 3d Brigade, 1898-99, and Cavalry Brigade, 1899-1900. Records of the 2d Division, including letters, telegrams, and endorsements sent and received, 1898-1900, with indexes and registers; orders, 1898, with indexes; circulars, 1898-1900; reports, 1899; charges and specifications for cases tried by the Judge Advocate of the Summary Court, 1898-99; and records of the 1st Brigade, 1898- 1900. Records of the Independent Division, including letters sent and received, 1898, with indexes and registers; orders and circulars, 1898; and records of the Provisional Brigade, 1900.

395.4 RECORDS OF THE CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION
1900-1
23 lin. ft.

395.4.1 Records of headquarters

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1900-1, with indexes. Letters received, 1900-1, with registers and indexes. Telegrams and endorsements sent, 1900-1, with indexes. Telegrams and cablegrams received, 1900-1, with indexes. Orders, circulars, and memorandums, 1900-1. Reports, 1900-1, with index. Monthly reports, 1900-1. Letters sent and received, reports, orders, and other records of the Inspector General, 1900-1; Judge Advocate, 1900-1; and Quartermaster, 1900-1.

395.4.2 Records of field organizations

Textual Records: Records of the 1st Brigade, including letters and endorsements sent, 1900, with register; letters received, 1900, with register; orders and circulars, 1900; and field returns, 1900. Records of the 2d Brigade, including letters sent and received, 1900, with registers and indexes; orders, 1900; and morning reports, field and post returns, and descriptive lists of various units, 1900. Records of Liscum Barracks, including letters sent and received, 1900-1, with register and indexes; telegrams received, 1900-1; orders and circulars, 1900-1; post and field returns, 1900-1; morning reports, 1900-1; and summary court proceedings, 1900-1. Records of Camp Reilly, including letters sent and received, 1900-1, with registers and indexes; orders, 1900-1; circulars and memorandums, 1900-1; and post and special field returns, 1900-1.

395.5 RECORDS OF THE ARMY OF CUBAN PACIFICATION
1905-9
515 lin. ft.

395.5.1 Records of headquarters

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-9, with record cards and indexes. Telegrams, 1906-9. Orders, 1906-9. Circulars, 1906-9. Post and field returns, 1906-8. Card

register of enlisted men arriving and departing, 1906-9. Muster rolls, 1906-8. General correspondence of the field artillery forces, 1906; and of the base of operations, Newport News, VA, 1906.

Maps (235 items): Prepared by the Army of Cuban Pacification, including surveys of Cuba and military posts, 1906-9. SEE ALSO 395.17.

395.5.2 Records of staff officers

Textual Records: Letters and endorsements of the Chief Commissary, 1906-7. Records of the Chief Engineer, including letters sent and received, 1907, with indexes. Correspondence of the engineer officer in charge of road construction, 1907-9, with index. Records relating to the Pinar Del Rio-Vinales Road, including letters sent and received by the engineer, 1907-8, with register; weekly reports of operations, 1907-8; accounting books, 1907-8; and profiles, n.d. Records of the Inspector General, including correspondence and reports, 1906-9; and register of relative efficiency reports, 1907-9. Records of the Judge Advocate, including general court-martial cases, 1906-9, with index; and summary court cases, 1906-9. Records of the Military Intelligence Officer, including general correspondence, 1906-9, with index; correspondence relating to railroads, 1906-9, with record cards; biographical sketches of prominent persons, 1906-9; card list and register of "towns, villages, and sitios," 1906-9; and reports on conditions in Cuba, 1907-9. General correspondence of the Provost Marshal, 1906-7. Records of the Quartermaster, including general correspondence, 1906-9, with record cards and indexes; records relating to insular affairs, 1906-9, transportation, 1907-9, and the evacuation of Cuba, 1908-9; U.S. Army transport passenger lists, 1906-9; telegrams and cablegrams sent and received, 1906-9; contracts for leases on buildings, 1907-9; and miscellaneous records, 1907-9. Record cards for the general correspondence of the Surgeon, 1906-9, with index.

395.5.3 Records of posts

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, orders, registers, and other records of the following posts: Caibarien, 1906-9; Camp Camaguey, 1907-9; Camp Columbia, 1906-9; Prison Officer, 1906-9; Casual Detachment, 1906-9; Cardenas, 1906-9; Ciego de Avila, 1905-8; Cienfuegos, 1906-9; Constancia, 1907-9; Quartermaster, 1906-9; Guanajay, 1906-8; Guines, 1906-8; Havana, 1906-9; Matanzas, 1906-8; Pinar del Rio, 1906-9; Placetas, 1906-9; Sagua La Grande, 1906-9; Santa Clara, 1906-8; Santiago, 1906-9; and Soledad, 1907-9.

395.6 RECORDS OF THE U.S. EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, VERACRUZ, MEXICO
1914-15
8 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1914-15, with record cards and name index. Cablegrams, 1914. Telegrams, 1914. Memorandums, 1914. Orders, 1914, with indexes. Reports of summary court trials, 1914-15. Correspondence, reports, orders, and other records of the Quartermaster, 1914.

395.7 RECORDS OF THE PUNITIVE EXPEDITION TO MEXICO
1916-17
155 lin. ft.

395.7.1 Records of headquarters

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1916-17, with record cards and indexes. Telegrams, 1916-17. Orders, 1916-17, with indexes. Reports, 1916. War diaries, 1916-17. Records relating to the Carrizal encounter, 1916-17; and to training and maneuvers, 1916. Unidentified correspondence registers, 1916-17. General correspondence, notebooks, scrapbooks, military census reports, and other records of staff officers, 1916-17.

Maps (40 items): Campsites and roads in the border area of Texas, 1916. SEE ALSO 395.17.

395.7.2 Records of field commands

Textual Records: Correspondence, telegrams, and other records of communication stations in Columbus, NM, and stations in Mexico, 1916-17.

395.8 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY TROOPS IN CHINA
1912-38
93 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1925-38. Radiograms, 1923-38. Orders, 1914-38. Circulars, 1923-24. Memorandums, 1917- 38. Issuances, 1920-28. Correspondence, reports, and other records of staff officers, 1913-38; and other commands, 1912-38.

395.9 RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES IN SIBERIA
1918-20
70 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-20. Cablegrams, telegrams, and radiograms, 1918-20. Orders, 1918-20. Memorandums, 1918-20. Reports, studies, monographs, and other records ("Historical File"), 1918-20. General correspondence of the Intelligence Officer, 1918-20, with index. General correspondence, reports, memorandums, orders, and other records of the Chief Surgeon, 1918-20. Correspondence, orders, memorandums, and miscellaneous records of other commands, 1918- 20.

Microfilm Publications: M917.

Photographic Prints (655 images): Pictorial history of the American expedition in Siberia, ca. 1918-19 (SE). SEE ALSO 395.18.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the American Expeditionary Forces in Siberia in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

395.10 RECORDS OF THE U.S. LEGATION GUARDS, PEKING, CHINA
1901-5
1 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Letters and endorsement sent, 1903-5. Letters received, 1901-2. Orders, 1901-5. Abstracts of summary court cases, 1903-5.

395.11 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS IN CUBA
1895-1904 (bulk 1898-1903)
533 lin. ft.

395.11.1 Records of the Division and Department of Cuba

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1899-1902, with indexes. Letters and telegrams received, 1899-1902, with abstracts. Orders and circulars, 1899-1902. Returns, 1898-99. Letters sent and received, telegrams, reports, and other records of the Chief Quartermaster, 1898-1903; and other staff officers, 1898-1902. Records of the Transportation Department, including letters sent and received, 1900-2, with indexes and registers; telegrams, 1900-2; and records relating to army transports, 1899-1902.

Maps (25 items): Military forces near Santiago, Morro Castle vicinity, and military reservations, 1898-1902. SEE ALSO 395.17.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (21 items): Artillery batteries, and steamboats built at the U.S. Arsenal in Havana, 1900-1. SEE ALSO 395.17.

395.11.2 Records of departments

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, telegrams, reports, orders, registers, indexes, records of staff officers, and other records of the Departments of Havana, 1899-1900; Matanzas and Santa Clara, 1898-1900; Pinar del Rio, 1899; Province of Havana and Pinar del Rio, 1899-1900; Puerto Principe, 1898-1901; Santa Clara, 1899; and Santiago and Puerto Principe, 1899-1900.

395.11.3 Records of artillery defenses

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, 1899-1903, with indexes. Letters received, 1900-3, with register, 1899-1903. Orders and circulars, 1899-1903. Descriptive book of noncommissioned officers, 1901-3. Registers of charges and specifications for cases tried by the Judge Advocate of the Summary Court, 1898-1903. Letters and telegrams sent and received by the Quartermaster, 1899-1903, with registers. Letters sent and received, registers of court cases, and other records of the Santa Clara Battery, 1898-1903; and Pirotecnia Militar, 1899- 1901.

395.11.4 Records of districts

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, telegrams, orders, endorsements, indexes, and other records of the Districts of Guantanamo, 1898-1901; Holguin, 1899-1900; Matanzas, 1899; Mayari, 1898-1901; and Trinidad, 1898-1900.

395.11.5 Records of posts

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, telegrams, orders, endorsements, indexes, and other records of the following posts: Baracoa, 1898-1902; Bayamo, 1899-1901; Cabana Barracks, 1899- 1904; Caibarien Barracks, 1899-1900; Ciego de Avila, 1899-1901; Cienfuegos, 1899-1902; Columbia Barracks, 1898-1902; El Caney, 1899-1900; Gibara, 1899-1900; Guanajay Barracks, 1898-1900; Guantanamo, 1895-1902; Hamilton Barracks, 1898-1902; Havana, 1898-1902; Holguin, 1899-1902; La Popa Barracks, 1899-1900; Camp Maceo, Las Minas, 1898; Camp R.S. MacKenzie, near Puerto Principe, 1898-1902; Manzanillo, 1899-1902; Mariano Clothing Depot, 1898-1902; Matanzas, 1898-1903; Mayari Barracks, 1899-1900; Morro Castle, Santiago, 1898-1904; Nuevitas, 1898-1902; Palma Soriano, 1899-1900; Piner del Rio Barracks, 1898-1900; Placetas Barracks, 1899-1900; Ronnell Barracks, 1899-1903; Sagua Barracks, 1899-1900; Sancti Spiritus, 1898-1900; San Luis, 1898- 1902; Fort San Severino, 1899-1901; Santa Clara, 1898-1900; Santiago, 1898-1904; Triscornia, 1899-1902; Tunas, 1900; and Vedado, 1898-99.

395.12 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS IN HAWAII
1907-42
51 lin. ft.

395.12.1 Records of the Department of Hawaii (or Hawaii Department)

Textual Records: General, special, and general court-martial orders, 1910-17. General orders issued by the Hawaii National Guard, 1907-16. General correspondence, 1913-39. Orders, 1918-39. Memorandums, 1925-40. Reports, 1917-39. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Air Officer, 1921-42; Quartermaster, 1920-31; and Surgeon, 1914-39.

Finding Aids: Record copies of publications of the Hawaii Department in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

395.12.2 Records of posts

Textual Records: Reports, orders, correspondence, memorandums, and other records of the following posts: Fort Kamehameha, 1928- 41; Kilauea Military Camp, 1937-38; Schofield Barracks, 1912-41; and Fort Shafter, 1937-41, including medical histories of patients ("Clinical Records") at the U.S. military hospital, Fort Shafter, 1908-12.

395.13 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS IN PANAMA
1915-40
49 lin. ft.

395.13.1 Records of the Panama Canal Department

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-39. Reports, 1932- 37. Orders, bulletins, and circulars, 1918-39. Returns of medical officers serving in the Panama Canal Department, 1917-26. General correspondence of the engineer, 1916-39.

Maps (8 items): Military survey of Panama, including index maps, 1918-40. SEE ALSO 395.17.

395.13.2 Records of posts

Textual Records: General correspondence and orders of the following posts: Fort Amador, 1924-32; Corozal, 1917-39; Fort Delesseps, 1919-39; Camp Gaillard, 1915-27; Fort Randolph, 1932- 39; and Fort William D. Davis, 1933-39.

395.14 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS IN THE PHILIPPINES
1870-92, 1898-1941 (bulk 1899-1917)
4,010 lin. ft.

395.14.1 Records of the Division of the Philippines (or Philippines Division)

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1900-3. Orders, 1900- 20. Muster rolls, 1898-1913. Post, field, and organizational returns, 1899-1912. Reports and lists of casualties, 1899-1913. Miscellaneous records, 1900-11. Records of the Quartermaster, including letters and reports sent, 1903; registers of civilian employees, 1899-1906; reports, 1901-3; orders and circulars, 1901-3; and descriptive lists of native prisoners, 1900-2. Returns of medical officers of the Philippine Department, 1917- 27.

Maps (538 items): Luzon, Negros, Samar, Leyte, Jolo, Mindanao, other islands and provinces, Manila city and harbor, and other towns, compiled by U.S. troop commands, and showing roads, trails, encampments, and routes of marches by U.S. troops, 1898- 1913 (206 items). Manuscript maps by Spanish troops, showing routes ("itinerarios"), 1870-92 (321 items). Guam, China, Indochina, Luzon and Davao Provinces, defenses on Corregidor Island, and locations of Japanese and Chinese forces, produced by the successor Department of the Philippines, 1915-39 (11 items). SEE ALSO 395.17.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (16 items): Commanding General's quarters, 1910 (2 items). Fort Stotsenberg post exchange building, 1911 (12 items). Target range, Camp Wilhelm, Tayabas, n.d. (2 items). SEE ALSO 395.17.

Photographic Prints (150 images): Snapshots taken in the Philippines, ca. 1900 (PI). SEE ALSO 395.18.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Philippines Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

395.14.2 Records of departments

Textual Records: Records of the Department of Mindanao and Jolo, including general correspondence, 1900-14, with records cards and index; telegrams, 1902; card register of routine reports received from posts, 1904-5; proceedings of a board of officers, 1902; orders

and circulars, 1901-14; and records of the 3d and 4th districts, 1900-1. Records of the Department of Northern Luzon, including letters sent, 1900-1, with indexes; general correspondence, 1900-1, with registers and indexes; telegrams, 1900-2; orders, 1901; and records of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th districts, 1898-1902. Records of the Department of Southern Luzon, including general correspondence, 1900-1, with registers and indexes; telegrams, 1900-1; orders and circulars, 1900-1; reports, 1900-1; post and strength returns, 1900-1; and records of the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th districts, 1899-1905. Records of the Department of Luzon, including general correspondence, 1902-14, with record cards, registers, and indexes; orders, 1902- 13; reports, 1900-12; war diaries and field inspection reports, 1912-13; roster of officers, 1901-9; station lists, 1904-5; and officers' record cards, 1902-7. Records of the Department of Visayas, including letters sent and received, 1898-1901, with registers and indexes; general correspondence, 1900-12, with record cards and indexes; telegrams, 1899-1903; orders and circulars, 1900-11; reports, 1899-1901; oaths of allegiance, 1900-1; descriptive books, cards, and lists, 1899-1911; proceedings of a board of survey, 1899-1900; records of staff officers, 1899-1911; letters sent and telegrams of the field headquarters, 1901; general correspondence and telegrams of the headquarters detachment, 1903-11; records of the Surigao Expedition, including letters and telegrams sent and received, 1903; records of the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th districts, 1899-1902; records of the 1st district of the Island of Leyte, 1906-7; and records of headquarters and lst and 2d districts of the Island of Samar, 1905-7. Records of the Department of North Philippines, including general correspondence, 1901-2, with record cards, registers, and indexes; telegrams, 1902; and orders, 1901-2. Records of the Department of South Philippines, including letters sent, 1901-2; general correspondence, 1901-2, with registers and indexes; telegrams, 1901-2; orders and circulars, 1901-2; and descriptive books, 1902.

Maps (25 items): Railroad camp near Camp Keithley, Department of Mindanao, 1907. SEE ALSO 395.17.

395.14.3 Records of separate brigades

Textual Records: Records of the 2d Separate Brigade, including letters, telegrams, and endorsements sent, 1901-3, with indexes; letters received, 1901-3, with registers; telegrams, 1901-3; orders and circulars, 1901-3; station lists, orders, and strength reports, 1902; docket books of cases tried, 1901-2; records of the quartermaster, 1901-3; and reports relating to civilian employees, 1901-3. Records of the 4th Separate Brigade, including letters and telegrams sent, 1901-2, with indexes; letters received, 1901-2, with registers and indexes; telegrams received, 1901-2; orders, 1901-2; rosters of troops, 1901-2; reports, 1901- 2; and records of the Quartermaster, 1901-4.

395.14.4 Records of posts and U.S. forces

Textual Records: Correspondence, letters received and sent, telegrams, orders, registers, indexes, and other records of posts and U.S. forces, including: Aparri, 1899-1908; Augur Barracks, 1900-17; Bacolod, 1899-1903; Bacolor, 1900-2; Baliuag, 1899-1905; Bangued, 1899-1902; Bay, 1900-2; Binangonan, 1902-6; Borongan, 1905-7; Bumpus, 1906-7; Calamba, 1900-6; Calapan, 1901-8; Caloocan, 1900-5; Capiz, 1900-3; Catbalogan, 1900-7; Camp Connell, 1899-1914; Cotabato, 1899-1913; Daet, 1901-7; Dagupan, 1900-3; Downes, 1901-13; Echaque, 1900-3; Camp Gregg, 1900-16; Camp Hayt, 1901-10; Ilagan, 1899-1903; Iligan (or Yligan), 1900- 4; Camp John Hay, 1906-41; Camp Jossman, 1902-12; Camp Keithley, 1903-17; Laoag, 1899-1902; Lingayen, 1900-3; Lipa, 1900-5; Lucban, 1900-2;

Ludlow Barracks, 1900-17; Camp McGrath, 1900-19; Malahi (Malagi) Island Military Prison and Post, 1902-6; Malate Barracks, 1899-1905; Manila Post and lst Brigade, 1899-1905; Fort Mills, 1918-21; Nueva Caceres, 1900-5; Camp Overton, 1900-18; Pasay Garrison, 1900-5; Regan Barracks, 1900-17; San Fernando, 1899-1902; San Francisco de Malabon, 1900-4; San Isidro, 1899- 1908; Fort San Pedro, 1899-1917; Santa Mesa Garrison, 1902-5; Sorsogon, 1900-4; Taal, 1900-3; Post of Tagbilaran, 1900-2; Camp Tomas Claudio, 1918-19; Torrey Barracks, 1900-13; Post of Tuguerarao, 1900-3; Vigan, 1899-1903; Camp Wallace (San Fernando), 1900-12; Camp Ward Cheney, 1900-14; Warwick Barracks, 1899-1917; and Camp Wilhelm, 1900-12.

395.14.5 Records of other units

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent and received, general correspondence, and other records of U.S. gunboats Charleston, 1900-2; Florida Blanca, 1900-1; Laguna de Bay, 1899-1901; and Napindan, 1900-2. Letters sent, registers of letters received, issuances, and other records of the 1st and 11th Companies, Leyte Scouts, 1900-2; Macabebe Scouts, 1901; Panay Scouts, 1901; and Headquarters Battalion, Philippine Cavalry, 1899-1901.

395.15 RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS IN PUERTO RICO
1898-1942
49 lin. ft.

395.15.1 Records of the Department and District of Puerto Rico

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, 1899. Letters received, 1898-1902. Registers of reports received, 1901-4. Orders, 1898-1905. Monthly returns, 1898-1903. Letters and endorsements sent by the Ordnance Officer, 1899-1900, with indexes and registers, 1898-1901. Miscellaneous reports, 1898. Memorandums, bulletins, and orders of the Department of Puerto Rico, 1939. Correspondence relating to military installations in the Department and District of Puerto Rico, 1898-1927.

Maps (29 items): Parts of Puerto Rico, St. Thomas (Virgin Islands), and Antigua Island, ca. 1935-42. SEE ALSO 395.17.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Department of Puerto Rico in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

395.15.2 Records of the Puerto Rican Provisional Regiment of Infantry

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, 1901-6. Registers of letters received and endorsements sent, 1901-6. Orders, 1901-6. Register of officers showing dates of appointment, 1901-9. Muster roll, 1908.

395.15.3 Records of posts

Textual Records: General correspondence, orders, and other records of the following posts: Camp Buchanan, 1918-40; Henry Barracks, 1930-34; Camp Las Casas, 1918-19; and San Juan, 1923- 39. Orders of the U.S. troops, 1928-38.

395.16 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS
1898-1902
89 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Personal reports and individual papers, 1898- 1902. Name files and indexes, 1898-1902. Correspondence, orders, and other records relating to volunteer units during the Spanish- American War and the Philippine Insurrection, 1898-99. Compilations of general and special orders, 1898-99.

395.17 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 395.5.1, 395.7.1, 395.11.1, 395.13.1, 395.14.1, 395.14.2, and 395.15.1. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 395.11.1 and 395.14.1.

395.18 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 395.9 and 395.14.1.

Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness

(Record Group 396)
1951-73

396.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Executive Office of the President (EOP) by an act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1194).

Predecessor Agencies:

- National Security Resources Board (1947-49)
- Defense Production Administration (1951-53)

In the Executive Office of the President:

- National Security Resources Board (1949-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (1950-53)
- Office of Defense Mobilization (1953-58)
- Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (1958)
- Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (1958-61)
- Office of Emergency Planning (1961-68)

Functions: Advised and assisted the President in the coordination and determination of federal emergency preparedness policy.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973, effective July 1, 1973.

Successor Agencies:
Office of Telecommunications Policy, EOP (1970-78, emergency telecommunications systems)
Office of Science and Technology Policy, EOP (1978-79, emergency telecommunications systems)
Office of Preparedness, General Services Administration (GSA, 1973-75, emergency preparedness planning)
Federal Preparedness Agency, GSA (1975-79, emergency preparedness planning)
Federal Disaster Assistance Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development (1973-79, disaster assistance)
Federal Emergency Management Agency (1973- , emergency preparedness planning, emergency telecommunications systems, and disaster assistance)

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:
Record copies of the publications of the Office of Emergency Preparedness in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Federal Preparedness Agency in RG 269, General Records of the General Services Administration.
Records of the Federal Property Resources Service, RG 291.
Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, RG 304.
Records of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, RG 311.
Records of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, RG 397.

396.2 Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness
1951-73

History: Emergency preparedness planning functions initially vested in National Security Resources Board (NSRB), established by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 499), July 26, 1947, as an independent agency to advise the President on mobilization coordination. NSRB transferred to the Executive Office of the President by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949, and abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1953, effective June 12, 1953, with its functions transferred to the Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM). ODM had been established by EO 10193, December 16, 1950, to direct federal mobilization activities. ODM absorbed functions of the Defense Production Administration, established by EO 10200, January 3, 1951, to exercise general control of the defense production program, and abolished by EO 10433, February 4, 1953.

ODM consolidated with the Federal Civil Defense Administration (see RG 397) to form Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (ODCM), with responsibility for civil defense and emergency mobilization coordination, by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, effective July 1, 1958. ODCM renamed Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM) by an act of August 26, 1958 (72 Stat. 861). Civil defense functions of OCDM transferred to the Office of the Secretary of Defense by EO 10952, July 20, 1961. OCDM redesignated Office of Emergency Planning (OEP) by an act of September 22, 1961 (75 Stat. 630). OEP coordinated emergency preparedness activities, principally in areas of resource utilization, civil defense, economic stabilization,

postattack rehabilitation, and government organization and continuity. Redesignated Office of Emergency Preparedness, 1968. See 396.1.

Textual Records: Records of the Director, 1951-73. Records of the National Interagency Drought Committee, 1971. Records of the Disaster Study Group, 1971-72. Records of the Disaster Study Task Force,1972-73. Records relating to the administration of President Nixon's economic stabilization program of 1971 (Phase I), 1971-73. Papers and other background material accumulated by Dr. Harry B. Yoshpe, OEP historian, 1969-73, while preparing *Stemming Inflation, The Office of Emergency Preparedness and the 90-day Freeze*, 1972, and *New Dimensions of Civil Emergency Preparedness*, 1973 **(in Nixon Presidential Materials)**.

396.3 Records of OEP Regional Offices
1951-72

History: Eight regional offices established under Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, 1958. Continued under Office of Emergency Planning, 1961, and Office of Emergency Preparedness, 1968, with jurisdictions and headquarters as follows:

Region	Headquarters	Jurisdiction
1	Harvard, MA (1958-69)	CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, RI, VT
	Maynard, MA (1969-72)	
2	Olney, MD	DE, DC, KY, MD, OH, PA, VA, WV
3	Thomasville, G	AL, CZ, FL, GA, MS, NC, PR, SC, TN, VI
4	Battle Creek, MI	IL, IN, MI, MO, WI
5	Denton, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
6	Denver, CO	CO, IA, KS, MN, NE, ND, SD, WY
7	Santa Rosa, CA	AS, AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV, UT
8	Everett, WA (1958-69) Bothell, WA (1969-72)	AK, ID, MT, OR, WA

PR and VI from Region 3 to Region 1, 1960. KY from Region 2 to Region 3, OH from Region 2 to Region 4, and MT from Region 8 to Region 6, 1971.

System expanded to 10, 1972, with jurisdictions and headquarters as follows:

Region	Headquarters	Jurisdiction
I	Boston, MA	CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT
II	New York NY	PR, NJ, NY, VI
III	Philadelphia, PA	DE, DC, MD, PA, VA, WV
IV	Atlanta, GA	AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN
V	Chicago, IL	IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI
VI	Dallas, TX	AR, LA, NM, OK, TX
VII	Kansas City, MO	IA, KS, MO, NE
VIII	Denver, CO	CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY
IX	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV
X	Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA

Terminated upon abolishment of Office of Emergency Preparedness, 1973.

396.3.1 Records of OEP Region 5

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Emergency planning files, 1951- 71.

396.3.2 Records of OEP Region 6

Textual Records (in Denver): Administrative records, 1961-62. Correspondence between the United States and Canada concerning emergency planning, 1962-67.

396.3.3 Records of OEP Region 8

Textual Records (in Seattle): Emergency planning files, 1966. Regional Preparedness Committee files, 1960-72. General files relating to Canada, 1951-71.

396.4 Records of the Interdepartmental Materials Advisory Committee (IMAC) 1953-73

History: Established in the ODM by Defense Mobilization Order-V- 1, November 13, 1953, to coordinate federal policies and programs with respect to stockpiling of critical defense materials. Transferred with ODM to become part of ODCM, later OCDM, 1958. Transferred to the Office of Emergency Planning, 1961, and to the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP), 1968. Abolished by OEP Circular 1200.10a, Change 2, April 27, 1973.

Textual Records: Records of IMAC meetings, 1953-73.

Records of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency [DCPA]

(Record Group 397)
1947-79 (bulk 1961-79)

397.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Defense (DOD), by DOD Directive 5105.43, May 5, 1972.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Federal Civil Defense Administration (FCDA), Office for Emergency Management (OEM), Executive Office of the President (EOP, 1950- 51)
- FCDA (1951-58)
- Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (ODCM), EOP (1958)
- Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM), EOP (1958-61)
- Office of Civil Defense (OCD), DOD (1961-64)
- OCD, Department of the Army, DOD (1964-72)

Functions: Coordinated and directed federal, state, and local civil defense program activities, including fallout shelters; chemical, biological, and radiological warfare defense; emergency communications and warning systems; postattack assistance and damage assessment; preparedness planning; and government continuity.

Abolished: By EO 12148, July 20, 1979, retroactive to July 15, 1979, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, effective April 1, 1979.

Successor Agencies: Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, RG 304.
Records of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, RG 311.
Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, RG 396.

397.2 Records of the Office of Civil Defense and its Predecessors

1947-72 (bulk 1961-69)

History: For histories, and additional records, of OCD predecessor organizations, SEE RG 304. OCD established in Department of Defense (DOD), effective August 1, 1961, by announcement of the Secretary of Defense, July 31, 1961, assuming civil defense functions transferred to Secretary of Defense from Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization of EOP by EO 10952, July 20, 1961. OCD transferred to Department of the Army, effective April 1, 1964, by DOD Directive 5160.50, March 31, 1964. Abolished, and functions vested in DCPA, 1972. See 397.1.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, and the Office of Civil Defense in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

397.2.1 Central administrative records, maintained by the Management Directorate

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1963-65. Subject file, 1964. Issuances, including advisory bulletins, administrative manuals, and other publications, 1951-68. Records relating to headquarters and field assignments, 1961-65.

397.2.2 Records of central staff offices

Textual Records: Records of the Office of General Counsel, including a general file, 1958-64; and records from Battle Creek, MI, concerning shelter prototypes, 1959-61. Records relating to annual reports, 1967-68, maintained by the Reports Branch of the Statistics and Reports Division of the Office of the Comptroller. Publication history files of the Distribution Division of the Publication Office, 1950-62. Records of the Technical Liaison Office, 1966-69. Records of the Emergency Public Information Office, 1964-65.

Related Records: Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization posters from the publication history files of the Distribution Division of the Publication Office in 304.8.

397.2.3 Records of the Industrial Participation Office

Textual Records: Program records ("General Records"), 1950-65. Administrative records ("Office Files"), 1961-66. Subject file, 1954-66. Industrial program records, 1968. Draft chapters of a textbook on civil defense management in industry, 1963. Records of the Government Liaison Division, 1954-63. Civil defense publications, compiled by the Government Liaison and Industrial Liaison Divisions, 1959-64.

397.2.4 General records of the Plans and Operations Directorate

Textual Records: Disaster program records, 1964-67. Joint U.S.- Canadian civil defense planning records, 1964-65. Planning- related studies, 1947-70. Records concerning the use of military forces in nuclear emergencies, 1961-63. Reports and studies concerning emergency resource management, 1962-63. Records relating to civil defense publications, 1959-64. List of public civil defense shelters in the United States, 1971.

397.2.5 Records of divisions of the Plans and Operations Directorate

Textual Records: Records of the Emergency Operations Division, including progress reports, 1962-64; records concerning emergency operations centers, 1962-64; records relating to on-site inspections of survival plan development, ca. 1963; and general records of the Warning Branch, 1965-68. Records of the Plans Development Division, including project files, 1965-66; studies of emergencies, 1963-67; other studies and reports, 1964-67; and records of the Shelter and Control Planning Branch, 1961-65. General records of the Doctrine and Systems Division, 1952. Records of the Regional Coordination Division, including a general file, 1963-64; and reports and studies concerning fallout shelters, 1962-63. Records of the Field Services Division, consisting of central files, 1966; and records of the Regional Support Branch, 1961-69. General records of the Training and Education Division, 1966-68.

Maps: For use in emergency warning activities ("Siren and Warning Maps"), from general records of the Warning Branch, 1965-68 (139 items). See also 397.4.

Glass Slides, Photographic Prints, and Negatives: Installations, equipment, and civil defense zone and subject maps, from general records of the Warning Branch, 1965-68 (194 images). See also 397.6.

397.2.6 Records of the Research Directorate

Textual Records: Technical reports, 1956-65. Records of the Support Systems Research Division relating to radiological monitoring systems, 1961-65.

397.2.7 Records of the Technical Services Directorate

Textual Records: Publications concerning fallout shelters, 1960- 67. Reports on communications, 1963-64, compiled by the Systems Branch of the Communications-

Electronics Division. Records of subordinate organizations of the Architectural and Engineering Services Division, including specifications for emergency operations centers developed by the Protective Services Branch, 1955-62; and records of the Survey and Analysis Branch relating to shelter surveys, 1958-62.

397.2.8 Other central office records

Textual Records: Records relating to OCD annual reports, 1959-65. Engineering case studies, 1960-64. Records relating to the National Emergency Alarm Repeater ("NEAR") System, including records relating to tests, 1963-65. Collection of civil defense publications ("External Publications"), 1955-65.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Civil defense facilities and equipment, from engineering case studies, 1960-64 (212 items). See also 397.4.

Sound Recordings: For use with filmstrips on fallout shelters for civil defense, 1965 (3 items).

Filmstrips: Use of fallout shelters for civil defense, 1965 (FS, 5 items). See also 397.6.

397.2.9 Records of regional offices

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Region 4 office, Thomasville, GA, relating to the annual review of the State Surplus Property Donation Program, 1967-68 **(in Atlanta)**. Emergency facilities construction and design specification records, with interfiled blueprint drawings, maintained by the Region 6 office, Denver, CO, 1962-67 **(in Denver)**.

397.2.10 Records of the OCD Staff College, Battle Creek, MI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Training course materials, 1962-72.

397.3 Records of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency
1973-79

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums of the Office of the Director, 1973-79. Publications, 1955-76.

397.4 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 397.2.5.
See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 397.2.8.

397.5 Sound Recordings (General)

See under 397.2.8.

397.6 Still Pictures (General)
1947-77

Photographs: Mission activities of the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency and predecessor agencies, 1947-77 (MA, 7,052 images). Civil defense shelters, command centers, emergency equipment, and related activities, 1967-69 (CD, 2,000 images). Subject file relating to hurricane Betsy, which tracked through the Gulf of Mexico and struck Florida and Louisiana in September 1965 (HB, 54 images).

See Glass Slides, Photographic Prints, and Negatives under 397.2.5.
See Filmstrips under 397.2.8.

General Records of the Department of Transportation [DOT]

(Record Group 398)
1958-92

398.1 Administrative History

Established: By the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), October 15, 1966, consolidating highway, rail, air, and marine transportation functions previously vested in Departments of Commerce, the Treasury, and the Interior; Interstate Commerce Commission; Civil Aeronautics Board; Federal Aviation Agency; and Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. Became operational April 1, 1967. Acquired urban mass transit functions from Department of Housing and Urban Development, 1968. Acquired Electronic Research Center (transportation safety research) from National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1970. Acquired Maritime Administration from Department of Commerce, 1981.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation, Department of Commerce (DOC, 1950-67)

Highway transportation functions:

- Office of Road Inquiry, Department of Agriculture (DOA, 1893-99)
- Office of Public Road Inquiries, DOA (1899-1905)
- Office of Public Roads, DOA (1905-15)
- Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering, DOA (1915-18)
- Bureau of Public Roads, DOA (1918-39)
- Public Roads Administration, Federal Works Agency (1939-49)
- Bureau of Public Roads, General Services Administration (1949)
- Bureau of Public Roads, DOC (1949-67)
- Bureau of Motor Carriers, Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC, 1935-65)
- Section of Motor Carrier Safety, Bureau of Operations and Compliance, ICC (1965-67)
- National Traffic Safety Agency, DOC (1966-67)
- National Highway Safety Agency, DOC (1966-67)

Rail transportation functions:

- Office of High-Speed Ground Transportation, DOC (1965-67)
- Alaska Engineering Commission (1914-15)
- Alaska Engineering Commission, Department of the Interior (DOI, 1915-23)
- The Alaska Railroad, DOI (1923-67)
- Office of the Secretary, ICC (1893-1911)
- Division of Safety Appliances, ICC (1911-14)
- Division of Safety, ICC (1914-17)
- Bureau of Safety, ICC (1917-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Division of Locomotive Boiler Inspection, ICC (1911-15)
- Division of Locomotive Inspection, ICC (1915-17)
- Bureau of Locomotive Inspection, ICC (1917-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Division of Car Service, ICC (1917)
- Bureau of Car Service, ICC (1917-20)
- Bureau of Service, ICC (1920-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Bureau of Safety and Service, ICC (1954-65)
- Bureau of Railroad Safety and Service, ICC (1965-67)
- Section of Explosives, Bureau of Service, ICC (1925-34)
- Explosives and Dangerous Articles Branch, Section of Railroad Safety, Bureau of Safety and Service, ICC (1954-65)
- Section of Explosives and Dangerous Articles, Bureau of Operations and Compliance, ICC (1965-67)

Air transportation functions:

- Aeronautics Branch, DOC (1926-34)
- Bureau of Air Commerce, DOC (1934-38)
- Civil Aeronautics Authority (1938-40)
- Civil Aeronautics Administration, DOC (1940-58, to Federal Aviation Agency, FAA)
- Civil Aeronautics Board (safety regulatory functions only, 1940- 58, to FAA)
- Federal Aviation Agency (1958-67)
- Air Regulations Division, Aeronautics Branch (AB), DOC (1926-29)
- Air Regulation Service, AB, DOC (1929-34)
- Air Regulation Division, Bureau of Air Commerce (BAC), DOC (1934- 37, to Safety and Planning Division, Certificate and Inspection Division, and Regulation and Enforcement Division)
- Safety and Planning Division, BAC, DOC (1937-38, to Civil Aeronautics Authority, CAA)
- Certificate and Inspection Division, BAC, DOC (1937-38, to CAA)
- Regulation and Enforcement Division, BAC, DOC (1937-38, to CAA)
- Bureau of Safety Regulation, CAA (1938-40, to Safety Bureau, Civil Aeronautics Board, CAB)
- Air Safety Board, CAA (1938-40, to Safety Bureau, CAB)
- Safety Bureau, CAB (1940-48, to Bureau of Safety Regulation and Bureau of Safety Investigation)
- Bureau of Safety Regulation, CAB (1948-57, to Bureau of Safety)

- Bureau of Safety Investigation, CAB (1948-57, to Bureau of Safety)
- Bureau of Safety, CAB (1957-67)

Marine transportation functions:

- Revenue Marine Division, Department of the Treasury (DT, 1843-49, 1871-94) Revenue Cutter Service, DT (1894-1915, to United States Coast Guard, USCG)
- Life Saving Service, Revenue Marine Division, DT (1871-78)
- Life Saving Service, DT (1878-1915, to USCG)
- United States Coast Guard, DT (1915-67)
- Lighthouse Service, DT (1792-1852)
- Lighthouse Board, DT (1852-1903)
- Lighthouse Board, Department of Commerce and Labor (DOCL, 1903- 10)
- Bureau of Lighthouses, DOCL (1910-13)
- Bureau of Lighthouses, DOC (1913-39, to USCG)
- Steamboat Inspection Service, DT (1852-1903)
- Steamboat Inspection Service, DOCL (1903-13)
- Steamboat Inspection Service, DOC (1913-32, to Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection)
- Bureau of Navigation, DT (1884-1903)
- Bureau of Navigation, DOCL (1903-13)
- Bureau of Navigation, DOC (1913-32, to Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection)
- Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection, DOC (1932-36)
- Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, DOC (1936-42, to Bureau of Customs and USCG)
- Bureau of Customs, DT (vessel documentation only, 1942-67, to USCG)
- Great Lakes Pilotage Administration, DOC (1960-67)
- Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (1954-67)
- U.S. Shipping Board (1917-34)
- U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, DOC (1934-36)
- U.S. Maritime Commission (1936-50)
- Federal Maritime Board (1950-61, maritime subsidy functions to Maritime Administration)
- Maritime Administration, DOC (1950-81)

Urban mass transit functions:

- Office of Transportation, Housing and Home Finance Agency (1961-65)
- Urban Transportation Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development (1965-68)

Transportation safety research functions:

- Electronic Research Center, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA, 1965-66)
- Electronic Research Center, Office of Advanced Research and Technology, NASA (1966-70)

Functions: Establishes national transportation policies affecting highways, railroads, urban mass transit systems, and aviation. Develops and enforces safety regulations for highways,

waterways, ports, and oil and gas pipelines. Administers United States Coast Guard, Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Maritime Administration, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, and Research and Special Programs Administration.

Administered National Transportation Safety Board until it was designated an independent agency, effective April 1, 1975, by the Independent Safety Board Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2166), January 3, 1975.

Administered The Alaska Railroad until it was transferred to the State of Alaska, January 5, 1985, pursuant to the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2556), January 14, 1983.

Related Records:
Record copies of publications of the Department of Transportation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26.
Records of the Bureau of Public Roads, RG 30.
General Records of the Department of Commerce, RG 40.
Records of the Interstate Commerce Commission, RG 134.
Records of the Civil Aeronautics Board, RG 197.
Records of the Federal Aviation Administration, RG 237.
Records of The Alaska Railroad, RG 322.
Records of the Maritime Administration, RG 357.
Records of the Federal Railroad Administration, RG 399.
Records of the Federal Highway Administration, RG 406.
Records of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, RG 416.
Records of the Research and Special Programs Administration (Transportation), RG 467.

398.2 General Records of the Department of Transportation
1958-79

History: Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation established in Department of Commerce by Department Order 128, November 20, 1950, with supervisory responsibility over transportation functions exercised by various departmental components. Abolished, effective April 1, 1967, by Amendment 2 to Department Order 83, April 10, 1967, with functions transferred to newly established DOT, and assigned to Office of the Secretary of Transportation. See 398.1.

Highway transportation functions:

Bureau of Public Roads

Office of Road Inquiry established in Department of Agriculture (DOA), October 3, 1893, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (27 Stat. 737), March 3, 1893. Redesignated Office of Public Road Inquiries, 1899. Consolidated with Division of Tests in Bureau of Chemistry, DOA, to form Office of Public Roads, effective July 1, 1905, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 882), March 3, 1905. Further consolidated with Drainage Division and Irrigation Division of Office of Experiment Stations, DOA, acquiring also farm architectural functions of Office of Farm Management Investigations, to form Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering, by the

Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1110), March 4, 1915. Redesignated Bureau of Public Roads, retroactive to July 1, 1918, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (40 Stat. 1000), October 1, 1918. Transferred to Federal Works Agency by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, and redesignated Public Roads Administration. Transferred to General Services Administration, July 1, 1949, by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act (63 Stat. 380), June 30, 1949, and redesignated Bureau of Public Roads. Transferred to Department of Commerce (DOC) by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Transferred to DOT and assigned to Federal Highway Administration (FHA), 1967. See 398.1. Functions absorbed by FHA, August 10, 1970.

Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC)

Bureau of Motor Carriers established to administer provisions of the Motor Carrier Act (49 Stat. 543), August 9, 1935. Redesignated Section of Motor Carrier Safety in newly established Bureau of Operations and Compliance as part of an ICC reorganization, 1965. Transferred to DOT and assigned to FHA as Bureau of Motor Carrier Safety, 1967. See 398.1.

National Traffic Safety Agency

National Highway Safety Agency

Concurrently established in Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation, DOC, by the Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the National Highway Safety Act (80 Stat. 718 and 80 Stat. 731), September 9, 1966. Concurrently transferred to DOT and assigned to newly established FHA, 1967. See 398.1. Consolidated to form National Highway Safety Bureau, FHA, by EO 11357, June 6, 1967. Designated an autonomous operating unit of DOT, March 22, 1970. Abolished, with functions transferred to National Highway Transportation Safety Administration, DOT, by the Highway Safety Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1739), December 31, 1970.

Rail transportation functions:

Office of High-Speed Ground Transportation

Established in Department of Commerce (DOC) to administer an act mandating a study of high-speed ground transportation (79 Stat. 893), September 30, 1965. Transferred to DOT and assigned to Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), 1967. See 398.1. Terminated, with functions transferred to newly established Office of the Associate Administrator for Research, Development, and Demonstrations, FRA, 1972.

The Alaska Railroad

Construction and operation of railroad in Territory of Alaska authorized by the Alaska Railroad Act (38 Stat. 305), March 12, 1914, which further directed the President to appoint an Alaska Engineering Commission to supervise construction. Commission placed under Department of the Interior (DOI) by EO 2129, January 26, 1915. DOI authorized to operate railroad by EO 3861, June 8, 1923. Construction completed and railroad opened, July 15, 1923, with operating responsibility vested in Alaska Railroad Commission. Redesignated The Alaska

Railroad by Secretary's Order, August 15, 1923. Transferred to Division of Territories and Island Possessions, DOI, by Secretary's Order 1040, February 13, 1936. Transferred to Office of Territories (successor to Office of Territories and Island Possessions), DOI, by Administrative Order 2577, July 28, 1950. Acquired independent status within DOI by manual release, December 16, 1959. Transferred to DOT and assigned to FRA, 1967. See 398.1. Transferred to State of Alaska, 1985.

Interstate Commerce Commission

Office of the Secretary made responsible for issuing and enforcing safety regulations for specified types of railroad equipment by the Safety Appliance Act of 1893 (27 Stat. 531), March 2, 1893. Functions transferred to newly established Division of Safety Appliances, July 1, 1911. Redesignated Division of Safety, 1914. Redesignated Bureau of Safety, October 17, 1917.

Division of Locomotive Boiler Inspection established July 1, 1911, to administer provisions of an act of February 17, 1911 (36 Stat. 913), requiring inspection of locomotive boilers. Redesignated Division of Locomotive Inspection pursuant to an act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1192), expanding inspection function to include entire locomotive engine and tender. Redesignated Bureau of Locomotive Inspection, October 17, 1917.

Division of Car Service established July 9, 1917, pursuant to the Esch Car Service Act (40 Stat. 101), May 29, 1917, to regulate railroad cars used in the transport of property. Redesignated Bureau of Car Service, October 17, 1917. Redesignated Bureau of Service, April 1920.

Bureaus of Safety, Locomotive Inspection, and Service consolidated to form Bureau of Safety and Service, June 1, 1954. Redesignated Bureau of Railroad Safety and Service in ICC reorganization, 1965. Transferred to DOT and consolidated into Bureau of Railroad Safety, FRA, 1967. See 398.1.

Section of Explosives established in Bureau of Service, April 1, 1925. Redesignated Explosives and Dangerous Articles Branch, Section of Railroad Safety, Bureau of Safety and Service, 1954. Transferred to Bureau of Operations and Compliance, as Section of Explosives and Dangerous Articles, 1965. Transferred to DOT and consolidated into Bureau of Railroad Safety, FRA, 1967. See 398.1.

Air transportation functions:

Federal Aviation Agency (FAA)

Aeronautics Branch established in Department of Commerce (DOC) by the Air Commerce Act of 1926 (44 Stat. 568), May 20, 1926. Redesignated Bureau of Air Commerce (BAC), July 1, 1934. Abolished by EO 7959, August 22, 1938, with functions transferred to Civil Aeronautics Authority (CAA), established as an independent agency by the Civil Aeronautics Act (52 Stat. 973), June 23, 1938, to regulate civil aeronautics and to promote its development and safety. CAA abolished and superseded in DOC by Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) and Civil Aeronautics

Administration, pursuant to Reorganization Plans Nos. III and IV of 1940, effective June 30, 1940. Civil Aeronautics Administration abolished by the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 731), August 23, 1958, with functions transferred to FAA, established by same act. FAA transferred to DOT and redesignated Federal Aviation Administration, 1967. See 398.1.

Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB)

Air Regulations Division established in Aeronautics Branch, DOC, implementing the Air Commerce Act of 1926 (44 Stat. 568), May 20, 1926. Responsible for inspecting and registering aircraft, examining and licensing pilots, investigating air accidents, and enforcing air traffic rules. Redesignated Air Regulation Service, November 1929. Transferred to newly established BAC and redesignated Air Regulation Division, July 1, 1934. Abolished in BAC reorganization, April 1937, with functions divided among newly established Safety and Planning, Certificate and Inspection, and Regulation and Enforcement Divisions. BAC abolished by EO 7959, August 22, 1938, pursuant to establishment of CAA, June 23, 1938, with regulatory and investigative functions transferred to CAA and assigned respectively to newly established Bureau of Safety Regulation and Air Safety Board. Pursuant to abolition of CAA and establishment of CAB, effective June 30, 1940, Bureau of Safety Regulation and Air Safety Board functions transferred to CAB and assigned to newly established Safety Bureau. Safety Bureau abolished, with regulatory functions assigned to newly established Bureau of Safety Regulation and investigative functions to newly established Bureau of Safety Investigation, 1948. Consolidated as Bureau of Safety, CAB, 1957. Regulatory functions transferred to newly established Federal Aviation Agency (see above), 1958. Bureau of Safety transferred to DOT and assigned to newly established National Transportation Safety Board as Bureau of Aviation Safety, 1967. See 398.1.

Marine transportation functions:

Revenue Cutter Service

Revenue Marine Division established in Department of the Treasury (DT), 1843, assuming from collectors of customs responsibility for supervision of DT revenue cutters. Abolished, with function reassumed by collectors of customs, 1849. New Revenue Marine Division established, 1871. Redesignated Revenue Cutter Service by an act of July 31, 1894 (28 Stat. 171). Merged with Life Saving Service, DT, to form United States Coast Guard (USCG), DT, 1915. See USCG below.

Life Saving Service

Established in Revenue Marine Division, DT, 1871. Placed under a general superintendent immediately responsible to Secretary of the Treasury by an act of June 18, 1878 (20 Stat. 163). Merged with Revenue Cutter Service to form USCG, DT, 1915. See USCG below.

United States Coast Guard

Established in DT by an act of January 28, 1915 (38 Stat. 800), merging Revenue Cutter and Life Saving Services. Acquired functions of abolished Bureau of Lighthouses, Department of

Commerce (DOC), by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939 (see below). By EO 9083, February 28, 1942, effective March 1, 1942, acquired functions of Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation relating to navigation, vessel inspection, and merchant seamen (see below). Transferred to DOT, acquiring in process the functions of the Great Lakes Pilotage Administration (see below) and Bureau of Customs functions relating to admeasurement and documentation of American vessels, 1967. See 398.1.

Bureau of Lighthouses

Responsibility for maintenance and operation of lighthouses initially vested in Secretary of the Treasury by an act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 53). Responsibility for Lighthouse Service delegated to Commissioner of Revenue, 1792, and to Lighthouse Board, established in DT, October 9, 1852, by an act of August 31, 1852 (10 Stat. 119). Transferred to Department of Commerce and Labor (DOCL) by the Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903. Superseded by Bureau of Lighthouses pursuant to an act of July 17, 1910 (36 Stat. 537). Assigned to DOC upon separation of DOC from DOCL by the Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, with functions transferred to USCG, DT. See USCG above.

Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation

Steamboat Inspection Service (SIS) established in DT by the Steamboat Act (10 Stat. 61), August 30, 1852, to assume vessel inspection functions previously vested in U.S. district courts. Bureau of Navigation (BN) established in DT by an act of July 5, 1884 (23 Stat. 118) to consolidate the administration of all navigation laws except those relating to vessel inspection, lighthouses, lifesaving, and revenue collection. SIS and BN transferred to DOCL by the act creating the department (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903, and to newly established DOC by an act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 736). Consolidated to form Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection by an appropriations act (47 Stat. 415), June 30, 1932, effective August 1, 1932. Redesignated Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation by an act of May 27, 1936 (49 Stat. 1380). Merchant vessel documentation functions transferred to Bureau of Customs, DT; and functions relating to merchant vessel inspection, safety of life at sea, and merchant vessel personnel transferred to USCG (see above), DT, by EO 9083, February 28, 1942. Functional transfers made permanent and bureau abolished by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Great Lakes Pilotage Administration

Established in DOC to administer the Great Lakes Pilotage Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 259), June 30, 1960. Transferred to DOT, 1967, and abolished, with functions transferred to USCG (see above). See 398.1.

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

Established as an independent agency by an act of May 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 92). Retained independent agency status under general direction and supervision of Secretary of Defense by EO 10534, June 9, 1954. Supervisory responsibility for completion of Saint Lawrence Seaway

retained by Department of Defense, with all other supervisory functions transferred to Secretary of Commerce, by EO 10771, June 20, 1958. Transferred to DOT, 1967. See 398.1.

Maritime Administration

U.S. Shipping Board established January 30, 1917, pursuant to the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729), September 7, 1916, to regulate commercial maritime carriers and trade practices, marine insurance, transfers of ship registry, and rates charged in interstate waterborne commerce. Abolished, effective March 2, 1934, with functions transferred to U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, DOC, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933. Abolished, with functions transferred to newly established U.S. Maritime Commission, by the Merchant Marine Act (49 Stat. 1985), June 29, 1936. Abolished, with functions divided between Maritime Administration (MA) in DOC, and Federal Maritime Board (FMB), by Reorganization Plan No. 21, effective May 24, 1950. FMB abolished, August 12, 1961, by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1961, with maritime subsidy functions assigned to MA. MA transferred to DOT by the Maritime Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 151), August 6, 1981. See 398.1.

Urban mass transit functions:

Urban Mass Transit Administration

Office of Transportation established in Housing and Home Finance Agency (HHFA), 1961, to administer mass transit demonstration project and loan program provisions of the Housing Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 149), June 30, 1961. HHFA abolished by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Act (79 Stat. 669), September 9, 1965, with mass transportation functions transferred to HUD and assigned to newly established Urban Transportation Administration (UTA). UTA abolished, with all functions except grant-making authority for mass transportation research projects transferred to DOT and assigned to newly established Urban Mass Transportation Administration, by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, effective July 1, 1968. See 398.1. Redesignated Federal Transit Administration by an act of December 18, 1991 (105 Stat. 2088).

Transportation safety research functions:

Electronic Research Center

Established in Cambridge, MA, as a component of National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), with responsibility for research in instrumentation, communications, data processing, navigation, guidance, and control, 1965. Assigned to Office of Advanced Research and Technology, NASA, 1966. Transferred to DOT, assigned to Office of the Under Secretary of Transportation, and redesignated Transportation Systems Center, July 1, 1970. See 398.1. Transferred to Office of the Assistant Secretary for Systems Development and Technology, 1973. Consolidated with Materials Transportation Bureau (see RG 467), by DOT Directive 1100.23A, Change 81, September 23, 1977, to form Research and Special Programs Directorate. Redesignated Research and Special Programs Administration by Change 96 to DOT Directive 1100.23A, April 27, 1978.

398.2.1 Records of the Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation, Department of Commerce

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1961-67. General correspondence of the Office of Transportation Policy Development, 1958-67.

Related Records: Additional records of the Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation in RG 40, General Records of the Department of Commerce.

398.2.2 Records of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1967-72, and, on microfilm, 1973-83 (607 rolls), with accompanying document lists, 1973-78. Subject files, 1971-75. Orders and notices, 1965-83. Records relating to the Secretary's travel, 1968-77. Records relating to the Secretary's speeches and appointments, 1965-76. Records relating to advisory and inter-agency committees, 1974-81. Records relating to the development of National Transportation Policy, Phase 1, 1989-90. Records relating to the development of National Transportation Policy, Phase 2, 1990-93. Records relating to departmental strategic planning, 1989-93. Records relating to the DOT 25th Anniversary Conference, May 13, 1992. Weekly reports to the Secretary from components of the Office of the Secretary and from DOT operating administrations ("Reports of Weekly Highlights"), 1967-77. Bi-weekly reports to the Secretary from components of the Office of the Secretary and from DOT operating administrations ("Reports of Bi-weekly Highlights"), 1977-79.

Machine-Readable Records: Index to memoranda and correspondence of the executive secretariat, 1979-91, with supporting documentation.

398.2.3 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1966-71. Organization manual, 1968-81.

398.2.4 Records of the Office of Public Affairs

Textual Records: Press releases, 1982-85. *Transportation News Digest*, 1981-85.

398.3 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs
1969-74

Textual Records: General files, 1966-67, 1970, 1974. Subject files, 1967-69.

Machine-Readable Records: Northeast Corridor Intercity Travel Study, 1969-71, with supporting documentation (5 data sets).

Finding Aids: National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

398.4 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Systems Development and Technology
1973-83

Textual Records: Records of the Office of University Research including research and development technical reports, 1973-83.

Related Records: Records of the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 1965-93, in RG 467, Records of the Research and Special Programs Administration (Transportation).

398.5 Records of the Office of General Counsel
1967-74

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Assistant General Counsel for Legislation including general correspondence, 1967-74; and general legislative program files, 1967-84.

398.6 Video Recordings (General)
1975-79, 1990-92

DOT officials' news conferences and interviews, 1975-79 (23 items). Speech by President Jimmy Carter, February 24, 1977 (1 item). Interviews of First Lady Rosalynn Carter, December 11, 1977, and Assistant to the President Hamilton Jordan, August 2, 1978 (2 items). Feature story on railroads, December 14, 1978 (1 item). Conference on workforce diversity with Secretary Samuel K. Skinner, October 25, 1990 (1 item). National Transportation Policy (NTP) Phase 2 productions including "Moving America into the 21st Century," March 1990; "People . . . Mission . . . Organization . . . Launching Phase 2 of NTP," June 13, 1990; "Moving America Together into the 21st Century," June 13, 1990; "Transportation Opportunities, Organizational Challenges," April 11, 1991; and "The Future Starts Here," May 13, 1992 (17 items).

398.7 Sound Recordings (General)
1970-77

Press conferences, briefings, speeches, and Congressional testimony of DOT officials, 1970-77 (257 items).

398.8 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See under 398.2.2 and 398.3.

Records of the Federal Railroad Administration

(Record Group 399)
1910-64

399.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Transportation (DOT), by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), October 15, 1966. Became operational April 1, 1967.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Alaska Engineering Commission (1914-15)
- Alaska Engineering Commission, Department of the Interior (1915- 23)
- The Alaska Railroad, Department of the Interior (1923-67)
- Office of High-Speed Ground Transportation, Department of Commerce (1965-67)

In the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC):

- Office of the Secretary (1893-1911)
- Division of Safety Appliances (1911-14)
- Division of Safety (1914-17)
- Bureau of Safety (1917-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Division of Locomotive Boiler Inspection (1911-15)
- Division of Locomotive Inspection (1915-17)
- Bureau of Locomotive Inspection (1917-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Division of Car Service (1917)
- Bureau of Car Service (1917-20)
- Bureau of Service (1920-54, to Bureau of Safety and Service)
- Bureau of Safety and Service (1954-65)
- Bureau of Railroad Safety and Service (1965-67)
- Section of Explosives, Bureau of Service (1925-34)
- Explosives and Dangerous Articles Branch, Section of Railroad Safety, Bureau of Safety and Service (1954-65)
- Section of Explosives and Dangerous Articles, Bureau of Operations and Compliance (1965-67)

Functions: Issues and enforces railroad safety regulations. Administers railroad financial assistance programs. Conducts research in support of a national rail transportation policy.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Railroad Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the U.S. Railroad Administration, RG 14. General Records of the Department of Commerce, RG 40. Records of the Interstate Commerce Commission, RG 134.
Records of the Railroad Retirement Board, RG 184.
Records of the Commissioner of Railroads, RG 193.
Records of The Alaska Railroad, RG 322.
General Records of the Department of Transportation, RG 398. Records of the U.S. Railway Association, RG 464.

399.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF SAFETY AND SERVICE, INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION
1910-64

History: Office of the Secretary, Interstate Commerce Commission, assumed responsibility for issuing and enforcing safety regulations for specified types of railroad equipment, pursuant to the Safety Appliance Act of 1893 (27 Stat. 531), March 2, 1893. Function transferred to newly established Division of Safety Appliances, July 1, 1911. Absorbed functions of other ICC divisions concerned with accidents and hours of service, and redesignated Division of Safety, 1914. Redesignated Bureau of Safety, October 17, 1917.

Division of Locomotive Boiler Inspection established July 1, 1911, to administer provisions of an act of February 17, 1911 (36 Stat. 913), requiring inspection of locomotive boilers. Redesignated Division of Locomotive Inspection pursuant to an act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1192), expanding inspection function to include entire locomotive engine and tender. Redesignated Bureau of Locomotive Inspection, October 17, 1917.

Division of Car Service established in ICC, July 9, 1917, pursuant to the Esch Car Service Act (40 Stat. 101), May 29, 1917, to issue and enforce regulations on the movement, distribution, exchange, and return of railroad cars used in the transport of property. Redesignated Bureau of Car Service, October 17, 1917. Redesignated Bureau of Service, April 1920, with responsibilities expanded by the Transportation Act, 1920 (41 Stat. 476), February 28, 1920, to include issuing national emergency regulations.

Bureaus of Safety, Locomotive Inspection, and Service consolidated to form Bureau of Safety and Service, June 1, 1954. Redesignated Bureau of Railroad Safety and Service (BRSS) in an ICC reorganization, 1965, which transferred enforcement functions and Explosives and Dangerous Articles Branch, Section of Railroad Safety, to new Bureau of Operations and Compliance. BRSS abolished, with safety activities transferred to DOT and assigned, along with The Alaska Railroad (SEE RG 322) and the Office of High-Speed Ground Transportation (SEE RG 398), to newly established Federal Railroad Administration, 1967, with safety activities assumed by newly established Bureau of Railroad Safety. SEE 399.1.

Section of Explosives established in Bureau of Service, April 1, 1925. Redesignated Explosives and Dangerous Articles Branch, Section of Railroad Safety, Bureau of Safety and Service, 1954. Transferred to Bureau of Operations and Compliance, as Section of Explosives and Dangerous Articles, 1965. Transferred to DOT and incorporated into Bureau of Railroad Safety, Federal Railroad Administration, 1967. SEE 399.1.

Textual Records: Records relating to the preparation and revision of railroad safety regulations, 1910-55. Numbered collision investigation reports of the Section of Railroad Safety, 1958-64. **399.3 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**
1947-84 (bulk 1969-84)

399.3.1 Records of the Office of the Administrator

Textual Records: Reports relating to the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970 and Emergency Rail Facilities Restoration Act of 1973, 1971-77.[1] Records relating to meetings of the board of directors, United States Railway Association, 1975-84. [2]

399.3.2 Records of the Office of the Associate Administrator for Research and Development

Textual Records: Subject files, 1975-84. Technical reports, 1971-83.[3] Records relating to the Dual-Mode Locomotive project, 1982, including video recordings.[4] Records relating to international and bilateral agreements, 1978-79.[5] Records relating to improved passenger safety demonstration projects, 1982.[6]

399.3.3 Records of the Office of the Associate Administrator for Safety

Textual Records: Published accident reports, 1947-60. Accident investigation report files, 1970-84 (112 ft.). Railroad accident investigation jackets, 1969-70.[7]

399.3.4 Records of the Transportation Test Center (TTC)

Textual Records: Records relating to the transfer of the TTC to the private sector, 1982. Records relating to TTC projects, 1982, including facility engineering drawings; facility highway drawings; "RDL" and "RDL" drawings; and "VTU" global plant system, on microfilm (89 rolls).[8]

---

[1] Derived from NN95-0015, 12/15/94, 1 ft.
[2] Derived from NN95-0019, 12/15/94, 34 ft.
[3] Derived from NN95-0016, 12/15/94, 21 ft
[4] Derived from NN95-0013, 12/15/94, 37 ft total.
[5] Derived from NN95-0014, 12/15/94, 7 ft
[6] Derived from NN95-0018, 12/15/94, 14 ft
[7] Derived from NN95-0017, 12/15/94, 112 ft total.
[8] Derived from NN95-0013, 12/15/94, 3ft